

## **CONTENTS**

List of Acronyms

Foreword by MEC

### **Overview of Provincial Revenue and Revenue and Expenditure**

Socio Economic Outlook

Budget Strategy and Aggregates

Budget Process and Medium- Term Framework

Receipts

Payments

### **Annexure: Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table A1: Detail of total provincial own receipts

Table A2: Information relating to conditional grants

Table A3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Table A3(a): Details on provincial payments and estimates: Goods and services level 4 items

Table A4 (a): Details of payments by functional area

Table A4 (b): Details of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Table A5: Transfers to Local government by category and municipality

### **Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Vote 1: Office of the Premier

Vote 2: Provincial Legislature

Vote 3: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

Vote 4: Department of Education

Vote 5: Department of Roads and Public Works

Vote 6: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Vote 7: Department of Sports, Arts and Culture

Vote 8: Provincial Treasury

Vote 9: Department of Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

Vote 10: Department of Health

Vote 11: Department of Social Development

Vote 12: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

## Vote 13: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

### **Acronyms**

AADT	Average Annual Daily Traffic
ABET	Adult Basic Education and Training
AET	Adult Education and Training
AG	Auditor General
ANA	Annual National Assessment
APP	Annual Performance Plan
B2B	Back to Basic
BBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BER	Bureau for Economic Research
BHF	Board of Health Funders
BPO	Business Process Outsourcing
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India and China and South Africa
CAPS	Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CDW	Community Development Workers
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHC	Community Health Centre
CHW	Community Health Workers
CLCs	Community Learning Centres
CMAPs	Chemicals Management Action Plans
COGHTSA	Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPIs	Comprehensive Infrastructure Plans
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CSP	Comprehensive Service Plan
CSPS	Community, Social and Personal Services
CUT	Central University of Technology
CWP	Community Work Programme
DHET	Department of Higher Education
DHIS	District Health Information Systems

DOPRF	Devolution of Property Rates Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoRB	Division of Revenue Bill
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DRS	Debt Redemption Strategy
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DTSL	Department of Safety and Liaison
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EDI	Electronic Data Interchange
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ERP	Extension Recovery Plan
ETDP	Education Training and Development Practice Sector Education and Training Authority
EXCO	Executive Council
FARR	Foundation for Alcohol Related Research
FET	Further Education and Training
FIFA	Federation of International Football Association
FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GEM	Global Economic Monitor
GEMS	Government Employee Medical Scheme
GET	General Education and Training
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HCBC	Home Community Based Care
HCDS	Human Capital Development Strategy
HCWM	Health Care Waste Management
HDIs	Historically Disadvantage Individuals
HFRG	Health Facility Revitalization Grant

HIS	Hospital Information System
HIV and AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
HOD	Head of Department
HPTDG	Health Professional Training and Development Grant
HRP	Hospital Revitalisation Programme
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
HSS	Human Settlement Subsidy System
ICS	Improvement of Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDC	Industrial Development Corporation
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme
IDPs	Integrated Development Plans
IES	Income and Expenditure Survey
IGP	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
IMF	International Monetary Fund
INP	Integrated Nutrition Programme
IRDP	Integrated Residential Development Programme
ISDM	Integrated Service Delivery Model
ISRDP	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-Year Monitoring
LED	Local Economic Development
LFS	Labour Force Survey
LGTAS	Local Government Turn Around Strategy
LOGIS	Logistical Information System
LRAD	Land Redistribution and Agricultural Development
LTSM	Learner Teacher Support Materials
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MAFISA	Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa
MDR-TB	Multi-Drug Resistant TB
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act



MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency
MoA	Memorandum of Agreement
MPAT	Monitoring Performance Assessment Tool
MPL	Member of Provincial Legislature
MSIP	Municipal Support and Intervention Plan
MSWH	Mother, Child and Women`s Health
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MYHDP	Multi-Year Housing Development Plan
NACH	National Anti-Corruption Hotline
NAMC	National Agriculture Marketing Council
NCA	National Credit Act
NCDoE	Northern Cape Department of Education
NCEDA	Northern Cape Economic Development Trade and Investment Promotion Agency
NCFF	Northern Cape Fiscal Framework
NCGB	Northern Cape Gambling Board
NCLB	Northern Cape Liquor Board
NCOP	National Council of Provinces
NCPGDS	Northern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
NCPL	Northern Cape Provincial Legislature
NCPT	Northern Cape Provincial Treasury
NCTA	Northern Cape Tourism Authority
NDHS	National Department of Human Settlement
NDP	National Development Plan
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Services
NPO	Non-profit Organisations
NQF	National Qualification Framework

NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSDA	Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement
NSDF	National Spatial Development Framework
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NSLA	National Strategy for Learner Attainment
NSNP	National School Nutrition Programme
NSNP	National School Nutrition Programme
NSP	National Strategic Plan
NT	National Treasury
NTR's	National Treasury Regulations
NTSG	National Tertiary Services Grant
OECD	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
OSD	Occupational Specific Dispensation
OTP	Office of the Premier
PCA	Provincial Council on AIDS
PERSAL	Personnel and Salary Administration System
PES	Provincial Equitable Share
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PHC	Primary Health Care
PIGF	Premier's Inter-Governmental Forum
PMTCT	Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission
PMTEC	Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee
PPHC	Personal Primary Health Care
PPI	Production Price Index
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PRF	Provincial Revenue Fund
PSC	Public Service Commission
PSCBC	Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSETA	Public Sector Education and Training Authority
PTIF	Provincial Transport Infrastructure Fund

RCAM	Roads Classification and Access Management
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
REQV	Relevant Education Qualification Value
RIFSA	Roads Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
SACSSP	South African Council for Social Service Professions
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SANAS	South African National Accreditation System
SANCB	South African National Council for the Blind
SAPS	South African Police Services
SARCC	South African Rail Commuter Corporation
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SAWs	Social Auxiliary Workers
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDFs	Spatial Development Frameworks
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SGB	School Governing Bodies
SIOC	Sishen Iron Ore Community Trust
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Projects
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMS	Senior Management Service
SMT	School Management Teams
SOEs	State Owned Enterprises
SONA	State of the Nation Address
SOPA	State of the Province Address
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicles
STI	Sexually transmitted Infection
TB	Tuberculosis
TCF	Technical Committee on Finance
TIPS	Trade and Industry Policy Service

UISP	Informal Settlement Programme
UPFS	Uniform Patient Fee Schedules
URP	Urban Renewal Programme
URS	User Requirement Statement
VIP	Ventilation Improved Pit

## **FOREWORD**

**By: J Block MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism**

National Government's stance on fiscal consolidation has led to unprecedented levels of budgetary reductions on the provincial fiscal framework. Whilst in the recent past the reductions in the provincial equitable share were mainly influenced by annual impact of new data updates on the provincial equitable share formula, the 2015 MTEF budget reduces with an amount of R253 million because of not only new data updates, but also as a result of direct cuts on the provincial equitable share that all provinces had to contend with. Although the cuts were implemented across all provinces, the relative small size of the budget allocated to the Northern Cape further compounded on the impact of the cuts on the budget framework. All these efforts are meant to reduce the budget deficit at a national level, which in the long-term will become beneficial to our fiscal strength as a country.

To further demonstrate the severity of the problem, all new priorities and revisions on conditional grants were funded within the baseline allocations of all grants across various sectors. Similarly at a provincial level, new provincial priorities emanating in the 2015 MTEF will have to be funded within the current budget ceilings. Discussions around additional funds will centre around movement of funds within and between sector departments. The provincial fiscal framework will be extremely constrained over 2015 MTEF period.

We are comforted by the fact that national government implemented fiscal consolidation at a time when our unauthorised expenditure as a province is within manageable levels and should be cleared over the next two years.

Notwithstanding the challenges facing us as a province in the 2015 MTEF, the net equitable share growth is set to increase on average by 6 per cent over the 2015 MTEF. Whilst own revenue account for only 2 of the total provincial receipts, the growth for own revenue is 5 per cent on average over the next three years which is slightly lower than the projected CPIX of 5.8 per cent.

One of the bigger issues that remain unresolved is the huge budgetary implications associated with the operational costs of the hospitals that will be completed during the 2015/16 financial year. A lot of money has been invested in the construction of new infrastructure and the province in consultation with national will have to find a long sustainable model to operationalise new hospitals.

We have improved our transparency when it comes to the budget process including decision-making, in an effort to clearly demonstrate the current economic realities, and therefore when we say the fiscus is constraint, all stakeholders understand because our information is subjected to public scrutiny based on the transparency and quality of our budget documentation.

I would like to extend my greatest appreciation to all role players who contributed during the crafting of this budget and will continue to play an active role in its implementation for the betterment of all the people of this province.

**J. Block**

**MEC for Finance, Economic Development & Tourism**

# **Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

**10 March 2015**

## 1 Socio-Economic Outlook

The South African and Northern Cape economies experienced an average annual real economic growth rate of 3.2 and 2.3 per cent respectively between 2003 and 2013. National Treasury has projected that the tax revenue will amount to R979 billion in 2014/15 or about R14.7 billion less than the budget estimate a year ago.

The following socio-economic indicators should thus be considered to optimally allocate the limited resources of government for the provision of services..

### 1.1. Demography

The demographic profile gives the status quo of the population of a region at a specific time or for a period. Table 1.1 below shows the population distribution between the districts for 2013.

**Table 1.1: Population size and distribution between districts, 2013**

District	Total population	Percentage
Namakwa DM	115 702	10.1%
Pixley ka Seme DM	186 863	16.3%
ZF Mgcawu DM	237 233	20.7%
Frances Baard DM	381 737	33.3%
John Taolo Gaetsewe DM	223 159	19.5%
<b>Northern Cape</b>	<b>1 144 695</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Source: Global Insight, 2014

The Frances Baard District Municipality had the largest population share at 33.3 per cent, followed by ZF Mgcawu at 20.7 per cent, while Namakwa had the smallest share at 10.1 per cent.

Table 1.2 below illustrates the population profile of the Northern Cape Province in terms of race, gender and number of households.

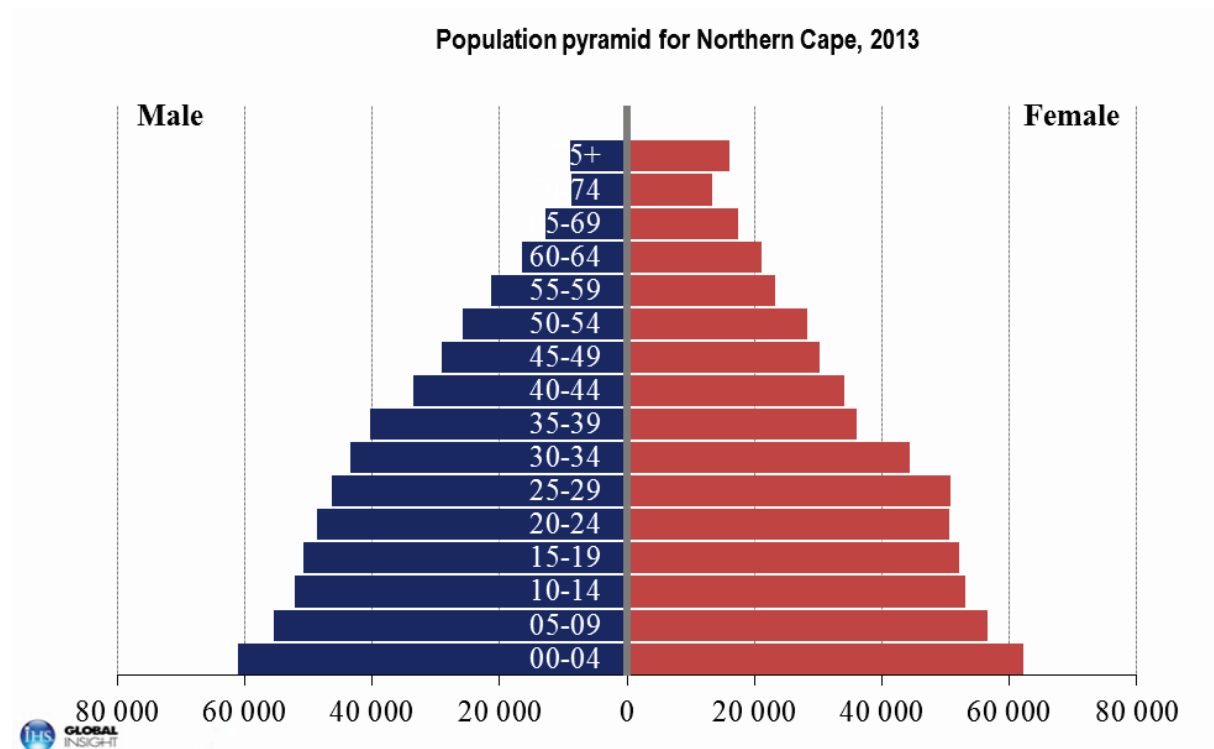
**Table 1.2: Population profile for Northern Cape by race and gender 2003 and 2013**

	TOTAL POPULATION		HOUSEHOLDS	
	Northern Cape	South Africa	Number of Households	Average number of people per Household
2003	1 026 950	46 556 367	280 881	3.66
2013	1 144 695	52 970 625	323 350	3.54
% Change	1.09	1.30		
	TOTAL POPULATION BY RACE AND GENDER			
	Race	Male	Female	Total
2013	African	285 636	304 286	589 922
	White	38 439	40 570	79 009
	Coloured	227 239	241 547	468 787
	Asian	3 914	3 063	6 976
	Total	555 228	589 466	1 144 695

Source: Global Insight, 2014

The population of the Northern Cape was mostly composed of Africans followed by Coloureds, representing 51.5 and 41.0 per cent respectively of the total population. In 2013, there were only 6 976 Asians residing in the Northern Cape. Females represented 51.5 per cent of the total population. The average number of people per household decreased from 3.66 in 2003 to 3.54 in 2013.

**Figure 1.1 below illustrates the population pyramid of the Northern Cape for 2013.**

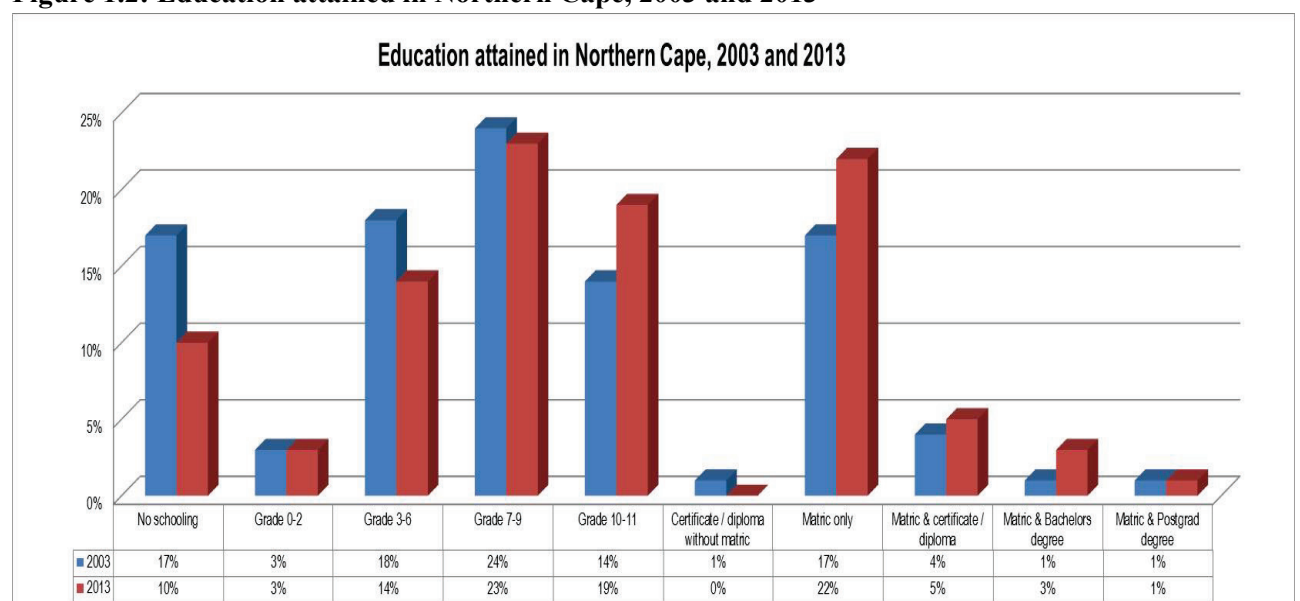


Source: Global Insight, 2014

The population pyramid above has characteristics of an expanding pyramid with a broad foundation which represents a high proportion of children and a low proportion of older people. The largest population size was in the age cohorts 0-4 and the smallest was in the age cohort 70-74.

Figure 1.2 below depicts the levels of education attained in the Northern Cape for 2003 and 2013.

**Figure 1.2: Education attained in Northern Cape, 2003 and 2013**



Source: Global Insight, 2014



The percentage of people who are not attending school declined from 17 in 2003 to 10 in 2013. The people who obtained grade 10-11 increased from 14 to 19 per cent, those with matric only increased from 17 to 22 per cent and those who attained matric & bachelor degree increased from 1 to 3 per cent over the same period.

Table 1.3 below, shows the number of households with and without access to basic services in the province for 2003 and 2013.

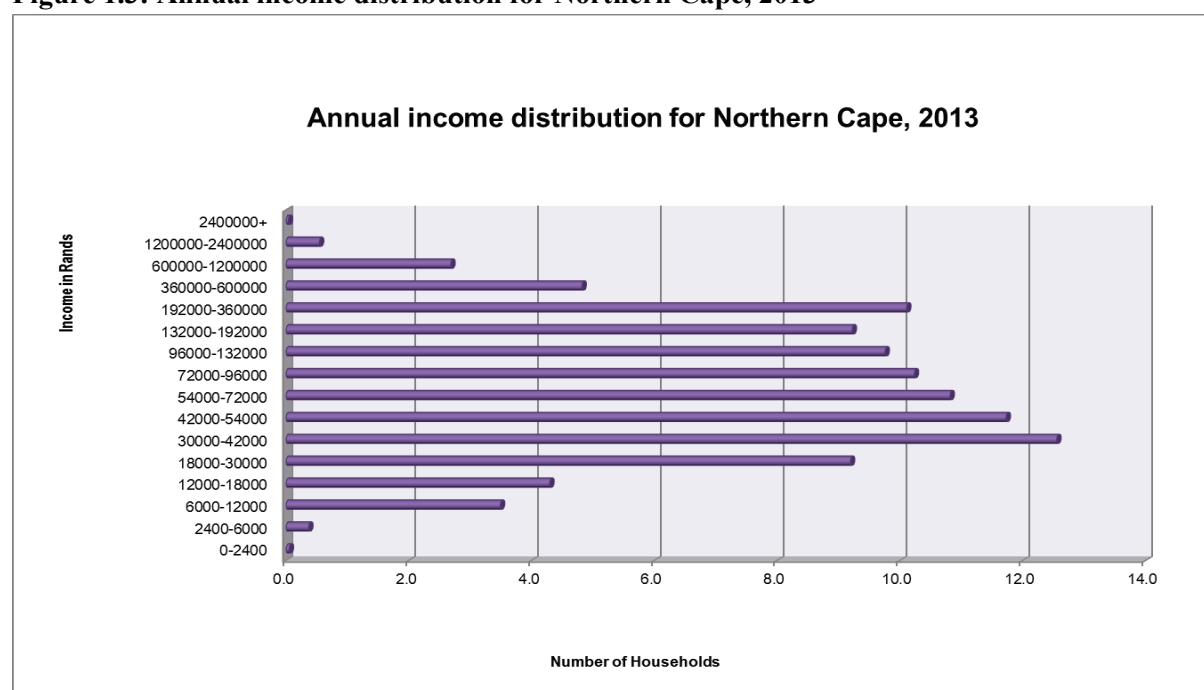
**Table 1.3: Number of households with and without access to basic services for Northern Cape, 2003 and 2013**

Basic services	2003		2013	
	Households with access	Households without access	Households with access	Households without access
Electricity	136 204	50 911	217 330	28 616
Flush toilets	165 030	22 187	195 680	16 206
Piped water	103 583	9 496	125 525	19 481
Refuse removal	160 292	11 762	179 396	12 301

Source: Global Insight, 2014

The numbers of households in the province with access to flush toilets, piped water, refuse removal and electricity increased between 2003 and 2013. The number of households with no access to electricity and flush toilets decreased, while the number of households without access to piped water and refuse removal increased between 2003 and 2013.

**Figure 1.3: Annual income distribution for Northern Cape, 2013**



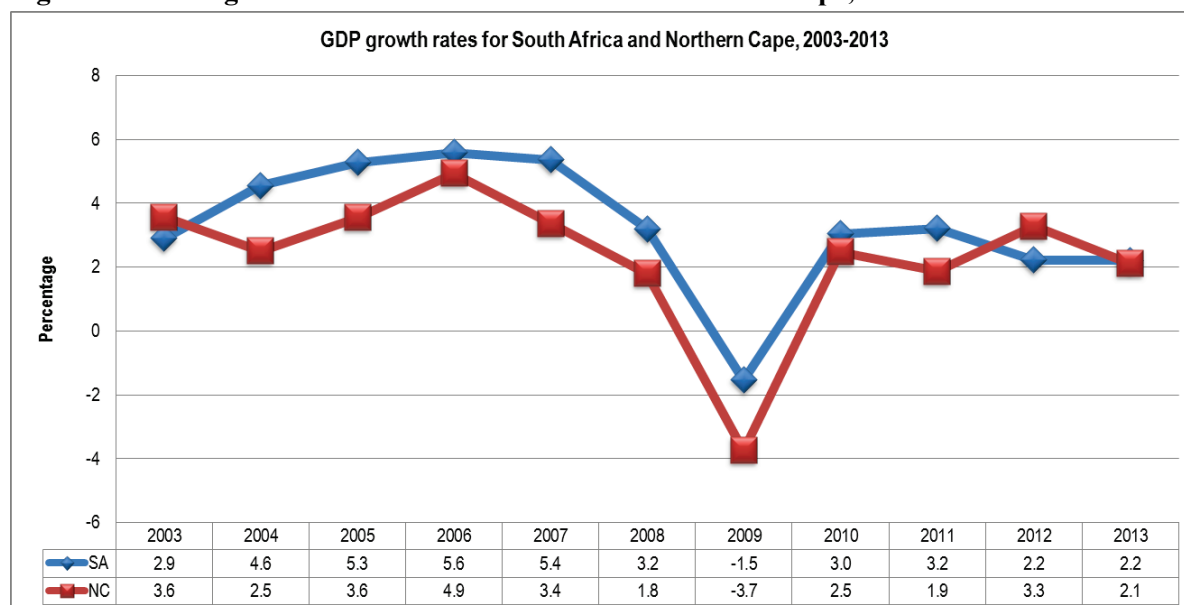
Source: Global Insight, 2014

The distribution of income within the province is uneven. The income bracket of households earning between R0 and R2 400 annually accounted for 0.1 per cent. The largest number of households fell in the R30 000 to R42 000 bracket at 12.6 per cent. The R42 000 to R54 000 per annum income bracket had the second largest portion of households at 11.7 per cent.

## 1.2. Economic Indicators

Figure 1.4 below compares the growth in GDP of the province with that of the country between 2003 and 2013.

**Figure 1.4: GDP growth rates for South Africa and Northern Cape, 2003-2013**

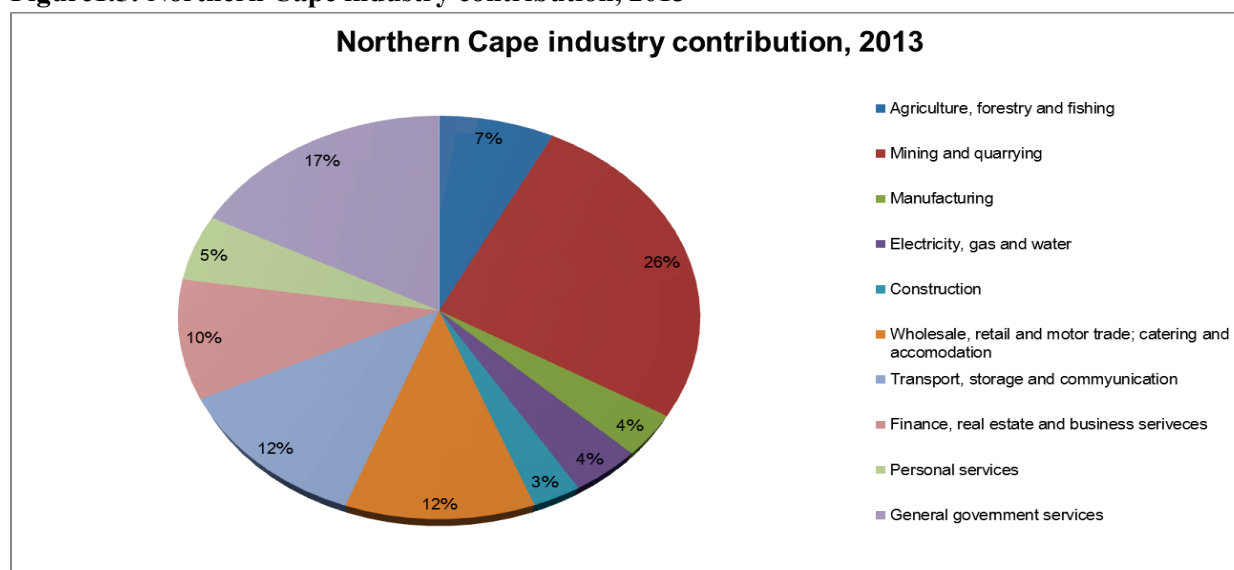


Source: Statistics South Africa P0441, 3rd Quarter, 2014

The South African and Northern Cape economies experienced an average annual real economic growth rate of 3.2 and 2.3 per cent respectively between 2003 and 2013. The economy has been battling to recover and attain the pre-recession growth rates experienced between 2004 and 2007. The country's growth rate remained unchanged between 2012 and 2013, while the Northern Cape economy lost some growth momentum in the same time period.

**Figure 1.5 below shows the distribution of the provincial economy per industry contribution.**

**Figure 1.5: Northern Cape industry contribution, 2013**



Source: Statistics South Africa P0441, 3rd Quarter, 2014

The structure of the Northern Cape economy has remained relatively unchanged in the past decade, with the tertiary sector making the largest contribution to the economy followed by the primary and the secondary. The mining and quarrying industry was the single biggest contributor to the economy at 26 per cent, followed by general government services at 17 per cent. The construction industry contributed least at 3 per cent.

### 1.3. Labour Status

Table 1.4 below shows the labour market status for the Northern Cape Province for 2013 and 2014.

**Table 1.4: Labour market status for Northern Cape, 2013 and 2014**

Labour Market	Total ('000)		% Rate	
	2013	2014	2013	2013
Employed	310	307	72.1	70.0
Unemployed	120	131	27.9	30.0
Economically active	430	438	57.5	57.8
Not economically active	318	320	42.5	42.2
<b>Working age population (15-64)</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistics SA, QLFS, 2014

The table above shows that the number of people employed decreased by 3 000 from 310 000 in 2013 to 307 000 in 2014. The number of unemployed people increased by 11 000 over the same period. The unemployment rate increased from 27.9 to 30.0 per cent.

The employment by industry for the Northern Cape Province in 2013 and 2014 is shown in table 1.5 below.

**Table 1.5: Employment by industry for Northern Cape, 2013 and 2014**

Sectors	2013		2014		Total Change	
	Number ('000)	% Share	Number ('000)	% Share	Number ('000)	% Change
<b>Primary Sector</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-1.6</b>
Agriculture	44	14.1	44	14.1	0	0.0
Mining	20	6.4	19	6.1	-1	-5.0
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22.9</b>
Manufacturing	10	3.2	10	3.2	0	0.0
Utilities	2	0.6	9	2.7	7	325.0
Construction	23	7.4	25	7.8	2	6.5
<b>Tertiary Sector</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>68.2</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-2.5</b>
Trade	49	15.8	46	14.7	-3	-6.1
Transport	15	4.8	8	2.6	-7	-46.7
Finance	26	8.4	24	7.8	-2	-6.7
Community services	94	30.2	99	31.5	5	4.8
Private Households	28	9.0	30	9.6	2	7.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0.6</b>

Source: Statistics SA, QLFS, 2014

The tertiary sector followed by the primary sector absorbed most of the workers in 2013 and 2014. The community services, trade and agriculture industries employed the most workers. The employment growth between 2013 and 2014 in the primary sector was -1.6 per cent, in the secondary sector it was 22.9 per cent and in the tertiary sector it was also negative at -2.5 per cent. The

secondary sector registered such a high positive year-on-year growth mainly due to the utilities industry which had the highest growth amongst all the industries at 325 per cent.

## **2. Budget strategy and aggregates**

### **2.1 Introduction**

The provincial equitable share continues to reduce over the 2015 MTEF, this has a negative effect in the provincial fiscal framework. Over the 2015 MTEF, the equitable share was reduced as a result of new data updates, provision for 2011 census to losing provinces which was extended to the 2016/17 financial year as well as a general baseline reduction effected by National Treasury in order to reduce the national budget deficit.

The reduction in the equitable share amount to R279 million over the 2015 MTEF period. Because of the fiscal discipline that the province has maintained over the years, the said reductions were contained to a large extent within budget framework and departments were minimally affected by this budget cut, while the departments of Health and Education were totally protected. This means that Provincial Treasury maintained the stability in spending for these two priority departments.

The cushioning of the provincial departments has resulted in the depletion of provincial reserves and therefore any future equitable share reductions will be channelled to the departments. This means that the province has reached a point where it can no longer protect departments from the cuts including the social sector departments. Departments should therefore inculcate a culture of doing more with less and seek to seriously interrogate baselines in order to find resources to fund any other future pressures.

The province has managed to reduce the amount of the cumulative unauthorised expenditure from R935 million to R220 million through the passing of a Finance Act in 2014. Reserves are still being put aside in the fiscal framework in order to totally clear the balance of the unauthorised expenditure up to the end of the 2012/13 financial year. Any unauthorised expenditure incurred after the 2012/13 financial year will become a charge against the future allocation of all over spending departments. Any overspending by departments post this period will become a first charge.

The main budget provides for total expenditure of R14.1 billion in 2015/16 rising to R15 billion by 2017/18. Total revenue increases from R14.1 billion to R15.3 billion over the same period, of which equitable share increases from R10.1 billion in 2015/16 to R11.3 billion in 2017/18, conditional grants remains constant at R3.6 billion and own provincial revenue increases from R340 million to R375 million in 2015/16 and 2017/18 respectively.

The budget drives to improve efficiency and effectiveness in spending within available provincial resources. In order to stimulate economic activity and to supplement the ever dwindling equitable share, it will become necessary for the province to prudently look at own revenue collection measures, which remains an essential source of provincial funding. The province will have to find innovative ways and means to optimise collection on existing sources as well as exploring new sources of own revenue.

The state of personnel budgets across departments remains a significant risk to the fiscal sustainability of the province mainly as a result of appointments made without providing for the associated carry through costs.

## 2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The new Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014-2019 is structured around 14 priority outcomes which cover focus areas as identified in the National Development Programme (NDP) and government's electoral mandate. The 12 Outcomes were the focus of the 2009-2014 administration and a further two new outcomes have been developed which relate to (social protection and social cohesion).

The MTSF contain detailed plans for the next five years for each of the outcomes areas. They set out core objective, the major challenges that have been identified and programmes and actions to be implemented during the 2014-2019 period. Each outcome is broken down into sub-outcomes containing a set of actions together with indicators for measuring progress, targets and timeframes.

## 2.3 Summary of Budget Aggregates

Table 1.6 below outlines the summary of the revenue, payments and own financing components of the budget.

Table 1.6: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Provincial receipts</b>									
Transfer receipts from national	10 440 259	11 285 606	12 546 276	12 982 328	13 099 432	13 027 945	13 803 138	14 196 586	14 997 485
Equitable Share	7 788 400	8 226 003	9 027 278	9 620 463	9 620 463	9 620 463	10 137 746	10 730 339	11 396 762
Conditional grants	2 651 859	3 059 603	3 518 998	3 361 865	3 478 969	3 407 482	3 665 392	3 466 247	3 600 723
Provincial own receipts	225 666	269 908	283 011	279 438	287 679	295 685	340 960	352 493	375 362
<b>Total Provincial receipts</b>	<b>10 665 925</b>	<b>11 555 514</b>	<b>12 829 287</b>	<b>13 261 766</b>	<b>13 387 111</b>	<b>13 323 630</b>	<b>14 144 098</b>	<b>14 549 079</b>	<b>15 372 847</b>
<b>Provincial Payments</b>									
Current payments	7 923 092	8 341 963	9 723 577	10 669 438	10 514 348	10 680 072	11 277 467	11 799 271	12 451 746
Transfers and subsidies	1 314 239	1 364 942	1 716 178	1 345 215	1 463 592	1 489 520	1 501 167	1 578 811	1 665 857
Payments for capital assets	1 506 108	1 418 285	1 620 662	1 032 584	1 411 278	1 437 141	1 381 892	983 425	916 247
Payments for financial assets	1 452	3 304	384	328	328	328	343	354	372
Unallocated contingency reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provincial Payments</b>	<b>10 744 891</b>	<b>11 128 493</b>	<b>13 060 801</b>	<b>13 047 566</b>	<b>13 389 547</b>	<b>13 607 061</b>	<b>14 160 867</b>	<b>14 361 861</b>	<b>15 034 219</b>
<b>Surplus/(deficit) before financing</b>	<b>(78 966)</b>	<b>427 021</b>	<b>(231 514)</b>	<b>214 200</b>	<b>(2 436)</b>	<b>(283 431)</b>	<b>(16 769)</b>	<b>187 217</b>	<b>338 628</b>
<b>Financing</b>									
Provincial roll-overs	62 311	101 089	77 667	-	75 884	-	-	-	-
Other (specify)	242 169	181 251	234 538	-	93 616	-	131 862	-	-
Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after financing</b>	<b>225 514</b>	<b>709 361</b>	<b>80 691</b>	<b>214 200</b>	<b>167 064</b>	<b>(283 431)</b>	<b>115 093</b>	<b>187 217</b>	<b>338 628</b>

The Northern Cape equitable share allocation for the 2015/16 financial year has increased by 5 per cent to R10.1 billion. Conditional grants have increased by 4 per cent to R3.6 billion compared to the revised estimates. The revenue generated within the province shows an increase of 18 per cent to R341 million from a revised estimate of R288 million.

The total provincial receipts amount to R14.1 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The two outer medium term years increase to R14.5 billion and R15.4 billion respectively. The remaining surplus after factoring out provincial payments, amount to R115 million in 2015/16 and R526 million in the two outer years of the MTEF.

## 2.4 Financing

The budget of the province is mainly financed through transfers from national in the form of the equitable share and conditional grants and supplemented by provincial own revenue which constitutes only 2 per cent of the total provincial budget.

## ***Surplus***

The province has in total budgeted for a surplus amounting to R641 million over the 2015 MTEF. In the 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R70 million is set aside for the Debt Redemption Strategy, which increases to R150 million in the two outer years of the MTEF. The net surplus after factoring out the debt redemption amounts to R271 million over the MTEF period. R10 million is earmarked for Operation Khotso Pula Nala in relation to townships revitalisation projects and an amount of R21.5 million is earmarked for other provincial priorities.

## **3 Budget Process and the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework**

The current economic conditions have made it almost impossible for departments to forecast with certainty what their short to medium term allocations would be, mainly as a result of the annual data updates in the provincial equitable share and a result of fiscal consolidation by national government.

It is for this reason that all stakeholders especially planners should understand the economic conditions and how these factors may impact on future allocations on the budget. However, with all these challenges, MTEF budgeting remains important in balancing short term plans against available resources.

Provincial Treasury's mandate and responsibility in terms of the budget process emanate directly from Section 215 of the Constitution, that "national, provincial and municipal budgets and budget processes must promote transparency, accountability and the effective financial management of the economy, debt and the public sector". Chapter 4 in both the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) give effect to this provision, by requiring transparency in the budget process and budget documents.

Furthermore, Section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999 requires each provincial legislature to appropriate money for each financial year to fund the services it provides to the community.

### **Municipal Finance Management Budget Process Highlights**

Municipalities must table a budget annually in council and consult with their communities. The budget must have been tabled before the 31 March and considered for approval by 31 May of each year. If no budget has been approved at the start of the municipal financial year the province must intervene in that municipality as it will have no legal power to spend. The MEC for Finance must approve all the expenditures until council can adopt the budget.

The process leading to the adoption of the budget includes number of role players like councillors, municipal officials and the community. National and provincial government plays an oversight role over the process.

Budget determines the spending priorities of the municipalities for the period it relates to. Communities must participate in the process so that they do not demand municipalities to implement programmes and projects that were not approved. This right also carries an obligation.

The local government process allows the municipality to consult with their communities during the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process to determine their developmental priorities. The Millennium Development Goals as adopted by the United Nations and the National Development Plan of the country helps to inform the planning of the municipalities. These plans go a long way towards informing the budgeting process of the municipalities.

Since municipalities do not have access to unlimited financial resources they have to prioritise the needs of their communities. In the past municipalities focused on addressing the basic needs of the communities and sometimes neglecting the maintenance of the infrastructure. The lack of maintenance has reduced the lifespan of the infrastructure and creating new backlogs. Municipalities must prioritise maintenance and not focus on creating new infrastructures only. This should go a long way to ensure the sustainable delivery of municipal services.

Equitable Share of local government is intended to subsidise the poor households in the community that must be registered as indigents. The income of the households is used as a threshold to determine who qualifies as an indigent. The municipalities must also render services of an acceptable standard to the communities and attend to legitimate complaints from the communities.

## 4 Receipts

### 4.1 Overall position

Table 1.7 shows the actual and projected total receipts of the province over a seven year period, which includes the three year estimates of the 2015 MTEF.

The total provincial receipts consists of the equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The equitable share and conditional grants are transfers from the national government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act. The provincial own revenue is raised by the province in terms of Section 228 of the Constitution, which allows provinces to raise their own revenue through taxes and levies.

Table 1.7: Summary of provincial receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriati on	Adjusted appropriati on	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	7 788 400	8 226 003	9 027 278	9 620 463	9 620 463	9 620 463	10 137 746	10 730 339	11 396 762
Conditional grants	2 651 859	3 059 603	3 518 998	3 361 865	3 478 969	3 407 482	3 665 392	3 466 247	3 600 723
<b>Total transfer receipts from National</b>	<b>10 440 259</b>	<b>11 285 606</b>	<b>12 546 276</b>	<b>12 982 328</b>	<b>13 099 432</b>	<b>13 027 945</b>	<b>13 803 138</b>	<b>14 196 586</b>	<b>14 997 485</b>
<b>Provincial own receipts</b>									
Tax receipts	143 833	151 923	156 796	179 642	179 750	169 564	222 027	237 732	254 874
Casino taxes	15 154	15 309	16 158	20 275	20 275	17 597	21 370	22 524	23 650
Horse racing taxes	723	1 008	1 330	1 307	1 415	1 471	1 497	1 579	1 663
Liquor licences	3 612	3 714	3 722	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 865	4 078	4 294
Motor vehicle licences	124 344	131 892	135 586	154 406	154 406	146 842	195 295	209 551	225 267
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	61 933	69 368	71 408	87 839	88 236	78 704	94 819	101 844	106 934
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 763	3 046	3 676	3 020	3 030	2 716	3 149	3 313	3 472
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9 780	28 236	38 559	870	847	28 975	918	967	1 016
Sales of capital assets	1 268	4 986	2 687	733	2 786	2 560	2 905	3 103	3 258
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 089	12 350	9 885	7 334	13 030	13 156	17 142	5 534	5 808
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>225 666</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>283 011</b>	<b>279 438</b>	<b>287 679</b>	<b>295 685</b>	<b>340 960</b>	<b>352 493</b>	<b>375 362</b>
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>10 665 925</b>	<b>11 555 514</b>	<b>12 829 287</b>	<b>13 261 766</b>	<b>13 387 111</b>	<b>13 323 630</b>	<b>14 144 098</b>	<b>14 549 079</b>	<b>15 372 847</b>

The total projected receipts for the 2015 MTEF amount to R44.1 billion, of which R14.1 billion in 2015/16, R14.5 billion in 2016/17 and R15.4 billion in the last year. Total receipts in the form of equitable share is projected to amount to R32.265 billion over the MTEF and conditional grants are projected at R10.7 billion.

The remaining portion of the projected total receipts is derived from own revenue, which constitute 2.4 per cent of the overall receipts of the province. There has been consistent growth in own revenue over the recent past years and the trend is anticipated to continue in the coming financial years. The total projected own revenue amounts to R1.1 billion over the MTEF which represents average growth of 10 per cent, whilst average growth in the equitable share amount to 6 per cent for the same period.

## **4.2 Equitable share**

The provincial equitable share is nationally raised revenue and is divided amongst the three spheres of government based on a formula. The formula comprises of six components namely; Education, Health, Basic Share, Poverty, Economic Activity and Institutional. The six components of the formula are updated annually with the release of official data from Statistics South Africa.

The equitable share is the largest source of funding and the biggest contributor to the total provincial receipts over the 2015 MTEF period. The equitable share amounts to R10.1 billion, which makes up 71.7 per cent of the total provincial receipts in the 2014/15 financial and will rise to R11.4 billion in the 2016/17 financial year.

## **4.3 Conditional grants**

Conditional grants funding is the second largest source of funding for the province and averages 25.9 per cent of the total receipts over the next three years. Conditional grants amount to R3.7 billion and decreases marginally to R3.6 billion in the 2017/18 financial year.

Table 1.8 shows an increase of 4 per cent in 2015/16 from the revised estimate of R3.522 billion in 2014/15.



Table 1.8: Summary of Conditional Grant by Vote

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>270 269</b>	<b>504 723</b>	<b>734 981</b>	<b>459 957</b>	<b>514 665</b>	<b>466 415</b>	<b>214 530</b>	<b>197 395</b>	<b>214 876</b>
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	131 862	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	72 052	424 999	639 149	378 390	380 339	380 339	135 768	134 729	148 302
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	60 000	63 000	81 633	72 003	74 762	74 762	69 460	55 050	58 480
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	6 355	12 724	12 055	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 302	7 616	8 094
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	4 000	2 144	2 102	2 102	3 852	2 000	-	-
<b>Education</b>	<b>414 837</b>	<b>442 215</b>	<b>514 441</b>	<b>509 178</b>	<b>509 746</b>	<b>509 739</b>	<b>620 195</b>	<b>538 145</b>	<b>489 208</b>
Dinaledi Schools Grant	2 380	3 391	3 267	3 782	3 782	3 782	-	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	289 158	307 609	365 548	346 445	346 445	346 445	446 998	359 545	300 000
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	4 357	4 579	5 205	5 059	5 059	5 059	5 281	5 281	5 547
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	105 116	113 136	119 859	134 645	134 645	134 645	142 724	150 289	157 803
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 667	12 500	12 429	13 978	13 978	13 978	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 159	1 000	4 465	2 025	2 593	2 593	2 077	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	3 668	3 237	3 237	3 237	1 000	-	-
OSD for Therapists	-	-	-	7	7	-	2	-	-
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 113	23 030	25 858
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 037 087</b>	<b>1 046 497</b>	<b>1 133 153</b>	<b>1 156 093</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>	<b>1 364 457</b>	<b>1 206 733</b>	<b>1 283 629</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	212 923	248 372	302 259	342 789	355 972	355 972	371 253	417 987	471 327
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	24 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	65 510	68 583	77 395	76 697	76 697	76 697	78 445	81 815	86 939
Health Facility Revitalization Grant	496 393	450 421	452 952	421 428	464 910	464 910	593 590	380 727	378 727
National Tertiary Services Grant	235 948	266 621	282 616	298 727	298 727	298 727	305 477	318 661	338 620
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 073	1 000	2 605	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 000	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	8 798	7 337	7 337	7 337	6 488	-	-
National Health Insurance Grant	-	11 500	6 528	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
<b>Human Settlements</b>	<b>332 989</b>	<b>339 551</b>	<b>577 450</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>382 561</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	332 989	339 551	577 450	374 832	374 832	374 832	380 408	402 276	427 374
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153	-	-
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Roads and Public Works</b>	<b>416 543</b>	<b>529 532</b>	<b>704 399</b>	<b>643 436</b>	<b>643 436</b>	<b>640 472</b>	<b>825 923</b>	<b>870 464</b>	<b>932 790</b>
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	41 754	43 911	4 915	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 810	1 915	-	2 964	2 964	-	3 493	-	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	308 760	483 706	699 484	640 472	640 472	640 472	822 430	870 464	932 790
Transport Disaster Management Grant	61 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport, Art and Culture</b>	<b>96 272</b>	<b>101 366</b>	<b>110 834</b>	<b>154 528</b>	<b>159 691</b>	<b>143 932</b>	<b>179 517</b>	<b>186 410</b>	<b>203 089</b>
Community Library Services Grant	69 900	72 395	78 785	118 396	123 559	107 522	147 121	153 424	166 645
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	26 372	27 404	30 807	31 450	31 450	32 207	29 181	32 986	36 444
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	1 000	733	2 102	2 102	1 889	2 000	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	567	509	2 580	2 580	2 314	1 215	-	-
<b>Transport</b>	<b>37 565</b>	<b>39 255</b>	<b>41 586</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>45 907</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>49 757</b>
Public Transport Operations Grant	37 565	39 255	41 390	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 907	46 824	49 757
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	196	2 703	2 703	2 703	1 000	-	-
<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Economic Development And Tourism	-	1 000	1 550	4 102	4 102	2 059	2 000	-	-
Environment And Nature Conservation	-	-	550	2 102	2 102	-	2 000	-	-
<b>Social Development</b>	<b>5 658</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>8 161</b>	<b>8 161</b>	<b>7 799</b>	<b>28 301</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 658	1 506	5 689	6 161	6 161	7 799	6 301	-	-
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	22 000	18 000	-
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>2 611 220</b>	<b>3 005 645</b>	<b>3 824 633</b>	<b>3 361 865</b>	<b>3 478 969</b>	<b>3 407 482</b>	<b>3 665 391</b>	<b>3 466 247</b>	<b>3 600 723</b>

Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges Grant will shift to the Department of Higher Education (DHET) with effect from the 1<sup>st</sup> of April 2015.

Dinaledi and Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grants have been combined to form the new Maths, Science and Technology Grant. The province has been allocated an amount of R22.1 million in 2015/16, R23 million in 2016/17 and R25.8 million in 2017/18.

National School Nutrition Programme Grant will from the 2015/16 financial year be extended to include provision for the deworming of learners to ensure that they receive maximum nutritional benefit from school meals. This will not impact on the allocation of the Department of Education as this additional responsibility will be funded through the nutrition education and food production activities component in the grant which has a 0.5 per cent weight.

Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant has been revised to make provision for the direct funding of the National Health Laboratory Services functions. The province is allocated an amount of R371.2 million in 2015/16, R417.9 million in 2016/17 and R471.3 million in 2017/18.

Total conditional grants allocations to the province increased by 6 per cent when compared with the 2014/15 adjustment budget and average growth of 4 per cent over the MTEF.

## Provincial own revenue

Table 1.9: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 1: Office of the Premier	96	173	336	162	162	274	162	162	170
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	3 233	3 271	507	2 548	2 548	3 161	2 665	2 806	2 947
Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison	140 657	150 213	158 253	177 662	183 531	172 157	231 420	237 203	254 302
Vote 04: Education	6 720	13 509	7 660	8 346	8 346	8 155	8 799	9 274	9 738
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	4 349	4 521	4 268	5 469	5 469	5 469	4 064	4 385	4 604
Vote 06: Economic Development	19 786	20 309	21 463	25 429	25 628	23 007	26 992	28 446	29 877
Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture	617	228	257	156	237	252	191	200	208
Vote 08: Provincial Treasury	9 464	27 690	38 170	848	848	28 326	895	943	991
Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	744	458	1 628	480	572	709	501	528	554
Vote 10: Health	33 887	42 323	43 163	51 781	53 781	46 115	58 379	61 228	64 289
Vote 11: Social Development	737	672	1 143	846	846	820	900	948	995
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	2 291	3 442	3 577	1 949	1 949	1 949	2 055	2 165	2 273
Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation	3 085	3 099	2 586	3 762	3 762	5 291	3 937	4 205	4 414
<b>Total provincial own receipts by Vote</b>	<b>225 666</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>283 011</b>	<b>279 438</b>	<b>287 679</b>	<b>295 685</b>	<b>340 960</b>	<b>352 493</b>	<b>375 362</b>

The provincial own revenue collection between 2011/12 to 2013/14 financial years shows a fluctuating growth from R225.6 million in 2011/12 which increased by 19.6 per cent to R269.9 million in 2012/13 financial year and thereafter only increased by 4.9 per cent to R283 million in 2013/14 financial year. The fluctuation in the growth was mainly caused by the transactions in financial assets and liabilities as well as the sale of capital assets that are of once-off nature.

Northern Cape mainly generates its own revenue through motor vehicle licenses, patient fees, casino taxes as well as interest on investment made by the Provincial Treasury. Therefore, the main departments that contribute significantly towards provincial own revenue are; Transport, Safety and Liaison; Health; Economic Development and Tourism; and Provincial Treasury. The total revenue budget from the major revenue generating items averages 81.8 per cent over the 2015 MTEF; with Provincial Treasury interest comprising 6.2 per cent of the revised estimated revenue to be collected as at end of 2014/15 financial year.

In addition to the above-mentioned major sources of revenue, the province also collects own revenue from the following sources:

*Sale of goods and services other than capital assets:* is mainly made up of receipts from patient fees; rental dwellings; commission on insurance and garnishees; applications for learners licenses and renewal of drivers licenses, which contributes an average of 28.3 per cent over the 2015 MTEF; of which 15 per cent relates to the patient fees item.

*Transactions in financial assets and liabilities:* mainly comprises of other types of receipts, such as revenue from loans, receivables, and other receipts (such as overpayments, and stale cheques). The budget for this item contributes an average of 2.8 per cent over the 2015 MTEF.

*Fines, penalties and forfeits:* This item caters for compulsory non-exchange revenue, enforced by a court of law or similar judicial body or mutually agreed settlement outside the courts. The items that mainly contribute to this source of revenue are the fines charged by the Department of Transport, Safety, and Liaison on road offenders; and the fines charged by the Department of Environment and Nature Conservation on waste removal and pollution of environment. The budget for this item contributes an average of 0.9 per cent over the 2015 MTEF.

*Sale of Capital Assets:* This item caters for the sale of assets that costs more than R0.005 million as well as the sale of intangible items such as computer software. The budget for this item contributes an average of 0.9 per cent over the 2015 MTEF.

*Interest, dividends and rent on land* caters for receipts arising from the ownership of interest-bearing financial instruments such as bank deposits, loans extended to other parties and bills and bonds issued by other parties. This item is mainly comprised of the interest raised by the Provincial Treasury on the positive bank account of the province. The budget for this item contributes an average of 0.3 per cent over the 2015 MTEF.

Provincial own revenue is projected at R340.9 million in 2015/16 financial year, rising to R375.3 million in the outer year of the 2015 MTEF. Own revenue is projected to increase by 18.5 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget to the 2015/16 financial year projected collection. The revenue growth is expected to amount to 3.4 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial years and 6.5 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial years.

### **Major revenue collecting departments**

The departments that contribute a large portion of the provincial own revenue is the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison, Department of Health, and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism. These departments account for 92.9 per cent of the total provincial own revenue budget in the 2015/16 financial year.

### **Transport, Safety and Liaison**

Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison continues to be the main contributor to total provincial own revenue, accounting for an average of 67.6 per cent of total provincial own revenue over the 2015 MTEF. Motor vehicle license taxes is the main contributor to the own revenue of the department and the province.

To enhance revenue, the department is embarking on numerous projects in addition to the appointment of New Integrated Credit Solutions (NICS) to collect outstanding motor vehicle license fees on behalf of the department, the department is considering the option of renewing motor vehicle licenses at the Post Office; capacitation of the E-Natis help desk so that it would take over the

collection of the E-Natis long outstanding debts from the New Integrated Credit Solutions (NICS) service provider.

#### *Motor vehicle licenses*

Revenue from motor vehicle license fees has been showing an unstable growth, rising from R124.3 million in the 2011/12 financial year to R135.5 million in the 2013/14 financial year which peaked by 8.3 per cent growth to the 2014/15 revised estimates. This increase is set to continue to R195.2 million in 2015/16 financial year, R209.5 million in 2016/17 financial year and R225.2 million in 2017/18 financial year, growing at an annual average rate of 13.8 per cent over the MTEF period.

These increases are linked to the net growth of the motor vehicle live population, coupled with the annual increase in motor vehicle license fees.

#### *Fines, penalties and forfeits*

The department is also collecting revenue from the fines issued by the traffic officers. The fines will be administered by the Adjudicative Administration of Roads Traffic Offence (AARTO). The AARTO processes are still being piloted in certain provinces and have been introduced in the Northern Cape Province as well, and its implementation will impact the department's future revenue collection.

### **Health**

The Department of Health remains the second largest contributor towards the own revenue of the province, accounting for an average of 17.2 per cent of total provincial own revenue over the 2015 MTEF. The revenue budget for the department is projected to increase by an average of 6.1 per cent over the MTEF. Patient fees are the main source of revenue of the department contributing an average of 86.9 per cent to the total revenue of the department over the 2015 MTEF.

#### *Patient fees*

Health Patient fees are the second largest revenue source of the province. The department is focusing on patient billing for revenue collection. One of the major objectives is to eliminate leakages in the system, and to shorten patient payment intervals. More attention is being paid to the assessment of patients' ability to pay, the correct billing of patients and the timeous recovery of debts from patients and other third parties, such as medical aids. During the 2014/15 financial year engagements were held with the patient management system service providers with the aim to address challenges experienced by the department within the system as these affect revenue collection.

Revenue enhancement remains the strategy of the department, with revenue targets being increased over the 2015 MTEF to accommodate additional revenue expected to be generated from the West End Specialised Hospital which was registered during 2014 with the Board of Health Funders as a 'practice'. In addition to this, Kimberley hospital has been upgraded to a tertiary hospital and therefore the hospital provides advanced and improved service to the public and charges higher level tariffs and that will contribute positively to the revenue of the department.

The department has also started with the process of filling vacant posts at head office so to strengthen revenue monitoring and support function.

## **Economic Development and Tourism**

Department of Economic Development and Tourism is the third biggest contributor to total provincial own revenue, accounting for an average of 8 per cent of total provincial own revenue over the 2015 MTEF. Casino Taxes is the main contributor to the collection of the department.

### *Casino Taxes*

Casino taxes are the third biggest revenue source in the province. They contribute 6.3 per cent to the total own revenue of the province. Revenue from casino taxes has been showing constant growth, rising from R15.1 million in 2011/12 financial year to revised estimated revenue to be collected of R17.5 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The revenue from casino taxes is expected to increase considerably by 21.4 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate to the 2015/16 financial year as a result of the expected roll-out of the Limited Pay-out Machines (LPM) operators. Thereafter, the growth is expected to decline to be in line with inflation throughout the 2015 MTEF period.

In addition to the roll-out of the LPMs, the business operations of the Kuruman casino that commenced in December 2014 will also improve the revenue of the department considerably as it will first address the under collections that were experienced and are expected in the 2013/14 and the 2014/15 financial year, and will also improve the collections during the 2015 MTEF.

### **Additional revenue enhancement strategies**

In addition to the strategies that are applied by the major collecting departments as discussed above, Provincial Treasury continues to give support to other departments on own revenue matters by ensuring that there are initiatives in place to supplement the provincial receipts and that the own revenue collected is optimized.

### ***Roads and Public Works***

The budget of the department reflects a slight decrease of 25.7 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate of R5.4 million to a budget of R4 million in 2015/16 financial year, which is thereafter expected to grow by an average of 6.5 per cent during the two last years of the 2015 MTEF. The decrease in projections from the 2014/15 revised estimate is due to the expiring of a big lease at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and there is no indication of it being renewed.

In order to close the gap, the department needs to look at ways to increase the revenue by amongst others revise the tariffs. The Provincial Treasury is currently developing a rental policy which intends to guide the department to manage the rental accommodation for all government employees in the province.

### ***Environment and Nature Conservation***

The department is showing constant growth, linked to inflation, averaging 5.5 per cent over the 2015 MTEF. The revenue growth is a as result of Provincial Treasury's intervention by funding the department to renovate the nature reserves that are expected to contribute significantly to the revenue collection. The improvement in the business processes by the department has resulted in the timely procurement of the tender for the curling of game that has resulted to the increased 2014/15 revised estimate collection, which if continued will increase the revenue of the department.

## 5 Payments

### 5.1 Overall Position

**Financial year 2015/16: R14.161 billion**

**Financial year 2016/17: R14.362 billion**

**Financial year 2017/18: R15.034 billion**

### 5.2 Payments by Vote

**Table 1.10: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	152 079	151 787	180 120	173 394	194 799	194 799	183 852	194 292	204 007
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	126 521	136 825	143 278	156 483	159 510	159 242	194 283	165 359	173 627
Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison	257 285	282 063	310 301	328 902	334 406	341 765	341 985	360 091	378 687
Vote 04: Education	3 973 750	4 126 127	4 489 622	4 669 199	4 717 167	4 770 249	5 083 072	5 240 925	5 421 899
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	1 055 695	1 016 536	1 280 918	1 152 494	1 214 474	1 214 474	1 354 650	1 429 944	1 520 244
Vote 06: Economic Development	206 956	223 288	266 380	235 601	273 328	279 778	266 436	279 702	293 687
Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture	268 610	221 908	256 651	290 801	310 978	293 535	321 203	336 381	360 559
Vote 08: Provincial Treasury	117 844	151 597	180 289	202 393	210 062	209 062	211 546	218 814	229 754
Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	589 541	581 941	841 569	648 810	651 974	659 854	668 407	702 224	740 639
Vote 10: Health	3 005 742	3 165 498	3 401 801	3 696 293	3 757 988	3 919 442	4 074 388	4 071 341	4 291 480
Vote 11: Social Development	522 687	531 722	604 415	651 206	660 623	660 623	709 856	739 084	757 138
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	369 638	436 462	987 816	715 690	776 638	776 638	619 947	486 914	518 871
Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation	98 543	102 739	117 641	126 300	127 600	127 600	131 245	136 791	143 631
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates by Vote</b>	<b>10 744 891</b>	<b>11 128 493</b>	<b>13 060 801</b>	<b>13 047 566</b>	<b>13 389 547</b>	<b>13 607 061</b>	<b>14 160 870</b>	<b>14 361 861</b>	<b>15 034 222</b>

The above table shows an annual average growth for the provincial payments over the 2015 MTEF at 3.5 per cent. The Department of Education's share is 36 per cent of the total provincial budget which is the highest compared with other departments, followed by the Department of Health at 29 per cent and the Department of Roads and Public Works at 10 per cent which mainly relates to infrastructure investments.

## 5.3 Payment by Economic Classification

Table 1.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>7 923 092</b>	<b>8 341 963</b>	<b>9 723 577</b>	<b>10 669 438</b>	<b>10 514 348</b>	<b>10 680 072</b>	<b>11 277 467</b>	<b>11 799 271</b>	<b>12 451 746</b>
Compensation of employees	5 486 036	5 973 869	6 640 101	7 261 520	7 267 399	7 283 456	7 823 516	8 202 983	8 642 299
Goods and services	2 433 624	2 366 526	3 080 398	3 406 895	3 245 955	3 393 540	3 452 909	3 595 192	3 808 297
Interest and rent on land	3 431	1 568	3 078	1 023	994	3 076	1 042	1 095	1 150
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 314 239</b>	<b>1 364 942</b>	<b>1 716 178</b>	<b>1 345 215</b>	<b>1 463 592</b>	<b>1 489 520</b>	<b>1 501 167</b>	<b>1 578 811</b>	<b>1 665 857</b>
Provinces and municipalities	119 349	97 788	119 187	93 221	98 843	95 345	111 073	115 378	121 966
Departmental agencies and accounts	145 468	104 876	78 126	75 934	82 048	77 041	90 032	107 228	113 210
Universities and technikons	1 326	2 634	2 874	2 109	2 109	2 107	2 246	2 360	2 484
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	77 287	84 202	205 796	93 417	132 932	134 290	134 856	139 238	146 782
Non-profit institutions	544 999	601 293	620 067	646 276	697 860	699 321	707 216	735 923	773 771
Households	425 810	474 149	690 128	434 258	449 800	481 416	455 744	478 684	507 645
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 506 108</b>	<b>1 419 285</b>	<b>1 620 662</b>	<b>1 032 584</b>	<b>1 411 278</b>	<b>1 437 141</b>	<b>1 381 892</b>	<b>983 425</b>	<b>916 247</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 264 636	1 209 199	1 401 808	843 814	1 178 748	1 181 838	1 090 880	728 196	661 850
Machinery and equipment	238 666	204 853	210 753	187 986	229 903	249 952	287 168	254 381	253 506
Heritage assets	39	-	15	-	-	70	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	743	943	928	-	1 071	1 923	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 024	4 290	7 158	784	1 556	3 356	3 844	849	891
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 452</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>10 744 891</b>	<b>11 129 493</b>	<b>13 060 801</b>	<b>13 047 566</b>	<b>13 389 547</b>	<b>13 607 061</b>	<b>14 160 870</b>	<b>14 361 861</b>	<b>15 034 222</b>

## 5.4 Payments by Policy Area

Table 1.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General public services	1 452 139	1 456 745	1 784 605	1 684 764	1 778 845	1 777 577	1 944 331	2 008 409	2 127 631
Public order and safety	189 993	219 199	244 925	255 837	261 341	268 700	267 995	282 033	296 727
Economic affairs	643 886	722 614	1 319 572	1 024 356	1 123 031	1 129 481	960 373	844 673	894 518
Environmental protection	98 543	102 739	117 641	126 300	127 600	127 600	131 245	136 791	143 631
Housing and community amenities	589 541	581 941	841 569	648 810	651 974	659 854	668 407	702 224	740 639
Health	3 005 742	3 165 498	3 401 801	3 696 293	3 757 988	3 919 442	4 074 388	4 071 341	4 291 480
Recreation, culture and religion	268 610	221 908	256 651	290 801	310 978	293 535	321 203	336 381	360 559
Education	3 973 750	4 126 127	4 489 622	4 669 199	4 717 167	4 770 249	5 083 072	5 240 925	5 421 899
Social protection	522 687	531 722	604 415	651 206	660 623	660 623	709 856	739 084	757 138
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area</b>	<b>10 744 891</b>	<b>11 128 493</b>	<b>13 060 801</b>	<b>13 047 566</b>	<b>13 389 547</b>	<b>13 607 061</b>	<b>14 160 870</b>	<b>14 361 861</b>	<b>15 034 222</b>

## 5.5 Infrastructure Payments

Since 2011/12 an amount of R6.9 billion has been spent on infrastructure, this is part of the commitment of the provincial government to increase investments on infrastructure development. The total infrastructure budget of the province for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R2.2 billion as shown in Table 1.13 (a), which is an increase of R615 million or 27 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate. The projected spending on infrastructure in the province amounts to R5.1 billion over the MTEF. The departments of Health, Education and Roads and Public Works are major infrastructure driven departments.

Table 1.13(a) shows capital infrastructure by Vote.

**Table 1.13(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Vote**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 04: Education	314 554	307 609	340 405	336 481	-	-	420 998	333 545	274 000
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	582 434	612 018	920 771	771 112	832 242	832 495	953 061	1 002 222	1 069 562
Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture	35 168	18 113	40 090	32 521	41 548	25 592	24 840	25 405	27 410
Vote 10: Health	489 740	479 546	494 766	443 206	486 688	486 688	634 779	410 727	408 727
Vote 11: Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 547	21 724	3 921
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	99 249	83 982	391 340	280 685	280 685	280 685	181 287	80 403	84 429
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Vote</b>	<b>1 521 145</b>	<b>1 501 268</b>	<b>2 187 372</b>	<b>1 864 005</b>	<b>1 641 163</b>	<b>1 625 460</b>	<b>2 240 512</b>	<b>1 874 026</b>	<b>1 868 049</b>

Table 1.13(b) below shows payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category, the province is projected to spend R1.5 billion on construction and replacement of infrastructure in the province during 2015/16 financial year and R4.5 billion over the MTEF. Furthermore, the province will spend R1 billion on the upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance of existing infrastructure in 2015/16 and R3.1 billion over the MTEF.

**Table 1.13(b): Summary - Payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>New and replacement assets</b>	<b>730 131</b>	<b>651 512</b>	<b>315 904</b>	<b>727 307</b>	<b>727 307</b>	<b>727 307</b>	<b>774 629</b>	<b>88 025</b>	<b>1 583 631</b>
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>780 292</b>	<b>835 406</b>	<b>1 303 184</b>	<b>1 142 348</b>	<b>1 142 348</b>	<b>1 142 348</b>	<b>1 198 622</b>	<b>1 127 132</b>	<b>808 449</b>
Upgrades and additions	515 450	547 993	215 617	210 001	210 001	210 001	206 531	159 633	465 031
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	101 818	85 755	319 712	218 900	218 900	218 900	222 305	202 351	59 000
Maintenance and repairs	163 024	201 658	767 855	713 447	713 447	713 447	769 786	765 148	284 418
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>17 525</b>	<b>19 937</b>	<b>30 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Current	17 525	19 937	30 971	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total provincial infrastructure</b>	<b>1 510 423</b>	<b>1 486 918</b>	<b>1 619 088</b>	<b>1 869 655</b>	<b>1 869 655</b>	<b>1 869 655</b>	<b>1 973 251</b>	<b>1 215 157</b>	<b>2 392 080</b>

Table 1.13 (c) below shows the summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by source of funding.

**Table 1.13(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Source of Funding**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Provincial Equitable Share</b>	<b>429 035</b>	<b>423 257</b>	<b>672 424</b>	<b>455 660</b>	<b>189 336</b>	<b>173 633</b>	<b>377 494</b>	<b>263 290</b>	<b>256 532</b>
<b>Conditional grants</b>	<b>1 092 110</b>	<b>1 078 011</b>	<b>1 514 948</b>	<b>1 408 345</b>	<b>1 451 827</b>	<b>1 451 827</b>	<b>1 863 018</b>	<b>1 610 736</b>	<b>1 611 517</b>
Education Infrastructure Grant	290 426	248 939	364 966	346 445	346 445	346 445	446 998	359 545	300 000
Health Infrastructure Grant	104 930	101 038	71 660	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	387 995	364 981	378 839	421 428	464 910	464 910	593 590	380 727	378 727
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	308 759	363 053	699 483	640 472	640 472	640 472	822 430	870 464	932 790
Public Works	76	1 915	4 915	2 964	2 964	2 964	3 493	-	-
<b>Own Revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>1 521 145</b>	<b>1 501 268</b>	<b>2 187 372</b>	<b>1 864 005</b>	<b>1 641 163</b>	<b>1 625 460</b>	<b>2 240 512</b>	<b>1 874 026</b>	<b>1 868 049</b>

Reforms were made to the provincial infrastructure grant system that is intended to institutionalize proper planning for infrastructure. Provinces were informed in 2012 that they will be required to bid for these allocations two years in advance and financial incentives will be built into the grant for provinces that implement best practices in delivering infrastructure. The process will move:

- a) From an approach where allocations are determined through an upfront formula and are paid out according to a payment schedule in compliance with the Division of Revenue Act,



- b) To allocations being awarded to appropriately planned infrastructure programmes and projects that are packaged efficiently in line with best practice approaches.

### **Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP)**

The government initiated Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) which is based on the government's need to perform on its service delivery mandate and has been implemented in a series of phases. The first phase was initiated in July 2004 as a pilot programme which developed and tested the methodologies and tools used to build and sustain infrastructure management capacity in selected provincial departments. The second phase commenced in 2006 taking the lessons from the pilot phase, a well-conceived programme approach and programme management system was developed for a larger scale roll out as IDIP Phase II. IDIP Phase II was implemented in the provincial departments of Health, Education and Public Works and was completed on 31 March 2010.

The IDIP Phase III commenced in April 2010. The overall goal of Phase III of the programme was "To contribute to the improvement of public sector infrastructure delivery in South Africa". The specific purpose of IDIP III is "To improve the effectiveness and efficiency of infrastructure delivery by selected provincial government departments." The goal is closely linked to outcome 12 of the Presidency's framework for measurable performance and applicable delivery which focuses on the establishment of an efficient and development oriented public service.

During the initial pilot phase typical programme management methodologies and structures were tested. However, given the environment where infrastructure management and implementation is devolved to provinces and based on an intra-governmental system, it was found that the typical programme management approach did not work. The absence of structured rules based system for infrastructure delivery was also a challenge to the management of the programme. Consequently, it was decided to design the programme to form a virtual inter- and intra-governmental system for infrastructure delivery management.

A dual approach to the implementation of the programme in the provinces is being followed. This entails both a provincial and a sector specific approach. In terms of the provincial approach the programme is implemented through provincial management arrangements developed during IDIP Phase II. In the province, these provincial management arrangements have been institutionalized into existing provincial management structures for infrastructure delivery. In the province, the Provincial Treasury fulfils a leading role and serves as anchor for the programme, whilst the provincial departments of Health, Education and Public Works are responsible for implementation within their specific departments. The national departments of Basic Education and Health fulfils a leadership role in relation to infrastructure delivery in their respective sectors. Currently National Treasury has succeeded in gaining the needed participation of the National Department of Public Works. This decentralized management arrangement enables the programme to meet the constitutional requirements regarding exclusive and concurrent functional areas of national and provincial competence.

The programme previously supported three aspects of infrastructure management, namely:

- a) The development and testing of best practice methodologies and systems with regards to infrastructure planning and management;
- b) Capacity building in the participating provincial departments, and

- c) Change enablement which entailed the creation of an organizational environment for infrastructure planning and management.

In Phase III the programme aimed to follow a comprehensive capacity building approach which incorporates all the elements that are common in best practice capacity building programmes. Therefore the programme primarily focused on two key areas of leverage, that is:

- a) The first of these focuses on the implementation of management systems and tools that were previously developed and tested during earlier phases of IDIP; and
- b) The second aspect concentrates on the development and implementation of a comprehensive inter- and intra-governmental IDMS underpinned through the strengthening of human resources capacity essential to sustain the IDMS and to decrease its dependency on the use of consultants.

IDIP is currently commencing with the fourth phase of implementation which seeks to complete the work done in Phase III, while implementing the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS).

During next three years IDIP will focus on the achievement of the following outputs:

- **Output One:** Effective functioning of the institutional arrangements and enabling environment for infrastructure delivery;
- **Output Two:** Skills development in accordance with the HR Strategy supporting the IDMS;
- **Output Three:** Improved infrastructure programme and project planning, budgeting and management;
- **Output Four:** Implement improved infrastructure procurement systems and practices in accordance with legislative imperatives; and
- **Output Five:** IDIP is effectively managed.

## **5.6. Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

The current status of PPP projects within the province are as follows:

### **Renosterberg Municipality: Vanderkloof Tourism PPP project: M064**

The Renosterberg Local Municipality identified the development of the Vanderkloof Holiday Resort into a 'preferred destination resort' in order to attain a position as a high potential tourism area of South Africa. The Municipality proposes to modernize and develop this resort through a Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) with the objective of maximizing the high developmental potential of the area arising out of its scenic location and strategic eco-tourism positioning. This project has been registered with National Treasury PPP Unit on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2010 with the reference number M064.

Transaction advisor fees granted from Project Development Facility on the 13<sup>th</sup> December 2010 amounted to R400 000. PD Naidoo & Associates Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd (PDNA) was appointed on 25<sup>th</sup> August 2011, by the Renosterberg Local Municipality as the transaction advisor for the PPP project. The feasibility study was completed and the close-out report was submitted.

The municipality experienced many institutional changes during the feasibility study phase of the project, which subsequently caused delays in the PPP process. Interventions were made by appointed consultants to develop an economic master plan for the Renosterberg Municipality, which would include the Vanderkloof Resort as part of the scope of works. Provincial Treasury then developed a request for information that assisted the municipality in addressing the gaps with the initial feasibility study.

The appointed consultants Karah Assets undertook to address the gaps and ensure that the feasibility study is conclusive, thus informing the decision of which procurement option would be suitable. The municipality then solicited views and recommendations from National and Provincial Treasury in accordance to the municipal PPP regulations and cycle. The aforementioned process is set for duration of 30 days to ensure that the municipality is guided in the decision that is taken in terms of the procurement options that are suitable to implement the project. The feedback is envisaged to be provided to the municipality on the 13 March 2015.

#### **Siyathemba Municipality: Prieska - The "Die Bos" Resort as a potential PPP**

The Die Bos Resort was identified as a potential Public Private Partnership (PPP), the resort was subsequently registered as a potential PPP project with National Treasury. The rationale behind the registration of this project is the various challenges that the municipality is faced with regard to the proper management and revenue collection from this asset. This is caused by the lack of human resources capital at the municipality. The PPP procurement initiative will make the municipality realise effective and efficient management of this particular asset. The municipality does not have the funding within their budget allocation for the operations and maintenance of the resort. The PPP route will enhance and generate additional revenue for the municipality.

#### **Northern Cape Renal Replacement Therapy with the Department of Health:**

In the Northern Cape there is one Tertiary Hospital i.e. Kimberley Hospital Complex and two new referral hospitals namely the new Upington and De Aar hospitals. For the optimal functioning of these hospitals in the province, it is imperative that the renal replacement service be available at the above mentioned institutions. The renal replacement service has been identified as a potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) and the Department of Health requested that the project be registered as a PPP. The Renal Replacement Therapy (RRT) was subsequently registered with National Treasury as a potential PPP Project on the 12<sup>th</sup> February 2013, with the reference number being P134. Ignis Project and Finance Solutions were appointed in January 2014 as Transaction Advisors (TA) to conduct a Feasibility Study to ascertain whether PPP is the most suitable procurement method for this project. According to the Feasibility Study, PPP was found to be the most suitable procurement method for the implementation of the RRT in the Northern Cape. Treasury Approval 1 (TA 1) to continue to the procurement phase of the PPP process was received in December 2014.

#### **Northern Cape Information Society E-Infrastructure Broadband**

Department of Economic Development and Tourism has identified the Information Society E-Infrastructure as a potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) and registration thereof with National Treasury as a PPP was endorsed by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism. The department has a responsibility to ensure the province does not fall behind the rest of the nation and world in the digital era. The information and technologies that encompass a quality E-Infrastructure are strategic in ensuring the province has a role to play in the future.

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism is looking at partnering with a private party through a PPP to acquire e-infrastructure thus addressing challenges faced within the Province with regard to internet connectivity. The introduction of broadband in the public sector would then allow various departments to leverage on digital processes to enhance efficiency in delivering their mandates.

## COGHSTA office accommodation

COGHSTA has identified challenges in terms of not having sufficient office space for the current staff establishment and the projected growth in human resources. The department then opted to explore the PPP procurement method for the procurement of suitable office accommodation. The project was subsequently registered with National Treasury on 10 February 2015, as a potential PPP project with reference number P144. The project is currently in its inception phase with the Provincial and National Treasury assisting COGHSTA with the development of Terms of Reference to appoint a Transaction Advisor, who will then investigate the feasibility/ viability of the identified procurement option.

## 5.7 Transfers

### 5.7.1 Transfers to Public Entities

Table 1.15: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 06: Economic Development	39 365	35 312	36 838	38 500	38 500	38 500	42 199	44 479	46 704
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Dev	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 685	2 550	2 550	2 685
<b>Total provincial transfers to public entities</b>	<b>42 565</b>	<b>41 712</b>	<b>39 388</b>	<b>41 050</b>	<b>41 050</b>	<b>41 185</b>	<b>44 749</b>	<b>47 029</b>	<b>49 389</b>

The province has allocated an amount of R44.7 million towards transfers to listed public entities and the budget is projected to rise to R49.3 million in the 2017/18 financial year. Department of Economic Development and Tourism will transfer R133.3 million over the next three years to Northern Cape Gambling Board, Northern Cape Liquor Board, Northern Cape Economic Development, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency and the Northern Cape Tourism Authority.

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development will transfer an amount of R7.7 million over the MTEF to Kalahari Kid Corporation for the marketing of live animals and animal products.

### 5.7.2 Transfers to Development Corporations

The province does not have any development corporations

### 5.7.3 Transfer to Local Government

Refer to the annexures i.e. Table A.5

## 5.8 Personnel Numbers and Costs

**Table 1.18: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote<sup>1</sup>**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	230	237	247	248	278	278	278
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison	347	369	408	389	404	404	407
Vote 04: Education	12 237	12 345	13 187	13 563	13 591	13 591	13 591
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	766	794	808	824	987	987	987
Vote 06: Economic Development	157	157	154	153	188	188	188
Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture	511	633	417	652	465	426	426
Vote 08: Provincial Treasury	243	287	286	295	334	334	334
Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and	652	654	657	657	659	658	659
Vote 10: Health	6 372	6 455	6 731	7 070	7 137	7 204	7 204
Vote 11: Social Development	944	945	929	921	921	1 008	1 008
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	579	547	585	623	628	630	631
Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation	225	225	225	241	241	241	241
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>23 263</b>	<b>23 648</b>	<b>24 634</b>	<b>25 636</b>	<b>25 833</b>	<b>25 949</b>	<b>25 954</b>
<b>Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)</b>	<b>5 043 978</b>	<b>5 551 766</b>	<b>6 030 171</b>	<b>6 802 609</b>	<b>7 332 773</b>	<b>7 752 650</b>	<b>8 152 119</b>
<b>Unit cost (R thousand)</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>314</b>

**Table 1.19: Summary of provincial personnel numbers and costs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	23 263	23 648	24 634	25 660	25 636	25 636	25 833	25 949	25 954
Personnel cost (R thousands)	5 486 036	5 973 869	6 640 101	7 261 520	7 267 399	7 283 456	7 823 516	8 202 983	8 642 299
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	434	539	576	588	588	588	595	601	601
Personnel cost (R thousands)	90 667	104 199	125 604	136 744	136 744	136 744	144 790	151 468	119 480
Head count as % of total for province	1.9%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	1.4%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	492	565	588	690	690	690	707	712	712
Personnel cost (R thousands)	95 505	121 937	136 602	162 767	162 767	162 767	177 685	187 942	164 817
Head count as % of total for province	2.1%	2.4%	2.4%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.7%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	1.9%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	21 080	21 885	22 877	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 381	24 571	24 573
Personnel cost (R thousands)	4 889 873	5 375 564	6 031 243	6 671 326	6 671 326	6 671 326	7 150 619	7 528 011	3 376 062
Head count as % of total for province	90.6%	92.5%	92.9%	93.7%	93.8%	93.8%	94.4%	94.7%	94.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	89.1%	90.0%	90.8%	91.9%	91.8%	91.6%	91.4%	91.8%	39.1%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	151	38	39	276	276	276	150	40	40
Personnel cost (R thousands)	29 725	9 588	10 535	16 301	16 301	16 301	15 509	13 693	12 572
Head count as % of total for province	0.6%	0.2%	0.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.2%	0.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	0.5%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 930	1 681	1 796	1 010	1 010	1 010	872	822	822
Personnel cost (R thousands)	376 394	364 097	383 891	257 950	257 950	257 950	227 501	215 758	58 112
Head count as % of total for province	8.3%	7.1%	7.3%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	6.9%	6.1%	5.8%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	2.9%	2.6%	0.7%

## 5.9 Payments on Training

**Table 1.20 : Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	892	838	897	952	952	952	999	1 052	1 105
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	170	-	190	906	906	906	208	219	230
Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison	454	948	1 174	595	595	670	1 798	1 789	1 878
Vote 04: Education	12 298	22 086	17 823	18 306	18 306	18 306	28 998	30 448	31 970
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	1 127	1 714	2 273	2 420	2 420	2 420	2 591	2 728	2 864
Vote 06: Economic Development	2 288	1 708	811	2 333	2 368	1 426	3 499	3 684	3 868
Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture	296	514	321	532	532	532	3 943	4 027	4 264
Vote 08: Provincial Treasury	1 602	1 719	1 652	1 573	1 573	1 993	2 094	2 439	2 229
Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	1 100	2 398	2 726	3 420	3 420	3 420	3 890	4 085	4 290
Vote 10: Health	10 801	6 981	15 813	21 172	21 172	21 172	26 563	25 542	26 819
Vote 11: Social Development	1 326	2 145	2 580	2 867	2 867	2 867	3 011	3 180	3 339
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	1 257	1 570	1 660	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 848	1 959	2 057
Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation	1 287	1 364	1 306	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 640	1 658	1 740
<b>Total provincial payments on training</b>	<b>34 898</b>	<b>43 985</b>	<b>49 226</b>	<b>57 836</b>	<b>57 871</b>	<b>57 424</b>	<b>81 082</b>	<b>82 810</b>	<b>86 653</b>

## **Annexure: Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Estimates**

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Revised estimate			Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>143 833</b>	<b>151 923</b>	<b>156 796</b>	<b>179 642</b>	<b>179 750</b>	<b>169 564</b>	<b>222 027</b>	<b>237 732</b>	<b>254 874</b>
Casino taxes	15 154	15 309	16 158	20 275	20 275	17 597	21 370	22 524	23 650
Horse racing taxes	723	1 008	1 330	1 307	1 415	1 471	1 497	1 579	1 663
Liquor licences	3 612	3 714	3 722	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 865	4 078	4 294
Motor vehicle licences	124 344	131 892	135 586	154 406	154 406	146 842	195 295	209 551	225 267
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>61 933</b>	<b>69 368</b>	<b>71 408</b>	<b>87 839</b>	<b>88 236</b>	<b>78 704</b>	<b>94 819</b>	<b>101 844</b>	<b>106 934</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	61 813	69 368	71 408	87 839	88 236	78 704	94 819	101 844	106 934
Sales by market establishments	11 842	8 836	9 270	12 963	12 964	12 162	11 793	12 314	12 929
Administrative fees	20 378	22 667	24 818	25 931	25 931	22 669	29 078	32 669	34 302
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>3 763</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>3 676</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 030</b>	<b>2 716</b>	<b>3 149</b>	<b>3 313</b>	<b>3 472</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>9 780</b>	<b>28 236</b>	<b>38 559</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>28 975</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1 016</b>
Interest	9 762	28 175	38 524	869	846	28 779	918	967	1 016
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	18	61	35	1	1	196	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>1 268</b>	<b>4 986</b>	<b>2 687</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>2 786</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>2 905</b>	<b>3 103</b>	<b>3 258</b>
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	1 268	4 986	2 665	733	2 786	2 560	2 905	3 103	3 258
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>5 089</b>	<b>12 350</b>	<b>9 885</b>	<b>7 334</b>	<b>13 030</b>	<b>13 156</b>	<b>17 142</b>	<b>5 534</b>	<b>5 808</b>
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>225 666</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>283 011</b>	<b>279 438</b>	<b>287 679</b>	<b>295 685</b>	<b>340 960</b>	<b>352 493</b>	<b>375 362</b>



Table A2: Information relating to Conditional grants

Vote and Grant	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Revised transfer estimate	Revised expenditure estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>279 598</b>	<b>279 598</b>	<b>142 721</b>	<b>504 723</b>	<b>504 723</b>	<b>504 723</b>	<b>739 899</b>	<b>739 899</b>	<b>734 981</b>	<b>514 665</b>	<b>514 665</b>	<b>466 415</b>	<b>214 530</b>	<b>197 395</b>	<b>214 876</b>
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	131 862	131 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	75 865	75 865	72 052	424 999	424 999	424 999	655 665	641 306	639 149	380 339	380 339	380 339	135 768	134 729	148 302
Imaletsena Projects Grant	60 336	60 336	60 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	70 034	84 933	81 633	74 762	74 762	74 762	69 460	55 050	58 480
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 201	7 201	6 335	12 724	12 724	12 724	12 055	12 055	12 055	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 302	7 616	8 094
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	4 334	4 334	4 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 145	2 145	2 144	2 102	2 102	3 852	2 000	-	-
<b>Education</b>	<b>416 105</b>	<b>416 105</b>	<b>414 837</b>	<b>442 390</b>	<b>443 390</b>	<b>442 215</b>	<b>517 154</b>	<b>517 154</b>	<b>514 441</b>	<b>509 746</b>	<b>509 746</b>	<b>509 739</b>	<b>620 195</b>	<b>538 145</b>	<b>489 208</b>
Drafted Schools Grant	2 380	2 380	2 380	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 577	3 577	3 267	3 762	3 762	3 762	-	-	-
OSD for Therapists	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-	2	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	290 426	290 426	289 158	307 609	307 609	307 609	365 548	365 548	365 548	346 445	346 445	346 445	446 998	359 545	300 000
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 754	5 754	4 579	5 205	5 205	5 205	5 059	5 059	5 059	5 281	5 281	5 547
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	105 116	105 116	105 116	113 136	113 136	113 136	119 859	119 859	119 859	134 645	134 645	134 645	142 724	150 289	157 803
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	7 667	7 667	7 667	12 500	12 500	12 500	13 188	13 188	12 429	13 978	13 978	13 978	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 932	3 932	4 465	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 077	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 159	6 159	6 159	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 845	5 845	3 668	3 237	3 237	3 237	1 000	-	-
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 113	23 030	25 858
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 060 846</b>	<b>1 060 846</b>	<b>1 037 087</b>	<b>1 083 638</b>	<b>1 083 638</b>	<b>1 046 497</b>	<b>1 178 929</b>	<b>1 178 929</b>	<b>1 133 153</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>	<b>1 364 457</b>	<b>1 206 733</b>	<b>1 283 629</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	215 736	215 736	212 923	248 372	248 372	248 372	321 150	321 150	302 259	355 972	355 972	355 972	371 253	417 987	471 327
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	26 977	26 977	24 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	65 510	65 510	65 510	72 902	72 902	68 583	72 356	72 356	77 395	76 697	76 697	76 697	78 445	81 815	86 939
Health Facility Revitalization	514 602	514 602	496 393	477 518	477 518	450 421	478 428	478 428	452 952	464 910	464 910	464 910	593 590	380 727	378 727
National Tertiary Services Grant	235 948	235 948	235 948	277 766	277 766	266 621	282 618	282 618	282 616	298 727	298 727	298 727	305 477	318 661	336 620
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 073	2 073	2 073	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 330	3 330	2 605	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 000	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 516	9 516	8 798	7 337	7 337	7 337	6 488	-	-
National Health Insurance Grant	-	-	-	6 080	6 080	11 500	6 428	6 428	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Human Settlements</b>	<b>332 989</b>	<b>332 989</b>	<b>332 989</b>	<b>339 551</b>	<b>339 551</b>	<b>339 551</b>	<b>395 724</b>	<b>395 724</b>	<b>577 450</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>382 561</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	10 350	10 350	10 350	16 949	16 949	16 949	17 150	17 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	322 639	322 639	322 639	322 602	322 602	322 602	378 534	378 534	577 450	374 832	374 832	374 832	380 408	402 276	427 374
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Roads and Public Works</b>	<b>418 924</b>	<b>418 924</b>	<b>416 543</b>	<b>540 632</b>	<b>540 632</b>	<b>529 532</b>	<b>519 326</b>	<b>519 326</b>	<b>704 399</b>	<b>643 436</b>	<b>643 436</b>	<b>640 472</b>	<b>823 923</b>	<b>870 464</b>	<b>932 790</b>
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	44 135	44 135	41 754	55 011	55 011	43 911	2 646	2 646	4 915	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 810	4 810	4 810	1 915	1 915	1 915	4 915	4 915	-	2 964	2 964	-	3 493	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	308 760	308 760	308 760	483 706	483 706	483 706	511 765	511 765	699 484	640 472	640 472	640 472	820 430	870 464	932 790
Transport Disaster Management Grant	61 219	61 219	61 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport, Art and Culture</b>	<b>100 174</b>	<b>100 174</b>	<b>96 272</b>	<b>104 602</b>	<b>104 602</b>	<b>101 366</b>	<b>118 535</b>	<b>118 535</b>	<b>110 834</b>	<b>159 691</b>	<b>159 691</b>	<b>143 932</b>	<b>179 517</b>	<b>186 410</b>	<b>203 089</b>
Community Library Services Grant	73 802	73 802	69 900	73 026	73 026	72 395	86 689	86 689	78 785	123 559	123 559	107 522	147 121	153 424	166 645
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	26 372	26 372	26 372	30 009	30 009	27 404	30 806	30 806	30 807	31 450	31 450	32 207	29 181	32 986	36 444
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	550	550	733	2 102	2 102	1 889	2 000	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	567	567	567	490	490	509	2 580	2 580	2 314	1 215	-	-
<b>Transport</b>	<b>37 565</b>	<b>37 565</b>	<b>37 565</b>	<b>40 561</b>	<b>40 561</b>	<b>39 255</b>	<b>41 586</b>	<b>41 586</b>	<b>41 586</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>49 757</b>
Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overload Control Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Operations Grant	37 565	37 565	37 565	40 561	40 561	39 255	41 390	41 390	41 390	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 907	46 824	49 757
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	196	196	2 703	2 703	2 703	-	-	-
<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Economic Development And Tourism	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 102	4 102	2 059	2 000	-	-
Environment and Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	2 102	2 102	-	2 000	-	-
<b>Social Development</b>	<b>5 658</b>	<b>5 658</b>	<b>5 658</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>5 745</b>	<b>5 745</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>8 161</b>	<b>8 161</b>	<b>7 799</b>	<b>28 301</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 658	5 658	5 658	1 506	1 506	1 506	5 745	5 745	5 689	6 161	6 161	7 799	6 301	-	-
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	22 000	18 000	-
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>2 651 859</b>	<b>2 651 859</b>	<b>2 483 672</b>	<b>3 058 603</b>	<b>3 059 603</b>	<b>3 005 645</b>	<b>3 518 998</b>	<b>3 518 998</b>	<b>3 824 633</b>	<b>3 478 969</b>	<b>3 478 969</b>	<b>3 407 482</b>	<b>3 662 391</b>	<b>3 466 247</b>	<b>3 600 723</b>

Table A.3 : Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium term estimate		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 923 092</b>	<b>8 341 963</b>	<b>9 723 577</b>	<b>10 669 438</b>	<b>10 514 348</b>	<b>10 680 072</b>	<b>11 277 468</b>	<b>11 799 271</b>	<b>12 451 746</b>
Compensation of employees	5 486 036	5 973 869	6 640 101	7 261 520	7 267 399	7 283 456	7 823 516	8 202 983	8 642 299
Salaries and wages	4 815 879	5 263 618	5 869 169	6 348 724	6 355 943	6 617 533	6 896 704	7 220 666	7 611 623
Social contributions	670 157	710 251	770 932	912 796	911 456	665 923	926 812	982 317	1 030 676
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>2 433 624</b>	<b>2 366 526</b>	<b>3 080 398</b>	<b>3 406 895</b>	<b>3 245 955</b>	<b>3 393 540</b>	<b>3 452 909</b>	<b>3 595 192</b>	<b>3 808 297</b>
Administrative fees	10 693	12 322	12 178	23 411	23 829	21 859	25 283	27 015	28 407
Advertising	38 049	27 823	34 178	26 873	29 276	32 714	25 778	26 611	27 857
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	21 372	34 488	36 629	41 343	41 442	41 804	49 580	58 892	63 252
Audit cost: External	48 047	53 313	55 990	51 827	52 593	58 910	57 015	57 492	61 354
Bursaries: Employees	7 563	6 158	7 073	9 912	8 350	11 495	7 977	8 321	9 799
Catering: Departmental activities	43 463	40 093	40 708	34 118	37 424	40 202	33 702	35 486	36 752
Communication (G&S)	56 200	58 108	50 860	48 972	46 431	44 486	57 261	59 104	62 503
Computer services	48 989	55 504	77 024	84 205	82 246	96 303	96 613	98 219	103 266
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	79 216	129 353	96 467	49 931	89 948	104 189	67 204	56 798	61 351
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	32 725	26 049	4 943	64 624	54 335	47 075	24 012	21 398	20 684
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	102 469	91 505	98 319	149 881	142 258	115 918	146 480	153 735	162 540
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	1 935	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	8 601	12 242	23 879	10 732	14 774	21 453	11 954	12 584	13 235
Contractors	197 017	310 785	729 919	1 075 570	853 923	798 439	1 054 186	1 092 539	1 167 193
Agency and support / outsourced services	134 608	143 951	147 324	252 039	179 923	173 657	193 516	180 115	191 345
Entertainment	1 633	2 110	1 839	1 218	1 077	1 112	1 852	2 021	2 133
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 796	43 239	97 762	67 034	87 168	109 736	91 248	98 776	104 108
Housing	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	1 979	5 495	5 495	3 035	5 912	6 068	6 371
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	14 902	54	46 095	58 089	35 066	18 059	26 477
Inventory: Food and food supplies	47 739	21 903	19 601	22 340	22 314	18 374	28 162	35 387	38 155
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	64 661	46 871	21 178	43 685	42 696	25 322	43 864	54 620	57 353
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	70 883	95 194	93 885	68 454	64 571	51 872	42 068	44 099	47 020
Inventory: Materials and supplies	41 431	10 585	9 779	12 902	12 066	14 132	9 180	10 633	11 134
Inventory: Medical supplies	19 171	82 412	111 035	142 255	140 361	150 687	132 374	154 427	162 528
Inventory: Medicine	197 020	191 800	221 709	207 583	184 495	208 901	217 485	256 640	273 471
Medias inventory interface	56 416	-	-	85	85	-	620	779	818
Inventory: Other supplies	1 006	1 532	1 597	240	291	4 586	10 725	2 475	1 004
Consumable supplies	50 467	63 323	105 613	71 026	90 909	130 682	79 569	83 768	83 597
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	53 485	42 844	41 610	53 437	59 093	59 568	54 546	61 306	64 828
Operating leases	199 102	175 074	283 947	154 947	196 918	261 614	152 852	154 095	162 420
Property payments	333 870	214 686	258 553	260 359	257 777	276 405	324 167	334 653	352 655
Transport provided: Departmental activity	122 456	29 684	14 896	17 198	17 682	17 669	9 713	11 593	12 043
Travel and subsistence	223 303	248 779	271 111	237 317	253 365	288 332	253 389	263 047	275 194
Training and development	53 558	46 832	44 937	61 682	51 249	44 077	54 812	56 409	55 576
Operating payments	26 303	22 838	27 703	30 021	27 888	32 781	24 372	25 798	28 075
Venues and facilities	30 221	22 986	14 889	25 079	25 638	23 270	28 498	30 487	31 934
Rental and hiring	5 086	2 140	6 382	1 046	1 970	2 857	1 885	1 833	1 865
Interest and rent on land	3 431	1 568	3 078	1 023	994	3 076	1 043	1 095	1 150
Interest	2 593	682	1 930	43	14	2 300	15	16	17
Rent on land	838	886	1 148	980	980	776	1 028	1 079	1 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 314 239</b>	<b>1 364 942</b>	<b>1 716 178</b>	<b>1 345 215</b>	<b>1 463 592</b>	<b>1 489 520</b>	<b>1 501 167</b>	<b>1 578 811</b>	<b>1 665 857</b>
Provinces and municipalities	119 349	97 788	119 187	93 221	98 843	95 345	111 073	115 378	121 966
Provinces	5	-	-	7 686	7 686	-	8 063	8 490	8 915
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	5	-	-	7 686	7 686	-	8 063	8 490	8 915
Municipalities	119 344	97 788	119 187	85 535	91 157	95 345	103 010	106 888	113 051
Municipal bank accounts	108 915	86 066	111 845	76 693	81 470	81 697	92 738	96 227	101 858
Municipal agencies and funds	10 429	11 722	7 342	8 842	9 687	13 648	10 272	10 661	11 193
Departmental agencies and accounts	145 468	104 876	78 126	75 934	82 048	77 041	90 032	107 228	113 210
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	145 468	104 876	78 126	75 934	82 048	77 041	90 032	107 228	113 210
Universities and technicians	1 326	2 634	2 874	2 109	2 109	2 107	2 246	2 360	2 484
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	77 287	84 202	205 796	93 417	132 932	134 290	134 856	139 238	146 782
Public corporations	3 200	8 823	106 662	2 750	44 800	43 588	44 450	46 596	48 916
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	2 423	8 122	200	200	200	200	211	212
Other transfers to public corporations	3 200	6 400	98 540	2 550	44 600	43 388	44 250	46 385	48 704
Private enterprises	74 087	75 379	99 134	90 667	88 132	90 702	90 406	92 642	97 866
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	36 259	40 285	41 397	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Other transfers to private enterprises	37 828	35 094	57 737	46 730	44 195	46 758	45 499	45 818	48 109
Non-profit institutions	544 999	601 293	620 067	646 276	697 860	699 321	707 216	735 923	773 771
Households	425 810	474 149	690 128	434 258	449 800	481 416	455 744	478 684	507 645
Social benefits	10 560	9 961	16 119	11 555	15 119	15 659	11 965	12 522	13 169
Other transfers to households	415 250	464 188	674 009	422 703	434 681	465 757	443 779	466 162	494 476
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 506 108</b>	<b>1 418 285</b>	<b>1 620 662</b>	<b>1 032 584</b>	<b>1 411 278</b>	<b>1 437 141</b>	<b>1 381 892</b>	<b>983 425</b>	<b>916 247</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 264 636	1 220 285	1 401 808	843 814	1 176 748	1 179 638	1 120 880	728 196	661 850
Buildings	862 821	332 782	1 188 606	728 066	797 387	777 345	902 793	615 589	545 788
Other fixed structures	401 815	887 503	213 202	115 748	379 361	402 493	218 087	112 607	116 062
Machinery and equipment	238 666	192 767	210 753	187 986	231 903	251 952	257 168	254 381	253 506
Transport equipment	73 729	41 727	16 885	34 430	67 082	70 337	37 526	36 921	38 812
Other machinery and equipment	164 937	151 040	193 868	153 556	164 821	181 615	219 642	217 460	214 694
Heritage assets	39	-	15	-	-	70	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	743	943	928	-	1 071	1 923	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 024	4 290	7 158	784	1 556	3 356	3 844	849	891
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 452</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>10 744 891</b>	<b>11 128 493</b>	<b>13 060 801</b>	<b>13 047 566</b>	<b>13 389 547</b>	<b>13 607 061</b>	<b>14 160 870</b>	<b>14 361 861</b>	<b>15 034 222</b>

Table A.3 (a): Details of provincial payments and estimates: "Goods and Services level 4 items"

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
<b>Goods and services</b>									
<i>of which</i>									
Administrative fees	10 693	12 322	12 178	23 411	23 829	21 859	25 283	27 015	28 407
Advertising	38 049	27 823	34 178	26 873	29 276	32 714	25 778	26 611	27 857
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	21 372	34 488	36 629	41 343	41 442	41 804	49 580	58 892	63 252
Audit cost: External	48 047	53 313	55 990	51 827	52 593	58 910	57 015	57 492	61 354
Bursaries: Employees	7 563	6 158	7 073	9 912	8 350	11 495	7 977	8 321	9 799
Catering: Departmental activities	43 463	40 093	40 708	34 118	37 424	40 202	33 702	35 486	36 752
Communication (G&S)	56 200	58 108	50 860	48 972	46 431	44 486	57 261	59 104	62 503
Computer services	48 989	55 504	77 024	84 205	82 246	96 303	96 613	98 219	103 266
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	79 216	129 353	96 467	49 931	89 948	104 189	67 204	56 798	61 351
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	32 725	26 049	4 943	64 624	54 335	47 075	24 012	21 398	20 684
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	102 469	91 505	98 319	149 881	142 258	115 918	146 480	153 735	162 540
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	1 935	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	8 601	12 242	23 879	10 732	14 774	21 453	11 954	12 584	13 235
Contractors	197 017	310 785	729 919	1 075 570	853 923	798 439	1 054 186	1 092 539	1 167 193
Agency and support / outsourced services	134 608	143 951	147 324	252 039	179 923	173 657	193 516	180 115	191 345
Entertainment	1 633	2 110	1 839	1 218	1 077	1 112	1 852	2 021	2 133
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 796	43 239	97 762	67 034	87 168	109 736	91 248	98 776	104 108
Housing	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	1 979	5 495	5 495	3 035	5 912	6 068	6 371
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	14 902	54	46 095	58 089	35 056	18 059	26 477
Inventory: Food and food supplies	47 739	21 903	19 601	22 340	22 314	18 374	28 162	35 387	38 155
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	64 661	46 871	21 178	43 685	42 696	25 322	43 864	54 620	57 353
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	70 883	95 194	93 885	68 454	64 571	51 872	42 068	44 099	47 020
Inventory: Materials and supplies	41 431	10 585	9 779	12 902	12 066	14 132	9 180	10 633	11 134
Inventory: Medical supplies	19 171	82 412	111 035	142 255	140 361	150 687	132 374	154 427	162 528
Inventory: Medicine	197 020	191 800	221 709	207 583	184 495	208 901	217 485	256 640	273 471
Medsas inventory interface	56 416	-	-	85	85	-	620	779	818
Inventory: Other supplies	1 006	1 532	1 597	240	291	4 586	10 725	2 475	1 004
Consumable supplies	50 467	63 323	105 613	71 026	90 909	130 682	79 569	83 768	83 597
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	53 485	42 844	41 610	53 437	59 093	59 568	54 546	61 306	64 828
Operating leases	199 102	175 074	283 947	154 947	196 918	261 614	152 852	154 095	162 420
Property payments	333 870	214 686	258 553	260 359	257 777	276 405	324 167	334 563	352 655
Transport provided: Departmental activity	122 456	29 684	14 896	17 198	17 682	17 669	9 713	11 593	12 043
Travel and subsistence	223 303	248 779	271 111	237 317	253 365	288 332	253 389	263 047	275 194
Training and development	53 558	46 832	44 937	61 682	51 249	44 077	54 812	56 409	55 576
Operating payments	26 303	22 838	27 703	30 021	27 888	32 781	24 372	25 798	28 075
Venues and facilities	30 221	22 986	14 889	25 079	25 638	23 270	28 498	30 487	31 934
Rental and hiring	5 086	2 140	6 382	1 046	1 970	2 857	1 885	1 833	1 865
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 433 624</b>	<b>2 366 526</b>	<b>3 080 398</b>	<b>3 406 895</b>	<b>3 245 955</b>	<b>3 393 540</b>	<b>3 452 909</b>	<b>3 595 192</b>	<b>3 808 297</b>

**Table A.4(a): Payments summary by functional area**

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General Public Services	Legislative	Office of the Premier	Administration Institutional Development Policy and Governance
		Provincial Legislature	Administration Facilities for Members and Political Parties Parliamentary Services
		Provincial Treasury	Administration Sustainable Resource Assets and Liabilities Management Financial Governance Provincial Internal Audit
		Public Works	Administration Public Works Infrastructure Transport Infrastructure Community Based Programme
		Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Administration Co-Operative Governance Traditional Affairs
Public Order and Safety	Police Services	Transport, Safety and Liaison	Administration Civilian Secretariat Transport Operations
Economic Affairs	General Economic Affairs	Economic Development and Tourism	Administration Integrated Economic Development Services Trade And Sector Development Business Regulation And Governance Economic Planning Tourism
	Agriculture	Agriculture	Administration Sustainable Resource Management Farmer Support and Development Veterinary Services Research and Technology Development Services Agricultural Economics Services Structured Agricultural Education and Training Rural Development
	Transport	Transport	Transport Regulations
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection	Environment and Nature Conservation	Administration Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination Compliance and Enforcement Environmental Quality Management Biodiversity Management Environmental Empowerment Services
Housing and Community Amenities	Housing Development	Human Settlements	Human Settlements
Health	Health	Health	Administration District Health Services Emergency Medical Services Provincial Hospital Services Central Hospital Services Health Sciences and Training Health Care Support Services Health Facilities Management
Recreation, Culture and Religion	Recreational and sporting services Cultural services	Sport, Arts and Culture	Administration Cultural Affairs Library and Archives Services Sport and Recreation
Education	Pre-primary & Primary Phases Secondary Education Phase Subsidised Services to Education Education not defined by level	Education	Administration Public Ordinary School Education Independent Schools Education Public Special Schools Education Early Childhood Development Infrastructure Development Examinations and Education Related Services
Social protection	Social Security Services	Social Development	Administration Social Welfare Services Children and Families Restorative Services Development and Research

Table A4(b): Details of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
General Public Services									
Executive and Legislature	278 600	288 612	323 398	329 877	354 309	354 041	378 135	359 651	377 634
Office of the Premier	152 079	151 787	180 120	173 394	194 799	194 799	183 852	194 292	204 007
Provincial Legislature	126 521	136 825	143 278	156 483	159 510	159 242	194 283	165 359	173 627
Financial and Fiscal Services	117 844	151 597	180 289	202 393	210 062	209 062	211 546	218 814	229 754
Provincial Treasury	117 844	151 597	180 289	202 393	210 062	209 062	211 546	218 814	229 754
General Services (Public Works, Local Government)	1 055 695	1 016 536	1 280 918	1 152 494	1 214 474	1 214 474	1 354 650	1 429 944	1 520 244
Total: General Public Services	1 452 139	1 456 745	1 784 605	1 684 764	1 778 845	1 777 577	1 944 331	2 008 409	2 127 631
Public Order and Safety									
Police Services	189 993	219 199	244 925	255 837	261 341	268 700	267 995	282 033	296 727
Transport, Safety and Liaison	189 993	219 199	244 925	255 837	261 341	268 700	267 995	282 033	296 727
Total: Public Order and Safety	189 993	219 199	244 925	255 837	261 341	268 700	267 995	282 033	296 727
Economic Affairs									
General Economic Affairs	206 956	223 288	266 380	235 601	273 328	279 778	266 436	279 702	293 687
Dept of Economic Affairs	206 956	223 288	266 380	235 601	273 328	279 778	266 436	279 702	293 687
Agriculture	369 638	436 462	987 816	715 690	776 638	776 638	619 947	486 914	518 871
Dept of Agriculture Affairs	369 638	436 462	987 816	715 690	776 638	776 638	619 947	486 914	518 871
Transport	67 292	62 864	65 376	73 065	73 065	73 065	73 990	78 057	81 960
Department of Transport	67 292	62 864	65 376	73 065	73 065	73 065	73 990	78 057	81 960
Total: Economic Affairs	643 886	722 614	1 319 572	1 024 356	1 123 031	1 129 481	960 373	844 673	894 518
Environmental Protection									
Environmental Protection	98 543	102 739	117 641	126 300	127 600	127 600	131 245	136 791	143 631
Total: Environmental Protection	98 543	102 739	117 641	126 300	127 600	127 600	131 245	136 791	143 631
Housing and Community Amenities									
Housing Development	589 541	581 941	841 569	648 810	651 974	659 854	668 407	702 224	740 639
Department of Housing	589 541	581 941	841 569	648 810	651 974	659 854	668 407	702 224	740 639
Total: Housing and Community Amenities	589 541	581 941	841 569	648 810	651 974	659 854	668 407	702 224	740 639
Health									
Outpatient services	1 269 211	1 280 366	1 465 610	1 594 139	1 604 902	1 659 390	1 675 928	1 791 458	1 917 740
R and D Health (CS)	665 511	729 538	739 655	786 472	791 172	816 370	681 448	722 665	767 346
Hospital Services	1 071 020	1 155 594	1 196 536	1 315 682	1 361 914	1 443 682	1 717 012	1 557 218	1 606 394
Total: Health	3 005 742	3 165 498	3 401 801	3 696 293	3 757 988	3 919 442	4 074 388	4 071 341	4 291 480
Recreation, Culture and Religion									
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	268 610	221 908	256 651	290 801	310 978	293 535	321 203	336 381	360 559
Sport, Arts and Culture	268 610	221 908	256 651	290 801	310 978	293 535	321 203	336 381	360 559
Total: Recreation, Culture and Religion	268 610	221 908	256 651	290 801	310 978	293 535	321 203	336 381	360 559
Education									
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	1 985 305	2 115 256	2 023 864	2 280 163	2 118 378	2 104 671	2 256 560	2 381 412	2 500 512
Secondary Education Phase	940 696	961 027	1 261 241	1 134 743	1 334 460	1 391 660	1 539 114	1 611 973	1 664 040
Subsidised Services to Education	680 162	689 019	831 013	846 166	840 611	882 399	990 103	940 653	945 941
Education not defined by level	367 587	360 825	373 504	408 127	423 718	391 519	297 295	306 887	311 407
Total: Education	3 973 750	4 126 127	4 489 622	4 669 199	4 717 167	4 770 249	5 083 072	5 240 925	5 421 899
Social protection									
Social Security Services									
Social Services and Population Development	522 687	531 722	604 415	651 206	660 623	660 623	709 856	739 084	757 138
Total: Social protection	522 687	531 722	604 415	651 206	660 623	660 623	709 856	739 084	757 138
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	10 744 891	11 128 493	13 060 801	13 047 566	13 389 547	13 607 061	14 160 870	14 361 861	15 034 222

**Table A.5: Transfer to local government by category and Municipality**

Entity	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Type of transfer / grant name									
<b>Category A</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category B</b>	<b>103 009</b>	<b>81 268</b>	<b>71 974</b>	<b>87 846</b>	<b>90 624</b>	<b>91 100</b>	<b>104 285</b>	<b>108 042</b>	<b>113 683</b>
Joe Morolong	467	1 034	590	970	970	970	1 506	1 542	1 639
Ga-Segonyana	1 203	1 542	1 644	1 814	1 814	1 814	2 529	2 591	2 766
Gammagara	590	590	626	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 647	1 679	1 795
Richtersveld	1 297	746	718	796	796	796	1 208	1 228	1 311
Nama Khoi	3 536	1 960	2 654	1 644	1 644	1 688	2 246	2 303	2 456
Kamiesberg	1 532	512	698	971	971	971	1 283	1 314	1 395
Hantam	1 401	758	814	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 827	1 870	1 993
Karoo Hoogland	1 333	642	1 224	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 751	1 783	1 909
Khai-Ma	868	412	689	920	920	920	1 208	1 315	1 411
Ubuntu	2 703	1 091	1 379	1 393	1 393	1 388	1 853	1 901	2 022
Umsobomvu	731	941	948	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 779	1 817	1 940
Emthanjeni	2 694	3 256	2 644	2 646	2 646	2 640	3 086	3 199	3 381
Kareeberg	1 673	1 229	1 097	1 356	1 356	1 355	1 810	1 855	1 974
Renosterberg	2 123	736	-	836	836	836	1 194	1 217	1 295
Thembelihle	1 336	501	819	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 475	1 508	1 605
Siyathemba	1 655	1 403	2 173	1 992	1 992	1 992	2 471	2 546	2 703
Siyancuma	726	568	861	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 795	1 841	1 958
Mier	1 446	1 195	-	1 174	1 174	1 174	686	696	737
!Kai! Garib	3 151	3 273	1 537	2 517	2 517	2 517	3 529	3 659	3 317
//Khara Hais	3 218	5 805	12 063	4 134	4 134	4 284	4 828	4 997	5 300
!Kheis	979	357	332	608	608	608	869	883	938
Tsantsabane	2 387	2 144	868	2 378	2 378	2 371	3 045	3 141	3 335
Kgatelopele	1 155	986	631	1 126	1 126	1 124	1 411	1 453	1 536
Sol Plaatje	56 119	47 706	35 197	50 426	53 204	53 507	56 225	58 709	61 773
Dikgatlong	950	-	-	787	787	787	3	3	3
Magareng	6 558	540	781	682	682	682	1 099	1 025	1 092
Phokwane	1 178	1 345	987	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 922	1 967	2 098
<b>Category C</b>	<b>32 316</b>	<b>24 164</b>	<b>33 838</b>	<b>3 188</b>	<b>7 280</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 688</b>
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	9 293	1 589	2 503	636	636	630	700	700	735
Namakwa District Municipality	7 323	1 191	8 251	635	4 727	4 722	700	700	735
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	11 813	5 990	11 411	638	638	630	700	700	735
Siyanda District Municipality	1 855	4 374	4 274	640	640	630	700	700	735
Frances Baard District Municipality	2 032	11 020	7 399	639	639	630	700	700	748
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	<b>135 325</b>	<b>105 432</b>	<b>105 812</b>	<b>91 034</b>	<b>97 904</b>	<b>98 342</b>	<b>107 785</b>	<b>111 542</b>	<b>117 371</b>

## Office of the Premier

---

<b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16</b>	<b>R 183 852 000</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>Premier of the Northern Cape</b>
<b>Administrating Department</b>	<b>Office of the Premier</b>
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Director General : Office of the Premier</b>

---

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A safe, democratic and prosperous province with an empowered, diverse and inclusive citizenry.

#### Mission Statement

To provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all.

#### Strategic Goals

- Improved transparency and accountability through coordination, monitoring and evaluation of the Office of the Premier's implementation of policies and providing support to the Executive Council and the Premier.
- Efficient and effective service delivery established and maintained through sound Intergovernmental, inter-departmental and sectoral relations throughout the Provincial Government.
- An effective, efficient, developmental Northern Cape Provincial Government through increased service quality and access, human resource management and development, improved business processes and effective anti-corruption initiatives.
- Improved efficiency through coordinated, integrated policy development, planning and implementation of the Government Programme of Action.

#### Core Services

The core work of the Office of the Premier is to ensure the general improvement of efficiency and effectiveness of governance within the office and throughout the provincial government system.

#### Strategic Objectives

- Fulfilled constitutional, statutory, political obligations and electoral mandate through providing effective and efficient support and assistance to the Premier;
- Improve effectiveness of Executive Council through rendering of quality secretariat and administrative services to its Committees and outreach service to communities in the Northern Cape;
- To strengthen governance, coordination and institutional arrangements for the provincial HIV/AIDS, STI's and TB response;
- Strategic Leadership, Coordination and Monitoring and Evaluation with respect to Human Resources Administration within the Northern Cape Provincial Government;

- Monitor and evaluate provincial departments' performance and impact in terms of Human Resource Planning;
- Facilitate, Coordinate, monitor and evaluate the implementation of and full compliance to skills development legislation and national human resource development strategies, policies and programmes in the province.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

The Office of the Premier is centrally positioned within the provincial government and derives its mandates from the following legislation and regulatory framework:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- The Public Service Act and Regulations
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998, (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998)
- Skills Development Levy Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No 2 of 2000).
- Promotion of Administrative of Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- The Integrated National Disability Strategy of 1997;
- Northern Cape Promotion of Youth Affairs Act, (Act No. 8 of 1994);
- National Policy Framework for Women's Empowerment and Gender Equality;
- Child Care Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005);
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2000;
- Various agreements negotiated at the provincial Council, PSCBC and General Public Service Sectoral Bargaining Council;
- Promotion of Equality & Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000;
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act of 2003;
- Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005;

### **1.1 Aligning the departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department will continue to work towards the achievement of outcome 14, which is, an efficient, effective and development –oriented public service and an empowered and inclusive citizenship. This will be attained through the following outputs:

- Reducing corruption in the public service,
- Access to quality service delivery,
- Compulsory induction programme,

The department will furthermore continue towards the achievement of Outcome 4, which is decent employment through inclusive economic growth.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

In order for the Office of the Premier to meet its constitutional obligation, coordination of government policy implementation and programme of action, it ensured that the following governance matters took place through its corporate governance institutional structures such as Executive Council fora, Head of Department (HOD) fora, Provincial Lekgotla, Premier's Inter Governmental fora (PIGF's), cabinet cluster and many others, the Office played a central coordinating role throughout the financial



year on issues affecting the entire provincial administration on key projects and initiatives around the following key policy priority areas:

- Education
- Health
- Rural development and agrarian reform
- The fight against crime; and
- Creating decent work

The department coordinated the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH) cases in terms of the 40 day turnaround time frame of Public Service Commission (PSC).

In partnership with the Presidency, the Office of the Premier coordinated the compilation of Monitoring Performance Assessment Tool 4(MPAT 4) during 2014/15. Results of MPAT 4 were also released during 2014/15. MPAT 4 outcomes identified areas where the provincial administration is performing good and also areas where there are challenges for improvement.

To ensure a healthy relationship between the provincial government and the media, the Office of the Premier arranged regular media briefings to deepen the understanding of the media on certain policies and pronouncements. Daily media monitoring takes place to allow the Office of the Premier to respond perceptively and rapidly to issues that affect the provincial government.

The Office of the Premier assisted in successfully rolling out the launch of the Renewable Energy Centre of Excellence in Upington and assisted with the Women in Agriculture Programme and the National Tourism Day Celebration in the province.

Office of the Premier played an integral role in the press briefing for the release of the research results by the Foundation for Alcohol Related Research (FARR).

The department continued the hands on approach to municipalities and departments resulting in the achievement of 98.59 per cent performance result on hotline resolutions making the province the third highest performing province in the country and exceeding the average set at 95 per cent.

Projects that the Office of the Premier coordinated are as follows: Falconry Project, Northern Cape and Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (BRICS) Expo 2014, Petrusville development project, Key Infrastructure Projects, Renewable Energy, the Cooperative Industrialization Model study trip to Spain, the declaration of the Northern Cape roads as national roads and the extension of the Kalahari- East Water Supply Scheme.

The Office of the Premier reported on the status of youth development in the province, the implementation of the households' foods and nutrition security programme.

Office of the Premier employed one (1) Project Executive and two (2) Renewable Energy specialists on fixed term contracts to facilitate the implementation of the Special Economic Zone project.

The Office of the Premier continues to provide support on women economic development agenda through the Mme Nka Thusa.

In order to improve on the skills mix required by the provincial economy, the Office of the Premier continued to support the workings of the provincial skills council chaired by the Premier. Furthermore the department worked closely with the Premier Bursary Trust Fund to develop skills required by the province.

A twenty (20) year review was undertaken with a main objective of performing a review to determine the progress made by the provincial government in attaining its service delivery mandates in the past

20 years. Another key objective of the review was to identify and flag key challenges experienced by the provincial government in meeting its service delivery objectives.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The key policy areas of focus that are driven by the Office of the Premier planned for the 2015/16 financial year. Include, inter alia, to continue to strengthen the monitoring and evaluation capacity within the Office of the Premier as directed by the Provincial Lekgotla to enable it to monitor and evaluate service delivery projects of the provincial administration.

Even though, there are serious funding limitation factors, an attempt will be made to establish provincial planning commission in the province.

Office of the Premier will coordinate the implementation of the provincial government wide programme of action emanating from key directives of the State of the Nation Address (SONA) and State of the Province Address (SOPA).

In order to ensure alignment of province wide planning with key priorities of government, annual performance plans of departments will be submitted to the Office of the Premier for review and assessment of alignment.

Through its existing governance institutional arrangements or structures such as Executive Council meetings, HOD forums, Provincial Lekgotla, PIGFs (Premier's Inter- Governmental Forums), cluster meetings and many others, Office of the Premier will continue to play a central coordination role throughout the entire provincial administration on key projects and initiatives around key policy priority areas of government.

To ensure better coordination of efforts to combat HIV and AIDS epidemic, the provincial aids council based in the Office of the Premier, will continue to implement the provincial aids plan.

Using its various provincial wide forums, the Office of the Premier will continue playing various provincial transversal coordinating roles in areas such as ICT, communication, provision of legal services, compliance issues such as DPSA, human resource and other forums.

The province will continue to coordinate the implementing of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) in an effort to improve the provincial economy.

The office will coordinate a province wide project on documenting business processes with departments in order to assists in the streamlining of processes and improvement of efficiencies.

The Office of the Premier will pioneer a centralised business model in the provincial administration in trying to leverage economies of scales on information technology in the provincial administration.

In leading efforts to ensure provision of skills required by the provincial economy, the Office of the Premier will support the work of the provincial skills council led by the Premier constituted by key stakeholders such as business, civil society, government, labour, academics and interested groups. Office of the Premier will also continue to support and monitor the work of Premier's Bursary Trust Fund to develop skills in the province.

In an attempt to ensure the economic emancipation of women in the province, the department will continue to support and monitor the work of Mme Reka Thusa in all five (5) regions of the province through provision of business support, business training, grants and loans to qualifying beneficiaries.

## 4. Reprioritisation

This exercise was performed on goods and services in all programmes, to correct classification on SCOA items this reclassification was as a result of incorrect classification of items previously. This was done in order to not affect policy priorities and core spending activities.

## 5. Procurement

The LOGIS system was rolled out during 2013/14 financial year and the Office of the Premier is being guided by a Provincial Treasury team on inherent challenges associated with a new system roll-out. The asset register was prepared for uploading on LOGIS and Supply Chain Management is going to use LOGIS to improve business processes between finance and IT procurement for accountability purposes. Furthermore, LOGIS is also going to improve on the current processes with regard to the turnaround time between ordering of goods and services and the processing of payments. The department foresees major procurement in IT infrastructure as a result of relocation of staff from Templar to JW Sauer building.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 shows the summary of receipts in the Office of the Premier.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	152 079	151 787	180 120	173 394	194 799	194 799	183 852	194 292	204 007
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>152 079</b>	<b>151 787</b>	<b>180 120</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>183 852</b>	<b>194 292</b>	<b>204 007</b>

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 shows a summary of departmental receipts per economic classification.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	73	73	88	72	72	72	72	72	76
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of capital assets	23	100	200	90	90	125	90	90	95
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	48	–	–	77	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>170</b>

The revenue collected by the department is mainly derived from the PERSAL related transactions, such as garnishee orders, sales of tender documents, debts from employees and sale of capital assets.

## 7 Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were taken into consideration when crafting the budget:

- Assumptions for inflation related items were based on CPIX projections as published in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement i.e. 5.8 per cent for 2015/16, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.0 per cent for 2017/18.
- Provision for salary increases is 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.0 per cent for 2017/18.
- Provision was made for pay progression equal to 1.5 per cent of the departmental wage bill
- The department has made provision for performance management development system as required by the different regulations and resolutions.
- Transfer payments to the Premiers' Bursary Fund and Mme Re Ka Thusa Women Development Trust.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Tables 2.3 and 2.4 summarise payments and estimates by programme and economic classification. The structure of the department consists of three programmes and is in compliance with the uniform budget and programme structure developed for the sector.

**Table 2.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Office of the Premier**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	70 040	69 219	79 663	76 718	90 106	90 106	79 235	83 692	88 075
2. Institutional Development	53 042	52 509	71 526	64 116	70 752	70 552	66 794	71 017	74 569
3. Policy And Governance	28 997	30 059	28 931	32 560	33 941	34 141	37 823	39 583	41 363
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>152 079</b>	<b>151 787</b>	<b>180 120</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>183 852</b>	<b>194 292</b>	<b>204 007</b>

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Office Of The Premier**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>133 133</b>	<b>132 336</b>	<b>159 440</b>	<b>153 522</b>	<b>173 126</b>	<b>172 804</b>	<b>162 853</b>	<b>173 038</b>	<b>181 704</b>
Compensation of employees	83 403	83 419	92 992	109 275	109 256	109 039	118 474	124 990	131 240
Goods and services	49 729	48 917	66 448	44 247	63 870	63 765	44 379	48 048	50 464
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>16 797</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>18 071</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>18 190</b>	<b>18 407</b>	<b>19 028</b>	<b>20 038</b>	<b>21 031</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	2	309	327	330	330	366	387	397
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	15 799	16 621	17 452	17 841	17 841	17 841	18 662	19 651	20 634
Households	998	377	310	-	19	236	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>3 483</b>	<b>3 588</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1 272</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 006	849	2 435	1 104	2 883	2 988	1 343	555	578
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	105	1 426	19	600	600	600	628	661	694
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>152 079</b>	<b>151 787</b>	<b>180 120</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>183 852</b>	<b>194 292</b>	<b>204 007</b>

The department received in its allocation an additional amount of R10.749 million over the 2015 MTEF in order to cater for the performance information function which will move from Provincial Treasury on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015.

The budget of the department reflects a decrease of 4.7 per cent over the 2015 MTEF when compared to the 2014/15 adjustment budget which is as a result of once off allocation.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

The department does not have infrastructure payments

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership(PPP) projects

The department does not have PPP projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Office of the Premier does not have public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 provides for all other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, by entity (For example NGO's).

Transfer payment to Public Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA) was introduced with effect from 1 April 2013 and it facilitates administrative, skills development and training costs for the unemployed youth and graduates.

Table 2.7.1: Summary of department transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Mme Re Ka Thusa	3 574	3 760	3 948	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 222	4 446	4 669
Bursary	12 225	12 861	13 504	13 805	13 805	13 805	14 440	15 205	15 965
Public Sector Education and Training	–	–	306	327	327	327	363	384	394
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>15 799</b>	<b>16 621</b>	<b>17 758</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>19 025</b>	<b>20 035</b>	<b>21 028</b>

## Transfers to local government

No transfers to the various municipalities in the categories A, B and C will be made.

## 8 Receipts and retentions

The department does not retain revenue.

## 9. Programme description

### Administration

### Programme objective

To render efficient management, administration and financial support to the Executive Council, the Premier and the Office of the Premier and to monitor and evaluate departmental implementation of all policies and programme.

### Description and objective

The programme comprises of four sub programmes namely:

- **Premier Support:** The sub programme is responsible for providing efficient and effective personal, strategic, operational, and administrative and secretariat support to the Premier.

- **Director General Support:** The sub programme is responsible for providing efficient and effective operational, strategic and administrative support to the Director-General to enable the Director-General to execute statutory functions of the province and the Office of the Director-General optimally.
- **Executive Council Support:** To provide strategic, policy and operational support to the Executive Council through secretarial services, programme, decision management and implementation to enable Executive Council Clusters to function optimally.
- **Financial Management:** To ensure proper management of financial resources in the Office of the Premier through effective reporting, budget management and supply chain management.

Table 2.10.1 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme and Table 2.12.1 provides for the payments by economic classification.

**Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Premier Support	22 304	16 486	14 045	13 781	17 945	18 945	14 477	15 252	16 215
2. Executive Council Support	5 095	4 885	6 672	7 703	6 973	7 273	6 524	6 841	7 184
3. Director General Support	24 235	19 445	25 947	24 136	32 560	32 560	24 124	25 418	26 688
4. Financial Management	18 406	28 403	32 999	31 098	32 628	31 328	34 110	36 181	37 988
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>70 040</b>	<b>69 219</b>	<b>79 663</b>	<b>76 718</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>79 235</b>	<b>83 692</b>	<b>88 075</b>

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>67 520</b>	<b>68 564</b>	<b>77 636</b>	<b>76 110</b>	<b>88 851</b>	<b>88 801</b>	<b>78 676</b>	<b>83 684</b>	<b>88 072</b>
Compensation of employees	33 881	32 273	35 902	43 022	43 003	43 002	45 517	48 020	50 421
Goods and services	33 639	36 291	41 734	33 088	45 848	45 799	33 159	35 664	37 651
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	998	375	53	-	19	20	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 484	104	1 816	605	1 233	1 282	556	5	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>70 040</b>	<b>69 219</b>	<b>79 663</b>	<b>76 718</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>79 235</b>	<b>83 692</b>	<b>88 075</b>

Expenditure increased at an average growth of 4 per cent between the 2011/12 and the 2014/15 financial years. This is attributable to inflationary increases of items such as telephones, office building lease, transport for excursions and others. All contractual obligations for all programmes are centralised in Programme 1 for better control and administration efficiency.

The decrease from 2014/15 to 2015/16 is due to the once off allocations for Provincial Wide Communication Strategy; Human Capital Development and Donor funds from commercial institutions that were allocated during the adjustment budget.

## Institutional Development

### Programme objective

The programme is responsible for coordinating and providing strategic leadership to all provincial departments with regard to transversal cooperate issues to enhance transformation of the public service.

## Description and objective

The programme comprises of four sub programmes namely:

- **Strategic Human Resources** main objective is to provide strategic leadership in human resource administration in the Northern Cape Province, by ensuring a diverse, competent and committed workforce that is capable to deliver on government's mandate.
- **Information Communication Technology Unit (ICT)** focuses on rendering information communication technology services for effective service delivery, as well as designing a suitable management and operations structure for one-stop service delivery by providing services to communities in a more convenient and accessible manner, and the development of a strategic plan for province-wide implementation.
- **Legal Services** is responsible to provide legal and maintain a sound and comprehensive legal service.
- **Communication Services** is responsible for managing and promoting the corporate identity of the Northern Cape Provincial Government, to provide professional media services and ensure the accessibility of government to the media and the public.

Table 2.10.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Institutional Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Strategic Human Resources	33 933	33 426	36 549	40 627	40 627	41 966	42 429	44 980	47 230
2. Information Communication Technolo	8 699	9 396	8 373	10 620	12 300	11 548	11 867	12 869	13 513
3. Legal Services	4 650	4 231	4 972	5 537	5 537	5 417	5 840	6 151	6 458
4. Communication Services	3 482	3 101	18 883	4 048	9 004	9 004	3 198	3 372	3 541
5. Programme Support	2 278	2 355	2 749	3 284	3 284	2 617	3 460	3 645	3 827
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>53 042</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>64 116</b>	<b>70 752</b>	<b>70 552</b>	<b>66 794</b>	<b>71 017</b>	<b>74 569</b>

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 236</b>	<b>39 197</b>	<b>56 965</b>	<b>48 888</b>	<b>55 501</b>	<b>55 043</b>	<b>50 841</b>	<b>54 217</b>	<b>56 938</b>
Compensation of employees	31 832	32 445	36 844	40 883	40 883	40 681	43 254	45 633	47 916
Goods and services	8 403	6 752	20 121	8 005	14 618	14 362	7 587	8 584	9 022
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>12 225</b>	<b>12 864</b>	<b>13 923</b>	<b>14 129</b>	<b>14 132</b>	<b>14 334</b>	<b>14 803</b>	<b>15 589</b>	<b>16 359</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1	306	324	327	327	363	384	394
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	12 225	12 861	13 504	13 805	13 805	13 805	14 440	15 205	15 965
Households	-	2	113	-	-	202	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 211</b>	<b>1 272</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	476	448	619	499	519	575	522	550	578
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	105	-	19	600	600	600	628	661	694
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>53 042</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>64 116</b>	<b>70 752</b>	<b>70 552</b>	<b>66 794</b>	<b>71 017</b>	<b>74 569</b>

Spending has decreased from R70.552 million in the 2014/15 financial year to R66.794 million in the 2015/16 financial year at an annual rate of 5.39 percent.

The decrease relates to once off allocation on the Provincial Media Communication Strategy received during the adjustment estimate.

## Service Delivery

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

Sector: Office of the Premier

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>			
<b>2.1 Strategic Human Resource Management</b>			
<b>Human Resource Development and Transversal Coordination</b>			
No. of quarterly reports indicating compliance with HRD policy framework, and strategies and programmes within departments in the province.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
No. of quarterly reports indicating transversal human resource development initiatives for a skilled and capable workforce towards an inclusive growth.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Human Resource Management</b>			
No of reports indicating compliance to Outcome 12	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
No of reports on Conditions of Service	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Efficiency Services</b>			
Monitoring and Evaluation reports on provincial performance in terms of HR Planning	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Monitoring and Evaluation reports on provincial performance in terms of organisational design and job evaluation	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Reports on provincial support interventions related to service delivery models, business process mapping and unit costing	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Reports detailing projects around service delivery modelling, mapping of business processes, process enhancement, development of standard operating procedures and unit costing.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Labour Relations Unit</b>			
Number of reports on Outcome 12 – Labour Relations targets	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of reports on Collective Bargaining	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Employee Health and Wellness</b>			
Number of operational plans with HIV, TB and Gender and Rights based dimension mainstreamed and operational.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of compliance reports submitted.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of policy support workshops conducted with departments.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of health and safety departmental compliance reports.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Annual wellness and sports day	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Performance management and capacity development</b>			
No. of quarterly PMDS monitoring reports indicating compliance with policy prescripts	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
No. of Reports outlining capacity development initiatives for employees to increase human capital in the OTP for improved performance	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>2.3 Communications</b>			
A provincial communications framework and communications system developed and approved	Develop a 5 year	Develop a 5 year	Develop a 5 year
<b>2.4 Legal Services</b>			
Number of reports on coordination of sound legal opinion, PAIA, PAJA, contracts compiled.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>2.5 Programme Support</b>			
Number of Outcome 12 Quarterly Reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of G&A Cluster Lekgotla Reports	3 reports	3 reports	3 reports
Number of Institutional Development Branch Reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of G&A Technical/Implementation Forum	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports



## Policy and Governance

### Programme objective

The purpose of this programme is to provide strategically managed policies and strategies towards the achievement of sustainable provincial growth and development and monitoring and evaluation of government programme of action.

### Description and objectives

Programme 3 comprises of the following sub-programmes:

**Special Programmes** is made of the following sub- sub programmes:

- The **Office on the Status of Women (OSW)** ensures that women are included in all processes of consultation, policy formulation, decision-making and evaluation to ensure gender equality.
- The activities of the Office on the **Status of Persons with Disabilities (OSPD)** has been geared towards building capacity in the Northern Cape Provincial Government and Legislature to enhance government's ability to implement the recommendations contained in the integrated National Disability Strategy. As well as monitor and report on the change in the lives of citizens protected by this programme.
- The **Office on the Rights of the Child (ORC)** Unit focuses primarily on creating an enabling and supportive environment for children by developing an effective, co-ordinated and holistic response to issues of children.

### Intergovernmental Relations

- The Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) Unit co-ordinates provincial intergovernmental relations and enhance the effectiveness of legal and policy formulation and implementation within the province.

### Provincial Policy Management

- The Policy and Planning Unit advises on all aspects related to policy co-ordination, integration, research, development, implementation, and manages special crosscutting programmes and projects.
- Special Projects and Programmes is primarily responsible for within reviewing the PGDS annually and to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the PGDS and government's special projects and programme of action. This further includes providing technical support to the four Cabinet Cluster Committees and providing all the relevant reports in this regard for the Presidential Coordinating Committee and the Makgotla.

Table 2.10.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme.

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Policy and Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Special Programmes	17 472	16 559	12 983	14 555	13 944	13 784	15 034	15 839	16 639
2. Intergovernmental Relations	1 496	2 030	2 063	2 306	1 191	1 621	2 067	2 175	2 283
3. Provincial Policy Management	7 014	10 133	12 619	12 646	16 654	16 654	14 525	15 314	16 123
4. Programme Support	3 015	1 337	1 266	3 053	2 152	2 082	6 197	6 255	6 318
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>28 997</b>	<b>30 059</b>	<b>28 931</b>	<b>32 560</b>	<b>33 941</b>	<b>34 141</b>	<b>37 823</b>	<b>39 583</b>	<b>41 363</b>

Table 2.12.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy and Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 377</b>	<b>24 575</b>	<b>24 839</b>	<b>28 524</b>	<b>28 774</b>	<b>28 960</b>	<b>33 336</b>	<b>35 137</b>	<b>36 694</b>
Compensation of employees	17 690	18 701	20 246	25 370	25 370	25 356	29 703	31 337	32 903
Goods and services	7 687	5 874	4 593	3 154	3 404	3 604	3 633	3 800	3 791
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>3 761</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>4 222</b>	<b>4 446</b>	<b>4 669</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	3 574	3 760	3 948	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 222	4 446	4 669
Households	-	-	144	-	-	14	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	46	297	-	-	1 131	1 131	265	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	1 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>28 997</b>	<b>30 059</b>	<b>28 931</b>	<b>32 560</b>	<b>33 941</b>	<b>34 141</b>	<b>37 823</b>	<b>39 583</b>	<b>41 363</b>

Expenditure shows an increase from R28.997 million in 2011/12 to R34.141 million in 2014/15. The increase over the MTEF is mainly due to the function shift of performance information function from Provincial Treasury to Office of the Premier. Also included in the baseline over the MTEF is earmarked funding for monitoring and evaluation capacity building, monitoring and evaluation tool.

## Service Delivery

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

Sector: Office of the Premier

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>			
<b>3.1 Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)</b>			
No of Interventions Implemented to Mainstream Adherence to Provincial IGR Framework Document and ensure of effectiveness of DIGFs	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Administrative support for Tech. PIGF and PIGF reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
No. of Provincial Interventions to mainstream International Relations & ODA IR Activities to position NCP within RSA's World Position.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
No. of measures implemented to ensure Protocol Capacity & Institutionalise Protocol compliance within the Province.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>3.2 Monitoring and Evaluations</b>			
Number of advisory services provided and supported on the implementation of Monitoring and Evaluation Frameworks and plans in all departments and municipalities.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
To manage and oversee the implementation of the POA through the provincial nerve centre.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of coordinated and monitored reports on the implementation of Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT).	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of coordinated, executed and monitored Performance Evaluations and Impact Studies on Service Delivery, Programme Performance and Policy implementation	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of Reports on frontline service delivery monitoring as well as follow up reports on the implementation of recommendations.	13 reports	13 reports	13 reports
Number of reports on the War on Poverty referrals monitoring.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>3.3 Provincial Policy Management</b>			
<b>Special Programme</b>			
Quarterly reports on the implementation of the Children's Rights mainstreaming Framework	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Quarterly reports on the implementation of the Provincial Strategic Framework for Disability Mainstreaming	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Quarterly reports on the implementation of the Gender Mainstreaming Strategy	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the Employment Equity Plan	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Quarterly assessment reports on implementation of the Integrated Strategy for Special Programmes in terms of Moral Regeneration	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Quarterly assessment reports on implementation of the Integrated Strategy for Special Programmes in terms of Older persons issues	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Policy Coordination, Research and Development</b>			
Reports on public policy coordination, research and development.	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Report on the coordination of transversal and internal policies	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
<b>Development Planning</b>			
Number of Reports on support provided to National/provincial/local spheres of government with regards to the implementation of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of Reports on the Implementation of the NDP, PGDS and PSDF	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of reports on the implementation and Development of the Renewable Energy Sector in the Northern Cape	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Annual performance plan document aligned and reviewed	1 Document	1 Document	1 Document
Credible monitoring and strategic reports produced	4 Quarterly and 1 Annual	4 Quarterly and 1 Annual	4 Quarterly and 1 Annual
<b>3.4 Programme Support</b>			
Number of quarterly outcomes base reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of quarterly nerve centre reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of Programme support reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports
Number of Batho Pelo and Service Delivery Reports	5 reports	5 reports	5 reports

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme

**Table 2.13: Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	102	99	107	108	113	113	113
2. Institutional Development	82	88	91	90	104	104	104
3. Policy And Governance	46	50	49	50	61	61	61
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	83 403	83 419	92 992	109 039	118 474	124 990	131 240
Unit cost (R thousand)	363	352	376	440	426	450	472

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 below presents a further breakdown to personnel numbers and costs for human resources and finance components, and for full time, part-time and contract workers. It provides information on the number of persons (head count) and the cost associated to the human resources and finance divisions as well as for full time, part-time and contract workers within the department as at in the current year and over the MTEF.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	230	237	247	248	248	248	278	278	278
Personnel cost (R thousands)	83 403	83 419	92 992	109 275	109 256	109 039	118 474	124 990	131 240
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	50	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
Personnel cost (R thousands)	18 329	18 471	21 256	22 514	22 514	22 514	23 563	24 812	26 053
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 061	9 407	10 528	11 149	11 149	11 149	11 662	12 280	12 894
Head count as % of total for department	15.2%	14.8%	14.2%	14.1%	14.1%	14.1%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.7%	11.3%	11.3%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	9.8%	9.8%	9.8%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	208	213	261	260	260	260	260	260	260
Personnel cost (R thousands)	80 946	78 314	100 769	107 973	107 973	107 973	113 811	119 960	125 958
Head count as % of total for department	90.4%	89.9%	105.7%	104.8%	104.8%	104.8%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	97.1%	93.9%	108.4%	98.8%	98.8%	99.0%	96.1%	96.0%	96.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel cost (R thousands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	13	12	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 457	5 105	1 227	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 365	1 437	1 509
Head count as % of total for department	5.7%	5.1%	1.6%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2.9%	6.1%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 15(a) provides for a high level aggregation of spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

**Table 15(a): Payments on training by programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Institutional Development	822	838	897	952	952	952	999	1 052	1 105
Subsistence and travel	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	737	838	897	952	952	952	999	1 052	1 105
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Policy And Governance	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>1 052</b>	<b>1 105</b>

**Table 15(b): Information on training: Office of the Premier**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	230	237	247	248	248	248	278	278	278
Number of personnel trained	147	215	215	215	215	215	262	262	262
of which									
Male	68	95	95	95	95	95	121	121	121
Female	79	120	120	120	120	120	141	141	141
Number of training opportunities	200	240	240	240	240	240	20	20	21
of which									
Tertiary	70	100	100	100	100	100	8	8	8
Workshops	120	130	130	130	130	130	8	8	8
Seminars	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	4	4
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of bursaries offered	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	84
Number of interns appointed	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Number of learnerships appointed	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Number of days spent on training	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	63

### 9.3.3 Reconstruction of Structure

There is no structural change.

**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 1**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Office Of The Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	73	73	88	72	72	72	72	72	76
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	73	73	88	72	72	72	72	72	76
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	73	73	88	72	72	72	72	72	76
Of which									
Health patient fees	73	73	88	72	72	72	72	72	76
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	23	100	200	90	90	125	90	90	95
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	23	100	200	90	90	125	90	90	95
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	-	-	48	-	-	77	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	96	173	336	162	162	274	162	162	170

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>67 520</b>	<b>68 564</b>	<b>77 636</b>	<b>76 110</b>	<b>88 851</b>	<b>88 801</b>	<b>78 676</b>	<b>83 684</b>	<b>88 072</b>
Compensation of employees	33 881	32 273	35 902	43 022	43 003	43 002	45 517	48 020	50 421
Salaries and wages	27 303	25 819	28 721	34 360	34 341	34 402	36 330	38 415	40 336
Social contributions	6 578	6 454	7 181	8 662	8 662	8 600	9 187	9 605	10 085
Goods and services	33 639	36 291	41 734	33 088	45 848	45 799	33 159	35 664	37 651
Administrative fees	74	37	80	187	187	61	205	216	226
Advertising	1 057	188	275	184	1 404	1 354	154	159	167
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	239	303	123	148	910	870	24	26	27
Audit cost: External	2 344	2 939	3 629	3 189	3 752	3 401	2 864	3 122	3 247
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3 343	2 509	3 281	3 528	3 968	2 920	2 818	2 915	2 543
Communication (G&S)	2 953	3 500	3 149	3 550	3 711	3 577	3 540	3 857	4 055
Computer services	159	282	339	456	556	365	287	313	326
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	817	149	7	-	495	495	-	-	-
Contractors	1 388	601	1 639	581	910	1 106	447	471	693
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 097	2 765	3 196	2 439	4 024	7 787	3 315	3 482	3 656
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1	441	787	3 292	3 673	1 241	848	908	1 469
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	241	237	-	215	215	-	36	38	40
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	319	592	689	344	344	2	189	199	209
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	17	13	7	7	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	-	-	6	6	-	3	3	3
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	325	206	1 118	354	902	1 105	430	460	480
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	489	496	425	459	459	421	391	416	436
Operating leases	2 275	9 303	9 573	8 334	8 662	7 113	7 758	8 500	8 936
Property payments	1 729	3 212	3 406	1 120	1 413	3 917	4 248	4 630	4 909
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 548	470	174	91	331	563	83	87	91
Travel and subsistence	7 387	7 227	6 593	4 185	8 633	7 972	5 033	5 346	5 599
Training and development	65	2	282	16	245	245	-	-	-
Operating payments	491	590	642	337	893	979	410	436	455
Venues and facilities	297	140	2 240	45	124	194	11	12	13
Rental and hiring	-	85	72	21	24	111	65	68	71
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	998	375	53	-	19	20	-	-	-
Social benefits	998	375	53	-	19	20	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 484	104	1 816	605	1 233	1 282	556	5	-
Transport equipment	-	-	855	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 484	104	961	605	1 233	1 282	556	5	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>70 040</b>	<b>69 219</b>	<b>79 663</b>	<b>76 718</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>90 106</b>	<b>79 235</b>	<b>83 692</b>	<b>88 075</b>



Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 236</b>	<b>39 197</b>	<b>56 965</b>	<b>48 888</b>	<b>55 501</b>	<b>55 043</b>	<b>50 841</b>	<b>54 217</b>	<b>56 938</b>
Compensation of employees	31 832	32 445	36 644	40 883	40 883	40 681	43 254	45 633	47 916
Salaries and wages	25 348	25 956	29 475	32 707	32 707	32 545	34 560	36 506	38 332
Social contributions	6 484	6 489	7 369	8 176	8 176	8 136	8 694	9 127	9 584
Goods and services	8 403	6 752	20 121	8 005	14 618	14 362	7 587	8 584	9 022
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	226	249	2 169	334	334	895	838	880	918
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	236	25	40	66	66	11	12	13	13
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	275	231	149	213	213	314	210	222	228
Communication (G&S)	581	348	366	760	760	373	393	414	427
Computer services	1 145	1 121	641	318	968	1 218	1 242	1 304	1 348
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	45	11	56	-	-	205	14	15	40
Contractors	13	166	158	166	166	322	161	169	174
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 447	1 344	14 067	1 882	1 859	1 745	1 051	1 341	1 559
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29	48	-	100	100	16	17	18	18
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	8	32	87	87	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	118	123	86	55	55	146	156	164	167
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	282	308	352	489	6 475	5 848	332	357	360
Operating leases	1 421	294	-	96	96	55	56	59	61
Property payments	136	222	198	129	129	188	192	202	209
Transport provided: Departmental activity	143	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 620	1 285	1 264	2 253	2 253	2 042	1 860	2 318	2 369
Training and development	562	584	417	540	540	600	633	667	682
Operating payments	59	338	110	383	383	197	216	227	232
Venues and facilities	36	35	16	134	134	123	136	143	146
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	64	68	71	71
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 225</b>	<b>12 864</b>	<b>13 923</b>	<b>14 129</b>	<b>14 132</b>	<b>14 334</b>	<b>14 803</b>	<b>15 589</b>	<b>16 359</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1	306	324	327	327	363	384	394
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	1	306	324	327	327	363	384	394
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	12 225	12 861	13 504	13 805	13 805	13 805	14 440	15 205	15 965
Households	-	2	113	-	-	202	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	2	113	-	-	202	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 211</b>	<b>1 272</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	476	448	619	499	519	575	522	550	578
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	476	448	619	499	519	575	522	550	578
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	105	-	19	600	600	600	628	661	694
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>53 042</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>64 116</b>	<b>70 752</b>	<b>70 552</b>	<b>66 794</b>	<b>71 017</b>	<b>74 569</b>

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 377</b>	<b>24 575</b>	<b>24 839</b>	<b>28 524</b>	<b>28 774</b>	<b>28 960</b>	<b>33 336</b>	<b>35 137</b>	<b>36 694</b>
Compensation of employees	17 690	18 701	20 246	25 370	25 370	25 356	29 703	31 337	32 903
Salaries and wages	14 152	14 962	16 197	20 297	20 297	20 284	23 761	25 069	26 323
Social contributions	3 538	3 739	4 049	5 073	5 073	5 072	5 942	6 268	6 580
Goods and services	7 687	5 874	4 593	3 154	3 404	3 604	3 633	3 800	3 791
Administrative fees	-	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	287	467	37	239	165	45	95	101	105
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	29	3	26	17	52	38	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	548	547	541	562	330	463	473	499	494
Communication (G&S)	194	281	136	202	202	119	158	232	210
Computer services	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	360	282	305	-49	-49	155	608	201	168
Agency and support / outsourced services	253	1 665	1 404	194	504	677	273	434	411
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	3	-	-	4	4	4	4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19	28	-	87	87	5	6	6	6
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	2	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	20	25	116	61	65	114	125	168	204
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	147	111	125	-77	-77	79	96	131	109
Operating leases	4 413	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	55	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	115	178	163	261	261	30	36	38	39
Travel and subsistence	1 187	1 111	1 579	1 577	1 741	1 739	1 613	1 825	1 892
Training and development	5	17	18	10	23	13	14	15	15
Operating payments	35	78	44	7	7	6	6	6	6
Venues and facilities	60	129	65	63	63	53	55	65	62
Rental and hiring	-	2	5	-	29	63	70	74	65
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>3 761</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>4 222</b>	<b>4 446</b>	<b>4 669</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	3 574	3 760	3 948	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 222	4 446	4 669
Households	-	-	144	-	-	14	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	144	-	-	14	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	46	297	-	-	1 131	1 131	265	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	1 131	1 131	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	46	297	-	-	-	-	265	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	1 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>28 997</b>	<b>30 059</b>	<b>28 931</b>	<b>32 560</b>	<b>33 941</b>	<b>34 141</b>	<b>37 823</b>	<b>39 583</b>	<b>41 363</b>

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "of which " items

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Office of the Premier									
Current Payment									
Goods and Services	43 645	34 939	43 977	31 193	49 110	47 717	45 283	48 512	51 030
of which :									
Advertising	907	806	811	294	294	275	298	349	371
Assets <R5000	427	453	476	327	327	322	203	194	204
Audit cost: External	718	1 223	1 223	1 738	1 738	2 815	1 812	2 031	2 150
Bursaries (employees)	50	45	45	27	27	27	28	29	30
Catering: Departmental activities	4 649	3 577	3 882	3 053	4 553	4 438	2 730	2 923	3 214
Communication	4 737	4 272	4 276	2 759	2 759	2 671	2 847	3 069	3 235
Computer services	2 416	2 139	3 575	1 470	1 470	1 727	1 495	1 594	1 674
Cons/profbusiness & advisory services	0	0	0	0	6 497	6 497	0	0	0
Cons/prof. Legal cost	427	563	1 226	307	2 214	0	312	333	349
Contractors	2 757	2 256	3 012	1 412	1 412	1 351	1 382	1 544	1 623
Agency & support/outsource services	15 683	9 345	12 274	6 990	14 832	14 808	21 083	22 321	23 351
Government motor transport	1 745	1 604	1 637	1 154	1 154	1 132	1 125	1 229	1 281
Inventory: Food and food supplies	124	135	141	100	100	93	104	117	123
Inventory: Medical supplies	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Inventory: Other consumables	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Inventory: Stationery and printing	870	807	821	552	552	534	539	583	611
Lease payments	754	686	5 130	6 394	6 394	6 366	6 534	6 976	7 325
Owned & leasehold property expenditure	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2
Transport provided dept activity	297	188	199	199	199	329	203	216	227
Travel and subsistence	5 413	5 506	3 909	3 591	3 762	3 790	3 747	4 109	4 324
Training & staff development	219	156	156	64	64	64	65	69	73
Operating expenditure	554	516	517	237	237	233	240	255	268
Venues and facilities	886	652	654	516	516	237	525	558	586

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entity	Sub-programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Bursaries	HRD	12 225	12 861	13 504	13 805	13 805	13 805	14 440	15 205	15 965
Women Economic Development	Special Program	3 574	3 760	3 948	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 222	4 446	4 669
Public Sector Education and Training	HRD			306	327	327	327	363	387	394
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>		<b>15 799</b>	<b>16 621</b>	<b>17 758</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>18 168</b>	<b>19 025</b>	<b>20 038</b>	<b>21 028</b>

## Vote 2

# Provincial Legislature

<b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16</b>	<b>R171 597 000</b>
<b>Statutory amount</b>	<b>R 22 686 000</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>Speaker</b>
<b>Administrating Institution</b>	<b>Provincial Legislature</b>
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Secretary to the Provincial Legislature</b>

### 1. Overview

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature (NCPL) can be recognised as an arena in which citizens' needs meet government action and where citizens needs mainly begin to receive increasing attention. Today, the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature is recognised as a critical institution for democratic development in the Northern Cape.

An effective Legislature is strongly correlated with the existence of a viable democracy and an open society. The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature on account of its Members and legislative functions can empower ordinary citizens to participate in the development of policies that shape their lives. Due to its oversight role the NCPL is fundamental in establishing the rule of law, protecting human rights, overseeing transparent governance processes, and ensuring compliance with national and provincial legislation in the Northern Cape.

These functions, though universally recognised are not always naturally or effectively implemented without sufficient human and financial resources. With its budget the NCPL is able to develop programmes geared at its own development. These programmes are aimed at strengthening representatives, transparency, accountability and effective government.

### Legislative and Policy Mandates

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature is governed by the following statutes and policies:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Northern Cape Provincial Legislature Service Act, 2011;
- Northern Cape Provincial Legislature Powers and Privileges Act, No. 5 of 1996;
- Northern Cape Petitions Act; 2010
- Standing Rules of the Legislature;
- Code for the Financial Administration of the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature;
- Polices of the Legislature;
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act 92 of 1997;
- Power, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act 4 of 2004;
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 and other related labour Legislation; and the
- Public Finance Management Act of 1999;

### Vision

An institution fulfilling its constitutional mandate for the people of the Northern Cape.

## **Mission**

To serve people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution for effective law making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the executive and municipalities.

## **Values**

The Legislature abides by the following values:

- Commitment and dedication to our work and therefore our people
- Maintaining a high level of integrity, loyalty and being honest at all times
- Being an effective and highly professional institution
- Transparency, accessibility and communication
- Being accountable and good governance
- Ensuring that all relevant stakeholders are engaged or involved in our processes
- The courage to learn, accept change and be innovative
- Excellent and timely delivery to our customers.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The plans for the legislature are aligned to achieve Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service and an empowered and inclusive citizenship. The contribution to this outcome will be through efficient and effective oversight function to line departments and municipalities.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature received a qualified audit opinion for the year ended 31 March 2014. In order to improve on this the legislature has put in place action plans which at a high level include the temporary recruitment of suitable qualified officials to review legacy issues which are major contributor to the qualification. To this end three officials have been appointed and work towards the action has begun.

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature has also implemented controls as recommended by a forensic audit concluded late in 2012/13. In terms of the stabilization of the management structure, outstanding labour matters involving senior managers have been concluded, resulting in three vacancies, including the appointment of the secretary to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature in the 2014/15 financial year.

The risk management activities included risk assessment workshops and the development of a risk register and risk management strategy. The internal audit has reviewed the implementation of risk management strategies, particularly in finance and human resources, and found that room for improvement still exists.

The audit committee has been in place for the entire period under review. The committee met regularly and considered the legislature expenditure and internal audit reports. During the year internal audit performed follow up audits on the NCPL's risk management commitments as well as produced reports on the human resources and financial service sections. The internal capacity of the internal audit unit remains a challenge; however the NCPL was once again forced to outsource the function to external providers. The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature has not succeeded in building its own internal audit capacity in the current financial year, due to budgetary and other skills constraints.

The elections in May 2014 resulted in establishment of the 5<sup>th</sup> Legislature. The new members were sworn in and induction has taken place.

A successful inauguration event for the incoming Premier was also arranged.

Committees were established and oversight and law making work has begun.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

Over the past three years management has invested resources in improving its audit outcomes. Given the improvement from qualified opinion to unqualified in the previous management aims to achieve clean audit in 2015/16.

All senior management positions are expected to be filled in the 2015/16 financial year, bringing much needed stability to the management structure.

The valued role of the audit committee is expected to bear fruit during this financial year. The legislature will also develop its physical and document security. Risk Management will also be conducted in house during the coming financial year.

In light of the above, the 2015/16 activities will include members capacity building programmes, new member orientation and planning at a political level, where the Members of Provincial Legislature's will determine the strategic focus for the next five years. This will be followed by management strategic planning, which will include a total review of the strategic policy in terms of the organisational structure and Medium Term Budget Policy applicable to the NCPL.

In terms of oversight, the implementation of the Sector Oversight Model, which was developed to ensure standardised oversight practices for the entire legislative sector, as well as to improve on the outcomes of oversight, will also be further rolled in the 2015/16 financial year. In order to improve the quality of oversight and to ensure the oversight takes place from an informed point of view, the annual research project plan was developed and will be implemented.

In terms of law making, summaries of provincial legislation will be produced as well as a manual on legislation administered by departments. Through the National Council of Provinces office, regional workshops will also be held to enhance the law making process. Laws will also be further explained through a series of articles to be included in the newsletter and through radio as a means of leveraging electronic media. The Hansard Unit will also assist the process by translating at least four summaries in the official languages commonly used in the Province.

### **4. Reprioritisation**

No new priority areas were identified. The only reprioritisation was done to accommodate the expected Improvement of Condition of Services at the forecast of 5.8 per cent. Since the baseline has been reduced due to the impact of the equitable share formulae (Census 2011), the provision for 5.8 per cent on compensation had to make through reprioritisation from goods and services.

### **5. Procurement**

Provincial Legislature is currently reviewing the supply chain management (SCM) policy as the current one is outdated.

For the 2015/16 financial year funding has been made available for the renovation and repairs of the Legislature as well as procurement of an appropriate accounting system for requirement of the FMPPA Amendment Act (Act No. 34 of 2014).

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	126 521	136 825	143 278	156 483	159 510	159 510	194 283	165 359	173 627
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>126 521</b>	<b>136 825</b>	<b>143 278</b>	<b>156 483</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>194 283</b>	<b>165 359</b>	<b>173 627</b>

### 6.2 Legislature receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides a summary of departmental receipts.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 872	72	67	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 480	2 611	2 742
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	361	471	342	177	177	595	185	195	205
Sales of capital assets	-	823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	1 905	98	-	-	195	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 233</b>	<b>3 271</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>3 161</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>2 806</b>	<b>2 947</b>

In terms of Section 22 (1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA), revenue collected by the Provincial Legislature is excluded from the Provincial Revenue Fund. Section 22(5) of the PFMA further directs that money received by a Provincial Legislature must be paid into an account opened by the legislature.

The NCPL projects to collect an amount of R2.665 million for the 2015/16 financial year, growing to R2.947million in the 2017/18 financial year. The major sources of revenue for the NCPL relates to interest on positive bank balances, commission on insurance and transactions in financial assets which relates to debt arising from previous financial years.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following broad assumptions were determined by the Legislature in establishing the basic foundation for crafting this budget. Due to the functions and operations of the Legislative sector, the following key assumptions were made:

- Remuneration for the Members of the Legislature will be a first charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund which will ensure clearer accountability and promote better planning and budgeting for that expenditure.
- Provision for member's remuneration is under Direct Charges and accounts for 14 per cent of the budget.
- Increase in salaries of the Members of the Legislature at 6 per cent per annum
- Assumption for salary increases was not based on the Public Service Bargaining Council (PSBC) agreements due to the legislature bargaining separately for their salaries and is implemented from

beginning of April each year. The last agreement (2014/15) was reached at 6.5 per cent. The budget includes 5.8 per cent provision.

- Adequate provision was made for the opening of the Legislature in 2015/16.
- Assumption for inflation related items was based on revised CPI projections for the 2015 MTEF which are, 5.8 per cent in 2015/16; 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5 per cent in 2017/18
- Provision for salary increases are made at the above mentioned CPI projections plus 1 per cent in year one and two and CPI only for year three of the MTEF.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	39 040	46 327	45 652	52 783	54 783	54 783	87 946	52 352	54 970
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties	33 305	35 422	39 003	40 253	40 253	40 253	40 842	43 276	45 440
3. Parliamentary Services	35 740	35 509	37 236	41 841	41 841	41 841	42 809	45 820	48 111
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 085</b>	<b>117 258</b>	<b>121 891</b>	<b>134 877</b>	<b>136 877</b>	<b>136 877</b>	<b>171 597</b>	<b>141 448</b>	<b>148 520</b>
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Members remuneration	18 436	19 567	21 387	21 606	22 633	22 365	22 686	23 911	25 107
other (Specify)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>126 521</b>	<b>136 825</b>	<b>143 278</b>	<b>156 483</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>159 242</b>	<b>194 283</b>	<b>165 359</b>	<b>173 627</b>

The spending trends have increased from R126.521 million in 2011/12 to an adjusted budget of R159.510 million in 2014/15. An annual average nominal growth rate of 5.4 per cent is expected over the MTEF period.



### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>103 793</b>	<b>112 052</b>	<b>118 000</b>	<b>129 907</b>	<b>129 055</b>	<b>128 720</b>	<b>134 738</b>	<b>139 291</b>	<b>146 261</b>
Compensation of employees	71 294	76 559	83 612	93 015	92 833	92 760	98 189	103 543	108 712
Goods and services	32 482	35 493	34 388	36 892	36 222	35 960	36 549	35 748	37 550
Interest and rent on land	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>20 725</b>	<b>21 762</b>	<b>24 770</b>	<b>23 666</b>	<b>25 485</b>	<b>25 602</b>	<b>24 755</b>	<b>26 067</b>	<b>27 366</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	374	336	444	–	530	996	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	20 031	21 073	22 189	23 298	23 298	23 298	24 370	25 662	26 945
Households	320	353	2 137	368	1 657	1 308	385	406	421
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 003</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>2 910</b>	<b>4 970</b>	<b>4 920</b>	<b>34 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 964	3 011	290	2 910	4 970	4 920	1 900	–	–
Heritage Assets	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	218	–	–	–	2 890	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>126 521</b>	<b>136 825</b>	<b>143 278</b>	<b>156 483</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>159 242</b>	<b>194 283</b>	<b>165 359</b>	<b>173 627</b>

There is an increasing trend in expenditure for compensation of employees, goods and services and payments for capital assets.

Table 2.4 above reflects figures per item, the spending plans of the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature as well as a historic perspective in terms of audited outcomes. Spikes in programme figures represent the NCPL's capital investment strategy, which dictates that capital allocation will be rolled to the three programmes over the past MTEF. As a result of expenditure allocation, the NCPL centralises payment of essential services like municipal accounts, maintenance and upkeep of the building. While these are centralised in administration, the services are used to contribute to the achievement of performance targets in all programmes.

Earmarked funds of R38 million for 2015/16 include; funding provided for the renovations and structural repairs of the legislature precinct as well as for the procurement of a new accounting system that is used by all legislatures.

Transfers and subsidies decrease due the implementation of a policy decision in 2014/15, by which political party leaders were allowed to increase discretionary transfers to 30 per cent of allocation for good and services once off.

In terms of capital, allocation was only made in 2014/15 to provide for transport assets as well as for upgrade of audio visual equipment in the house.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 provides summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total department infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-

Provincial Legislature has been allocated an amount of R30 million in 2015/16 financial year for the renovations of the building. The details are outlined in the infrastructure table B5.1 of the attached annexure.

## 7.5 Departmental public-private partnership (PPP) projects

The Legislature does not have any public-private partnership (PPP) projects

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The Legislature does not have public entities

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 2.8 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Non-profit institutions	20 031	21 073	23 923	23 298	23 298	23 298	24 370	25 662	26 945
Households	320	353	2 719	368	1 657	1 308	385	406	426
Departmental agencies (non-busine	374	336	426	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total departmental transfers	20 725	21 762	27 068	23 666	24 955	24 606	24 755	26 068	27 371

Table 2.8 shows a list of all transfers to other entities. Provision has been made for Constituency Allowance of members of the legislature, which is aimed at allowing members to do constituency work, a transfer to the Political Party Fund as well as a discretionary allowance for the Speaker and Deputy Speaker, for social responsibility.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to Local government

The Legislature does not have transfers to local government

## 8. Receipts and retentions

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature does retain its own funds in accordance with sections 13(1) and 22(1) of the PFMA; however, since uncertainty exists with regard to the processes to be followed for spending purposes, the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature has in agreement with Provincial Treasury adopted the following approach when spending:

- Revenue is accrued annually and retained by the NCPL;
- Spending plans are developed on an *ad hoc* basis to spend retained funds;
- These funds are then surrendered to Provincial Treasury;
- Treasury in turn includes these funds as part of the appropriation.

## 9. Programme description

### 9.1 Description and objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

To provide effective financial, human resource, support services and systems to the entire legislature as well as strategic management of the administration.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the Speaker

Office of the Speaker seeks to provide for administrative support for the presiding officers, which include the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and Chair of Chairpersons.

##### Office of the Secretary

The Office of the Secretary is established for administrative support for the Accounting Officer, as well as to provide for governance and risk management activities.

#### Financial Management

Financial Management seeks to provide financial support services to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature, including compliance with finance and procurement related laws and regulations.

#### Corporate Services

Corporate Services provides for Human Resource, Human Resource Development and Information Technology needs of the institution.

#### Security and Records Management

Security and Records provides for the security, archive and institutional facilities requirements.

Table 2.10.1 provides a summary of departmental payments by sub-programme

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Speaker	4 480	5 177	4 583	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 300	7 767	8 156
2. Office Of The Secretary	2 294	2 892	4 410	5 709	5 709	5 709	5 500	5 708	5 993
3. Financial Management	14 103	16 841	15 052	15 211	15 211	15 211	22 031	14 699	15 434
4. Corporate Services	8 454	9 430	10 028	11 459	11 459	11 459	11 481	11 891	12 486
5. Security And Records Management	9 709	11 987	11 579	12 684	14 684	14 684	41 634	12 286	12 900
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>39 040</b>	<b>46 327</b>	<b>45 652</b>	<b>52 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>87 946</b>	<b>52 352</b>	<b>54 970</b>

The spending has increased from R39.040 million in 2011/12 to R54.783 million in 2014/15. The estimated payments are expected to grow to R54.970 million over the 2015 MTEF.

Table 2.12 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 971</b>	<b>43 613</b>	<b>43 057</b>	<b>49 855</b>	<b>49 593</b>	<b>49 674</b>	<b>52 771</b>	<b>51 946</b>	<b>54 549</b>
Compensation of employees	23 838	25 347	27 481	33 860	33 678	33 605	36 186	37 723	39 600
Goods and services	13 116	18 266	15 576	15 995	15 915	16 069	16 585	14 223	14 948
Interest and rent on land	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>421</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	320	353	2 137	368	630	549	385	406	421
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 749</b>	<b>2 361</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>34 790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 749	2 361	240	2 560	4 560	4 560	1 900	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	218	-	-	-	2 890	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>39 040</b>	<b>46 327</b>	<b>45 652</b>	<b>52 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>87 946</b>	<b>52 352</b>	<b>54 970</b>

The programme shows an increase between 2014/15 and 2015/16 and thereafter a decrease in the outer two years of the MTEF. This is due to an additional allocation of R30 million under payments for capital assets for the renovations of the Legislature building. While the increase in goods and services is related to the allocation towards the information technology data lines, biometric access control and fire detection system.

## 9.2 Service Delivery Information

No service delivery measures in programme 1

### Programme 2: Facilities for members and political parties

#### Description and objectives

To empower Political Office Bearers in the management of legislature business, to enable members to do their representative work.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Member's facilities

The objective of this sub programme is for the empowerment of members with travelling, accommodation and telephone facilities when they carry out their functions as individual members. It also enables members to travel between their homes and the seat of the legislature.

##### Political Support Service

This sub-programme is meant to enable elected members to attend to political party business.

##### Main services delivered in this programme

- Members are enabled to conduct constituency visits and constituency work
- Constituency offices are established and reports of constituency work is prepared

- Members present consistency issues in the committee and the House in statements, motions and during debate
- A sufficient number of House sittings are held to complete all the work during a financial year and the sittings are well attended
- Political debate and oversight take place on development, growth, governance and service delivery in the Province.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Facilities For Members And Political Parties**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Members Facilities	4 842	4 585	5 190	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 589	6 068	6 372
2. Political Party Support	28 463	30 837	33 813	34 669	34 669	34 669	35 253	37 208	39 068
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>33 305</b>	<b>35 422</b>	<b>39 003</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 842</b>	<b>43 276</b>	<b>45 440</b>

The spending trends have increased from R33.305 million in 2011/12 to a revised estimate of R40.253 million in 2014/15 at an average annual rate of 9.8 per cent. The budget shows inflationary increases over the 2015 MTEF.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 646</b>	<b>13 780</b>	<b>16 355</b>	<b>16 955</b>	<b>16 365</b>	<b>15 949</b>	<b>16 472</b>	<b>17 615</b>	<b>18 495</b>
Compensation of employees	5 219	5 839	6 525	6 603	6 603	6 603	6 960	7 329	7 695
Goods and services	7 427	7 941	9 830	10 352	9 762	9 346	9 512	10 286	10 800
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>20 405</b>	<b>21 409</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>24 294</b>	<b>24 370</b>	<b>25 662</b>	<b>26 945</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	374	336	444	-	530	996	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	20 031	21 073	22 189	23 298	23 298	23 298	24 370	25 662	26 945
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	215	233	15	-	60	10	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>33 305</b>	<b>35 422</b>	<b>39 003</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 842</b>	<b>43 276</b>	<b>45 440</b>

## Service Delivery Information: Programme 2

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>			
<b>2.1 Facilities and benefit to Members</b>			
Annual allocations paid to political parties	4	4	4
Ensure spending is in line with the budget.	100%	100%	100%

### **Programme 3: Parliamentary services**

#### **Description and objectives**

To provide the Speaker and Deputy Speaker, the House, Committees and Members with procedural research, information and Hansard support services in the execution of their Constitutional and Legislative duties. To capacitate Committees of the Legislature to conduct oversight and scrutiny work, as well as all other functions delegated by the House.

#### **Sub-programme objectives**

##### **Standing Committees**

This sub-programme is about provision of services to committees of the Legislature established in terms of the Rules.

##### **Portfolio Committees**

This sub-programme is about provision of services to committees of the Legislature established in terms of the Rules.

##### **Public Participation and awareness**

The sub programme is responsible for broadening democracy in the Northern Cape by bringing the people to the Legislature through open and transparent policy and procedures; and public participation programmes.

##### **Committees and Research Services**

The sub programme's purpose is for the provision of value-added information to the House, Committees, give oversight and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) proceedings.

##### **Hansard Services and Language Services**

The sub programme renders a language service to the institution and produces verbatim reports of proceedings.

##### **Deputy Secretary Parliamentary services**

The sub programme is about provision of services of the deputy secretary Parliamentary services to the Provincial Legislature.

##### **Proceedings and NCOP**

The sub programme is responsible for the effective functioning of plenary of the Legislature and related business.

##### **Legal Services**

This sub-programme is about provision of legal services to the Provincial Legislature.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Parliamentary Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Standing Committees	2 442	2 096	2 620	3 250	3 250	3 250	2 816	3 020	3 171
2. Portfolio Committees	445	510	412	521	521	521	533	572	601
3. Public Participation And Awareness	9 739	9 142	9 829	9 412	9 412	9 412	10 682	11 423	11 995
4. Committees And Research Services	10 038	11 036	11 503	12 841	12 841	12 841	13 444	14 412	15 132
5. Hansard And Language Services	3 360	3 625	3 425	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 616	4 952	5 199
6. Deputy Secretary: Parliamentary Services	1 523	1 781	3 123	4 193	4 193	4 193	3 168	3 410	3 581
7. Proceedings And Ncop	5 824	4 383	3 061	3 357	3 357	3 357	3 788	3 991	4 190
8. Legal Services	2 369	2 936	3 263	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 762	4 041	4 243
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>35 740</b>	<b>35 509</b>	<b>37 236</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>42 809</b>	<b>45 820</b>	<b>48 111</b>

The spending trends have increased from R35.740 million in 2011/12 to a revised estimate of R41.841 million in 2014/15 at an average annual rate of 14.2 per cent due to a systematic increase to reallocate funds to core business. This budget grows to R42.809 million in the financial year 2015/16.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 740</b>	<b>35 092</b>	<b>37 201</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>42 809</b>	<b>45 820</b>	<b>48 111</b>
Compensation of employees	23 801	25 806	28 219	30 946	30 946	30 946	32 357	34 580	36 309
Goods and services	11 939	9 286	8 982	10 545	10 545	10 545	10 452	11 240	11 802
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	417	35	350	350	350	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 740</b>	<b>35 509</b>	<b>37 236</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>42 809</b>	<b>45 820</b>	<b>48 111</b>

## Service Delivery Information

Programme / Subprogram me / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Parliamentary Services</b>			
<b>3.1 Standing and Portfolio Committee</b>			
Meetings with provincial departments, entities and municipalities to monitor and evaluate performance	54	54	54
Public hearings on important issues identified by the Committee and/or proposed national and provincial legislation	4	4	4
Oversight visits to identified projects and institutions	2	3	4
Contracts signed with departments on Service delivery areas	5	7	9
Number of Committee meetings held outside the Legislature seat	4	4	4
conduct national and/or international benchmarking exercise			
<b>3.2 Public Education and Communication</b>			
Number of Public Education Programmes held	100	150	200
Number of Publications produced	12	12	12
Number of Committee reports prepared on petitions	4	4	4
Develop a Public Participation Strategy	1	0	0
Recognise heroes of the liberation struggle	1	1	1
Increase awareness of the role and function of Regional Liaison Offices	1	1	1
Number of submissions made during public hearings	12	18	24
Number of visitors to the building	1200	1200	1200
<b>3.3 Committees, Research &amp; Library Services</b>			
% of Minutes adopted at the next meeting	90%	90%	90%
% of committee minutes available 3 days after the meeting	90%	90%	90%
% of Research reports available 2 days prior to the meeting	90%	90%	90%
<b>3.4 Legal Services</b>			
Number of simplified summaries of provincial legislation	4	4	4
Prepare an NCPL Compliance manual	1	1	1
<b>3.5 National Council of Provinces (NCOP) &amp; Proceeds</b>			
Number of House sittings held outside the seat of the Legislature	4	4	4
% of Mandates submitted to the NCOP on Sec 76 Legislation	100%	100%	100%
% of Questions published on the Question paper during House sittings	100%	100%	100%
Review the Standing Rules	1	0	1
<b>3.6 Hansard Services</b>			
% of Electronic Transcripts of House debates available within 5 working days	80%	80%	80%



## Direct Charges

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates for members' remuneration

**Table 2.10.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Members Remuneration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Members Remuneration	18 436	19 567	21 387	21 606	22 633	22 365	22 686	23 911	25 107
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 436</b>	<b>19 567</b>	<b>21 387</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>22 365</b>	<b>22 686</b>	<b>23 911</b>	<b>25 107</b>

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

**Table 2.12.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Members Remuneration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 436</b>	<b>19 567</b>	<b>21 387</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>22 365</b>	<b>22 686</b>	<b>23 911</b>	<b>25 107</b>
Compensation of employees	18 436	19 567	21 387	21 606	22 633	22 365	22 686	23 911	25 107
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>18 436</b>	<b>19 567</b>	<b>21 387</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>22 365</b>	<b>22 686</b>	<b>23 911</b>	<b>25 107</b>

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2016	31 March 2016
1. Administration	70	71	75	77	77	77	77
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties	17	18	18	17	17	17	17
3. Parliamentary Services	54	56	56	56	56	56	56
4. Members Remuneration	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>169</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	71 294	76 559	83 612	92 760	98 189	103 543	108 712
Unit cost (R thousand)	446	467	498	549	581	613	643

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	160	164	168	169	169	169	169	169	169
Personnel cost (R thousands)	71 294	76 559	83 612	93 015	92 833	92 760	98 189	103 543	108 712
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	8	9	8	8	8	8	8	8
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3 549	3 402	3 678	4 359	4 359	4 359	4 599	4 857	5 100
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	12	13	10	10	10	10	10	10
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3 099	3 828	5 010	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 864	5 135	5 393
Head count as % of total for department	6.3%	7.3%	7.7%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4.3%	5.0%	6.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	113	119	108	122	122	122	122	122	122
Personnel cost (R thousands)	45 758	49 118	49 794	59 701	59 701	59 701	62 985	66 512	69 838
Head count as % of total for department	70.6%	72.6%	64.3%	72.2%	72.2%	72.2%	72.2%	72.2%	72.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	64.2%	64.2%	59.6%	64.2%	64.3%	64.4%	64.1%	64.2%	64.2%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	47	45	60	47	47	47	47	47	47
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 236	8 540	13 004	11 707	11 707	11 707	12 350	13 042	13 694
Head count as % of total for department	29.4%	27.4%	35.7%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	11.6%	11.2%	15.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15(a) provides payments on training by programme.

Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	170	–	190	906	906	906	208	219	230
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	170	–	190	906	906	906	208	219	230
2. Facilities For Members And Poli	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Parliamentary Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>230</b>

Table 2.15(b) provides information on training.

**Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Provincial Legislature**

[illegible]

**Annexures**  
**to the Estimates of Provincial**  
**Revenue and Expenditure**  
**Vote 2**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>2 872</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>2 611</b>	<b>2 742</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 872	72	67	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 480	2 611	2 742
Sales by market establishments	2 872	72	67	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 480	2 611	2 742
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health patient fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>205</b>
Interest	361	471	342	177	177	595	185	195	205
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 233</b>	<b>3 271</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>3 161</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>2 806</b>	<b>2 947</b>

Table B3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 971</b>	<b>43 613</b>	<b>43 057</b>	<b>49 855</b>	<b>49 593</b>	<b>49 674</b>	<b>77 771</b>	<b>51 946</b>	<b>54 549</b>
Compensation of employees	23 838	25 347	27 481	33 860	33 678	33 605	36 186	37 723	39 600
Salaries and wages	23 838	25 347	27 481	33 860	33 678	33 605	36 186	37 723	39 600
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	13 116	18 266	15 576	15 995	15 915	16 069	41 585	14 223	14 948
Administrative fees	—	—	87	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advertising	391	282	135	412	412	412	481	507	532
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	188	148	122	221	221	221	232	245	257
Audit cost: External	2 027	1 896	2 736	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 131	1 092	1 147
Bursaries: Employees	70	12	108	82	82	82	86	91	95
Catering: Departmental activities	656	531	93	453	453	453	806	850	892
Communication (G&S)	671	320	595	784	784	784	822	766	805
Computer services	529	2 674	726	1 214	1 214	1 469	224	236	248
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	230	19	1 136	1 369	1 369	1 369	3 438	630	662
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	179	1 501	433	209	209	209	219	231	242
Contractors	1 365	4 036	740	974	974	974	25 934	1 280	1 344
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	170	80	171	—	—	—	210	221	232
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	431	658	658	658	158	167	175
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	52	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	344	365	112	404	404	404	423	487	512
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	214	147	—	274	274	274	287	302	318
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medcas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	987	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	339	435	2	532	532	532	559	589	619
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	349	269	409	308	308	308	323	340	357
Operating leases	1 706	951	1 659	2 341	2 341	2 341	1 670	1 760	1 848
Property payments	—	—	3 634	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	634	2 613	—	722	722	722	780	843	885
Travel and subsistence	1 009	1 235	1 565	1 089	1 009	908	2 151	2 235	2 361
Training and development	170	—	71	906	906	906	208	219	230
Operating payments	—	—	487	—	—	—	370	—	—
Venues and facilities	807	752	72	973	973	973	1 006	1 060	1 113
Rental and hiring	59	—	—	70	70	70	67	71	74
Interest and rent on land	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>421</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	320	353	2 137	368	630	549	385	406	421
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	320	353	2 137	368	630	549	385	406	421
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 749</b>	<b>2 361</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>9 790</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 749	2 361	240	2 560	4 560	2 560	6 900	—	—
Transport equipment	—	2 231	—	1 000	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	1 749	130	240	1 560	3 560	1 560	6 900	—	—
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	218	—	—	—	2 890	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>39 040</b>	<b>46 327</b>	<b>45 652</b>	<b>52 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>54 783</b>	<b>87 946</b>	<b>52 352</b>	<b>54 970</b>

Table B3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 646</b>	<b>13 780</b>	<b>16 355</b>	<b>16 955</b>	<b>16 365</b>	<b>15 949</b>	<b>16 472</b>	<b>17 615</b>	<b>18 495</b>
Compensation of employees	5 219	5 839	6 525	6 603	6 603	6 603	6 960	7 329	7 695
Salaries and wages	5 219	5 839	6 525	6 603	6 603	6 603	6 960	7 329	7 695
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	7 427	7 941	9 830	10 352	9 762	9 346	9 512	10 286	10 800
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	-	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	350	350	113	387	387	387	405	426	448
Communication (G&S)	273	287	1 315	318	318	318	333	351	368
Computer services	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	736	773	-	857	857	857	898	946	993
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 525	6 007	7 462	8 183	7 593	7 177	7 242	7 895	8 290
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	543	524	4	607	607	607	634	668	701
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 405</b>	<b>21 409</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>24 294</b>	<b>24 370</b>	<b>25 662</b>	<b>26 945</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	374	336	444	-	530	996	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	374	336	444	-	530	996	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	20 031	21 073	22 189	23 298	23 298	23 298	24 370	25 662	26 945
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	215	233	15	-	60	10	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	215	233	15	-	60	10	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>33 305</b>	<b>35 422</b>	<b>39 003</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 253</b>	<b>40 842</b>	<b>43 276</b>	<b>45 440</b>

Table B3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 740</b>	<b>35 092</b>	<b>37 201</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>41 491</b>	<b>42 809</b>	<b>45 820</b>	<b>48 111</b>
Compensation of employees	23 801	25 806	28 219	30 946	30 946	30 946	32 357	34 580	36 309
Salaries and wages	23 801	25 806	28 219	30 946	30 946	30 946	32 357	34 580	36 309
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	11 939	9 286	8 982	10 545	10 545	10 545	10 452	11 240	11 802
Administrative fees	—	—	354	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advertising	581	270	504	505	505	505	410	432	454
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	—	—	165	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	2 291	1 279	494	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 187	1 251	1 314
Communication (G&S)	210	326	365	145	145	145	257	271	284
Computer services	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	145	120	—	169	169	169	177	187	196
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	190	197	168	69	69	69	94	99	104
Contractors	—	—	185	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	315	331	5	166	166	166	860	1 006	1 056
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medicines inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	369	266	—	280	280	280	380	401	421
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 388	1 079	348	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 360	1 364	1 432
Operating leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property payments	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	4 375	4 201	5 944	5 406	5 406	5 406	5 102	5 571	5 850
Training and development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating payments	—	—	199	—	—	—	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	1 661	748	194	973	973	973	371	391	411
Rental and hiring	414	469	—	223	223	223	254	268	281
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	417	35	350	350	350	—	—	—
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	—	417	35	350	350	350	—	—	—
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 740</b>	<b>35 509</b>	<b>37 236</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>42 809</b>	<b>45 820</b>	<b>48 111</b>



# Vote 3

## Department of Transport, Safety & Liaison

---

<b>To be approved by Vote in 2015/16</b>	<b>R341 985 000</b>
<b>Responsible MEC</b>	<b>MEC for Transport, Safety &amp; Liaison</b>
<b>Administering Department</b>	<b>Transport, Safety &amp; Liaison</b>
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department: Transport, Safety &amp; Liaison</b>

---

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A leader in the creation and co-ordination of safe, secure and sustainable transport and policing systems for a crime-free Northern Cape Province.

#### Mission

To enable safe and secure environment and mobility, for the community of the Northern Cape, through:

- Good corporate governance, management, administration and support;
- Establishing and supporting community safety partnerships;
- Monitoring and oversight of the police;
- Facilitating and co-ordinating social crime prevention and road safety programmes;
- Educating, enforcing and administering road traffic legislation;
- Liaison with all relevant stakeholders, role-players and clients, pertaining policing, safety and security;
- Regulated and integrated transport modes which are economically and environmentally sustainable.

#### Acts, Rules and Regulations

The authority and function of the department is entrenched in the following policies and legislation:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- National Land Transport Act No. 5 of 2009;
- National Road Traffic Act No. 93 of 1996;
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act No. 46 of 1998.
- Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5, 2000 and its Regulations
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act
- Public Service Act, 2001
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
- Public Service Regulations
- PSCBC Resolutions
- Skills Development Act
- Skills Development Levy Act
- Labour Relations Act 1995, Act 66 of 1995
- Promotion of access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Qualification Authority Act, 1995

## **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department, in realising the priorities of the National Development Plan, will focus its attention on achieving the outcomes as stated in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014-2019.

In pursuit of outcome 3 and to realise the vision of ensuring that by 2030 people living in the Northern Cape feel safe at home, at school, at work, and that, they enjoy a community life free of fear, attention will be paid to reducing the levels of contact crime through:

- Conducting safety audits at police stations;
- Implementing the provincial crime prevention strategy;
- Promoting community participation.

In giving effect to outcome 4 i.e. decent employment through inclusive economic growth, the department will assist in addressing spatial imbalances in economic opportunities, by providing access to public transport in the rural areas and by subsidising learner transport of which a pilot public transport subsidy project will also be implemented between the Renosterberg and Emthanjeni local municipalities.

With respect to outcome 6 i.e. an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network, the department will focus on co-ordination of four (4) key infrastructure projects, Port Nolloth, De Aar Warehouse, Douglas Belmont Branch Line and the Upington Cargo Hub.

## **2. Review of the Current Financial Year (2014/15)**

During the year under review the department conducted and archived the following:

- Twenty-two (22) national monitoring tool exercises were conducted at the Springbok, Postmasburg and Carnarvon police stations;
- Invested in community satisfaction surveys which yielded positive perception of the community towards the South African Police Service;
- An outreach programme, was conducted in Carnarvon, in conjunction with SAPS, to raise awareness about domestic violence. This also included stakeholders such as the Department of Social Development and non-governmental organizations (NGO's).

The department created 396 work opportunities for unemployed youth through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). There is still room for greater expansion of the function.

During the implementation of the provincial crime prevention strategy, the department was able to establish various community stakeholder forums across the province to implement social crime prevention programmes.

Through transport operations directorate the department is currently managing six (6) subsidised bus contracts, covering 405 828 km in the Northern Cape Province.

The department started the process of registering the Port-Nolloth and De Aar Warehouse Development as a PPP.

The department engaged with learner transport operators through a negotiated process in order to establish stability in the sector and to eradicate irregular expenditure in our operations.

Speeding remains a concern as more than 1 870 motorist exceeded the speed limit, as such the department conducted various speed operations throughout the province for the period under review.

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)

The 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan (APP) is largely informed by the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014-2019, and will focus mainly, on the following:

- The department will endeavour to reduce levels of contact crimes thereby conducting oversight visits to 28 crime hot spot police stations in order to ensure that all community police forums are functional, implement social crime prevention strategy and implement the plan of action to combat violence against women and children.
- Providing suitable means for a safe and cost effective transport of people is crucial. The department in consultation with National Treasury and Provincial Treasury will monitor the Public Private Partnership to fast track and implement the key infrastructure projects during the MTEF period
- The finalisation of the Provincial Land Transport Framework will ensure that rural areas have access to public transport.
- The department will continue with the roll-out for a province-wide road safety education and awareness programme including the United Nations Decade of Action for Road Safety Programme 2011-2020. The aim is to achieve additional 2 per cent decrease in accidents and fatalities per annum by 2019

### 4. Reprioritisation

Through reprioritisation provision has been made for essential purchases of capital assets as well as the capacitation of Policy and Planning directorate.

Due to the budget cut the department reprioritised to cover the reduction on the 2015 MTEF allocation.

### 5. Procurement

The department has strengthened the supply chain management unit, through the capacitation of filling of vacant funded posts of which earmarked funds were utilized for the intended purpose.

### 6. Receipts and financing

#### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	221 026	241 778	268 766	282 262	287 766	295 125	296 078	313 267	328 930
Conditional grants	36 259	40 285	41 523	46 640	46 640	46 640	45 907	46 824	49 757
Public Transport Operations Grant	36 259	40 285	41 327	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 907	46 824	49 757
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			196	2 703	2 703	2 703	1 000		
Departmental receipts									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>257 285</b>	<b>282 063</b>	<b>310 289</b>	<b>328 902</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>341 765</b>	<b>341 985</b>	<b>360 091</b>	<b>378 687</b>

The department's sources of receipts include equitable share and conditional grants. The equitable share shows an increase of 4 per cent from 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16 financial year. This increase relates to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation adjustment as well as additional funding received for the implementation of additional routes in relation to learner transport.

The department has only two conditional grants, i.e. the Public Transport Operations Grant and the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The conditional grant shows a decrease of 1.5 per cent between 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years due to EPWP Grant that has been allocated for the first year of the MTEF.

## 6.2 Departmental Receipts

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	124 344	131 892	135 586	154 406	154 406	146 842	195 295	209 551	225 267
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	124 344	131 892	135 586	154 406	154 406	146 842	195 295	209 551	225 267
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13 270	15 493	17 123	19 083	19 083	15 603	21 945	25 237	26 499
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 870	2 231	2 664	2 068	2 068	1 790	2 180	2 298	2 413
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of capital assets	150	425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	23	172	2 880	2 105	7 974	7 922	12 000	117	123
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>140 657</b>	<b>150 213</b>	<b>158 253</b>	<b>177 662</b>	<b>183 531</b>	<b>172 157</b>	<b>231 420</b>	<b>237 203</b>	<b>254 302</b>

The department is the main contributor of revenue generated in the province of which the main source being motor vehicle license fees collected in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (NRTA), Act No. 93 of 1996.

The average growth rate of the departmental own receipts is 14.7 per cent over the 2015 MTEF. The department's total projected collection, over the 2015 MTEF period, shows fluctuating growth rates of 34.4 per cent, 2.5 per cent, and 7.2 per cent respectively.

Motor vehicle license fees is projected to increase from R195.295 million in 2015/16 to R225.267 million in the 2017/18 financial year. The item is increasing in line with the annual vehicle license fee tariff increases over the 2015 MTEF.

The increase in revenue budget by 26.5 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to the 2015/16 financial year is due to the utilization of revenue projection model on budgeting for the 2015 MTEF for motor vehicle licenses.

The department is currently experiencing challenges with municipalities that are not adhering to the service level agreement in terms of paying over revenue collected on behalf of the department on time, hence the decline on revised estimates. As such, the department is considering contracting the South African Post Office for the renewal of motor vehicle licenses.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets consists of driver's and learner's license fees and the sale of personalized and specialized number plates.

The steady increase of revenue from R21.945 million in 2015/16 financial year to R26.499 million, in the outer year, is due to the anticipated number of sale of personalized and specialized number plates.

Fines, penalties and forfeits are showing a minimal increase over the 2015 MTEF, this is due to the uncertain nature of this item as well as other measures put in place such as the promotion of road safety awareness. These measures will assist in the reduction of road traffic offences. However, the

department intends to implement strategies, which will assist in ensuring full compliance to the summonses issued in order to maximize revenue collection.

financial transactions in assets and liabilities contains accrued revenue which is the collection of outstanding motor vehicle license fees as collected by New Integrated Credit Solutions (NICS) an external service provider on behalf of the department and the recoveries of staff debt. The budget is increasing from R7.922 million in 2014/15 to R12 million in 2015/16 financial year and decrease over the MTEF due to the anticipated conclusion of the E-Natis debt collection project scheduled for January 2016.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

- Provision has been made for the personnel-related costs, associated with the Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council (PSCBC) resolutions.
- Provision for salary increases of 5.8 percent, 5.5 percent and 5 percent respectively, has been made.
- CPI projections were considered, when inflation-related items were calculated.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Transport, Safety And Liaison**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	32 507	45 968	52 169	57 483	58 764	58 764	63 003	66 469	69 793
2. Civilian Secretariat	17 942	17 791	17 602	20 723	20 723	20 723	19 893	19 751	20 739
3. Transport Operations	139 544	155 440	175 154	177 631	181 854	189 213	185 099	195 813	206 196
4. Transport Regulations	67 292	62 864	65 376	73 065	73 065	73 065	73 990	78 057	81 960
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>257 285</b>	<b>282 063</b>	<b>310 301</b>	<b>328 902</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>341 765</b>	<b>341 985</b>	<b>360 091</b>	<b>378 688</b>

The total budget allocation is increasing by R13.083 million or 3.97 per cent between 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. However, the average growth over the 2015 MTEF period reflects at 3.58 percent.

### 7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport, Safety And Liaison**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>213 308</b>	<b>234 297</b>	<b>260 732</b>	<b>279 607</b>	<b>285 429</b>	<b>292 183</b>	<b>291 798</b>	<b>307 788</b>	<b>323 199</b>
Compensation of employees	84 082	93 625	103 857	120 542	122 705	119 545	128 603	134 277	141 003
Goods and services	129 149	140 672	156 856	159 065	162 724	172 633	163 195	173 511	182 195
Interest and rent on land	77	–	19	–	–	5	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>39 696</b>	<b>43 406</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>48 886</b>	<b>46 183</b>	<b>46 656</b>	<b>47 275</b>	<b>49 318</b>	<b>52 354</b>
Provinces and municipalities	777	–	–	46	46	32	16	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 259	40 285	44 397	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Non-profit institutions	2 300	2 645	1 983	2 000	2 000	2 048	2 152	2 266	2 379
Households	360	476	325	2 903	200	632	200	211	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 281</b>	<b>4 221</b>	<b>2 799</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>2 794</b>	<b>2 926</b>	<b>2 912</b>	<b>2 985</b>	<b>3 134</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 254	4 221	2 799	409	2 794	2 926	2 912	2 985	3 134
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>257 285</b>	<b>282 063</b>	<b>310 301</b>	<b>328 902</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>341 765</b>	<b>341 985</b>	<b>360 091</b>	<b>378 687</b>

Table 2.4 reflects payments by economic classification; increase in compensation of employees from 2011/12 to 2015/16 is due to annual wage agreements. Compensation of employees increases by 6.7 percent from the main appropriation in the 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial years.

The adjusted budget allocation for goods and services in 2014/15 financial year is R162.724 million it reflects a slight increase in the 2015/16 financial year.

Goods and services include an amount appropriated for learner transport, which for the 2015/16 financial year constitutes 72 percent of the total goods and services budget of the department.

The average annual nominal growth rate for transfers and subsidies for the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 reflected 5.8 percent, and for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18, growth reflected 4.3 percent. The Public Transport Operations Grant constitutes the bulk of the transfers and subsidies budget.

### 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

The Department does not have infrastructure projects.

### 7.5 Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

The Department does not have any Public Private Partnership projects.

### 7.6 Transfers

#### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The department does not have any transfers to public entities.

## 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 provides summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

**Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Northern Cape Taxi Council	2 813	2 300	1 983	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 152	–	2 379
House Holds	360	476	325	2 903	200	632	200	211	200
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>2 776</b>	<b>2 308</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 632</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>2 579</b>

The transfer relates to an amount of R2.152 million appropriated to the Northern Cape Taxi Council to assist with the empowerment of the taxi industry in the Northern Cape and households relates to leave gratuities paid to employees who are leaving the system with capped leave.

## 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 2.8 provides summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

**Table 2.8 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category B	777	–	14	8	8	9	16	17	18
Category C	–	–	–	38	38	38	–	–	–
Unallocated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>

The transfers to local government relates to the renewal of motor vehicle licences for the departmental owned fleet and rates and taxes paid to the municipalities.

## 8. Receipts and retentions

This department does not retain the revenue collected

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1 Description and Objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

The purpose of this programme is to ensure that the department is geared to deliver maximally, on its mandate of monitoring and oversight over SAPS, leading the Northern Cape Provincial Government's fight against crime and strengthening traffic law enforcement to ensure safer mobility of all road users.

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	7 302	9 922	9 010	7 764	9 045	9 224	9 140	9 643	10 125
2. Management	3 072	3 604	4 731	5 923	5 923	6 205	6 904	7 284	7 648
3. Financial Management	9 400	12 092	16 124	21 232	21 232	18 316	21 052	22 210	23 320
4. Corporate Services	12 733	20 350	22 304	22 564	22 564	25 019	25 907	27 332	28 698
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>32 507</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>52 169</b>	<b>57 483</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>63 003</b>	<b>66 469</b>	<b>69 792</b>

The table provides a summary of payments per sub programme. The overall increase in 2015/16 is mainly due to the annual wage agreements. Included in the 2015 MTEF is the carry through costs of the funding received during the 2014 MTEF for the capacitation of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) with respect to Supply Chain Management.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 138</b>	<b>44 025</b>	<b>51 221</b>	<b>57 168</b>	<b>56 889</b>	<b>57 007</b>	<b>61 129</b>	<b>64 612</b>	<b>67 864</b>
Compensation of employees	19 610	24 173	30 111	38 489	38 489	35 850	41 067	43 327	45 506
Goods and services	12 501	19 852	21 091	18 679	18 400	21 152	20 062	21 285	22 358
Interest and rent on land	27	–	19	–	–	5	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	295	166	200	200	227	200	211	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>1 674</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>1 728</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	369	1 589	775	115	1 675	1 529	1 674	1 646	1 728
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>32 507</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>52 169</b>	<b>57 483</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>63 003</b>	<b>66 469</b>	<b>69 792</b>

The increase in compensation of employees, for the 2011/12 to 2017/18 financial years, is due to the provisioning for the annual wage agreements and additional funding received for critical posts in the Office of the CFO.

Goods and services average annual nominal growth rate, reflects a 12.4 percent growth, for the 2011/12 to 2014/15 financial years, and a growth of 3.8 percent over the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years.

## Programme 2: Civilian Secretariat

### Description and Objective

The purpose of this programme is to:

- Hold provincial law enforcement agencies accountable, with regard to policing activities;
- Provide an integrated social crime prevention management framework, to facilitate safer communities.

### Sub-Programme Objectives

- **Policy and Research** is to conduct research on policing, to influence policy changes.
- **Monitoring and Evaluation** is to monitor police conduct, transformation and community complaints, against members of the police service, in the province.
- **Safety Promotion** is to provide integrated social crime prevention interventions, for safer communities.



- **Community Police Relations** is to provide for the participation and involvement of communities in social crime prevention initiatives, and to further strengthen relations between communities and police.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Civilian Secretariat**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Policy And Research	1 731	1 767	1 832	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 109	2 225	2 336
2. Monitoring And Evaluation	3 471	3 672	2 345	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 476	2 612	2 743
3. Programme Support	6 613	6 401	6 913	7 233	7 233	7 233	7 829	8 011	8 411
4. Safety Promotion	3 468	3 788	4 756	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 910	4 125	4 331
5. Community Police Relations	2 659	2 163	1 756	5 243	5 243	5 243	3 569	2 778	2 917
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>17 942</b>	<b>17 791</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>19 751</b>	<b>20 739</b>

The budget for the 2011/12 to 2014/15 financial years and over the 2015/16 MTEF period, consists of the previous Civilian Oversight and Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations programmes. The joint programmes are hence-forth known as Civilian Secretariat.

The Sub-Programme: Regional Co-ordination is incorporated under the Sub-Programme, Programme Support. Community Police Relations shows a decrease in budget of 32 percent as a result of the reduction of the EPWP Social Sector Grant. Funding has only been received for the 2015/16 financial year.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Civilian Secretariat**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 740</b>	<b>17 185</b>	<b>16 757</b>	<b>17 942</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>20 225</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>19 460</b>	<b>20 433</b>
Compensation of employees	12 675	14 033	13 616	14 619	16 782	16 813	17 209	15 935	16 731
Goods and services	5 043	3 152	3 141	3 323	3 584	3 412	2 392	3 526	3 702
Interest and rent on land	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	4	-	2 703	-	36	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>306</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	175	587	845	78	357	462	292	291	306
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>17 942</b>	<b>17 791</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>19 751</b>	<b>20 739</b>

Compensation of employees indicates a growth of 17.7 percent from the main appropriation of 2014/15 to the 2015/16 financial year. The increase relates to the re-classification of the EPWP Social Sector Grant, from transfers and subsidies, to compensation of employees.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Civilian Secretariat</b>			
<b>2.2 Policy and Research</b>			
Number of Community Safety Research Conducted	1	1	1
Number of research reports on special projects compiled	1	1	1
<b>2.3 Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			
Number of management reports compiled on service delivery complaints against SAPS	4	4	4
Number of reports compiled on implementation of IPID recommendations by SAPS	4	4	4
Number of police stations monitored and reports compiled	20	20	20
Number of Domestic Violence Act (DVA) Compliance Reports compiled	20	20	20
Number of reports on Monitoring and Evaluation Special Projects compiled	1	1	1
Number of reports on the implementation of National Monitoring Tool recommendations	1	1	1
<b>2.4 Safety Promotion</b>			
Number of crime prevention programmes implemented	4	4	4
<b>2.5 Community Police Relations</b>			
Number of functional CPFs assessed	20	20	20
Number of functional CSFs assessed	2	2	2

### Programme 3: Transport Operations

#### Description and Objective

The purpose of this programme is to plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public- and freight transport services and infrastructure, through own provincial resources, co-operation with national- and local authorities, as well as the private sector, in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently with limited access to transport.

#### Sub-Programme Objectives

- **Public Transport Services**, is to provide an affordable and accessible transport service to communities;
- **Operator License and Permits**, is to manage and control the registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation;
- **Transport Safety and Compliance**, is to promote and improve safety on the public transport system and to enforce compliance with public transport legislation and regulations as well as the liaison and co-ordination of provincial safety and compliance initiatives;
- **Transport Systems**, is to provide an integrated transport system, co-ordination and capacitation of municipalities in relation to transport;

**Infrastructure Operations**, is to manage public infrastructure terminals.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Operations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programmesupport	2 877	1 444	3 394	1 830	1 830	2 060	1 909	2 064	2 167
2. Contract Management	122 846	140 958	153 729	159 740	163 963	163 963	168 138	173 538	182 807
3. Operator License And Permits	1 924	4 376	5 075	2 200	2 200	2 979	4 662	5 912	6 208
4. Operator Safety	5 231	3 988	2 416	4 791	4 791	3 759	1 913	2 120	2 226
5. Transport Systems	3 634	1 251	4 181	4 759	1 594	1 617	1 736	7 085	7 440
6. Infrastructure Operations	3 032	3 423	6 359	4 311	7 476	14 835	6 741	5 094	5 348
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>139 544</b>	<b>155 440</b>	<b>175 154</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>181 854</b>	<b>189 213</b>	<b>185 099</b>	<b>195 813</b>	<b>206 196</b>

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 37.8 percent increase for the 2011/12 to 2014/15 financial years, while the 2015/16 to 2017/18 reflects growth of 42 percent.

The increase relates to additional funds of R3 million allocated for the implementation of additional routes for learner transport services in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District. The transport services constitute 91 percent of the total budget allocation of this programme.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>100 043</b>	<b>111 707</b>	<b>128 516</b>	<b>131 663</b>	<b>135 758</b>	<b>142 908</b>	<b>137 803</b>	<b>146 471</b>	<b>153 794</b>
Compensation of employees	4 383	6 723	7 906	8 434	8 434	8 309	9 621	11 095	11 650
Goods and services	95 651	104 984	120 610	123 229	127 324	134 599	128 182	135 375	142 144
Interest and rent on land	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>39 335</b>	<b>42 930</b>	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 943</b>	<b>45 943</b>	<b>46 110</b>	<b>47 065</b>	<b>49 096</b>	<b>52 143</b>
Provinces and municipalities	776	—	—	6	6	—	6	6	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 259	40 285	44 390	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Non-profit institutions	2 300	2 645	1 983	2 000	2 000	2 048	2 152	2 266	2 379
Households	—	—	64	—	—	118	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>259</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	166	793	201	25	153	195	231	246	259
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>139 544</b>	<b>155 440</b>	<b>175 154</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>181 854</b>	<b>189 213</b>	<b>185 099</b>	<b>195 813</b>	<b>206 196</b>

Included in the goods and services line items is a total budget of 93.7 per cent, in respect of learner transport services.

The allocation under transfers and subsidies, public corporations and private enterprises, relates to the Public Transport Operators Grant. The grant reflects an increase of 2.2 percent for the 2015/16 financial year.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Transport Operations</b>			
<b>3.2 Public Transport Services</b>			
Number of kilometers subsidised	141 040	141 040	141 040
Number of trips subsidized	3 196	3 196	3 196
Number of Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) hearings conducted	24	24	24
Number of learners subsidized with transport	23 999	23 999	23 999
Number of awareness sessions for the public transport industry	2	2	2
Number of Commuter Safety Forums established	4	4	4
Number of empowerment programmes coordinated	2	2	2
Number of Public Transport Management sessions held (Discuss with HoD)	5	5	5
Number of road side vehicles check point operations conducted (Discuss with	36	36	36
Number of routes subsidised	60	60	60
<b>3.3 Transport Safety and Compliance</b>			
Number of road safety awareness programmes	24	24	24
Number of schools involved in road safety education programme	2	2	2
Number of learner transport vehicles roadworthiness operations conducted (Discuss with HoD)	0	0	0
<b>3.4 Infrastructure Operations</b>			
Number of Key Infrastructure Projects coordinated	4	4	4
Number of Management Reports on the intra-provincial air service	12	12	12
Number of non-motorised forms of transportation distributed	360	360	360

## Programme 4: Transport Regulation

### Description and Objective

The purpose of this Programme is to:

- Ensure the provision of a safe road environment, through the regulation of traffic on public roads;
- Law enforcement;
- Implementation of road safety campaigns and awareness programmes;
- Registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

### Sub-Programme Objectives

- **Law Enforcement**, is to maintain law and order for all modes of transport, by providing quality traffic policing services, as stipulated by the relevant legislation;
- **Transport Administration and Licensing** is to render services regarding the administration of applications, in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996);

**Road Safety Education** is to facilitate a safe transport system, by promoting road safety education and awareness, for all modes of transport.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Regulations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 816	1 954	2 368	2 275	2 275	2 509	2 700	2 832	2 973
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	56 726	51 913	53 509	60 797	60 797	60 563	60 600	63 914	67 110
3. Traffic Administration And Licens	6 454	6 636	7 199	7 165	7 165	7 165	7 990	8 464	8 888
4. Road Safety Education	2 296	2 361	2 300	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 700	2 848	2 990
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>67 292</b>	<b>62 864</b>	<b>65 376</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 990</b>	<b>78 057</b>	<b>81 960</b>

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 8.6 percent increase, for the 2011/12 to the 2014/15 financial years, while it reflects a 5.4 percent growth for the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 387</b>	<b>61 380</b>	<b>64 238</b>	<b>72 834</b>	<b>72 416</b>	<b>72 043</b>	<b>73 265</b>	<b>77 245</b>	<b>81 107</b>
Compensation of employees	47 414	48 696	52 224	59 000	59 000	58 573	60 706	63 920	67 116
Goods and services	15 954	12 684	12 014	13 834	13 416	13 470	12 559	13 325	13 992
Interest and rent on land	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	—	—	40	40	31	10	11	11
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	360	177	95	—	—	251	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>842</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 544	1 252	978	191	609	740	715	802	842
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>67 292</b>	<b>62 864</b>	<b>65 376</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 990</b>	<b>78 057</b>	<b>81 960</b>

The 2015/16 budget for compensation of employees increased by 2.02 percent from the 2014/15 financial year adjusted budget. This is attributable to resignations of staff. The majority of these vacancies have been advertised and filled. In addition, the vacant posts will be filled early in the 2015/16 financial year. Other savings have been reprioritised to mitigate the effects of the reduction in the baseline allocation. The goods and services line item reflects a decrease of 1.9 percent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. This figure has changed with the reclassification of the finance leases.

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Transport Regulations</b>			
<b>4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement</b>			
Number of speed operations conducted	1560	1580	1600
Number of vehicles weighed	40000	40000	40000
Number of drunken driving operations conducted.	1000	1000	1000
Number of vehicle stopped and checked	120000	120000	120000
<b>4.3 Transport Administration and Licensing</b>			
Number of schools involved in road safety education programmes	60	60	60
<b>4.4 Road Safety Education</b>			
Number of road safety awareness programmes conducted	150	150	150
Number of schools involved in road safety education programmes	100	100	100

### 9.3 Other Programme Information

#### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	70	70	84	91	95	95	95
2. Civilian Secretariat	45	44	43	71	73	73	76
3. Transport Operations	22	28	37	24	24	24	24
4. Transport Regulations	210	227	244	203	212	212	212
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>407</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	84 082	93 625	103 857	119 545	128 603	134 276	141 001
Unit cost (R thousand)	242	254	255	307	318	332	346

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	347	369	408	389	389	389	404	404	407
Personnel cost (R thousands)	84 082	93 625	103 857	120 542	122 705	119 545	128 603	134 277	141 003
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	9	9	10	10	10	11	11	11
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 762	2 988	3 100	4 580	4 580	4 580	4 845	5 112	5 383
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	28	28	40	40	40	45	45	45
Personnel cost (R thousands)	5 711	6 986	9 380	14 295	14 295	14 295	15 423	17 743	17 215
Head count as % of total for department	6.3%	7.6%	6.9%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	6.8%	7.5%	9.0%	11.9%	11.6%	12.0%	12.0%	13.2%	12.2%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	312	329	329	333	333	333	354	354	354
Personnel cost (R thousands)	83 244	92 510	97 229	117 025	117 025	117 025	126 083	131 777	138 483
Head count as % of total for department	89.9%	89.2%	80.6%	85.6%	85.6%	85.6%	87.6%	87.6%	87.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	99.0%	98.8%	93.6%	97.1%	95.4%	97.9%	98.0%	98.1%	98.2%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	35	40	79	56	56	56	50	50	53
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 890	1 800	3 150	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 500	2 520
Head count as % of total for department	10.1%	10.8%	19.4%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	12.4%	12.4%	13.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	2.2%	1.9%	3.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme.

Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	454	728	700	553	553	470	971	924	971
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	454	728	700	553	553	470	971	924	971
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Civilian Secretariat	—	20	—	—	—	53	103	101	106
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	20	—	—	—	53	103	101	106
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Transport Operations	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Transport Regulations	—	200	83	24	24	11	161	170	178
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	200	83	24	24	11	161	170	178
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>1 798</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>1 878</b>

Table 2.15 (b) provides information on training.

**Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Transport, Safety And Liaison**[illegible]



**Table 2.16 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Transport, Safety And Liaison**

2014/15		2015/16	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>57 483</b>	<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>63 003</b>
1. Office Of The Mec	7 764	1. Office Of The Mec	9 140
2. Management	5 923	2. Management	6 904
3. Financial Management	21 232	3. Financial Management	21 052
4. Corporate Services	22 564	4. Corporate Services	25 907
<b>2. Civilian Oversight</b>	<b>11 750</b>	<b>2. Civilian Secretariat</b>	<b>19 893</b>
1. Policy And Research	2 027	1. Policy And Research	2 109
2. Monitoring And Evaluation	2 490	2. Monitoring And Evaluation	2 476
3. Regional co-ordination	7 233	3. Programme Support	7 829
<b>3. Crime prevention and Community Police Relations</b>	<b>8 973</b>	4. Safety Promotion	3 910
1. Social Crime Prevention	3 730	5. Community Police Relations	3 569
2. Community Police Relations	5 243		
<b>4. Transport Operations</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>3. Transport Operations</b>	<b>185 099</b>
1. Programme Support	1 830	1. Programme Support	1 909
2. Contract Management	159 740	2. Contract Management	168 138
3. Operator License And Permits	2 200	3. Operator License And Permits	4 662
4. Operator Safety	4 791	4. Operator Safety	1 913
5. Transport Systems	4 759	5. Transport Systems	1 736
6. Infrastructure Operations	4 311	6. Infrastructure Operations	6 741
<b>4. Transport Regulations</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>4. Transport Regulations</b>	<b>73 990</b>
1. Programme Support	2 275	1. Programme Support	2 700
2. Law enforcement	60 797	2. Traffic Law Enforcement	60 600
3. Traffic Administration And Licensing	7 165	3. Traffic Administration And Licensing	7 990
4. Road Safety Education	2 828	4. Road Safety Education	2 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>328 902</b>		<b>341 985</b>

# **Annexure to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure**

## **Vote 3**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Transport, Safety And Liaison

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>124 344</b>	<b>131 892</b>	<b>135 586</b>	<b>154 406</b>	<b>154 406</b>	<b>146 842</b>	<b>195 295</b>	<b>209 551</b>	<b>225 267</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	124 344	131 892	135 586	154 406	154 406	146 842	195 295	209 551	225 267
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>13 270</b>	<b>15 493</b>	<b>17 123</b>	<b>19 083</b>	<b>19 083</b>	<b>15 603</b>	<b>21 945</b>	<b>25 237</b>	<b>26 499</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	13 270	15 493	17 123	19 083	19 083	15 603	21 945	25 237	26 499
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	13 270	15 493	17 123	19 083	19 083	15 603	21 945	25 237	26 499
Other sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health patient fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>2 664</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>2 180</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>2 413</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	150	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>2 880</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>7 974</b>	<b>7 922</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>140 657</b>	<b>150 213</b>	<b>158 253</b>	<b>177 662</b>	<b>183 531</b>	<b>172 157</b>	<b>231 420</b>	<b>237 203</b>	<b>254 302</b>

Table B3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 138</b>	<b>44 025</b>	<b>51 221</b>	<b>57 168</b>	<b>56 889</b>	<b>57 007</b>	<b>61 129</b>	<b>64 612</b>	<b>67 864</b>
Compensation of employees	19 610	24 173	30 111	38 489	38 489	35 850	41 067	43 327	45 506
Salaries and wages	17 366	21 204	27 447	35 603	35 603	32 964	37 723	39 798	41 800
Social contributions	2 244	2 969	2 664	2 886	2 886	2 886	3 344	3 529	3 706
Goods and services	12 501	19 852	21 091	18 679	18 400	21 152	20 062	21 285	22 358
Administrative fees	211	207	216	154	164	214	263	294	309
Advertising	347	345	248	149	259	178	161	170	178
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	181	78	79	177	118	187	204	185	195
Audit cost: External	2 355	3 797	2 856	3 442	3 242	2 915	3 579	3 470	3 644
Bursaries: Employees	175	245	60	577	534	146	271	186	195
Catering: Departmental activities	269	188	248	141	95	99	292	307	323
Communication (G&S)	237	301	89	819	437	302	276	433	453
Computer services	342	545	410	396	483	597	336	554	581
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	404	2 107	—	—	345	644	679	713
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	23	—	39	60	25	1 390	22	23	24
Contractors	238	87	102	—	116	390	62	65	68
Agency and support / outsourced services	750	946	757	852	975	1 036	1 460	1 541	1 618
Entertainment	124	43	15	27	24	4	31	32	33
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	53	—	75	192	85	90	95
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	72	46	36	—	—	—	7	107	113
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	330	301	67	—	—	111	226	438	460
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	117	104	40	—	—	13	—	111	117
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	6	—	—	2	17	18	19
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medcas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	103	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	30	1	592	492	508	590	514	467	491
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	573	876	638	478	515	549	478	505	530
Operating leases	3 095	7 013	8 435	6 084	5 449	7 965	7 887	8 464	8 887
Property payments	722	710	992	705	703	1 196	522	551	578
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 640	2 695	2 554	3 273	3 910	2 168	1 871	1 694	1 788
Training and development	110	327	246	641	553	324	700	739	776
Operating payments	493	330	126	118	180	192	122	129	135
Venues and facilities	65	153	59	94	35	47	32	34	34
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	27	—	19	—	—	5	—	—	—
Interest	27	—	19	—	—	5	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	295	166	200	200	227	200	211	200
Social benefits	—	—	62	—	—	29	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	295	104	200	200	198	200	211	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>1 674</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>1 728</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	369	1 589	775	115	1 675	1 529	1 674	1 646	1 728
Transport equipment	11	1 015	—	—	1 281	829	1 200	1 200	1 260
Other machinery and equipment	358	574	775	115	394	700	474	446	468
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>32 507</b>	<b>45 968</b>	<b>52 169</b>	<b>57 483</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>58 764</b>	<b>63 003</b>	<b>66 469</b>	<b>69 792</b>

Table B3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Civilian Secretariat

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 740</b>	<b>17 185</b>	<b>16 757</b>	<b>17 942</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>20 225</b>	<b>19 601</b>	<b>19 460</b>	<b>20 433</b>
Compensation of employees	12 675	14 033	13 616	14 619	16 782	16 813	17 209	15 935	16 731
Salaries and wages	10 925	11 985	11 196	11 943	15 038	14 137	14 209	12 769	13 408
Social contributions	1 750	2 048	2 420	2 676	1 744	2 676	3 000	3 165	3 324
Goods and services	5 043	3 152	3 141	3 323	3 584	3 412	2 392	3 526	3 702
Administrative fees	31	79	87	6	11	53	33	19	20
Advertising	64	61	259	—	—	—	39	31	33
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	60	34	42	25	25	38	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	25	27
Bursaries: Employees	80	104	56	54	53	53	77	73	77
Catering: Departmental activities	226	226	427	44	142	110	73	71	75
Communication (G&S)	204	116	139	422	270	227	228	130	136
Computer services	3	1	9	—	—	8	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	1	-437	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	31	57	171	—	—	150	6	6	7
Agency and support / outsourced services	12	—	26	—	—	26	22	23	24
Entertainment	—	—	—	3	3	1	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	272	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50	24	3	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	-11	286	—	—	—	41	306	321
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	2	174	—	—	3	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	39	18	33	189	320	262	34	31	32
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	59	170	189	132	199	113	120	121	127
Operating leases	1 814	384	399	210	283	58	617	1 373	1 442
Property payments	64	65	80	52	117	39	101	107	112
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	6	—	—	—	18	19	20
Travel and subsistence	1 366	1 297	489	1 555	1 346	1 003	849	995	1 044
Training and development	50	—	—	—	—	—	26	27	29
Operating payments	797	476	678	606	567	918	22	103	108
Venues and facilities	89	48	25	25	248	77	62	65	69
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	4	—	2 703	—	36	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	4	—	—	—	36	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	2 703	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>306</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	175	587	845	78	357	462	292	291	306
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	175	587	845	78	357	462	292	291	306
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>17 942</b>	<b>17 791</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>20 723</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>19 751</b>	<b>20 739</b>

Table B3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>100 043</b>	<b>111 707</b>	<b>128 516</b>	<b>131 663</b>	<b>135 758</b>	<b>142 908</b>	<b>137 803</b>	<b>146 471</b>	<b>153 794</b>
Compensation of employees	4 383	6 723	7 906	8 434	8 434	8 309	9 621	11 095	11 650
Salaries and wages	3 804	5 851	7 212	7 248	7 248	7 123	8 438	9 844	10 337
Social contributions	579	872	694	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 183	1 251	1 314
Goods and services	95 651	104 984	120 610	123 229	127 324	134 599	128 182	135 375	142 144
Administrative fees	62	146	176	67	67	122	120	174	182
Advertising	643	178	345	150	151	145	107	113	119
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	28	20	62	52	52	28	117	113	119
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	9	56	80	83	83	—	88	93	97
Catering: Departmental activities	1 102	313	838	147	133	105	287	341	358
Communication (G&S)	191	62	104	231	136	95	152	228	240
Computer services	54	70	52	—	—	149	12	13	13
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 660	3 000	3 201	3 623	4 049	2 255	2 990	1 020	1 071
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	-564	3 813	648	—	275	5 531	5 808
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	160	—	—	—
Contractors	85 556	98 001	110 666	112 307	116 096	116 328	118 280	121 445	127 518
Agency and support / outsourced services	292	2	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	16	14	2	3	—	4	4	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19	20	32	—	—	—	46	49	51
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	433	432	148	—	—	126	101	68	71
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	35	37
Inventory: Materials and supplies	46	18	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	74	22	398	422	424	515	218	330	346
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	58	552	110	281	532	199	270	285	299
Operating leases	594	210	457	60	66	36	41	43	45
Property payments	275	11	—	—	6	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	1	—	—	—	32	65	69	72
Travel and subsistence	1 813	1 666	2 421	1 558	4 451	13 769	4 662	4 829	5 071
Training and development	40	19	62	24	24	11	73	77	81
Operating payments	247	112	453	386	386	361	123	405	425
Venues and facilities	439	59	1 502	22	20	129	118	111	116
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>39 335</b>	<b>42 930</b>	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 943</b>	<b>45 943</b>	<b>46 110</b>	<b>47 065</b>	<b>49 096</b>	<b>52 143</b>
Provinces and municipalities	776	—	—	6	6	—	6	6	7
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	776	—	—	6	6	—	6	6	7
Municipalities	—	—	—	6	6	—	6	6	7
Municipal agencies and funds	776	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 259	40 285	44 390	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	36 259	40 285	44 390	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Subsidies on production	36 259	40 285	41 390	43 937	43 937	43 944	44 907	46 824	49 757
Other transfers	—	—	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	2 300	2 645	1 983	2 000	2 000	2 048	2 152	2 266	2 379
Households	—	—	64	—	—	118	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	64	—	—	118	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>259</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	166	793	201	25	153	195	231	246	259
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	166	793	201	25	153	195	231	246	259
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>139 544</b>	<b>155 440</b>	<b>175 154</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>181 854</b>	<b>189 213</b>	<b>185 099</b>	<b>195 813</b>	<b>206 196</b>

Table B3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 387</b>	<b>61 380</b>	<b>64 238</b>	<b>72 834</b>	<b>72 416</b>	<b>72 043</b>	<b>73 265</b>	<b>77 245</b>	<b>81 107</b>
Compensation of employees	47 414	48 696	52 224	59 000	59 000	58 573	60 706	63 920	67 116
Salaries and wages	39 914	41 168	43 816	51 258	51 258	50 831	53 233	56 036	58 838
Social contributions	7 500	7 528	8 408	7 742	7 742	7 742	7 473	7 884	8 278
Goods and services	15 954	12 684	12 014	13 834	13 416	13 470	12 559	13 325	13 992
Administrative fees	124	199	198	37	60	96	225	227	239
Advertising	177	11	72	—	11	25	88	93	97
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	185	95	134	86	107	39	210	307	322
Audit cost: External	—	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	169	177	167	192	198	126	172	181	191
Catering: Departmental activities	240	222	98	5	51	56	89	94	99
Communication (G&S)	1 704	968	197	1 052	737	859	1 866	1 229	1 290
Computer services	638	708	878	811	539	800	1 583	1 550	1 628
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—
Contractors	437	494	443	551	993	545	602	590	620
Agency and support / outsourced services	543	488	531	792	743	746	744	835	877
Entertainment	—	—	11	39	—	6	16	17	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	189	268	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18	12	78	—	—	—	7	7	8
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 120	3 085	-6	—	—	—	32	260	273
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	61	183	41	258	—	58	9	9	10
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	12	9	19	—	—	4	—	5	5
Consumable supplies	146	538	2 254	3 456	3 373	4 084	336	507	533
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	620	1 073	877	999	971	721	746	765	803
Operating leases	5 533	888	2 740	615	473	417	1 017	1 624	1 705
Property payments	524	448	343	348	386	320	681	718	754
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	47	149	57	201	203	156	164
Travel and subsistence	2 957	2 095	2 187	2 061	2 925	2 988	2 392	2 524	2 650
Training and development	256	8	6	572	18	10	391	413	433
Operating payments	381	909	631	1 719	1 530	1 017	1 088	1 148	1 205
Venues and facilities	109	55	51	91	54	63	62	65	69
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	—	—	40	40	31	10	11	11
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	1	—	—	40	40	31	10	11	11
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	1	—	—	40	40	31	10	11	11
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	360	177	95	—	—	251	—	—	—
Social benefits	360	177	95	—	—	251	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>842</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 544	1 252	978	191	609	740	715	802	842
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	101	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	3 544	1 252	978	191	508	740	715	802	842
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>67 292</b>	<b>62 864</b>	<b>65 376</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 065</b>	<b>73 990</b>	<b>78 057</b>	<b>81 960</b>

Table B.3.4(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees		-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Salaries and wages							1 000	-	-
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	196	2 703	2 703	2 703	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	196	2 703	2 703	2 703	1 000	-	-
Social benefits			196	2 703	2 703	2 703	1 000		
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4 Transport Regulations</b>	-	-	196	2 703	2 703	2 703	1 000	-	-



Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operations Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>36 259</b>	<b>40 285</b>	<b>41 327</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>49 757</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	36 259	40 285	41 327	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 907	46 824	49 757
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	36 259	40 285	41 327	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 907	46 824	49 757
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3 Transport Operations</b>	<b>36 259</b>	<b>40 285</b>	<b>41 327</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>43 937</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>46 824</b>	<b>49 757</b>

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Transport, Safety And Liaison

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category B	777	-	14	8	8	9	16	17	18
Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gammagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khail-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ubuntu	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyathamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
!Kai! Garib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
//Khara Hais	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
!Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sol Plaatje	-	-	14	5	5	6	16	17	18
Dikgatong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Magareng	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category C	-	-	-	38	38	38	-	-	-
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Piketia Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	8	8	8	-	-	-
Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers to municipalities	777	-	14	46	46	47	16	17	18

# Vote 4

## Department of Education

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R5 083 072 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Education
Administrating Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Education

---

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A transformed quality education system

#### Mission

To deliver quality public education to all learners of the Northern Cape which will enable them to play a meaningful role in a dynamic, developmental and economic society.

#### Strategic Goals

- To provide and maintain optimal administrative and logistical support systems to the department.
- To provide access to quality basic education in the province.
- To ensure the provision of quality.
- To ensure that education programmes in our schools continue to be accessible, transformative and developmental.
- To improve and strengthen the skills base in the Province.
- To provide quality learning opportunities to adult learners through basic education programmes.
- To provide universal access to quality Early Childhood Development services to all children in the province.
- To provide support services that enhances the functionality and effectiveness of Basic Education.

#### Core Functions and Responsibilities

- Public Ordinary Schools: is aimed at the provision of educators in schools, the development of educators to ensure that they are equipped to provide the best quality teaching and the provision of Learner Teacher Support Materials (LTSM).
- Public Special Schools Education includes the provision of schooling to all learners with special educational needs in special schools and full-service schools.
- Early Childhood Development is the provision of Grade R in state, private and community centres. The programme also seeks to provide ECD programmes for pre-Grade R learners.

#### Main Activities

Curriculum and Assessment support  
Administrative and financial support systems.

Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

### **Acts, rules and regulations**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- The National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- The South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996)
- The Further Education & Training Colleges Act, 2006 (Act No. 16 of 2006)
- The Adult Basic Education & Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000)
- The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998)
- The Public Service Act, 1994 as amended (Proclamation 103 of 1994)
- The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001)
- The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995)
- The Northern Cape Schools Education Act, 1996 (Act No. 6 of 1996)
- The Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995)
- The Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- The South African Council for Educators Act (Act 31 of 2000)

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

#### **Outcomes**

All plans and policies of the Northern Cape Department of Education are aligned to the national Outcome 1: "Improved Quality of Basic Education". The department's strategic plan and the 2015/16 annual performance plan will serve as a basis for the development of the outcomes planned and targets which guides the department in achieving its goals. The department is also responsible for monitoring and reporting on Outcome 5: 'Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has identified the following sub-outcomes to improve education performance:

1. Access to quality Early Child Development (ECD);
2. Improved quality of teaching and learning;
3. Capacity of the state to intervene and support quality education;
4. Increase accountability for improved learning;
5. Human resource development and management of schools;
6. Infrastructure and learning materials to support effective education.

The department has aligned all its plans, policies and strategies with the objectives of the NDP for the education sector.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

### **Access to Quality Early Childhood Development**

Early Childhood Development (ECD), expansion and provision of quality Grade R in particular, remains a flagship program of the Northern Cape Department of Education (NCDoE).

For the 2015 academic year 18 302 Grade R learners have been enrolled in Public Ordinary schools, This number exceeds the target set for 2014/15 by more than 1000 learners due to various advocacy strategies that have been employed by the department to ensure that there is improved access.

The total number of Grade R practitioners employed in Primary Ordinary Schools currently stands at 658.

The NCDoE continues to invest in the professional development of Grade R practitioners to ultimately ensure that they all have a minimum of ECD NQF Level 6. In the 2015 academic year a total 180 Grade R practitioners are registered in the second year of study towards an ECD NQF Level 6 and would be graduating at the end of 2016. All public schools received an allocation for the LTSM for Gr R, while the NCDoE sources LTSM for community sites as a means to assist.

Thirty (30) of the ECD centres targeted for public schools are in the construction phase, while 4 have been completed, ECD centres are also supplied with school furniture and learners support material including jungle gyms.

### **Improve the Quality of Teaching and Learning in Schools**

The introduction of E-learning through HeyMath and Telematics have contributed to the improvement in the Annual National Assessment (ANA) results from 2012 to 2014 in all subjects, except for challenges still experienced in mathematics Grade 9. One hundred and ninety nine (199) schools overall benefited, with 116 GET and 83 FET phase schools.

An in-depth analysis of the same results also reflects an increase of learners achieving at an acceptable level of achievement in grades 1, 2 and 6 in home language. This upward mobility in ANA results is a clear indication that the departments reviewed provincial literacy and numeracy strategy is yielding results, especially in the foundation and intermediate phases. Going forward, work done in this regard will be consolidated to ensure the continued improvement in overall learner performance across the Grades. Due to financial constraints however, the HeyScience project could not be rolled out.

The last quarter of the 2014/15 financial year witnessed the consolidation of preparatory works on the forthcoming School Governing Bodies (SGBs) elections scheduled for 06 –28 March 2015. The provincial and districts launches of the 2015 SGB elections have been successfully completed and the department is accordingly looking forward to having successful SGB elections.

### **Capacity of the state to intervene and support quality education**

During the 2014/15 financial year 1 560 food handlers were contracted and sustained. 248 196 learners were enrolled in quintile 1-3 primary, secondary and special schools benefit from the school feeding programme.

The number of learners who benefit from the No Fee Policy is at 180 616 while 60 222 learners in quintile 4 and 5 benefit from the school feeding programme.

A total number of 1084 educators were trained in inclusive programs in order to support teaching and learning at school level.

### **Infrastructure and learning materials to support effective education**

Seven (7) new full service or state of the art schools are still under construction, whilst planning and construction for five (5) new schools also commenced in 2014/15. These schools are constructed in order to augment the accommodation need of learners and alleviate the burden on existing infrastructure.

During the 2014/15 financial year the department constructed and completed the following projects 32 ordinary classrooms, 1 administration block, 10 ablution blocks, 8 early childhood development centres, 4 media centres, 1 science laboratory and 1 school hall. There were also 18 rehabilitation and renovation projects as well as 11 sanitation projects, 27 water projects, 54 electrical projects and 18 fencing projects that were completed in order to bring the respective schools to acceptable levels of functionality as per the approved Norms and Standards.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2015/16**

#### **Access to quality Early Child Development (ECD)**

The Northern Cape Department of Education (NCDoE) aims to substantially increase the number of Grade R learners in primary public ordinary schools over the 2015 Medium Term Strategic Framework periods. By the end of this MTSF period, an estimated 97 per cent of the Grade 1 learners would have accessed Grade R. The NCDoE shall continue to invest in the professional development of Grade R practitioners to ensure that they attain at least a minimum qualification of ECD NQF Level 6.

Central to the provision of quality early childhood development is the close collaboration with departments of Social Development and Health, especially for the Pre-Grade R learners. This partnership shall continue to be strengthened to ensure that a formidable foundation is laid for enhancement of success in higher grades.

In pursuance of the continued professional development of Grade R practitioners, a total of 180 practitioners are in the second year (2015) of the three year ECD NQF Level 6 qualification. A total of 366 Public schools will offer Grade R and an estimated 20 252 learners will be enrolled in Grade R in Public schools in the 2015/16 financial year. 658 Grade R practitioners will be employed in public schools and supported in languages, mathematics and life orientation.

The NCDoE remains convinced that through its massive investment in ECD (Grade 1-3), overall learner performance in subsequent grades would continue to improve.

#### **Improving quality teaching and learning in schools**

##### **Teacher Professional Development:**

One strategic partner in ensuring successful implementation of the professional teacher development strategy is the Sol Plaatje University. Accordingly, a strategic partnership will be fostered with Sol Plaatje University especially around a B.Ed. degree focusing on senior phase mathematics and science. In the medium to long term, this partnership will be expanded to also respond to departmental INSET programs. Integral to the successful implementation of the teacher development strategy is the full operationalization of subject committees and professional learning communities.

These are to be established at both provincial and district levels and will serve as a platform for effective debates on subject content and assessment methodologies amongst teachers and subject advisors but most importantly amongst teachers themselves. Accordingly, these professional discourses will, amongst others, inform the content of our Teacher Development Strategy.

The centralised procurement of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) LTSM since 2012 has ensured that all schools have the required textbooks. Additionally, learner workbooks continue to be provided to schools. The department will strengthen the monitoring of textbook retrieval and extent of utilisation of learner workbooks whereby parents and guardians of learners will remain liable for purchasing of lost or damaged textbooks.

### **Functionality of Schools:**

All newly appointed school principals, deputy principals and their heads of departments (School Management Teams) will continue to be provided with more focused support to ensure the effective management of schools. This should necessarily translate into the overall improvement in learner performance across the grades.

The department will provide initial and continuous training to newly-elected governing bodies to enable them to perform their functions effectively. Central to the induction and continuing training to SGB members will be the management of overall curriculum delivery. District Parental Indabas will be conducted with emphasis on explaining 'unique' realities of the progressed learners (Grade 12) and to appeal for greater parental involvement in the education of their children.

### **Infrastructure and learning materials to support effective education**

In the 2015/16 financial year, 35 ablution facilities, additional classrooms at 10 schools, 17 ECD classrooms, 4 school halls, 9 sport facilities and various projects aimed at addressing the basic services to schools. Larger planned projects to be initiated in the financial year include the construction of 5 new school and 2 hostels. The rehabilitation and renovations programme includes maintenance at schools as well as major renovations to school hostels in the province.

### **Provision of Learner Transport**

Provision of reliable learner transport to deserving learners remains an integral part of government's striving towards access to quality public education.

The NCDoe will intensify engagements with the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (DTSL) to ensure that the learner transport challenges are resolved timeously to ensure the smooth running of learner transport provisioning. The assistance of Provincial Treasury has already been sought and on-going engagement on same will continue well into the 2015/16 financial year.

### **Step up education and training opportunities for youth**

The NCDoe continues to contribute towards creation of job opportunities to fight the scourge of unemployment amongst the youth. A total of 51 Youth are targeted to benefit from EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant during 2015/16 receiving a monthly stipend of R1600 and 180 out of school youth assisting as reading coaches each at a stipend of R3000 per month.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation in the department was done by analysing every cost centre budget, and shifting of funds from slow spending programmes to core functions and realignment within programmes and sub-programmes. Due to the tight fiscal environment that the department is operating under, the department is compelled to continue with cost containment measures for the 2015/16 financial year.

## 5. Procurement

The biggest procurement within the department relates to infrastructure projects, as well as LTSM residing under examinations and curriculum unit. The department will continue to improve procurement processes, by participating in RT contracts (National Treasury) to get the benefit of economies of scales and reduced prices. Stationery that is required on bulk e.g. photo copy paper has been placed on tender.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	3 563 987	3 742 498	3 975 763	4 160 021	4 207 421	4 260 503	4 462 877	4 702 780	4 932 691
Conditional grants	409 763	383 629	513 859	509 178	509 746	509 746	620 195	538 145	489 208
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	2 380	3 300	3 267	3 782	3 782	3 782	–	–	–
<i>Education Disaster Management Grant</i>	–	–	–	7	7	7	2	–	–
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	290 426	248 939	364 966	346 445	346 445	346 445	446 998	359 545	300 000
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	4 357	4 754	5 205	5 059	5 059	5 059	5 281	5 281	5 547
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	105 116	113 136	119 859	134 645	134 645	134 645	142 724	150 289	157 803
<i>Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>	7 663	12 500	12 429	13 978	13 978	13 978	–	–	–
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 113	23 030	25 858
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector</i>	–	–	3 668	3 237	3 237	3 237	2 077	–	–
<i>EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	–	–	4 465	2 025	2 593	2 593	1 000	–	–
Departmental receipts									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>3 973 750</b>	<b>4 126 127</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 669 199</b>	<b>4 717 167</b>	<b>4 770 249</b>	<b>5 083 072</b>	<b>5 240 925</b>	<b>5 421 899</b>

Table above shows sources of funding over a 7 year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18 for the Department of Education. Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the departmental receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R4.2 billion to R4.4 billion in 2015/16 when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15 and is expected to increase over the MTEF to R4.9 billion in 2017/18.

The equitable share baseline of the department includes earmarked funding for various priorities such as:

- Education Personnel
- Teacher Development
- Expansion of Grade R
- Extension of No Fee Policy to quintile 3 schools
- OSD for Educators
- Expansion of no fee schools
- Universalisation of Grade R
- Appointment of Grade R Teachers
- CFO's Office Capacity Building (SCM)

Conditional grants are expected to increase by R110.450 million or 21.7 per cent from R509.745 million in 2014/15 revised estimate to R620.195 million in 2015/16. The increase in 2015/16 is due to the compliance with the new reforms with regards to infrastructure planning which led to the department receiving an incentive.



## 6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides a summary of departmental receipts collection.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 762	4 671	5 090	4 473	4 473	4 687	4 715	4 970	5 219
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	-	78	25	25	52	27	28	29
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	306	204	5	5	27	6	6	7
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 949	8 532	2 288	3 843	3 843	3 379	4 051	4 270	4 484
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>13 509</b>	<b>7 660</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>8 155</b>	<b>8 799</b>	<b>9 274</b>	<b>9 738</b>

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5 per cent from the 2014/15 main appropriation of R8.346 million to R8.799 million in 2015/16. The main source of departmental receipts falls under Sale of good and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Income on the item sales of goods and services other than capital assets is derived from the re-issuing of matric certificates, commission earned on insurance, garnishees, examination and remarking fees orders as well as the sale of tender documents. The collection on this item is demand driven and from other sources, for example rental paid on government housing is determined by the Department of Public Works.

Revenue collected under Interest, dividends and rent on land consists mainly of revenue collected in respect of outstanding staff debts.

Revenue collected under Transactions in assets and liabilities consists mainly of debts owed to the department, as well as refunds relating to previous years' expenditure.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1. Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were taken into account when formulating the 2015 MTEF budget:

- Inflation related items have been based on CPI projections. For 2015/16 inflationary projections are estimated at 5.8 per cent, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5 per cent for 2017/18.
- Transfers and subsidies to institutions and schools were also considered as well as the provision of Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM).
- The National Treasury Instruction note 01 of 2013/14: cost-containment measures as well as the departmental efficiency circular will continue to be adhered to over the 2015 MTEF.

### 7.2. Programme Summary

The services rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes which are aligned to the uniform budget and programme structure of the Education sector.

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	441 503	475 402	518 150	538 522	543 522	564 549	539 709	566 348	594 666
2. Public Ordinary School Education	2 952 711	3 094 431	3 317 294	3 479 482	3 503 882	3 532 298	3 730 366	3 932 038	4 101 813
3. Independent School Subsidy	7 797	8 901	7 914	9 495	8 736	8 608	8 309	8 724	9 161
4. Public Special School Education	83 080	83 776	83 401	84 055	93 937	96 944	104 294	109 509	114 985
5. Early Childhood Development	56 330	72 184	74 777	84 402	82 350	78 551	89 868	94 361	122 350
6. Infrastructure Development	318 151	257 299	371 992	354 898	354 898	354 874	454 946	370 079	311 061
7. Examination And Education Related Services	114 178	134 134	116 094	118 344	129 841	134 425	155 580	159 865	167 865
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>3 973 750</b>	<b>4 126 127</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 669 199</b>	<b>4 717 167</b>	<b>4 770 249</b>	<b>5 083 072</b>	<b>5 240 925</b>	<b>5 421 899</b>

The departments expenditure increased from R3.974 billion in 2011/12 to R5.422 billion in 2017/18, the department shows an overall growth of 6.6 per cent from a revised estimate in 2014/15 of R4.770 billion to R5.083 billion in 2015/16. The majority of the programmes show a positive growth in the 2015/ 16 financial year with the exception of the Administration and Independent schools programmes which show a negative growth of 4.4 and 3.5 per cent respectively.

Programme 1: Administration grows from R0.441 million in 2011/12 to R0.595 million in 2017/18. The programme includes the remuneration of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) as well as the sub programme Education Management which is responsible for curriculum development in the province.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education represent 73.4 per cent of the total budget for the 2015/16 financial year. Included in the funding of this programme is various conditional grant funding i.e. the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) and the Maths, Science and Technology Grant. Furthermore various funding is included in the baseline of this programme as this includes, OSD for Educators, Teacher Development funding as well as wage and OSD agreement funding.

Programme 3: The programme shows a negative growth of 3.5 per cent in 2015/16 when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15 and shows a minimal growth of 2.1 per cent over the MTEF. The programme provides subsidies for independent schools and funding is based on availability of resources. The low growth is due to the pulling out of schools from the independence status.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education programme grows by 7.6 per cent in 2015/16 from the 2014/15 revised estimate and grows with an average growth rate of 5.5 per cent over the 2015 MTEF period.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development and Training shows steady growth from a revised estimate of R78.551 million in 2014/15 to R89.868 million in 2015/16, this represents a growth of 14.4 per cent due to the focus put on increasing the enrollment in pre Grade R and Grade R in order to increase the literacy levels for all citizens from an early age. Included in the programme budget is earmarked funding relating to the expansion of Grade R, universalisation of Grade R and the appointment of Grade R teachers.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development mainly consist of the Education Infrastructure Grant. The programme has seen steady growth in the budget over the years and sees a decrease in budget in 2016/17 due to new reforms of the infrastructure spending and planning in government as a whole.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services shows growth of 15.7 per cent in 2015/16 from the revised estimate of 2014/15, this is due to the centralisation of the procurement of computer equipment as well as other special projects within the department. Included in this programme is HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education), Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces and the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Social Sector. Furthermore, the programme includes funding for the feeding of quintile 4 and 5 learners which are not catered for within the National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

## Summary of Economic Classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 319 799</b>	<b>3 450 624</b>	<b>3 765 262</b>	<b>3 962 581</b>	<b>3 965 128</b>	<b>4 010 689</b>	<b>4 273 760</b>	<b>4 449 844</b>	<b>4 666 630</b>
Compensation of employees	2 885 430	3 110 489	3 438 227	3 651 701	3 667 572	3 708 746	3 911 066	4 105 327	4 312 854
Goods and services	432 665	339 102	325 802	309 900	296 576	300 933	361 666	343 438	352 643
Interest and rent on land	1 704	1 033	1 233	980	980	1 010	1 028	1 079	1 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>356 718</b>	<b>415 118</b>	<b>384 793</b>	<b>385 220</b>	<b>417 754</b>	<b>424 715</b>	<b>429 055</b>	<b>450 510</b>	<b>473 484</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 635	3 578	3 447	4 386	4 386	4 386	10 395	10 915	11 463
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	309 359	355 707	325 289	345 875	378 383	377 531	377 317	396 184	416 384
Households	43 719	55 833	56 057	34 959	34 985	42 798	41 343	43 411	45 636
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>297 227</b>	<b>258 944</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>321 397</b>	<b>334 284</b>	<b>334 845</b>	<b>380 257</b>	<b>340 571</b>	<b>281 786</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	284 539	231 265	316 193	315 518	314 518	313 878	347 128	305 545	245 000
Machinery and equipment	12 688	27 679	23 374	5 879	19 766	20 897	33 129	35 026	36 786
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	70	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>3 973 750</b>	<b>4 126 127</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 669 199</b>	<b>4 717 167</b>	<b>4 770 249</b>	<b>5 083 072</b>	<b>5 240 925</b>	<b>5 421 899</b>

Compensation of employees reflects a steady growth since 2012/13 after receiving funding for the OSD for Educators. The increase is also as a result of the growth in educator post to make provision for growth in learner numbers as well as other cost such as substitute and relief teachers and capacitation of district offices.

For the 2015 MTEF, compensation of employees is increasing by 5.5 per cent from the revised estimate of 2014/15. The department is unable to further reprioritise to make provision for personnel growth of 5.8 per cent in 2015/16.

Goods and services show a growth of 20.2 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15. The major allocation within goods and services relates to the infrastructure grant.

Transfers and subsidies shows a decrease of R60.194 million from 2012/13 outcome to the the main appropriation of 2013/14, this is attributed mainly to the appointment of ECD practitioners on PERSAL whose stipends were previously transferred to the ECD centres.

Transfers and subsidies are expected to increase from R424.715 million in the revised estimate of 2014/15 to R429.055 million in 2015/16. This represents a 1 per cent increase in the budget. Included in the budget for transfers are payments to be made to the Education Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority (ETDP SETA) in respect of the skills development levy as well as payments for section 21 norms funding to schools i.e. no-fee policy.

The budget allocated towards payments of capital assets amounts to R380.257 million for the 2015/16 financial year, this allocation is mainly from the Education Infrastructure Grant which makes provision to deal with classrooms backlogs refurbishment and maintenance of schools.

## Infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	193 461	174 862	161 953	251 296	251 296	251 296	140 170	128 000	92 600
Existing infrastructure assets	115 812	128 722	158 307	61 185	61 185	61 185	248 328	190 150	168 200
Upgrades and additions	115 812	128 722	158 307	61 185	61 185	61 185	194 235	136 150	113 200
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 093	54 000	55 000
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>309 273</b>	<b>303 584</b>	<b>320 260</b>	<b>312 481</b>	<b>312 481</b>	<b>312 481</b>	<b>388 498</b>	<b>318 150</b>	<b>260 800</b>

Detail of these projects is reflected in table B5 (Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for infrastructure).

## 7.5. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have Public Private Partnership projects.

## 7.6. Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities

The department does not make transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2. Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 provides summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Public Primary Schools	96 510	109 243	111 235	129 767	134 678	134 967	134 566	141 293	148 362
Public Primary Schools - Hostels	15 601	19 936	21 446	15 407	15 407	19 650	15 738	16 525	17 351
Public Secondary Schools	38 384	47 324	44 983	49 000	54 489	52 421	57 634	60 516	63 541
Public Secondary Schools - Hostels	18 483	17 555	23 879	11 793	11 793	14 534	16 990	17 840	18 731
School Food Nutrition Funding for Schools (CG)	106 055	121 437	127 199	132 744	140 244	142 183	141 682	148 766	156 204
Independent Schools	7 797	8 901	7 914	9 495	8 736	8 608	8 309	8 724	9 160
Special Schools	5 554	6 125	6 723	8 112	8 112	7 775	9 980	10 479	11 003
Special Schools Hostels	2 447	2 432	2 748	2 704	2 704	3 697	3 255	3 418	3 589
Grade R in Public Schools	29 377	40 650	11 446	3 073	13 554	11 533	14 011	14 712	13 125
Community Based ECD Sites	6 144	7 295	180	2 000	-89	721	–	–	2 714
Conditional Grant - Schools	5 756	2 000	3 628	5 269	3 244	2 705	–	–	–
School Feeding Q 4 & 5	13 782	12 932	12 193	6 415	15 415	16 618	11 135	11 692	12 276
Umalusi	692	377	19	770	770	769	805	846	890
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>349 525</b>	<b>399 405</b>	<b>377 010</b>	<b>380 165</b>	<b>412 673</b>	<b>419 797</b>	<b>423 690</b>	<b>444 875</b>	<b>467 513</b>

Transfers and subsidies increased from R419.797 million revised estimate in 2014/15 to R423.690 million in 2015/16. The largest portion of transfers is in respect of section 21 transfers to public schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act, norms and standards for school funding.

### 7.6.3. Transfers to Local Government

The department does not make transfers to local government.

## 8. Receipts and Retentions

This section is not applicable to the department

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1 Description and Objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act, and other relevant acts and policies.

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education in line with the ministerial handbook

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide for education management services for the education system.

##### Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff

##### Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)

To provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	9 594	8 095	9 283	8 646	8 646	9 136	9 078	9 533	10 010
2. Corporate Services	208 407	231 001	277 841	286 878	276 878	272 472	281 497	295 223	309 984
3. Education Management	205 431	203 702	194 205	204 173	223 173	243 699	214 142	224 850	236 092
4. Human Resource Development	12 964	26 401	30 541	28 657	24 657	25 859	20 020	21 021	22 072
5. Emis	5 107	6 203	6 280	10 168	10 168	13 383	14 972	15 721	16 507
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>441 503</b>	<b>475 402</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>538 522</b>	<b>543 522</b>	<b>564 549</b>	<b>539 709</b>	<b>566 348</b>	<b>594 666</b>

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>429 801</b>	<b>449 383</b>	<b>497 529</b>	<b>533 437</b>	<b>526 437</b>	<b>547 559</b>	<b>524 372</b>	<b>550 244</b>	<b>577 756</b>
Compensation of employees	266 678	308 440	370 505	385 763	390 763	406 477	396 181	415 991	436 791
Goods and services	163 040	140 834	126 935	147 674	135 674	140 854	128 191	134 253	140 966
Interest and rent on land	83	109	89	—	—	228	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>15 644</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>5 055</b>	<b>5 055</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>226</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	2	—	—	1	5	5	5
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	2 482	73	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	6 636	13 162	7 425	5 055	5 055	4 679	200	210	221
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>10 375</b>	<b>13 121</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>12 030</b>	<b>12 310</b>	<b>15 132</b>	<b>15 889</b>	<b>16 683</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	11	—	—	5	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	5 062	10 375	13 110	30	12 030	12 235	15 132	15 889	16 683
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	70	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>441 503</b>	<b>475 402</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>538 522</b>	<b>543 522</b>	<b>564 549</b>	<b>539 709</b>	<b>566 348</b>	<b>594 666</b>

Corporate Services budget accounts for 52.2 per cent of the programmes budget and it includes financial, administrative and personnel support services. The budget of the sub programme grows from a revised estimate of R272.472 million in 2014/15 to R309.984 million in 2017/18 which represents an average growth of 4.9 per cent over the MTEF period.

The Education Management sub programme budget includes all cost relating to the education delivery requirements. The sub programme receives 39.7 per cent of the programme budget and is the second largest budget in the programme with personnel as its main cost driver. The negative growth in 2015/16 financial year of 12.1 per cent is mainly due to the payments of accruals emanating from the 2013/14 matric intervention programme which became necessary due to protests in the John Taole Gaetsewe district which led to Grade 12 learners not being able to attend schooling for a long period and had to be prepared to write the year end exams.

Human Resource Development is largely funding that is set aside in line with the Skills Development Act. The allocation is showing a decrease in the 2015/16 financial year due to the shifting of bursaries for out of school youth to programme 9 special projects.

Compensation of employees in the programme has been growing significantly over the years, the growth is mainly due to the filling of critical posts in district offices as well as the funding provided for the annual cost of living adjustments. Notwithstanding the healthy growth in the personnel budget over the seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18. In the 2015/16 financial year, compensation of employees experience a negative growth of 2.5 per cent due to the correct placing of officials who belong in other programmes who have been incorrectly paid out of the administration programme.

Goods and services in the programme experiences a negative growth over the seven year period mainly due to reprioritisations within the programme as well as the reclassification of finance leases under the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA). Furthermore, the department has taken a decision to centralise the procurement of computer equipment to programme 9: Examinations And Education Related Services and that had an effect on the negative growth on the economic classification particularly in the 2015 MTEF.

Machinery and equipment grows with 23 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 revised estimate mainly due to the reclassification of finance leases of which the bulk relates to the departmental fleet services.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
Number of public schools that use the schools administration and management systems to electronically provide data to the national learner tracking system	564	564	564
Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	510	520	530
Number of schools visited by district officials for monitoring and support purposes.	564	564	564
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items	13	13	13
<b>1.2 Corporate Services</b>			
Number of institutions with audited financial statements submitted to the Provincial Education Department.	560	564	564
<b>1.3 Education Management</b>			
Percentage of Grade 6 learners achieving 50% and above in First Additional Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	40	51	60
Percentage of Grade 9 learners achieving 50% and above in First Additional Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	33	40	53
<b>1.4 Human Resource Development</b>			
Number of public schools visited for the purpose of Whole-School Evaluation	55	55	55
Number of school-based educators evaluated	8 300	8 350	8 400
Number of office-based educators evaluated	490	495	500
Number of public ordinary School Management Team members capacitated to ensure functional schools	190	90	80

### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

#### Description and Objectives

To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools' Act and white paper 6 on inclusive education.

#### Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for Grade 1 to 7 Levels.

#### Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

#### Sub programme 2.3: Human Resource Management

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

## Sub-programme 2.4: In School Sport, Art and Culture

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public ordinary schools

## Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grant

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Ordinary School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Public Primary Level	1 869 659	1 979 195	1 907 344	2 158 594	1 986 706	1 968 544	2 100 533	2 221 077	2 332 154
2. Public Secondary Level	934 367	954 053	1 253 753	1 128 472	1 327 554	1 384 754	1 420 304	1 490 717	1 536 726
3. Human Resource Development	17 747	14 970	9 297	19 600	19 600	17 320	29 461	30 935	32 482
4. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	15 783	17 543	11 344	20 411	17 617	9 275	15 231	15 990	16 789
5. Conditional Grants	115 155	128 670	135 556	152 405	152 405	152 405	164 837	173 319	183 662
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 952 711</b>	<b>3 094 431</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 479 482</b>	<b>3 503 882</b>	<b>3 532 298</b>	<b>3 730 366</b>	<b>3 932 038</b>	<b>4 101 813</b>

The budget includes the budget for educators' salaries and professional development needs. It also includes the funding for Public Ordinary School Education in line with the Norms and Standards as determined by the Minister of Basic Education. Also included in the funding of the programme is various earmarked funding for certain priorities of the education sector.

The sub programme Human Resource Development shows a significant increase of 70.1 per cent from the revised estimate of 2014/15 in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase mainly relates to the training School Governing Bodies (SGB) as well as other teacher development programmes planned.

School Sport, Culture and Media have been reduced during the 2014/15 adjustments estimate due to cost cutting measures implemented. The main aim of the sub-programme is to enable the department to deliver on its social cohesion goal.

Conditional grants show a steady increase over the MTEF with an increase of 8.2 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year. The sub-programme includes national conditional grants which consist of National School Nutrition Programme Grant at R142.724 million and Maths, Science and Technology Grant at R22.113 million.

The main aim of the grants is to ensure that learner performance improves through the provision of nutritious meals to children and also improved performance in mathematics and science.

From 2015/16 financial year the National Schools Nutrition Programme Grant will be extended to include provision for the deworming of learners to ensure that they receive maximum nutritional benefit from school meals. This will be funded through the nutrition education and food production activities component within the grant.



Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 672 325</b>	<b>2 778 112</b>	<b>2 986 160</b>	<b>3 140 659</b>	<b>3 146 278</b>	<b>3 167 579</b>	<b>3 363 706</b>	<b>3 546 803</b>	<b>3 697 316</b>
Compensation of employees	2 493 649	2 657 160	2 870 848	3 056 332	3 065 332	3 091 591	3 274 247	3 459 636	3 609 365
Goods and services	177 063	120 046	114 177	83 347	79 966	75 215	88 431	86 088	86 818
Interest and rent on land	1 613	906	1 135	980	980	773	1 028	1 079	1 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>275 044</b>	<b>312 156</b>	<b>328 724</b>	<b>338 711</b>	<b>356 611</b>	<b>363 755</b>	<b>366 610</b>	<b>384 942</b>	<b>404 189</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	240 949	274 462	283 344	311 511	329 411	329 571	333 882	350 577	368 106
Households	34 094	37 691	45 379	27 200	27 200	34 184	32 728	34 366	36 084
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>308</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 331	2 720	2 410	112	993	964	50	293	308
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 952 711</b>	<b>3 094 431</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 479 482</b>	<b>3 503 882</b>	<b>3 532 298</b>	<b>3 730 366</b>	<b>3 932 038</b>	<b>4 101 813</b>

Compensation of employees which is the main cost driver in this programme grows from R3.091 billion in the 2014/15 revised estimates to R3.609 billion in 2017/18 representing an average growth of 5.4 per cent over the MTEF.

Goods and services grows from a revised estimate of R75.215 million in 2014/15 to R86.818 million in 2017/18 which represents an average growth of 4.9 per cent over the medium term. In the 2015/16 financial year the department will spend less on central procurement of LTSM and will only be doing top-ups on behalf of schools due to the ending of CAPS implementation.

Transfers and subsidies represent mainly funding allocated to schools in terms of the National Norms and Standards for school funding policy as well as the National School Nutrition Programme Grant. Transfers to households relates to hostel subsidies to learners at R6000 per year, to assist learners who are exempted from paying hostel fees, including the procurement of hostel equipment.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>			
Learner absenteeism rate	20%	19%	18%
Teachers absenteeism rate	15%	14,50%	14%
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of full service schools servicing learners with learning barriers	10	12	15
Number of primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above	350	360	370
Number of secondary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 40% and above	150	155	160
Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above	120	125	130
The percentage of children who turned 9 in the previous year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 4 (or a higher grade)	1%	2%	3%
The percentage of children who turned 12 in the preceding year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 7 (or a higher grade)	2%	3%	4%
Number of schools provided with media resources	10	15	20
Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the "No Fee Schools" policy	180 700	181 000	181 100
Number of educators trained in Literacy/Language content and methodology	4 600	4 600	4 600
Number of educators trained in Numeracy/Mathematics content and methodology	4 100	4 100	4 100
<b>2.3 Human Resource Development</b>			
Number of teachers enrolled in the 4 year B .Ed. Foundation Phase programme.	60	100	100
Number of teachers enrolled in the Multi-grade short course programme.	30	100	200
Number of teachers trained in subject-appropriate short courses	170	260	260
Number of youth placed in the NYS-School Support Programme	52	60	70
<b>2.4. School Sport, Culture and Media Services</b>			
Number of Schools participating in Leagues in Prioritised codes	160	230	280
Number of Schools participating in Art and Culture competitions and festivals	150	150	150
<b>2.5 Conditional Grants</b>			
Number of food handlers employed in the school nutrition programme	1 600	1 615	1 630

## Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

### Description and Objectives

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools' Act

#### Sub-programmes 3.1: Primary Phase

To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase

To support independent schools in the grades 8 to 12 levels.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Independent School Subsidy**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Independent Primary Level	1 468	1 927	426	3 225	1 831	1 702	447	470	493
2. Independent Secondary Level	6 329	6 974	7 488	6 271	6 906	6 906	7 862	8 255	8 667
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>8 736</b>	<b>8 608</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>8 724</b>	<b>9 161</b>

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidy**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>8 736</b>	<b>8 608</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>8 724</b>	<b>9 161</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	7 797	8 901	7 703	9 495	8 736	8 608	8 309	8 724	9 161
Households	-	-	211	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>8 736</b>	<b>8 608</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>8 724</b>	<b>9 161</b>

The budget decreases by 3.4 percent for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15. The programme has seen an average budget growth over the seven year period. The programme provides funding through subsidies for independent schools; however the funding is subject to the availability of funds. The department currently have a total of 5 independent schools and a total of 1478 learners benefitting from this programme.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>			
Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support	100	100	100
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>			
<b>3.1 and 3.2 Primary and Secondary Phase</b>			
Number of subsidised learners in registered independent schools	1 640	1 720	1 805
Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies	14	14	14

## Programme 4: Public Special School Education

### Description and Objectives

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools' Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-learning and inclusive education.

### Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources (Including E-learning and inclusive education).

### Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools.

Table 2.10.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Special School Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Schools	83 079	83 776	82 423	82 520	92 402	96 388	103 839	109 031	114 483
2. Human Resource Development	1	–	–	435	435	6	455	478	502
3. School Sport, Culture And Medic	–	–	978	1 100	1 100	550	–	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>83 776</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>84 055</b>	<b>93 937</b>	<b>96 944</b>	<b>104 294</b>	<b>109 509</b>	<b>114 985</b>

The adjusted appropriation of the programme was increased in order to correct the baseline on compensation of employees and to accommodate the opening of a new school in Kleinzee. Despite the baseline correction the programme still projects an over expenditure at the end of the financial year because the reprioritisation could not fully address the pressure in the programme.

Table 2.12.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>75 020</b>	<b>75 052</b>	<b>73 930</b>	<b>72 102</b>	<b>81 984</b>	<b>85 402</b>	<b>91 059</b>	<b>95 612</b>	<b>100 393</b>
Compensation of employees	73 610	74 542	73 340	69 808	80 071	84 505	89 417	93 888	98 582
Goods and services	1 410	510	590	2 294	1 913	897	1 642	1 724	1 811
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>8 557</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>11 472</b>	<b>13 235</b>	<b>13 897</b>	<b>14 592</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	5 554	6 125	6 723	8 112	8 112	7 775	9 980	10 479	11 003
Households	2 447	2 432	2 748	2 704	2 704	3 697	3 255	3 418	3 589
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	1 137	1 137	–	–	0	0
Machinery and equipment	59	167	–	–	–	70	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>83 776</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>84 055</b>	<b>93 937</b>	<b>96 944</b>	<b>104 294</b>	<b>109 509</b>	<b>114 985</b>

Compensation of employees reflects a growth of 5.8 per cent from 2014/15 revised estimate to the 2015/16 financial year while good and services shows a growth of 83 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year. The high growth in goods and services is attributed to cost containment measures that were implemented in the 2014/15 financial year.

Transfer payments grow by 15 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year. This may be attributed to the newly established school in Kleinzee which has gained its South African Schools Act (SASA) section 21 status.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Public Special School Education</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of learners with special needs in special schools retained in schools until age 16	48	48	48
Percentage of special schools serving as Resource Centres	30	40	50
<b>4.2 Human Resource Development</b>			
Number of educators trained in inclusive support programmes	2 000	2 000	2 000

## Description and Objectives

### Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and pre Grade R in accordance with White Paper 5

#### Sub-Programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

#### Sub-Programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

To support Grade - R at early childhood development centres

#### Sub-Programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R Training

To provide training and payments of stipends of Pre – Grade R practitioners/educators

#### Sub-Programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres

Table 2.10.5 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme

Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Grade R In Public Schools	49 777	59 047	71 927	71 472	73 561	68 889	79 364	83 333	106 941
2. Grade R In Early Childhood Dev	6 149	7 344	2 108	9 308	7 155	7 227	6 790	7 129	11 207
3. Pre-Grade R Training	404	5 793	742	3 272	1 634	2 363	3 316	3 481	3 764
4. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	350	–	72	398	418	438
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>56 330</b>	<b>72 184</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>84 402</b>	<b>82 350</b>	<b>78 551</b>	<b>89 868</b>	<b>94 361</b>	<b>122 350</b>

The programme Early Childhood Development programme grows from R56.330 million in 2011/12 to R122.350 million in 2017/18, this represents a positive growth over a seven year period. The growth in this programme is due to the increasing focus that has been placed on the foundation phase education over the years which has led to various earmarked funding being allocated to this programme and these include: Expansion of Grade R, universalisation of Grade R and Grade R teachers.

The programme grows by 14.4 per cent for 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 revised estimate.

Table 2.12.5 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 721</b>	<b>21 876</b>	<b>63 004</b>	<b>79 329</b>	<b>68 853</b>	<b>66 183</b>	<b>75 857</b>	<b>79 649</b>	<b>106 457</b>
Compensation of employees	15 073	15 782	60 312	71 541	63 149	61 594	64 671	67 904	96 813
Goods and services	5 648	6 094	2 692	7 788	5 704	4 589	11 186	11 745	9 643
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>35 523</b>	<b>50 308</b>	<b>11 773</b>	<b>5 073</b>	<b>13 491</b>	<b>12 364</b>	<b>14 011</b>	<b>14 711</b>	<b>15 893</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	35 521	47 945	11 626	5 073	13 465	12 254	14 011	14 712	15 839
Households	2	2 363	147	-	26	110	-	-0	54
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	86	-	-	-	6	4	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>56 330</b>	<b>72 184</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>84 402</b>	<b>82 350</b>	<b>78 551</b>	<b>89 868</b>	<b>94 361</b>	<b>122 350</b>

Compensation of employees grew significantly during 2013/14 financial year due to the shifting of stipends paid to ECD practitioners from transfer payments to compensation of employees. The reduction during the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is mainly to correct the baseline between compensation of employees and transfers and subsidies. The department has made provision for monthly stipends to ECD practitioners at R5000 per month.

Goods and services grows from a revised estimate of R4.589 million in 2014/15 to R11.186 million in 2015/16, this represents a growth of 144 per cent, this is mainly due to the costs of training 100 Grade R practitioners to acquire a diploma in grade R teaching.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of public schools that offer Grade R	387	395	400
Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education	80%	83%	86%
Percentage of employed ECD Practitioners with NQF level 4 and above	95%	98%	100%
<b>5.1 Grade R in Public Schools</b>			
Number of Grade R practitioners trained in the Diploma: Grade R Teaching	130	130	130
Number of practitioners in Public schools supported on CAPS	300	330	360
<b>5.2 Grade R in Community Centres</b>			
Number of Grade R practitioners in independent schools supported in CAPS	48	55	65
<b>5.3 Pre Grade R Training</b>			
Number of Grade R practitioners in independent schools supported in CAPS	50	50	50

### Description and Objectives

#### Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

**Sub programme 6.1: Administration**

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

**Sub programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

**Sub programme 6.3: Special Schools**

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

**Sub programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development**

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Table 2.10.6 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Infrastructure Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	42 413	15 726	42 849	57 715	57 715	45 592	37 475	10 534	11 061
2. Public Ordinary Schools	188 663	241 573	315 007	256 033	256 033	273 013	404 721	359 545	300 000
3. Special Schools	29 025	–	3 182	–	–	–	7 500	–	–
4. Early Childhood Development	58 050	–	10 954	41 150	41 150	36 269	5 250	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>318 151</b>	<b>257 299</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 874</b>	<b>454 946</b>	<b>370 079</b>	<b>311 061</b>

The sub programme: Public Ordinary Schools accounts for 89 per cent of the total budget of the programme and this is to allow for the delivery of infrastructure in public ordinary schools as well as the maintenance thereof. The high budget in the programme is also reflective in the service delivery targets.



Table 2.12.6 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 411</b>	<b>15 078</b>	<b>53 857</b>	<b>40 517</b>	<b>40 517</b>	<b>38 539</b>	<b>107 818</b>	<b>64 534</b>	<b>66 061</b>
Compensation of employees	1 741	2 745	16 448	12 112	12 112	11 688	25 138	3 424	3 595
Goods and services	31 663	12 316	37 400	28 405	28 405	26 845	82 680	61 110	62 466
Interest and rent on land	7	17	9	–	–	6	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>284 740</b>	<b>241 771</b>	<b>318 135</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>316 328</b>	<b>347 128</b>	<b>305 545</b>	<b>245 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	284 534	231 263	316 182	314 381	313 381	313 873	347 128	305 545	245 000
Machinery and equipment	206	10 508	1 953	–	1 000	2 455	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>318 151</b>	<b>257 299</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 874</b>	<b>454 946</b>	<b>370 079</b>	<b>311 061</b>

The Infrastructure Development programme declines from R318.151 million in 2011/12 to R311.061 in 2017/18, this represents a negative growth of 0.2 per cent over a seven year period. This programme is mainly funded through the Education Infrastructure Grant.

The programme grows from a revised estimate of R358.874 million to R 454.946 million in 2015/16, this represents a growth of 26.7 per cent. This growth is mainly attributed to the financial incentive which the department received from the national bidding processes introduced through the reforms for infrastructure planning and delivery, the department managed to meet the minimum requirement and could prove that they are implementing best practises with regards to infrastructure delivery.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Number of public ordinary schools provided with water supply	91	51	0
Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity supply	0	0	0
Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities	28	32	36
Number of classrooms built in public ordinary schools	55	43	48
Number of specialist rooms built in public ordinary schools	32	52	66
Number of new schools completed and ready for occupation (includes replacement schools)	2	2	5
Number of new schools under construction (includes replacement schools)	2	5	4
Number of Grade R classrooms built	33	21	11
Number of hostels built	0	0	0
Number of schools undergoing scheduled maintenance	10	12	15

## Description and Objectives

### Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services

#### Sub programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

#### Sub programme 7.1: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

#### Sub programme 7.2: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

#### Sub programme 7.3: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

#### Sub programme 7.4: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Table 2.10.7 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme.

**Table 2.10.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Examination And Education Related Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Payment Seta	2 943	3 198	3 417	3 616	3 616	3 616	9 585	10 064	10 567
2. Professional Services	10 727	12 814	5 662	18 065	9 282	6 347	16 820	17 660	18 543
3. Special Projects	37 333	50 429	30 800	33 241	41 125	43 177	52 596	55 227	57 988
4. External Examinations	53 489	61 938	62 877	53 094	64 922	70 070	68 219	71 633	75 219
5. Conditional Grants	9 686	5 755	13 338	10 328	10 896	11 215	8 360	5 281	5 547
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>114 178</b>	<b>134 134</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>118 344</b>	<b>129 841</b>	<b>134 425</b>	<b>155 580</b>	<b>159 865</b>	<b>167 865</b>

The Examination and Education Related Services programme grows from R134.425 million in 2014/15 to R155.580 million in 2017/18. The growth in the programme is most significant this is due

to the centralisation of the procurement of all computer equipment to the sub programme: special projects.

Table 2.12.7 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>88 521</b>	<b>111 123</b>	<b>90 782</b>	<b>96 537</b>	<b>101 059</b>	<b>105 427</b>	<b>110 948</b>	<b>113 001</b>	<b>118 647</b>
Compensation of employees	34 679	51 820	46 774	56 145	56 145	52 891	61 412	64 484	67 708
Goods and services	53 841	59 302	44 008	40 392	44 914	52 533	49 536	48 518	50 939
Interest and rent on land	1	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>23 713</b>	<b>19 102</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>23 045</b>	<b>23 829</b>	<b>26 685</b>	<b>28 020</b>	<b>29 423</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 635	3 575	3 444	4 386	4 386	4 385	10 390	10 910	11 458
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 538	15 342	15 820	11 684	18 659	19 323	11 135	11 692	12 276
Households	540	185	147	-	-	121	5 160	5 418	5 689
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>3 909</b>	<b>5 901</b>	<b>5 737</b>	<b>5 737</b>	<b>5 169</b>	<b>17 947</b>	<b>18 844</b>	<b>19 795</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 944	3 909	5 901	5 737	5 737	5 169	17 947	18 844	19 795
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>114 178</b>	<b>134 134</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>118 344</b>	<b>129 841</b>	<b>134 425</b>	<b>155 580</b>	<b>159 865</b>	<b>167 865</b>

The allocation of the programme includes the Social Sector and the Intergrated Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive grants, for the 2015/16 financial year. The grants amounts to R2.077 and R1 million respectively, with no indicative allocations for 2016/17 and 2017/18. The objective of the grants is to increase job creation, focusing on strenghtening and expansion of the education sector services. The programme aslo include the HIV and Aids Grant which amounts to R5.281 million for the 2015/16 financial year.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>			
<b>Sector Performance Indicators</b>			
Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC)	77	78	79
Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at bachelor level	23	24	25
Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Mathematics	40	41	42
Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Physical Science	35	36	37
Percentage of Grade 3 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	63	68	71
Percentage of Grade 3 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	63	66	70
Percentage of Grade 6 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	60	61	62
Percentage of Grade 6 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	50	51	52
Percentage of Grade 9 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	35	36	37
Percentage of Grade 9 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	10	12	14
<b>7.2 Conditional grants</b>			
Number of educators trained to implement the sexual and reproductive health Education including HIV and Aids & TB	60	60	65
Number of public secondary school learners trained as Peer Educators	210	210	285

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2016	31 March 2016
1. Administration	1 680	1 718	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 786	9 905	9 787	10 187	10 191	10 191	10 191
3. Independent School Subsidy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special School Education	321	278	312	312	312	312	312
5. Early Childhood Development	163	162	127	127	127	127	127
6. Infrastructure Development	163	161	252	252	252	252	252
7. Examination And Education Related Services	64	62	763	763	763	763	763
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>12 237</b>	<b>12 345</b>	<b>13 187</b>	<b>13 587</b>	<b>13 591</b>	<b>13 591</b>	<b>13 591</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	2 885 430	3 110 489	3 438 227	3 708 746	3 911 066	4 105 327	4 312 854
Unit cost (R thousand)	236	252	261	273	288	302	317

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate 2014/15	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	12 237	12 345	13 187	13 587	13 587	13 587	13 591	13 591	13 591
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 885 430	3 110 489	3 438 227	3 651 701	3 667 572	3 708 746	3 911 066	4 105 327	4 312 854
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	125	209	215	220	220	220	225	230	230
Personnel cost (R thousands)	17 760	20 888	21 500	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 200	22 500	–
Head count as % of total for department	1.0%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.0%
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	42	78	80	110	110	110	115	120	120
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7 854	15 500	15 700	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 500	19 000	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	10 846	11 105	11 963	12 297	12 297	12 297	12 441	12 491	12 491
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 638 185	2 887 791	3 240 172	3 522 704	3 522 704	3 522 704	3 761 202	3 968 550	–
Head count as % of total for department	88.6%	90.0%	90.7%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	91.5%	91.9%	91.9%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	91.4%	92.8%	94.2%	96.5%	96.1%	95.0%	96.2%	96.7%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 391	1 240	1 224	890	890	890	750	700	700
Personnel cost (R thousands)	312 975	279 000	275 400	200 250	200 250	200 250	168 750	157 500	–
Head count as % of total for department	11.4%	10.0%	9.3%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	5.5%	5.2%	5.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	10.8%	9.0%	8.0%	5.5%	5.5%	5.4%	4.3%	3.8%	0.0%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	8 326	16 950	10 912	11 267	11 267	11 267	13 385	14 054	14 757
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 925	3 071	3 225
Payments on tuition	8 326	16 950	10 912	11 267	11 267	11 267	8 190	8 600	9 029
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 270	2 384	2 503
2. Public Ordinary School Education	2 505	470	3 302	2 547	2 547	2 547	6 001	6 301	6 616
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 541	3 718	3 904
Payments on tuition	2 505	470	3 302	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 460	2 583	2 712
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Independent School Subsidy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special School Education	6	–	414	435	435	435	675	709	744
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	6	–	414	435	435	435	675	709	744
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Early Childhood Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 937	9 384	9 853
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 428	4 649	4 882
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 549	3 726	3 913
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	960	1 008	1 058
6. Infrastructure Development	356	276	1 058	1 107	1 107	1 107	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	356	276	1 058	1 107	1 107	1 107	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7. Examination And Education Related Services	324	4 390	2 137	2 950	2 950	2 950	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	324	4 390	2 137	2 950	2 950	2 950	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>12 298</b>	<b>22 086</b>	<b>17 823</b>	<b>18 306</b>	<b>18 306</b>	<b>18 306</b>	<b>28 998</b>	<b>30 448</b>	<b>31 970</b>

Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	12 237	12 345	13 187	13 587	13 587	13 587	13 591	13 591	13 591
Number of personnel trained	528	694	720	730	730	730	740	750	788
of which									
Male	299	263	270	275	275	275	280	285	299
Female	229	431	450	455	455	455	460	465	488
Number of training opportunities	385	700	720	730	730	730	740	750	788
of which									
Tertiary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	385	700	720	730	730	730	740	750	788
Seminars	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of bursaries offered	220	309	180	185	185	185	190	195	205
Number of interns appointed	20	46	48	50	50	50	52	54	57
Number of learnerships appointed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of days spent on training	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

None

**Annexure to the Estimate of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 4**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	4 762	4 671	5 090	4 473	4 473	4 571	4 715	4 970	5 219
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	4 762	4 671	5 090	4 473	4 473	4 571	4 715	4 970	5 219
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	4 762	4 671	5 090	4 473	4 473	4 571	4 715	4 970	5 219
Other sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health patient fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	3	-	78	25	25	41	27	28	29
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	6	306	204	5	5	49	6	6	7
Interest	6	306	204	5	5	49	6	6	7
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	1 949	8 532	2 288	3 843	3 843	3 990	4 051	4 270	4 484
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	6 720	13 509	7 660	8 346	8 346	8 667	8 799	9 274	9 738



Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 319 799</b>	<b>3 450 624</b>	<b>3 765 262</b>	<b>3 962 581</b>	<b>3 965 128</b>	<b>4 010 689</b>	<b>4 273 760</b>	<b>4 449 846</b>	<b>4 671 883</b>
Compensation of employees	2 885 430	3 110 489	3 438 227	3 651 701	3 667 572	3 708 746	3 911 066	4 105 325	4 312 852
Salaries and wages	2 498 097	2 702 422	3 016 444	3 120 602	3 136 473	3 177 647	3 394 479	3 550 597	3 732 854
Social contributions	387 333	408 067	421 783	531 099	531 099	531 099	516 587	554 728	579 997
Goods and services	432 665	339 102	325 802	309 900	296 576	300 933	361 666	343 442	357 898
Administrative fees	378	328	302	301	301	240	320	642	674
Advertising	9 495	4 261	2 460	6 350	6 350	2 030	1 446	1 217	1 286
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4 906	1 521	632	4 583	4 583	1 261	2 072	1 898	2 280
Audit cost: External	8 035	7 341	7 595	8 012	8 012	10 142	10 198	10 708	11 243
Bursaries: Employees	1 044	938	614	3 990	2 490	2 430	3 030	3 232	4 455
Catering: Departmental activities	13 101	15 660	10 841	10 525	10 525	10 448	10 288	10 785	11 130
Communication (G&S)	8 212	6 667	7 763	8 684	8 684	7 357	14 822	15 233	16 046
Computer services	7 688	6 158	12 669	10 225	10 225	37 586	18 979	19 876	20 870
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	183	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 502	480	1 595	1 530	1 530	1 589	2 100	2 205	2 315
Contractors	6 380	494	17 916	989	989	1 312	241	254	266
Agency and support / outsourced services	24 114	39 348	15 378	22 663	25 256	25 265	25 562	23 616	23 884
Entertainment	301	337	331	-	-	379	550	578	607
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	157	260	260	444	672	705	741
Housing	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 167	311	-	279	279	-	-	-1	-1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4 121	5 594	1 476	1 997	998	2 236	1 932	2 030	2 134
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	61 814	91 862	93 100	66 647	62 764	50 949	39 394	41 364	44 072
Inventory: Materials and supplies	161	1 280	56	219	219	226	-	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	137	55	82	81	81	17	-	0	0
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	132
Inventory: Other supplies	-	1 393	1 389	-	-64	4 302	10 253	2 124	635
Consumable supplies	2 421	-	2 962	3 438	3 438	3 397	13 462	7 325	7 691
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	24 628	15 041	10 950	15 603	15 603	15 140	13 375	19 057	20 185
Operating leases	16 051	13 014	11 854	16 420	4 420	21 600	10 737	321	338
Property payments	48 534	27 775	34 832	42 921	47 471	36 002	95 941	97 940	102 814
Transport provided: Departmental activity	106 211	18 922	8 624	7 876	7 876	7 913	1 030	1 923	1 896
Travel and subsistence	50 812	52 049	52 552	45 925	44 699	39 020	52 299	54 072	53 335
Training and development	6 767	10 676	22 619	12 404	12 054	9 797	10 395	11 257	12 269
Operating payments	4 222	4 711	5 795	7 328	6 883	8 679	4 430	4 310	5 478
Venues and facilities	17 153	11 722	1 177	10 560	10 560	1 061	9 898	10 392	10 858
Rental and hiring	3 305	981	81	90	90	111	240	252	265
Interest and rent on land	1 704	1 033	1 233	980	980	1 010	1 028	1 079	1 133
Interest	904	148	99	-	-	234	-	-	-
Rent on land	800	885	1 134	980	980	776	1 028	1 079	1 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>356 718</b>	<b>415 118</b>	<b>384 793</b>	<b>385 220</b>	<b>417 754</b>	<b>424 715</b>	<b>429 055</b>	<b>450 508</b>	<b>473 482</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 635	3 578	3 447	4 386	4 386	4 386	10 395	10 915	11 463
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3 635	3 578	3 447	4 386	4 386	4 386	10 395	10 915	11 463
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	309 359	355 707	325 290	345 875	378 383	377 531	377 317	396 183	416 383
Households	43 719	55 833	56 056	34 959	34 985	42 798	41 343	43 410	45 635
Social benefits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	43 714	55 833	56 056	34 959	34 985	42 798	41 343	43 410	45 635
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>297 227</b>	<b>258 944</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>321 397</b>	<b>334 284</b>	<b>334 845</b>	<b>380 257</b>	<b>340 571</b>	<b>281 786</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	284 539	231 265	316 182	315 518	314 518	313 878	347 128	305 545	245 000
Buildings	284 539	231 263	313 171	314 381	313 381	313 873	339 628	305 545	245 000
Other fixed structures	-	2	3 011	1 137	1 137	5	7 500	0	0
Machinery and equipment	12 688	27 679	23 385	5 879	19 766	20 897	33 129	35 026	36 786
Transport equipment	58	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	12 630	27 679	21 748	5 879	19 766	20 897	33 129	35 026	36 786
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>3 973 750</b>	<b>4 126 127</b>	<b>4 489 622</b>	<b>4 669 199</b>	<b>4 717 167</b>	<b>4 770 249</b>	<b>5 083 072</b>	<b>5 240 925</b>	<b>5 427 150</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>429 801</b>	<b>449 383</b>	<b>497 529</b>	<b>533 437</b>	<b>526 437</b>	<b>547 559</b>	<b>524 372</b>	<b>550 244</b>	<b>577 756</b>
Compensation of employees	266 678	308 440	370 505	385 763	390 763	406 477	396 181	415 991	436 791
Salaries and wages	232 432	267 769	322 789	334 943	339 943	355 657	331 089	347 644	365 026
Social contributions	34 246	40 671	47 716	50 820	50 820	50 820	65 092	68 347	71 765
Goods and services	163 040	140 834	126 935	147 674	135 674	140 854	128 191	134 253	140 966
Administrative fees	288	320	299	301	301	240	320	336	353
Advertising	6 735	2 879	2 014	4 830	4 830	1 490	682	717	753
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 279	563	203	1 202	1 202	186	594	623	655
Audit cost: External	7 993	7 306	7 595	8 012	8 012	10 142	10 198	10 708	11 243
Bursaries: Employees	844	938	614	3 030	3 030	929	909	954	1 001
Catering: Departmental activities	8 261	10 576	7 478	6 768	6 768	6 022	4 777	5 016	5 267
Communication (G&S)	7 753	6 512	6 996	7 800	7 800	7 057	14 098	14 453	15 176
Computer services	4 018	2 596	2 417	5 802	5 802	20 667	7 355	7 723	8 109
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 502	473	1 595	1 530	1 530	1 589	2 100	2 205	2 315
Contractors	4 030	151	158	480	480	353	124	130	137
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 141	7 351	5 860	14 156	14 156	9 012	12 527	13 154	13 811
Entertainment	301	337	331	—	—	379	550	578	607
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	151	260	260	422	672	705	741
Housing	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	14	17	—	279	279	—	—	-1	-1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 535	5 184	1 154	1 450	1 450	1 742	1 387	1 456	1 529
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	17 220	1 606	220	1 600	1 600	96	1 896	1 991	2 091
Inventory: Materials and supplies	119	780	20	192	192	24	—	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	20	—	22	22	—	—	0	0
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	979	29	—	—	669	217	228	239
Consumable supplies	419	—	1 550	1 500	1 500	1 246	1 160	1 218	1 279
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 740	7 223	3 330	9 382	9 382	5 455	2 268	2 382	2 502
Operating leases	10 628	6 417	707	10 150	-1 850	14 399	—	—	—
Property payments	16 170	16 142	15 906	15 746	15 746	17 720	19 824	20 815	21 855
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7 222	7 966	5 000	4 950	4 950	3 533	90	94	99
Travel and subsistence	32 172	34 944	39 570	33 691	33 691	26 032	34 102	35 807	37 597
Training and development	3 152	5 773	19 465	6 472	6 472	6 859	—	0	0
Operating payments	2 627	3 303	3 963	6 103	6 103	4 237	2 631	2 762	2 900
Venues and facilities	11 872	10 381	310	1 876	1 876	354	9 470	9 944	10 441
Rental and hiring	—	97	—	90	90	—	240	252	265
Interest and rent on land	83	109	89	—	—	228	—	—	—
Interest	83	109	89	—	—	228	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>15 644</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>5 055</b>	<b>5 055</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>226</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	2	—	—	1	5	5	5
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	2	—	—	1	5	5	5
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	2 482	73	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	6 636	13 162	7 425	5 055	5 055	4 679	200	210	221
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	6 636	13 162	7 425	5 055	5 055	4 679	200	210	221
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>10 375</b>	<b>13 121</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>12 030</b>	<b>12 310</b>	<b>15 132</b>	<b>15 889</b>	<b>16 683</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	11	—	—	5	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	11	—	—	5	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	5 062	10 375	13 110	30	12 030	12 235	15 132	15 889	16 683
Transport equipment	58	—	814	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	5 004	10 375	12 296	30	12 030	12 235	15 132	15 889	16 683
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	70	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>441 503</b>	<b>475 402</b>	<b>518 150</b>	<b>538 522</b>	<b>543 522</b>	<b>564 549</b>	<b>539 709</b>	<b>566 348</b>	<b>594 666</b>

Table B3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 672 325</b>	<b>2 778 112</b>	<b>2 986 160</b>	<b>3 140 659</b>	<b>3 146 278</b>	<b>3 167 579</b>	<b>3 363 706</b>	<b>3 546 803</b>	<b>3 697 316</b>
Compensation of employees	2 493 649	2 657 160	2 870 848	3 056 332	3 065 332	3 091 591	3 274 247	3 459 636	3 609 365
Salaries and wages	2 156 641	2 306 824	2 515 567	2 605 012	2 614 012	2 640 271	2 854 020	3 002 880	3 129 771
Social contributions	337 008	350 336	355 281	451 320	451 320	451 320	420 227	456 756	479 594
Goods and services	177 063	120 046	114 177	83 347	79 966	75 215	88 431	86 088	86 818
Administrative fees	90	8	3	-	-	-	-	-0	-0
Advertising	2 005	661	300	741	741	185	355	372	391
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 429	384	126	756	756	797	781	820	861
Audit cost: External	42	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	200	-	-	-	-	1	2 121	2 228	2 339
Catering: Departmental activities	2 901	2 388	1 118	2 296	2 296	1 371	2 027	2 127	2 234
Communication (G&S)	348	93	668	520	520	125	513	539	566
Computer services	107	725	103	1 077	1 077	531	1 077	1 131	1 188
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	710	125	2	376	376	8	115	121	127
Agency and support / outsourced services	522	579	196	540	540	185	304	320	336
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	4	-	-	12	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	635	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	526	364	319	547	-452	493	547	574	603
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	41 483	89 352	91 501	62 009	58 126	49 305	36 858	38 697	40 632
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	22	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	319	577	-	-	648	-	-0	-0
Consumable supplies	1 345	-	132	817	817	486	11 678	5 503	527
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 334	712	176	750	750	292	228	239	251
Operating leases	2	185	7 892	26	26	-	-	-	-
Property payments	2 092	729	600	2 132	5 134	7 771	16 760	17 598	20 155
Transport provided: Departmental activity	98 293	10 450	2 764	1 592	1 592	3 290	315	330	347
Travel and subsistence	10 115	10 662	5 555	4 274	3 218	5 047	7 726	8 112	8 518
Training and development	2 505	469	1 575	2 547	2 547	1 168	6 291	6 605	6 935
Operating payments	604	282	21	491	46	3 248	514	540	567
Venues and facilities	1 459	711	435	1 856	1 856	135	221	232	244
Rental and hiring	3 300	649	75	-	-	111	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	1 613	906	1 135	980	980	773	1 028	1 079	1 133
Interest	820	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	793	885	1 135	980	980	773	1 028	1 079	1 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>275 044</b>	<b>312 156</b>	<b>328 724</b>	<b>338 711</b>	<b>356 611</b>	<b>363 755</b>	<b>366 610</b>	<b>384 942</b>	<b>404 189</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	240 949	274 462	283 344	311 511	329 411	329 571	333 882	350 577	368 106
Households	34 094	37 691	45 379	27 200	27 200	34 184	32 728	34 366	36 084
Social benefits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	34 089	37 691	45 379	27 200	27 200	34 184	32 728	34 366	36 084
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>308</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 331	2 720	2 410	112	993	964	50	293	308
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	5 331	2 720	2 410	112	993	964	50	293	308
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 952 711</b>	<b>3 094 431</b>	<b>3 317 294</b>	<b>3 479 482</b>	<b>3 503 882</b>	<b>3 532 298</b>	<b>3 730 366</b>	<b>3 932 038</b>	<b>4 101 813</b>

**Table B.3.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grant : National School Nutrition Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 572</b>	<b>6 343</b>	<b>4 660</b>	<b>5 813</b>	<b>5 831</b>	<b>6 682</b>	<b>6 885</b>	<b>7 659</b>	<b>8 042</b>
Compensation of employees		3 133	3 141	3 360	3 360	2 863	3 360	3 528	3 704
Salaries and wages		2 914	2 667	3 125	3 125	2 628	3 125	3 281	3 445
Social contributions		219	474	235	235	235	235	247	259
Goods and services	4 572	3 210	1 519	2 453	2 471	3 819	3 525	4 131	4 338
of which				168	168	185	168	176	184
Administrative fees									
Advertising	640	160	39						
Assets <R5000	575								
Audit cost: External	19			110	110	497	110	115	121
Bursaries (employees)				392	392	99	392	412	433
Catering: Departmental activities	330	107	168						
Communication			620						
Computer services	54								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost				115	115	-	115	120	127
Contractors	180								
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment						12			
Fleet Services			6						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	588								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	526	467	319						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material				547	(452)	493	547	574	603
Inventory: Materials & supplies					73				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	574	721				648			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	89	38	129	425	425	183			
Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)				124	124	149	124	130	137
Rental & hiring									
Property payments	194	318							
Transport provided dept activity	85	-				160			
Travel and subsistence	390	981	235	556	1 500	1 347	2 069	2 604	2 733
Training & staff development	106	318	2						
Operating payments	36	85	1						
Venues and facilities	186	15		16	16	46			
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>100 535</b>	<b>106 781</b>	<b>115 200</b>	<b>128 820</b>	<b>128 814</b>	<b>127 963</b>	<b>135 827</b>	<b>142 618</b>	<b>149 749</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	1								
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	100 534	106 781	115 200	128 820	128 814	127 963	135 827	142 618	149 749
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>		<b>12</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	5								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	12		12			12	12	13
Transport equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment		12		12			12	13	14
Heritage Assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>105 112</b>	<b>113 136</b>	<b>119 860</b>	<b>134 645</b>	<b>134 645</b>	<b>134 645</b>	<b>142 724</b>	<b>150 289</b>	<b>157 803</b>

Table B.3.2 (b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary School Recap Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	8 807	428	10 054	6 411	4 539			
Compensation of employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	8 807	428	10 054	6 411	4 539			
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000		6 382		1 948	3 790	3 088			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities			19						
Communication									
Computer services		1 019							
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors		1 324							
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		82		5 278	1 345	199			
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies			35						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Rental & hiring									
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity				2 000	893	750			
Travel and subsistence			97	337	337	424			
Training & staff development			64	491	46	78			
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities			213						
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest				-	-	-			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 521</b>	<b>3 681</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>3 924</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>9 439</b>	<b>5 724</b>	<b>6 409</b>	<b>6 749</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	5 521	3 681	12 000	3 924	7 567	9 439			
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>12</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 142	12		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 142	12							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>7 663</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>12 428</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>13 978</b>	-	-	-

Table B.3.2 (c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi School Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	3 300	991	3 782	3 782	3 782			
Compensation of employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	3 300	991	3 782	3 782	3 782			
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000				756	756	756			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services				1 077	1 077	499			
Cons/prof: business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors									
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material	-	3 300	349						
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine				1 899	1 949	2 527			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables			577						
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Rental & hiring									
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence			25	50					
Training & staff development			40						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-		-	-				
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-		-	-	-			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 380	-	2 278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 380	-	2 278	-	-		-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 380		2 278						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>2 380</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.3.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science and Technology Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>							<b>16 258</b>	<b>16 629</b>	<b>19 138</b>
Compensation of employees							-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services							16 258	16 629	19 138
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000							756	794	834
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services							1 077	1 131	1 187
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors									
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material							7 177	7 536	7 913
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface							-	-	-
Inventory: Military stores							-	-	-
Inventory: Other consumables							425	446	468
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Rental & hiring							1 998	2 098	3 880
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity							974	162	174
Travel and subsistence							3 344	3 926	4 121
Training & staff development							491	516	542
Operating payments							16	17	18
Venues and facilities							-	3	-
Interest and rent on land							-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>							<b>5 855</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>6 455</b>
Provinces and municipalities							-	-	-
Provinces							-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds							-	-	-
Municipalities							-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-	-
Public corporations							-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers							-	-	-
Private enterprises							-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							5 855	6 148	6 455
Households							-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							<b>-</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>265</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-	-
Buildings							-	-	-
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							-	253	265
Transport equipment							-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment							-	253	265
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>							<b>22 113</b>	<b>23 030</b>	<b>25 858</b>

Table B3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidy

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>8 736</b>	<b>8 608</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>8 724</b>	<b>9 161</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	7 797	8 901	7 703	9 495	8 736	8 608	8 309	8 724	9 161
Households	-	-	211	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	211	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>7 914</b>	<b>9 495</b>	<b>8 736</b>	<b>8 608</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>8 724</b>	<b>9 161</b>



Table B3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>75 020</b>	<b>75 052</b>	<b>73 930</b>	<b>72 102</b>	<b>81 984</b>	<b>85 402</b>	<b>91 059</b>	<b>95 612</b>	<b>100 393</b>
Compensation of employees	73 610	74 542	73 340	69 808	80 071	84 505	89 417	93 888	98 582
Salaries and wages	63 445	64 357	62 668	53 927	64 190	68 624	77 793	81 683	85 767
Social contributions	10 165	10 185	10 672	15 881	15 881	15 881	11 624	12 205	12 816
Goods and services	1 410	510	590	2 294	1 913	897	1 642	1 724	1 811
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	8	2	30	73	73	-	-	0	0
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	179	4	25	-	-	34	6	6	7
Communication (G&S)	1	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	16	-	36	-	-	-	370	389	408
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	518	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	26	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	53	35	47	52	52	16	-	-0	-0
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	8	-	-	-	-	84	88	93
Consumable supplies	20	-	36	1 100	1 100	550	15	16	16
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	40	69	11	59	59	39	1	1	1
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	170	29	-	557	176	139	-	0	0
Transport provided: Departmental activity	48	57	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	260	148	369	-	-	92	602	632	664
Training and development	5	-	-	435	435	-	555	583	612
Operating payments	-	-	2	12	12	21	-	-0	-0
Venues and facilities	38	21	1	-	-	6	9	9	10
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>8 557</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>10 816</b>	<b>11 472</b>	<b>13 235</b>	<b>13 897</b>	<b>14 592</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 554	6 125	6 723	8 112	8 112	7 775	9 980	10 479	11 003
Households	2 447	2 432	2 748	2 704	2 704	3 697	3 255	3 418	3 589
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	2 447	2 432	2 748	2 704	2 704	3 697	3 255	3 418	3 589
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	1 137	1 137	-	-	0	0
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	1 137	1 137	-	-	0	0
Machinery and equipment	59	167	-	-	-	70	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	59	167	-	-	-	70	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>83 776</b>	<b>83 401</b>	<b>84 055</b>	<b>93 937</b>	<b>96 944</b>	<b>104 294</b>	<b>109 509</b>	<b>114 985</b>

Table B3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 721</b>	<b>21 876</b>	<b>63 004</b>	<b>79 329</b>	<b>68 853</b>	<b>66 183</b>	<b>75 857</b>	<b>79 649</b>	<b>106 457</b>
Compensation of employees	15 073	15 782	60 312	71 541	63 149	61 594	64 671	67 904	96 813
Salaries and wages	13 087	13 592	57 704	65 483	57 091	55 536	56 263	59 076	90 010
Social contributions	1 986	2 190	2 608	6 058	6 058	6 058	8 408	8 828	6 803
Goods and services	5 648	6 094	2 692	7 788	5 704	4 589	11 186	11 745	9 643
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	152	472	29	40	40	59	42	44	54
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	766	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	960	-540	1 500	-	-0	1 061
Catering: Departmental activities	35	19	219	254	254	93	433	455	283
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	15	15	3	-	0	52
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	87	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	136	136	26	960	1 008	150
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 871	30	474	590	590	846	640	672	1 345
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	477	-	-64	493	1 447	1 519	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	174	-	-	10	0	0	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	430	123	99	216	216	90	69	72	247
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1	-	17	346	346	85	4	4	176
Travel and subsistence	916	734	905	2 278	2 108	775	3 990	4 189	957
Training and development	324	4 390	232	2 950	2 600	471	3 549	3 727	4 362
Operating payments	66	140	42	-	-	99	-	-0	952
Venues and facilities	-	45	18	3	3	13	52	55	3
Rental and hiring	-	84	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>35 523</b>	<b>50 308</b>	<b>11 773</b>	<b>5 073</b>	<b>13 491</b>	<b>12 364</b>	<b>14 011</b>	<b>14 711</b>	<b>15 893</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	35 521	47 945	11 626	5 073	13 465	12 254	14 011	14 712	15 839
Households	2	2 363	147	-	26	110	-	-0	54
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	2	2 363	147	-	26	110	-	-0	54
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	86	-	-	-	6	4	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	86	-	-	-	6	4	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>56 330</b>	<b>72 184</b>	<b>74 777</b>	<b>84 402</b>	<b>82 350</b>	<b>78 551</b>	<b>89 868</b>	<b>94 361</b>	<b>122 350</b>

Table B3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 411</b>	<b>15 078</b>	<b>53 857</b>	<b>40 517</b>	<b>40 517</b>	<b>38 539</b>	<b>107 818</b>	<b>64 534</b>	<b>66 061</b>
Compensation of employees	1 741	2 745	16 448	12 112	12 112	11 688	25 138	3 424	3 595
Salaries and wages	1 583	2 512	14 662	11 964	11 964	11 540	21 870	3 200	3 360
Social contributions	158	233	1 786	148	148	148	3 268	224	235
Goods and services	31 663	12 316	37 400	28 405	28 405	26 845	82 680	61 110	62 466
Administrative fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	307	322
Advertising	4	12	101	—	—	160	292	5	6
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	46	539	159	56	56	179	5	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	53
Catering: Departmental activities	206	9	9	—	—	4	48	34	35
Communication (G&S)	—	—	—	5	5	—	32	53	55
Computer services	—	—	2 533	—	—	10 171	50	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	183	—	—	—	—	8 000	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	1 017	68	17 656	—	—	912	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	311	—	—	—	—	250	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	367	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	1	1	—	—	109	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	126	132
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	295	—	—	2 492	8 370	147	154
Consumable supplies	545	—	375	—	—	332	140	97	101
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	170	18	112	65	65	141	92	5 110	5 366
Operating leases	2 864	3 953	3 636	5 939	5 939	6 983	10 432	—	—
Property payments	26 211	7 115	11 750	22 100	22 100	4 129	54 093	54 000	55 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	841	883
Travel and subsistence	252	269	585	238	238	446	801	—	—
Training and development	—	—	—	—	—	124	—	341	358
Operating payments	—	—	188	—	—	35	325	—	—
Venues and facilities	32	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	5	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	7	17	9	—	—	6	—	—	—
Interest	—	17	9	—	—	6	—	—	—
Rent on land	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	450	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>284 740</b>	<b>241 771</b>	<b>318 135</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>316 328</b>	<b>347 128</b>	<b>305 545</b>	<b>245 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	284 534	231 263	316 182	314 381	313 381	313 873	347 128	305 545	245 000
Buildings	284 534	231 263	313 182	314 381	313 381	313 873	339 628	305 545	245 000
Other fixed structures	—	—	3 000	—	—	—	7 500	—	—
Machinery and equipment	206	10 508	1 953	—	1 000	2 455	—	—	—
Transport equipment	—	—	360	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	206	10 508	1 593	—	1 000	2 455	—	—	—
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>318 151</b>	<b>257 299</b>	<b>371 992</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 898</b>	<b>354 874</b>	<b>454 946</b>	<b>370 079</b>	<b>311 061</b>

Table B.3.6(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 892</b>	<b>31 015</b>	<b>46 831</b>	<b>32 064</b>	<b>32 064</b>	<b>32 064</b>	<b>64 593</b>	<b>35 025</b>	<b>36 576</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	13 555	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	11 025	11 576
Salaries and wages			11 958	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	11 025	11 576
Social contributions			1 597						
Goods and services	5 892	31 015	33 276	22 064	22 064	22 064	54 093	24 000	25 000
of which									
Administrative fees									
Advertising			39						
Assets <R5000			160						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services			2 532						
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors			17 936						
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables			650						
Inventory: Stationery and printing			111						
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)			634						
Rental & hiring									
Property payments	5 892	31 015	10 609	22 064	22 064	22 064	54 093	24 000	25 000
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence			465						
Training & staff development									
Operating payments			140						
Venues and facilities									
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	7	-	-	-
Interest						7			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>284 534</b>	<b>217 924</b>	<b>318 134</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>314 381</b>	<b>382 405</b>	<b>324 520</b>	<b>263 424</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	284 534	217 924	316 182	314 381	314 381	314 381	382 405	324 520	263 424
Buildings	284 534	217 924	316 182	314 381	314 381	314 381	382 405	324 520	263 424
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>290 426</b>	<b>248 939</b>	<b>364 965</b>	<b>346 445</b>	<b>346 445</b>	<b>346 445</b>	<b>446 998</b>	<b>359 545</b>	<b>300 000</b>

Table B3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>88 521</b>	<b>111 123</b>	<b>90 782</b>	<b>96 537</b>	<b>101 059</b>	<b>105 427</b>	<b>110 948</b>	<b>113 001</b>	<b>118 647</b>
Compensation of employees	34 679	51 820	46 774	56 145	56 145	52 891	61 412	64 484	67 708
Salaries and wages	30 909	47 368	43 054	49 273	49 273	46 019	53 444	56 117	58 923
Social contributions	3 770	4 452	3 720	6 872	6 872	6 872	7 968	8 366	8 785
Goods and services	53 841	59 302	44 008	40 392	44 914	52 533	49 536	48 518	50 939
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	599	237	16	739	739	136	75	78	82
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	378	19	113	2 496	2 496	99	692	454	764
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 519	2 664	1 992	1 207	1 207	2 924	2 997	3 147	3 304
Communication (G&S)	110	62	99	338	338	172	179	188	197
Computer services	3 563	2 837	6 019	3 346	3 346	6 217	10 497	11 022	11 573
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	510	108	110	133	133	39	2	3	3
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 124	31 418	9 286	7 831	10 424	15 792	11 401	8 746	9 178
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	34	19	3	-	-	-	-2	-	2
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	238	874	905	2 448	2 448	335	-	0	0
Inventory: Materials and supplies	26	475	35	27	27	87	-	0	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	84	-	-	7	7	1	-	0	0
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	87	-	-	-	-	135	142	149
Consumable supplies	92	-	695	21	21	773	469	492	516
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 914	6 896	7 222	5 131	5 131	9 123	10 717	11 252	11 819
Operating leases	2 557	2 459	322	305	305	192	305	321	338
Property payments	3 891	3 760	7 473	2 386	4 315	6 243	5 264	5 527	5 803
Transport provided: Departmental activity	647	449	810	988	988	1 005	621	652	391
Travel and subsistence	7 097	5 292	5 568	5 444	5 444	6 628	5 078	5 332	5 599
Training and development	781	44	1 347	-	-	1 175	-	-	-
Operating payments	925	986	1 580	722	722	1 039	960	1 008	1 059
Venues and facilities	3 752	564	413	6 823	6 823	553	146	153	160
Rental and hiring	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	1	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Interest	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>23 713</b>	<b>19 102</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>23 045</b>	<b>23 829</b>	<b>26 685</b>	<b>28 020</b>	<b>29 423</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 635	3 575	3 444	4 386	4 386	4 385	10 390	10 910	11 458
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3 635	3 575	3 444	4 386	4 386	4 385	10 390	10 910	11 458
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 538	15 342	15 820	11 684	18 659	19 323	11 135	11 692	12 276
Households	540	185	147	-	-	121	5 160	5 418	5 689
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	540	185	147	-	-	121	5 160	5 418	5 689
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>3 909</b>	<b>5 901</b>	<b>5 737</b>	<b>5 737</b>	<b>5 169</b>	<b>17 947</b>	<b>18 844</b>	<b>19 795</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 944	3 909	5 901	5 737	5 737	5 169	17 947	18 844	19 795
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 944	3 909	5 901	5 737	5 737	5 169	17 947	18 844	19 795
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>114 178</b>	<b>134 134</b>	<b>116 094</b>	<b>118 344</b>	<b>129 841</b>	<b>134 425</b>	<b>155 580</b>	<b>159 865</b>	<b>167 865</b>

Table B.3.7 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Conditional Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 755</b>	<b>4 426</b>		<b>4 698</b>	<b>4 713</b>	<b>4 713</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 547</b>
Compensation of employees	-	104		112	112	905	115	121	127
Salaries and wages	-	104		112	112	905	115	121	127
Social contributions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	3 755	4 322	5 151	4 586	4 601	3 808	5 166	5 160	5 420
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Advertising	140	-		-	-		-	-	-
Assets <R5000	76	295	19	309	309	9	309	51	342
Audit cost: External	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Bursaries (employees)	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	638	-	740	-	-	175	-	-	-
Communication	1	-	6	-	-	14	-	-	-
Computer services	-	63		66	66		66	69	73
Cons/prof: business & advisory services	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Cons/prof: Legal cost	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Contractors	-	1 867	57	-	-		-	-	-
Agency & support/outourced services	-	730		551	551		628	645	723
Entertainment	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Fleet Services	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	34	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material	-	-	552	2 227	2 227	335	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials & supplies	6	-		-	-	3	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	84	-		-	-		-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Inventory: Military stores	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Inventory: Other consumables	90	-	319	-	-	79	489	490	492
Inventory: Stationery and printing	236	504		526	526	56	526	552	584
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	43	284	323	305	305	192	305	320	337
Rental & hiring	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Property payments	-	-		602	602	941	447	632	370
Transport provided dept activity	483	-	756	-	15	1 252	2 396	2 400	2 500
Travel and subsistence	535	579	895	-	-	681	-	-	-
Training & staff development	623	-	1 288	-	-		-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-		-	-	70	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	766	-	195	-	-		-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape Sport Council	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>346</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	427	328	54	361	346	346			
Transport equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	427	328	54	361	361	120			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>4 182</b>	<b>4 754</b>	<b>5 205</b>	<b>5 059</b>	<b>5 059</b>	<b>5 059</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 281</b>	<b>5 547</b>

Table B.3.7 (b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Compensation of employees	-	-	4 465	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	4 465	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Inventory			239						
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services			4 226						
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 932	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				2 025	2 593	2 593	2 077		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	-	4 465	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 932	-	-

Table B.3.7 (c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	18	-	-	2 593	1 000	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	18	-	-	2 593	1 000	-	-
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services			18			2 593	1 000		
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 329</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	5 329	1 000	3 628	3 237	3 237				
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			23						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	<b>5 329</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 669</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>2 593</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Table B.3.7 (d): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: OSD for Therapists

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	7	7	7	2	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	7	7	7	2	-	-
Salaries and wages				7	7	7	2		
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b>	-	-	-	7	7	7	2	-	-

# Vote 5

## Department of Roads and Public Works

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16  
Responsible MEC  
Adminstrating Department  
Accounting Officer

R1 354 650 000  
MEC of Roads and Public Works  
Department of Roads and Public Works  
Head of Department: Department of  
Roads and Public Works

---

### 1. Overview

The department is mandated to oversee the implementation of public infrastructure development, government property and management thereof.

#### Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Road construction, maintenance and repairs – The construction of new roads, maintenance of existing roads and the repair of damaged roads and related structures.
- Strategic planning and development - The development of integrated provincial transport and development plans, as well as departmental policies and procedures
- Public works - Provide and maintain functional and accessible buildings, facilities and office accommodation according to the identified needs of provincial departments through planning, design and maintenance of safe and cost effective projects and buildings
- Community based programme – The intervention in the infrastructure sector involves increasing the labour intensity of government-funded infrastructure projects.

#### Vision

To be trendsetter through excellence in service delivery.

#### Mission

To provide and maintain all provincial land, buildings and road infrastructure in an integrated and sustainable manner.

The mission will be promoted through mission statements per programme which are as follow:

- To promote and support good governance in the department;
- Meet the accommodation and other specific needs of the provincial departments;
- Provide and maintain integrated road infrastructure that is safe and functional to support social and economic development;
- Alleviate poverty and create job opportunities.

#### The Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider include:

- The Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999,
- The Public Service Act, Act 103 of 1994,
- The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act 5 of 2000,
- The National Land Transport Transitional Act, Act 22 of 2000
- Act No. 38, 2000 Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000,
- Northern Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 2002,

- Local government Municipal Property Rates At, 2006 (as amended in 2014),
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUMA),
- Government Immovable Management Act (GIAMA),
- Communal Land Administration Act,
- The Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998,
- The Labour Relations Act, Act 66 of 1995,
- The Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Act 75 of 1997,
- The Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998,
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000;
- Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, Act 21 of 1940
- Northern Cape Road Agency Bill,
- Northern Cape Roads Bill,
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, Act 31 of 2000,
- Ministerial Determination No. 4 for Expanded Public Works Program,
- Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Program.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department's Annual Performance Plan (APP) has been developed in line with the allocated budget and performance indicators and the outcomes delivery agreement. The outlook for the 2015/2016 financial year clearly indicates the department's key priorities and activities for achievement within the allocated budget which will look at the following:

Outcome 6: Provide an efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network.

Output 3: To ensure the maintenance and strategic expansion of our road and rail network, and the operational efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of our sea ports.

- Address insufficient and inadequate infrastructure.
- Ensure maintenance and strategic expansion of road network, operational efficiency and capacity.
- Introduce and enhance private sector involvement in infrastructure development.
- Integrated planning and pre-determining infrastructure funding requirement to determine long term funding requirements.
- Implementation of the Road Infrastructure Strategic framework for South Africa (RIFSA).

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth

- Output 3: Multi-pronged strategy to reduce youth unemployment
- Output 7: Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme
- Output 6: Improved Support to Small Business and Emerging Contractors

Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

- Output 1: Service delivery quality and access
- Output 2: HR management and development
- Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management
- Output 4: Reducing corruption in the Public Service

In order to make sure that department is in line with government main strategic priorities, we have developed activities that are linked and are a part of our quarterly reporting.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

### Roads

Resealed: TR3802 & TR3803: Phillipstown-Petrusville, TR3803, TR6101 & TR7801: Petrusville-Hopetown and Danielskuil - Postmasburg

The projected increased manganese production resulted in a 144 per cent increase in volume required to be transported on the Northern Cape Provincial roads by 2019.

Volume on manganese line (2011/12)	6,36
Expansions Avontuur Field	1,5
Expansions Kalahari Manganese Field	20,3
Expansions Postmasburg Manganese Field	3,4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>31,56</b>

This increased production had a detrimental effect on the Northern Cape roads and the rehabilitation or upgrading of the approximately 550 km of road from the manganese mining belt to the borders of Northern Cape and Eastern Cape i.e. Hanover. The reseal project of the road aimed to rehabilitate the road and extend its functional lifespan.

### Hondeklipbay Road

The proposed upgrade consisted of three distinct sections of the road. The first section i.e. section 1, is from the N7 along the Divisional Road 2963 to the town of Klipfontein. Section 1 is approximately 12 km long and implemented during the 2014/15 financial year.

Section 2 of the road is the link from Klipfontein to the current main road 739. This section is currently only a jeep track and required a completed new alignment and design. Section 2 is approximately 8km long. The third section follows the original alignment of main road 739 all the way to Hondeklipbay. Section 3 is approximately 51km long. Based on the three sections, the topography, borrow pit locations and practical considerations it was proposed that the road be constructed in three or more phases.

### Department of Health

9 Infrastructure projects were identified including multi-year projects.

#### *De Aar Hospital*

The New De Aar Hospital Project comprised of a construction of a 158 bed hospital comprising of 95 main hospital beds and 63 TB beds. The project was divided into six phases. Five phases have been completed, namely:

- Staff Accommodation Block B 100%
- Perimeter Fence and 100%
- Water Reservoir 100%
- The TB Unit 100%

The main hospital is currently still under construction, physical progress is at 65 per cent and it is expected to be completed in April 2015 due to approved extension of time as a result of additional scope of work added by the user department.

### **Mental health facility**

The project includes the partially completed mental health hospital facility in Kimberley. The facility is expected to house 310 beds. The current progress on site on the new contractor is 52 per cent completed.

### **Upgrading / Conversions projects**

#### **Other departments**

A total of 59 projects were identified to be implemented on behalf of user departments for the 2014/15 financial year:

#### **Department of Education**

54 infrastructure projects were identified.

#### **Department of Sport, Arts and Culture**

2 Infrastructure projects were identified.

Northern Cape Theatre: Upgrading and conversions is 85 per cent complete, while in Churchill: new Community Library is in construction and 45 per cent complete.

#### **Department of Social Development**

Two (2) infrastructure projects were identified i.e. Substance Abuse in-patient facility which is in the planning phase in Kimberley and a secure care center in De Aar: i.e. conversions for additional accommodation, the project is under construction and 10 per cent complete.

#### **Department of Agriculture**

One (1) Infrastructure project was identified in Kimberley i.e. conversion of existing structure into vet offices.

### **Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)**

The EPWP programme continued to be one of governments' key programmes to deal with challenges of poverty and unemployment. During phase two, 111 945 work opportunities were created in the province through departments and municipalities. Provincial departments created 82 871 work opportunities against a target of 106 193 (representing 78 per cent), while municipalities created 29 074 work opportunities against a target of 29 102 (100 per cent). All 32 municipalities received incentive grants for the 2014/15 financial year.

### **Rooting out the dust**

Rooting out the dust is the department's intervention program initiated by the MEC which was aimed at job creation through labour intensive methods. The projects ranged from paving of access roads, installation of storm water channels, volunteer cooks for soup kitchens, safety volunteers and refurbishment of provincial buildings. For the year under review 17 projects were undertaken which created 2300 work opportunities.

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2015/16

#### Roads projects

No	PROJECTS	STATUS
1	<b>Reseal Projects</b>	
	Reseal: TR3802 & TR3803: Phillipstown-Petrusville	Construction phase
	Reseal: TR3803, TR6101 & TR7801: Petrusville-Hopetown	Construction phase
	Reseal: TR70/1 Danielskuil - Postmasburg	Construction phase
	Reseal: TR87/2 Rietfontein	Construction phase
	Reseal: TR38/1 Phillipstown - De Aar	Construction phase
2	<b>Upgrading</b>	
	Hondeklipbay phase 2	Tender phase
	Hotazel - Tsineng Phase 4: Magoyaneng to Gatsekedi	Tender phase
	Hotazel - Tsineng Phase 5: Gatsekedi to Maipeng	Tender phase
3	<b>Bridge maintenance</b>	
	Bridges Maintenance: Pixley Ka Seme & Namakwa	Construction phase
4	<b>Rehabilitation and safety</b>	
	Asbestos rehabilitation	Design phase

The road network as defined by the department's Road Referencing System (RRS) (Network 6 dated 27 May 2013) is as follows:

TABLE -1: ROAD NETWORK ACCORDING TO NETWORK 6		
	Authority 1 (Provincial)	Authority 2 (Municipal)
Paved Roads	3,489	141
Block Roads	22	1.4
Unpaved Roads	22,510	102

Network 6 contains the classification of every link according to the RISFSA classification system. It does not yet include the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) classification, which will be available in Network 7.

- There are no Class 1 roads in the Northern Cape provincial road network, The N-routes resort under the authority of South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL).
- Class 2 roads make up 55 per cent of the paved roads and only 2 per cent of the unpaved roads.
- 28 per cent of the paved roads and 16 per cent of unpaved roads are class 3 roads.
- 17 per cent of the paved roads are class 4 roads, while 81 per cent of the unpaved roads fall into this class, there is also 22.54 km of block roads in this class.
- 0 per cent of the paved roads are Class 5 roads and only 1 per cent of the unpaved roads fall into this class.

Regarding traffic movements on this network, the following was found.

The majority (50 per cent) of the paved roads have average annual daily traffic (AADT) between 100 and 500 vehicles. The paved road network has a weighted (per length) average annual daily traffic (AADT) of approximately 664 AADT.

The greater part (79 per cent) of unpaved roads has daily traffic (AADT) less than 50 vehicles. The weighted average daily traffic amounts to approximately 49 AADT. The following challenges were experienced:

- Lack of adequate funding for roads impacts negatively on delivery of a good Road Network and Transport Services.
- Ever increasing road construction costs.
- The construction industry CPI has often averaged between 15- 27 per cent p.a.
- Many of the Provinces Rural Access Roads are still impassable and inaccessible.
- High Ratio of Gravel to Surfaced Roads (88:12).
- Maintenance pressures of the National Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP) projects are not compensated and increase the provincial financial pressure.

### **John Taolo Gaetsewe Roads in partnership with SIOC**

MR950 and MR 947 roads were identified and will be prioritised in the district Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) and the district strategic plan. The MR 947 road was sealed up to 40 kilometres and the gravel road continues in a northern direction towards Heuningvlei and the Northern Cape provincial border with the North West Province. For the 2015/16 financial year R30 million has been allocated to these projects.

### **Hotazel to Tsineng phase 4 (Magoyaneng to Gatseledi)**

This is the fourth phase of this project that aims to provide paved access between Hotazel and Tsineng. The project is a partnership between BHP Billiton and the department funded on a 50/50 basis.

### **Hondeklipbay Road Phase 2**

Section 2 of the road is the link from Klipfontein to the current main road 739. This section is currently only a jeep track and will require a completed new alignment. The design has been completed. Section 2 is approximately 8km long. Funding has been earmarked in the 2015/16 financial year for phase two of this project to start.

The road will be constructed in three or more phases:

Phase/Section 1: km0.00- km 12.00 (12km) in construction phase

Phase/Section 2: km12.00-km20.00 (8km)

Phase/Section 3:- km20.00-km71.00 (51km)

### **Expanded Public Works Programme phase 3**

The programme is currently on its third phase which started from 01 April 2014 and will run until 31 March 2019. During this phase the Northern Cape Province has been tasked to create 85 000. This figure includes both provincial departments and municipalities. The designated target groups include women 55 per cent, youth 55 per cent and disability 2 per cent.

The key changes that would be made in phase 3 is that the Provincial Coordination Commission (PCC) will enhance coordination across all sectors, foster compliance with EPWP guidelines and adherence to the EPWP minimum wage and employment conditions under the ministerial determination. The selection of workers will be based on a clearly defined process and defined criteria.

## **Youth Development**

The third phase of the programme started on 12 January 2015 with 25 unemployed youth from all regions of the Northern Cape Province. The learners are currently at the De Beers technical campus where they will be receiving theoretical training for a period of 12 months.

They are from all regions of the Northern Cape and are currently undergoing training at De Beers Technical Training Centre in Kimberley in trades such as Electricians, Millwrights, Diesel Mechanics, Boiler Makers and Fitters and Turners. This phase is expected to be completed in 2018.

## **Public Works**

### **Department of Education**

A total of 73 Infrastructure projects were identified for 2014/2015 financial year:

- Early Childhood Development (ECD) Classrooms : 19 x Units
- Ablution Blocks : 34 x Units
- Classroom Blocks : 9 x Units
- Media Centres (Libraries) : 2 x Units
- Schools Halls : 1 x Unit
- Conversions : 1 x Unit
- Administration Blocks : 5 x Units
- Major Additions : 2 x Units

Some of these projects will be completed in the 2015/16 financial year as they are multi-year projects.

### **Department of Health**

A total of 7 Infrastructure projects were identified for 2014/2015 financial year. All Health projects under construction will continue in the new financial year and no new projects have been received.

These include:

- De Aar Main Hospital: Completion of the main Hospital,
- Planning for Kuruman Hospital,
- New Mental Health Facility (Construction),
- Construction/ Conversion of the Satellite Campus for Nursing College & Student Accommodation at Gordonia Hospital Upington,
- Galeshewe Day Hospital: Rehabilitation of internal roads, replacement of manhole covers and fencing,
- Old Kuruman Hospital: Construction of a Guardhouse and Fencing.

### **Department of Social Development**

Construction of the new Kimberley 60-bed Substance Abuse In-Patient Facility.

### **Immovable Properties**

The conditions assessments of all provincial immovable assets will continue in the 2015/16 financial year. The exercise will also include valuations and proper and accurate zoning of all immovable assets belonging to the Northern Cape provincial government. The condition assessment exercise includes provision of estimated costs of refurbishment as proposed in the condition assessment reports.



The immovable asset register enhancement program will also continue to ensure the immovable assets register completeness in line with the National Treasury minimum requirements and accuracy in order to meet the Auditor General's requirements.

The process of clearing the leasing database backlog will also continue in the coming financial year to ensure all leases are valid. The management of leasing portfolio has tremendously improved. The department is still experiencing a huge demand of suitable office accommodation for user departments, while the market supply is very low.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

The department had to reprioritize within its baseline from slow spending programmes to the core functions of the department as a result of budget cuts over the 2015 MTEF period. The department was unable to further reprioritize due to the already suppressed economic outlook over the MTEF.

#### 5. Procurement

The only major procurement to be undertaken in the 2015 MTEF is based on the completion of all in progress construction projects.

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	562 505	480 469	576 520	509 058	509 058	571 038	528 727	559 480	587 454
Conditional grants	493 190	536 067	704 398	643 436	643 436	643 436	825 923	870 464	932 790
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to provinces	58 035	52 361	4 915						
Expanded Public Works Programme	76			2 964	2 964	2 964	3 493		
Incentive Grant for provinces									
Provincial Infrastructure Grant	67 266								
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	308 759	483 706	659 484	640 472	640 472	640 472	822 430	870 464	932 790
Transport Disaster Management Grant	59 054								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 055 695</b>	<b>1 016 536</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 354 650</b>	<b>1 429 944</b>	<b>1 520 244</b>

The total budget of the department increased by 17 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The equitable share has increased by 3.9 per cent from R509.058 million in 2014/15 to R528.727 million in 2015/16, while the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant has increased by 28.3 per cent.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 051	4 039	4 126	5 469	5 469	4 856	4 064	4 385	4 604
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	298	482	142	-	-	613	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 349</b>	<b>4 521</b>	<b>4 268</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>4 064</b>	<b>4 385</b>	<b>4 604</b>

The projected budget for departmental receipts decreases from R5.469 million in 2014/15 to R4.064 million or 25.7 per cent in 2015/16. This can be attributed to the fact that one of our biggest leases expires at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and there is no indication that it will be renewed.

Revenue is derived mainly from rental dwellings, commissions and tender documents.

The following assumptions were used to budget for own revenue:

- Rental dwelling an annual escalation of 10 per cent
- An increase in the sale of tender documents.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

Provision has been made for the personnel related costs associated with the Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council (PSCBC) resolutions.

Provision for salary increases of 5.9, 5.4 and 5 per cent respectively has been made.

CPI projections of 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.3 per cent for 2017/18 financial year were considered when inflation related items were calculated.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Roads And Public Works**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	169 847	146 874	119 842	124 028	124 500	122 145	131 879	138 987	147 614
2. Public Works Infrastructure	209 950	125 094	137 697	119 867	163 856	170 598	129 642	136 381	143 200
3. Transport Infrastructure	625 647	668 540	898 223	833 198	833 198	826 963	1 015 961	1 074 721	1 147 259
4. Community Based Programme	50 251	76 028	125 156	75 401	92 920	94 768	77 168	79 856	82 171
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 055 695</b>	<b>1 016 536</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 354 650</b>	<b>1 429 944</b>	<b>1 520 244</b>

Table 2.3 provides a summary of payments and budgeted estimates per programme for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18. Expenditure trends for the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 reflected an annual nominal growth rate of 4.1 per cent. The expenditure is estimated to grow by 25 per cent from a revised estimate of R1.214 billion in 2014/15 to 2017/18.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Roads And Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>373 460</b>	<b>444 944</b>	<b>1 033 522</b>	<b>970 471</b>	<b>1 018 185</b>	<b>1 027 845</b>	<b>1 173 283</b>	<b>1 240 925</b>	<b>1 323 948</b>
Compensation of employees	149 141	182 850	201 350	237 834	234 962	229 227	251 842	265 572	278 850
Goods and services	224 147	262 094	832 172	732 637	783 223	798 618	921 441	975 353	1 045 098
Interest and rent on land	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>168 107</b>	<b>128 621</b>	<b>100 520</b>	<b>67 659</b>	<b>74 623</b>	<b>64 225</b>	<b>70 697</b>	<b>74 366</b>	<b>78 084</b>
Provinces and municipalities	75 559	72 298	80 023	49 310	53 402	53 402	51 578	54 312	57 027
Departmental agencies and accounts	90 892	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Households	1 656	3 373	5 790	2 001	4 873	4 883	2 017	2 046	2 148
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>514 128</b>	<b>441 911</b>	<b>146 876</b>	<b>114 364</b>	<b>121 666</b>	<b>122 404</b>	<b>110 670</b>	<b>114 654</b>	<b>118 211</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	447 676	404 644	139 975	112 401	118 070	118 088	108 635	112 511	115 962
Machinery and equipment	66 380	37 267	6 818	1 955	3 570	4 298	2 035	2 142	2 249
Software and other intangible assets	72	–	83	8	26	18	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 055 695</b>	<b>1 016 536</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 354 650</b>	<b>1 429 944</b>	<b>1 520 244</b>

The increase in compensation of employees from 2011/12 to 2017/18 is mainly due to the provision made for the annual wage agreements. The significant increase during 2012/13 was due to the function that was previously executed by district municipalities. The establishment was amended to incorporate the additional personnel. The budget for compensation of employees has increased by 7 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget to the 2015/16 budget.

The goods and services budget has increased by 17 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget to the 2015/16 financial year. This high increase is attributed to the increase of the Roads Maintenance Grant and included in the budget is funding for the conditional assessment project.

The increase of transfers and subsidies during the 2014/15 adjusted budget is as a result of a roll over received for Operation Khotso Pula Nala. The project is aimed at township revitalisation in various areas of the province.

The decrease in payments for capital assets from the 2014/15 adjusted budget to the 2015/16 financial year is due to the Phakamile Mabija project which was budgeted under capital but the nature of investments is more of a current nature and also as a result of the budget cut that took place.

### 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

#### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The spending on infrastructure has grown from R582.434 million in 2011/12 to R771.112 million in 2014/15. The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) was phased into the Roads Maintenance Grant at the end of the 2011/12 financial year to cater for the new road infrastructure needs of provinces.

Most of the projects for the 2014/15 financial year will be maintenance and repairs. The list of projects is reflected in table B.5 of the vote annexure.

Table 2.4.1 provides summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

**Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	74 686	14 688	102	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Existing infrastructure assets	490 223	577 393	889 698	771 112	823 150	823 403	953 061	1 002 222	1 069 562
Upgrades and additions	330 562	408 170	120 367	118 401	118 611	123 611	96 635	100 511	103 962
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	42 159	13 464	25 823	10 000	10 000	5 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Maintenance and repairs	117 502	155 759	743 508	642 711	694 539	694 792	844 426	889 711	953 600
Infrastructure transfers	17 525	19 937	30 971	–	4 092	4 092	–	–	–
Current	17 525	19 937	30 971	–	4 092	4 092	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>582 434</b>	<b>612 018</b>	<b>920 771</b>	<b>771 112</b>	<b>832 242</b>	<b>832 495</b>	<b>953 061</b>	<b>1 002 222</b>	<b>1 069 562</b>

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

Infrastructure projects are mainly funded from conditional grants. The reconfiguration of the conditional grant from capital to current can be seen in the reduction of upgrades and additions over the MTEF.

## 7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any Private Partnership projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

This department does not have any transfers to other entities.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 2.8 provides summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

**Table 2.8 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category B	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 028
Category C	17 524	19 937	30 971	–	4 092	4 092	–	–	–
Unallocated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>75 559</b>	<b>72 298</b>	<b>80 023</b>	<b>49 310</b>	<b>53 402</b>	<b>53 402</b>	<b>51 578</b>	<b>54 312</b>	<b>57 028</b>

The Department of Roads and Public Works is responsible for the payments of rates and taxes for provincial properties. The Devolution of Property Rate Grant is paid over to category B municipalities in the form of a transfer payment. The grant was phased into the equitable share as from the 2013/14 financial year.

The transfers made to category C municipalities relates to maintenance of gravel roads in the districts. This function was incorporated by the department as from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2011 hence no allocation over the MTEF. The revised estimate of R4.092 million to category C municipalities during the 2014/15 financial year relates to a roll over that was requested for Operation Khotso Pula Nala. The first payments to the amount of R19.937 million for the Khotso Pula Nala project were made during the

2012/13 financial year and R30.971 million during the 2013/14 financial year. This project is aimed at township revitalisation.

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to the department

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### 9.1 Description and objectives

This programme's core function is to provide support services and management of the department through giving managerial and administrative leadership. The corporate services provides various support services to ensure the smooth running of the department to create a productive, efficient and creative working environment to enable the department to achieve its overall strategic objective

#### Sub programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

Render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services for the office of the MEC.

##### Management of the Department

To render overall management and support of the department.

##### Corporate Services

To manage personnel, procurement, finance, administration and related support services.

##### Departmental Strategy

To provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments and the private sector organisations including policy development and co-ordination.

Table 2.10.1 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme.

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	7 868	8 450	9 719	9 224	9 433	9 433	9 815	10 335	10 852
2. Management Of The Departmen	17 018	11 466	13 560	7 309	10 669	14 884	10 545	11 227	11 788
3. Corporate Support	144 961	126 958	96 563	107 495	104 398	97 828	106 125	111 661	118 922
4. Departmental Strategy	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 394	5 764	6 052
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>169 847</b>	<b>146 874</b>	<b>119 842</b>	<b>124 028</b>	<b>124 500</b>	<b>122 145</b>	<b>131 879</b>	<b>138 987</b>	<b>147 614</b>

The budget for Administration programme is increasing from R124.028 million in 2014/15 to R131.879 million in 2015/16 financial year, this represents an increase of 6.3 per cent. This growth relates to costs of living adjustments. A fourth sub programme departmental strategy has now been established in this programme hence the increase over the MTEF.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 467</b>	<b>89 831</b>	<b>101 620</b>	<b>106 162</b>	<b>105 746</b>	<b>113 708</b>	<b>113 205</b>	<b>119 325</b>	<b>126 969</b>
Compensation of employees	43 780	49 279	57 324	69 567	69 151	69 151	74 914	79 005	82 955
Goods and services	34 596	40 552	44 296	36 595	36 595	44 557	38 291	40 320	44 014
Interest and rent on land	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>88 856</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>15 670</b>	<b>16 902</b>	<b>17 318</b>	<b>6 910</b>	<b>17 672</b>	<b>18 607</b>	<b>19 537</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	88 127	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Households	729	1 036	963	554	970	970	570	599	629
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 524</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>2 552</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>1 108</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	266	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 192	3 057	2 469	964	1 436	1 527	1 002	1 055	1 108
Software and other intangible assets	66	—	83	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>169 847</b>	<b>146 874</b>	<b>119 842</b>	<b>124 028</b>	<b>124 500</b>	<b>122 145</b>	<b>131 879</b>	<b>138 987</b>	<b>147 614</b>

The increase of R5.763 million in compensation of employees from the 2014/15 to the 2015/16 financial year is due to the carry through costs of additional funds that were received for capacity building in SCM and the re-grading of clerks during the 2014 MTEF and a portion is also allocated to capacitate the regional offices.

Goods and services increase by 4.6 per cent in 2015/16 and 5.3 per cent and 5 per cent respectively over the MTEF.

Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts represent the departmental transfers to the provincial fleet services entity.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

No service delivery measures for programme 1

## Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

### Description and objectives

To meet the accommodation and other specific needs of the provincial departments by initiating and overseeing construction, upgrading, rehabilitation and scheduled maintenance of all infrastructure projects. It also includes the rendering of professional services such as architectural, quantity surveying, engineering, project management, horticultural, telecommunication and cleaning services.

### Sub programme objectives

### Programme Support

The overall management and support of the programme managing activities of the professional components strategically, rendering administrative support services to the professional components with regard to road proclamations, way leaves and financial matters.

### Design, Construction and Maintenance

To design new public infrastructure with the intention of getting plans ready for funding.

### Immovable Asset Management

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage the provincial strategic and infrastructural plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions; to acquire and dispose of accommodation in terms of the Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998.

### Facility Operations

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decoration and designs and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment.

Table 2.10.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	3 431	3 473	3 829	1 677	3 676	3 869	1 783	1 877	1 971
2. Design	3 049	3 450	4 723	8 418	6 014	6 295	9 194	9 681	10 165
3. Construction	81 388	26 166	12 103	7 884	8 054	16 389	8 173	8 547	8 974
4. Maintenance	24 880	20 815	49 741	28 767	67 970	69 812	30 818	32 369	33 987
5. Immovable Asset Management	77 619	62 373	64 690	64 156	69 169	69 487	69 770	73 477	77 151
6. Facility Operations	19 583	8 817	2 611	8 965	8 973	4 746	9 904	10 429	10 950
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>209 950</b>	<b>125 094</b>	<b>137 697</b>	<b>119 867</b>	<b>163 856</b>	<b>170 598</b>	<b>129 642</b>	<b>136 381</b>	<b>143 200</b>

The average annual nominal growth for the Public Works Infrastructure programme reflects a decrease of 12.9 per cent for the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 and for the period 2014/15 to 2017/18 it reflects growth of 6.1 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to the conference centre project that has been completed. The increase of sub programme: Design is mainly as a result of correcting compensation of employees' expenditure between the sub programmes. The huge increase during the adjusted appropriation in the sub programme maintenance is as a result of a roll over as well as additional funds that were received for the conditional assessment project.

Table 2.12.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>77 263</b>	<b>56 762</b>	<b>87 750</b>	<b>70 163</b>	<b>108 835</b>	<b>115 577</b>	<b>77 650</b>	<b>81 633</b>	<b>85 715</b>
Compensation of employees	32 231	31 560	38 003	43 152	43 146	43 146	46 188	48 503	50 928
Goods and services	44 990	25 202	49 747	27 011	65 689	72 431	31 462	33 130	34 787
Interest and rent on land	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>52 419</b>	<b>49 362</b>	<b>49 310</b>	<b>49 316</b>	<b>49 316</b>	<b>51 578</b>	<b>54 312</b>	<b>57 027</b>
Provinces and municipalities	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 027
Households	304	58	310	–	6	6	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74 348</b>	<b>15 913</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>457</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 837	14 688	102	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	511	1 225	483	394	687	687	414	436	457
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>209 950</b>	<b>125 094</b>	<b>137 697</b>	<b>119 867</b>	<b>163 856</b>	<b>170 598</b>	<b>129 642</b>	<b>136 381</b>	<b>143 200</b>

The increase in compensation of employees from 2010/11 to 2016/17 is mainly due to the provision made for the annual wage agreements. The increase over the MTEF reflects an average nominal growth of 6.1 per cent. The huge increase during the adjusted appropriation in goods and services is as a result of roll over received as well as additional funds for the conditional assessment project.

Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities reflect the payment of rates and taxes to municipalities for government properties.

### Service delivery measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Roads and Public Works			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>			
<b>2.3 Design</b>			
Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender	13	15	20
Number of projects surveyed, planned and costed	14	15	20
<b>2.4 Construction</b>			
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed time period	37	30	30
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within agreed budget	37	30	30
<b>2.5 Maintenance</b>			
Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	25	30	40
Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed contract period.	25	30	40
Number of planned maintenance projects completed within agreed budget	25	30	40
Number of projects in construction	25	30	40
<b>2.6 Immovable Asset Management</b>			
Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury	200	300	500
<b>2.7 Facilities Operations</b>			
Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	300	250	400
Number of properties receiving facilities management services	12	12	12
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>			
<b>2.2 Planning</b>			
CAMP submitted to the relevant Treasury in accordance with GIAMA	1	1	1
<b>2.6 Immovable Asset Management</b>			
Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury	200	300	500



## Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

### Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is to promote a balanced, equitable provincial road network. The main functions include the planning, design, construction and upgrading of Provincial road infrastructure, as well as routine preventative and periodic maintenance and rehabilitation of roads. This includes bridges, paved and unpaved roads.

### Sub programme objectives

### Programme Support

The overall management and support of the programme managing activities of the professional components strategically, rendering administrative support services to the professional components with regard to road proclamations, way leaves and financial matters.

### Road Planning

Provide policy and legislative framework for transport to provide network planning for proclaimed roads, to integrate transport and spatial/development planning; transfer payments to local authorities for planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy.

### Design

Provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads; provide laboratory, survey, drafting, expropriation, and computer and road accident data services; to provide management information systems for the provincial road network.

### Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts and Public Private Partnerships (PPP's); to render transfer payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy.

### Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; transfer payments to local authorities acting as agents for the province; augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962) to provide for additional capital; to render technical support including radio network services and training.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	5 026	3 656	8 315	1 896	1 959	4 158	2 028	2 135	2 242
2. Infrastructure Planning	14 763	23 610	19 888	35 497	33 353	20 953	35 703	36 720	38 556
3. Infrastructure Design	2 594	3 039	2 471	5 431	5 420	3 920	5 777	6 083	6 387
4. Construction	332 980	404 307	391 657	407 514	408 823	374 908	448 146	473 240	496 902
5. Maintenance	270 284	233 928	475 892	382 860	383 643	423 024	524 307	556 542	603 171
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>625 647</b>	<b>668 540</b>	<b>898 223</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>826 963</b>	<b>1 015 961</b>	<b>1 074 721</b>	<b>1 147 259</b>

The average growth rate for the programme over the MTEF reflects 6 per cent. The total allocation for programme 3: Transport Infrastructure has increased with 21.9 per cent from the adjusted budget

in 2014/15 financial year. The increase can be attributed to the increase in the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant that is allocated to this programme.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>196 734</b>	<b>262 079</b>	<b>775 342</b>	<b>758 981</b>	<b>754 439</b>	<b>747 544</b>	<b>941 008</b>	<b>999 742</b>	<b>1 069 028</b>
Compensation of employees	64 173	87 286	90 347	115 287	112 837	106 602	119 896	126 251	132 563
Goods and services	132 530	174 793	684 995	643 694	641 602	640 942	821 112	873 491	936 464
Interest and rent on land	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>3 897</b>	<b>3 907</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 519</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	622	2 279	4 517	1 447	3 897	3 907	1 447	1 447	1 519
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>410 767</b>	<b>404 182</b>	<b>118 364</b>	<b>72 770</b>	<b>74 862</b>	<b>75 512</b>	<b>73 506</b>	<b>73 532</b>	<b>76 712</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 358	371 301	114 558	72 280	73 589	73 607	73 000	73 000	76 153
Machinery and equipment	63 403	32 881	3 806	482	1 265	1 905	506	532	559
Software and other intangible assets	6	–	–	8	8	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>625 647</b>	<b>668 540</b>	<b>898 223</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>826 963</b>	<b>1 015 961</b>	<b>1 074 721</b>	<b>1 147 259</b>

Compensation of employees increased from R115.287 million in 2014/15 to R119.896 million in 2015/16 and the budget for goods and services increase from R643.694 million to R821.112 million for the same period.

The significant increase in goods and services is as a result of the reclassification of the grant from capital to current. The 27.6 per cent increase from the 2014/15 financial year to the 2015/16 financial year is as a result of the increase of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Payments for capital assets show an average increase of 1.8 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16, due to the reclassification of the grant.

## Service delivery measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Roads and Public Works			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>			
<b>3.2 Infrastructure Planning</b>			
Number of reports done for management system	5	5	5
<b>3.3 Infrastructure Design</b>			
Number of designs completed	4	3	3
Number of specification documents for structures	1	1	1
<b>3.4 Construction</b>			
Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads	33	40	40
Number of lane-km of new surfaced roads constructed			
Number of new gravel roads constructed			
Number of square meter of surfaced road upgraded			
Number of square meter of non-motorised transport facility constructed			
<b>3.5 Maintenance</b>			
Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	40 000	40 000	40 000
Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	285,5	311	331
Number of square metres of blacktop patching	41 500	39 500	40 400
Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	75 000	77 600	79 000
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>			
<b>3.2 Infrastructure Planning</b>			
Report- Infrastructure reports			
<b>3.3 Infrastructure Planning</b>			
Number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual	1	1	1
<b>3.5 Maintenance</b>			
Number of kilometre of surfaced roads assessed (VCI's completed as per TMH 12)	3 553	3 553	3 553
Number of kilometres of gravel roads assessed (VCI's completed as per TMH 9)	11 310	11 310	11 310

## Programme 4: Community Based Programme

### Description and objectives

To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and coordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Programme Support Community Based

Overall management and support of the branch, including provision of back office technical administration, provision of built sector knowledge management services, finance, built sector supply chain management and management of stores, telecommunications as well as serving as the co-ordinating division of the branch.

#### Community Development

To bring about the development and empowerment of impoverished communities.

#### Innovation and Empowerment

To develop contractor empowerment, development and training including learnerships.

#### Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

To manage and co-ordinate expenditure on the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Table 2.10.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Community Based Programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support Community Based	791	378	1 296	1 296	923	1 113	1 375	1 448	1 520
2. Community Development	–	–	103 578	61 878	80 258	83 400	60 773	62 309	63 746
3. Innovation And Empowerment	11 709	11 614	8 518	7 072	5 779	6 420	9 608	10 011	10 512
4. Epwp Co-Ordination And Monitoring	37 751	64 036	11 764	5 155	5 960	3 835	5 412	6 088	6 392
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>50 251</b>	<b>76 028</b>	<b>125 156</b>	<b>75 401</b>	<b>92 920</b>	<b>94 768</b>	<b>77 168</b>	<b>79 856</b>	<b>82 171</b>

The average growth of the budget for this programme reflects a 3 per cent increase from the period 2015/16 to 2017/18. The increase in the adjusted budget of 2014/15 for sub programme 2: Community Development can mainly be attributed to the Khotso Pula Nala project as well as additional funding for the Olifantshoek project and the Cleaning of Sol Plaatje Municipality project.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 996</b>	<b>36 272</b>	<b>68 810</b>	<b>35 165</b>	<b>49 165</b>	<b>51 016</b>	<b>41 420</b>	<b>40 226</b>	<b>42 237</b>
Compensation of employees	8 957	14 725	15 676	9 828	9 828	10 328	10 844	11 813	12 404
Goods and services	12 031	21 547	53 134	25 337	39 337	40 688	30 576	28 412	29 833
Interest and rent on land	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 766</b>	<b>19 937</b>	<b>30 971</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	19 937	30 971	–	4 092	4 092	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 489</b>	<b>18 759</b>	<b>25 375</b>	<b>40 236</b>	<b>39 663</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>35 748</b>	<b>39 630</b>	<b>39 934</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 215	18 655	25 315	40 121	39 481	39 481	35 635	39 511	39 809
Machinery and equipment	274	104	60	115	182	179	113	119	125
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>50 251</b>	<b>76 028</b>	<b>125 156</b>	<b>75 401</b>	<b>92 920</b>	<b>94 768</b>	<b>77 168</b>	<b>79 856</b>	<b>82 171</b>

Compensation of employees increases by 10 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget to the 2015/16 financial year as a result of capacity building within the programme.

The budget for goods and services decreases by 22 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget to 2015/16 financial year. This significant decrease can be attributed to the once off additional amount of R14 million received during the 2014/15 adjustment budget for the Olifantshoek project and the cleaning of Sol Plaatje Municipality project.

Payments for capital assets decrease from R40.236 million in the 2014/15 year to R35.748 million in 2015/16. This is due to the budget for Phakamile Mabija apprenticeship programme which is more of a current nature as well as the budget cuts that took place.

## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Roads and Public Works			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Community Based Programme</b>			
<b>3.2 Community Development</b>			
Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads	4850	4904	5016
Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads	2004	2013	2058
<b>3.3 Innovation and Empowerment</b>			
Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions	3	3	3
<b>3.4 Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring</b>			
Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province	42	42	42
Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the province	16	20	24
Number of youth employed (18-35)	2667	2697	2759
Number of women employed	2667	2697	2759
Number of people living with disabilities employed	97	98	100

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1. Administration	156	184	192	205	230	230	230
2. Public Works Infrastructure	122	119	120	120	122	122	122
3. Transport Infrastructure	463	465	473	473	606	606	606
4. Community Based Programme	25	26	23	26	29	29	29
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>987</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	149 141	182 850	201 350	229 227	251 842	265 572	278 850
Unit cost (R thousand)	195	230	249	278	255	269	283

1. Full-time equivalent

The table below gives a summary of the total departmental numbers and further breaks it down into human resources component, finance, full time and contract workers. The department's personnel numbers grow by 20 per cent from 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16 financial year as a result of the recruitment of additional maintenance and road workers.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	766	794	808	824	824	824	987	987	987
Personnel cost (R thousands)	149 141	182 850	201 350	237 834	234 962	229 227	251 842	265 572	278 850
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Personnel cost (R thousands)	10 931	11 565	12 259	12 933	12 933	12 933	13 567	14 287	15 001
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	48	48	51	51	51	51	51	51
Personnel cost (R thousands)	13 236	14 004	14 844	16 879	16 879	16 879	17 854	18 819	19 760
Head count as % of total for department	6.3%	6.0%	5.9%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.9%	7.7%	7.4%	7.1%	7.2%	7.4%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	758	790	808	824	824	824	987	987	987
Personnel cost (R thousands)	147 909	181 321	195 334	237 834	237 834	237 834	251 842	265 572	278 850
Head count as % of total for department	99.0%	99.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	99.2%	99.2%	97.0%	100.0%	101.2%	103.8%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	8	4	85	—	—	—	—	—	—
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 232	1 529	13 953	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	1.0%	0.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.8%	0.8%	6.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme.

Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	849	1 714	2 226	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 547	2 682	2 816
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	849	1 714	1 535	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	1 906	2 001
Other	–	–	691	703	703	703	737	776	815
2. Public Works Infrastructure	41	–	47	42	42	42	44	46	48
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	41	–	47	42	42	42	44	46	48
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Transport Infrastructure	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Community Based Programme	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 420</b>	<b>2 420</b>	<b>2 420</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 864</b>

**Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Roads And Public Works**[illegible]

**Annexure to Estimates of Provincial  
Revenue & Expenditure  
Vote 5**



Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Roads And Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 039</b>	<b>4 126</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>4 877</b>	<b>4 064</b>	<b>4 385</b>	<b>4 604</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	4 049	4 039	4 126	5 469	5 469	4 877	4 064	4 385	4 604
Sales by market establishments	3 338	3 086	2 996	4 889	4 889	4 120	3 420	3 707	3 892
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	711	953	1 130	580	580	757	644	678	712
Of which									
Serv Rend: Comm Insurance & Garmshee	123	149	181	120	120	190	133	140	147
Sales: Assets <R5000	-	25	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales: Tender documents	229	451	628	460	460	352	511	538	565
Rental Capital Assets	359	327	308	-	-	215	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 349</b>	<b>4 521</b>	<b>4 268</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>4 064</b>	<b>4 385</b>	<b>4 604</b>

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Roads And Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>373 460</b>	<b>444 944</b>	<b>1 033 522</b>	<b>970 471</b>	<b>1 018 185</b>	<b>1 027 845</b>	<b>1 173 283</b>	<b>1 240 925</b>	<b>1 323 948</b>
Compensation of employees	149 141	182 850	201 350	237 834	234 962	229 227	251 842	265 572	278 850
Salaries and wages	128 495	158 502	175 684	203 119	200 620	194 634	214 482	226 133	237 440
Social contributions	20 646	24 348	25 666	34 715	34 342	34 593	37 360	39 439	41 410
Goods and services	224 147	262 094	832 172	732 637	783 223	798 618	921 441	975 353	1 045 098
Administrative fees	1 046	1 174	919	1 126	647	722	1 173	1 234	1 296
Advertising	1 721	3 946	2 736	1 466	1 844	1 838	1 698	1 789	1 878
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	911	829	972	761	411	414	818	861	904
Audit cost: External	4 869	5 967	6 448	6 154	6 595	7 261	6 437	6 778	7 117
Bursaries: Employees	190	189	248	326	286	279	341	359	377
Catering: Departmental activities	1 198	1 472	1 285	542	1 060	1 692	568	597	627
Communication (G&S)	2 621	2 819	2 219	2 227	1 857	1 928	2 390	2 516	2 642
Computer services	1 544	1 980	20 448	32 536	30 358	21 425	32 653	32 793	34 433
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	18 007	13 914	16 647	2 331	1 864	5 873	2 439	2 568	2 697
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	11 733	20 391	159	1 844	39 457	39 149	1 931	2 034	2 136
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	9	42	47	10	19	20	10	11	11
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 562	5 263	8 595	278	700	4 175	291	306	321
Contractors	5 705	121 954	495 717	602 157	531 310	492 545	779 880	827 909	888 603
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	39	186	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	562	4 295	3 940	6 759	7 567	4 124	4 342	4 559
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	175	200	21	—	3	6	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	561	316	2	—	—	7	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	619	2 343	40	1	—	10	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	6 323	16 959	56 613	10 069	33 063	57 309	10 557	11 194	11 753
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 238	2 886	2 229	2 263	2 173	2 010	2 382	2 509	2 634
Operating leases	6 812	10 698	135 269	3 139	71 305	98 096	3 817	4 020	4 221
Property payments	133 943	24 001	47 856	40 664	28 395	28 041	46 585	49 055	53 186
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	7	—	—	64	64	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	17 192	19 078	25 194	17 136	19 801	23 211	17 433	18 356	19 274
Training and development	2 932	3 173	3 035	2 491	4 214	3 962	4 664	4 805	5 045
Operating payments	764	1 259	605	774	703	570	825	870	913
Venues and facilities	428	373	494	402	318	352	425	448	471
Rental and hiring	—	88	74	—	17	92	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	172	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	172	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>168 107</b>	<b>128 621</b>	<b>100 520</b>	<b>67 659</b>	<b>74 623</b>	<b>64 225</b>	<b>70 697</b>	<b>74 366</b>	<b>78 084</b>
Provinces and municipalities	75 559	72 298	80 023	49 310	53 402	53 402	51 578	54 312	57 027
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	75 559	72 298	80 023	49 310	53 402	53 402	51 578	54 312	57 027
Municipalities	75 559	72 298	80 023	49 310	53 402	53 402	51 578	54 312	57 027
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	90 892	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	90 892	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 656	3 373	5 790	2 001	4 873	4 883	2 017	2 046	2 148
Social benefits	1 123	2 558	4 827	1 447	3 903	3 913	1 447	1 447	1 519
Other transfers to households	533	815	963	554	970	970	570	599	629
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>514 128</b>	<b>441 911</b>	<b>146 876</b>	<b>114 364</b>	<b>121 666</b>	<b>122 404</b>	<b>110 670</b>	<b>114 654</b>	<b>118 211</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	447 676	404 644	139 975	112 401	118 070	118 088	108 635	112 511	115 962
Buildings	74 103	14 688	102	—	5 000	5 000	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	373 573	389 956	139 873	112 401	113 070	113 088	108 635	112 511	115 962
Machinery and equipment	66 380	37 267	6 818	1 955	3 570	4 298	2 035	2 142	2 249
Transport equipment	63 441	31 679	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	2 939	5 588	6 818	1 955	3 570	4 298	2 035	2 142	2 249
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	72	—	83	8	26	18	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 055 695</b>	<b>1 016 536</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>1 354 650</b>	<b>1 429 944</b>	<b>1 520 244</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 467</b>	<b>89 831</b>	<b>101 620</b>	<b>106 162</b>	<b>105 746</b>	<b>113 708</b>	<b>113 205</b>	<b>119 325</b>	<b>126 969</b>
Compensation of employees	43 780	49 279	57 324	69 567	69 151	69 151	74 914	79 005	82 955
Salaries and wages	37 890	42 681	49 992	59 709	59 347	59 347	64 069	67 526	70 902
Social contributions	5 890	6 598	7 332	9 858	9 804	9 804	10 845	11 479	12 053
Goods and services	34 596	40 552	44 296	36 595	36 595	44 557	38 291	40 320	44 014
Administrative fees	457	604	429	498	311	345	521	548	575
Advertising	643	1 155	291	742	830	634	777	819	860
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	440	301	545	402	253	195	420	442	464
Audit cost: External	4 869	5 467	6 448	6 154	6 595	7 261	6 437	6 778	7 117
Bursaries: Employees	190	189	248	326	286	279	341	359	377
Catering: Departmental activities	643	1 054	616	412	571	960	429	451	474
Communication (G&S)	1 962	2 051	1 043	1 618	1 231	794	1 693	1 783	1 872
Computer services	1 509	1 910	2 915	2 474	2 474	2 142	2 588	2 725	2 861
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 204	6 236	6 615	234	506	4 069	245	258	271
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	189	711	746	278	430	1 341	291	306	321
Contractors	481	381	228	294	139	275	308	325	341
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	39	186	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	553	2 357	2 921	2 750	2 815	3 057	3 219	3 380
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	124	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	382	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	42	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	38	112	839	624	723	737	653	688	722
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 468	1 700	1 405	1 642	1 564	1 238	1 717	1 809	1 899
Operating leases	2 542	515	892	1 106	1 097	907	1 157	1 219	1 280
Property payments	9	10 353	9 949	10 114	10 125	13 353	10 501	11 058	13 289
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	7	-	-	52	52	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 055	5 038	6 760	4 626	4 530	5 349	4 869	5 124	5 380
Training and development	849	1 129	1 535	1 675	1 650	1 474	1 810	1 906	2 001
Operating payments	295	330	146	238	237	116	250	264	277
Venues and facilities	183	303	245	217	241	218	227	239	251
Rental and hiring	-	52	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>88 856</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>15 670</b>	<b>16 902</b>	<b>17 318</b>	<b>6 910</b>	<b>17 672</b>	<b>18 607</b>	<b>19 537</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	88 127	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	88 127	52 950	14 707	16 348	16 348	5 940	17 102	18 008	18 908
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	729	1 036	963	554	970	970	570	599	629
Social benefits	198	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	531	815	963	554	970	970	570	599	629
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 524</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>2 552</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>1 108</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 192	3 057	2 469	964	1 436	1 527	1 002	1 055	1 108
Transport equipment	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 433	3 057	2 469	964	1 436	1 527	1 002	1 055	1 108
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	66	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>169 847</b>	<b>146 874</b>	<b>119 842</b>	<b>124 028</b>	<b>124 500</b>	<b>122 145</b>	<b>131 879</b>	<b>138 987</b>	<b>147 614</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>77 263</b>	<b>56 762</b>	<b>87 750</b>	<b>70 163</b>	<b>108 835</b>	<b>115 577</b>	<b>77 650</b>	<b>81 633</b>	<b>85 715</b>
Compensation of employees	32 231	31 560	38 003	43 152	43 146	43 146	46 188	48 503	50 928
Salaries and wages	27 449	27 196	32 769	37 100	37 094	37 094	39 805	41 809	43 899
Social contributions	4 782	4 364	5 234	6 052	6 052	6 052	6 383	6 694	7 029
Goods and services	44 990	25 202	49 747	27 011	65 689	72 431	31 462	33 130	34 787
Administrative fees	217	239	161	245	73	83	258	272	285
Advertising	656	1 827	1 660	478	750	836	664	699	734
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	175	313	33	72	10	11	97	102	107
Audit cost: External	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	155	55	115	25	43	148	30	31	33
Communication (G&S)	632	659	669	514	260	506	596	627	658
Computer services	35	41	835	43	43	1 597	45	47	49
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 922	–	729	18	582	955	19	20	21
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	701	1 375	47	867	38 860	38 720	908	957	1 004
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 191	3 640	1 547	–	195	588	–	–	–
Contractors	389	233	611	331	800	1 628	278	293	308
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	–	6	1 093	909	1 573	1 674	951	1 001	1 051
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	17	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	431	354	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	129	88	278	203	236	30	239	252	265
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	353	671	378	277	209	255	304	319	335
Operating leases	3 521	1 447	1 570	1 964	1 743	7 707	2 587	2 724	2 860
Property payments	29 657	10 470	35 510	18 057	17 413	14 042	21 336	22 467	23 591
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	3 264	3 345	4 216	2 658	2 644	3 357	2 778	2 926	3 072
Training and development	41	–	47	42	–	–	44	46	49
Operating payments	374	337	246	200	241	253	213	224	236
Venues and facilities	118	19	2	107	13	39	115	122	128
Rental and hiring	–	27	–	–	1	2	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>52 419</b>	<b>49 362</b>	<b>49 310</b>	<b>49 316</b>	<b>49 316</b>	<b>51 578</b>	<b>54 312</b>	<b>57 027</b>
Provinces and municipalities	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 027
Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Revenue Funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial agencies and funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipalities	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 027
Municipalities	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 027
Municipal agencies and funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social security funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidies on production	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidies on production	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	304	58	310	–	6	6	–	–	–
Social benefits	304	58	310	–	6	6	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74 348</b>	<b>15 913</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>457</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 837	14 688	102	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Buildings	73 837	14 688	102	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	511	1 225	483	394	687	687	414	436	457
Transport equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	511	1 225	483	394	687	687	414	436	457
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>209 950</b>	<b>125 094</b>	<b>137 697</b>	<b>119 867</b>	<b>163 856</b>	<b>170 598</b>	<b>129 642</b>	<b>136 381</b>	<b>143 200</b>

**Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant (Programme 2: Public Works)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which:									
Contrcts: Maint&Rep Other Assets									
Cons/Prof: Engin Civil									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>58 035</b>	<b>52 361</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	58 035	52 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	58 035	52 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	58 035	52 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works</b>	<b>58 035</b>	<b>52 361</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>196 734</b>	<b>262 079</b>	<b>775 342</b>	<b>758 981</b>	<b>754 439</b>	<b>747 544</b>	<b>941 008</b>	<b>999 742</b>	<b>1 069 028</b>
Compensation of employees	64 173	87 286	90 347	115 287	112 837	106 602	119 896	126 251	132 563
Salaries and wages	54 920	74 689	78 019	97 735	95 604	89 050	101 204	106 568	111 897
Social contributions	9 253	12 597	12 328	17 552	17 233	17 552	18 692	19 683	20 667
Goods and services	132 530	174 793	684 995	643 694	641 602	640 942	821 112	873 491	936 464
Administrative fees	319	261	299	322	223	258	330	347	364
Advertising	195	861	553	174	205	302	182	192	201
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	296	191	378	265	109	168	279	294	309
Audit cost: External	—	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	150	261	351	51	122	247	53	56	59
Communication (G&S)	20	54	291	28	305	567	30	31	33
Computer services	—	29	16 698	30 000	27 841	17 686	30 000	30 000	31 500
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	97	—	18	—	54	85	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	11 032	19 016	112	977	597	429	1 023	1 077	1 131
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	9	42	47	10	19	20	10	11	11
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 182	912	6 302	—	75	2 246	—	—	—
Contractors	4 585	116 633	460 013	594 586	506 473	462 081	771 636	822 905	883 349
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	845	10	2 081	2 721	11	12	12
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	30	35	21	—	3	6	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	162	268	2	—	—	7	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	122	1 378	2	—	—	10	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	6 092	14 459	50 449	7 430	26 036	51 808	7 770	8 258	8 671
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	233	426	409	271	349	441	285	300	315
Operating leases	747	8 720	132 704	51	66 339	89 246	54	57	60
Property payments	97 720	613	2 397	—	432	445	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	12	12	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	9 370	9 907	12 746	9 210	10 063	11 803	9 114	9 598	10 078
Training and development	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating payments	93	183	213	273	225	201	296	312	327
Venues and facilities	28	27	74	36	23	70	39	41	43
Rental and hiring	—	9	71	—	16	83	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>3 897</b>	<b>3 907</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 519</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17 524	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	17 524	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	17 524	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	622	2 279	4 517	1 447	3 897	3 907	1 447	1 447	1 519
Social benefits	620	2 279	4 517	1 447	3 897	3 907	1 447	1 447	1 519
Other transfers to households	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>410 767</b>	<b>404 182</b>	<b>118 364</b>	<b>72 770</b>	<b>74 862</b>	<b>75 512</b>	<b>73 506</b>	<b>73 532</b>	<b>76 712</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 358	371 301	114 558	72 280	73 589	73 607	73 000	73 000	76 153
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	347 358	371 301	114 558	72 280	73 589	73 607	73 000	73 000	76 153
Machinery and equipment	63 403	32 881	3 806	482	1 265	1 905	506	532	559
Transport equipment	62 682	31 679	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	721	1 202	3 806	482	1 265	1 905	506	532	559
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	6	—	—	8	8	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>625 647</b>	<b>668 540</b>	<b>898 223</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>833 198</b>	<b>826 963</b>	<b>1 015 961</b>	<b>1 074 721</b>	<b>1 147 259</b>

Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Province (Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2013/14	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 238</b>	<b>12 399</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	11 238	12 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which:									
Contractors									
Consultants and Professional Services	11 238	2 183							
Inventory		37							
Leases		332							
Property Payments		9 847							
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>271 047</b>	<b>54 866</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	271 047	22 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	271 047	22 532							
Machinery and equipment	-	32 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		32 334							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>282 285</b>	<b>67 265</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table B.3.3b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Disaster Management Grant (Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>24 362</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	24 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which:									
Property payments	24 289	-	-						
Inventory	73	-	-		-	-			
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>34 692</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	34 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	34 692	-	-				-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment					-	-			
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>59 054</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table B.3.3c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 300</b>	<b>83 384</b>	<b>660 498</b>	<b>628 192</b>	<b>627 100</b>	<b>626 442</b>	<b>810 430</b>	<b>858 464</b>	<b>920 790</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	28 300	83 384	660 498	628 192	627 100	626 442	810 430	858 464	920 790
of which:									
Property payments	23 342		85						
Consultants and professional services	4 958	17 174	94	977	597	514	1 023	1 077	1 077
Contractors		58 178	458 993	594 586	504 915	462 081	771 637	819 752	882 078
Inventory		1 386							
Consumables			50 180	2 629	26 311	51 808	7 770	7 635	7 635
Computer services			15 867	30 000	27 841	17 686	30 000	30 000	30 000
Operating leases		6 646	132 595		66 339	89 246	-		
Rental and hiring			56						
Travel and subsistence			2 628		1 097	5 107	-		
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>280 459</b>	<b>400 322</b>	<b>38 985</b>	<b>12 280</b>	<b>13 372</b>	<b>14 030</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	250 111	368 643	38 985	12 280	12 589	12 607	12 000	12 000	12 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	250 111	368 643	38 985	12 280	12 589	12 607	12 000	12 000	12 000
Machinery and equipment	30 348	31 679	-	-	783	1 423	-	-	-
Transport equipment	30 348	31 679	-		783	1 423			
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>308 759</b>	<b>483 706</b>	<b>699 483</b>	<b>640 472</b>	<b>640 472</b>	<b>640 472</b>	<b>822 430</b>	<b>870 464</b>	<b>932 790</b>

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 996</b>	<b>36 272</b>	<b>68 810</b>	<b>35 165</b>	<b>49 165</b>	<b>51 016</b>	<b>41 420</b>	<b>40 226</b>	<b>42 237</b>
Compensation of employees	8 957	14 725	15 676	9 828	9 828	10 328	10 844	11 813	12 404
Salaries and wages	8 236	13 936	14 904	8 575	8 575	9 143	9 404	10 230	10 742
Social contributions	721	789	772	1 253	1 253	1 185	1 440	1 583	1 662
Goods and services	12 031	21 547	53 134	25 337	39 337	40 688	30 576	28 412	29 833
Administrative fees	53	70	30	61	40	36	64	67	71
Advertising	227	103	232	72	59	66	75	79	83
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	-	24	16	22	39	40	22	23	24
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	250	102	203	54	324	337	56	59	62
Communication (G&S)	7	55	216	67	61	61	71	75	79
Computer services	-	-	-	19	-	-	20	21	22
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 784	7 678	9 285	2 079	722	764	2 175	2 290	2 405
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	250	4 707	34 865	6 946	23 898	28 561	7 658	4 386	4 605
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	3	-	100	355	357	105	111	116
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	45	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	64	2 300	5 047	1 812	6 068	4 734	1 895	1 995	2 095
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	184	89	37	73	51	76	76	80	84
Operating leases	2	16	103	18	2 126	236	19	20	21
Property payments	6 557	2 565	-	12 493	425	201	14 748	15 530	16 306
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	503	788	1 472	642	2 564	2 702	672	708	743
Training and development	1 995	2 044	1 453	774	2 564	2 488	2 810	2 853	2 996
Operating payments	2	409	-	63	-	-	66	69	73
Venues and facilities	99	24	173	42	41	25	44	46	49
Rental and hiring	-	-	2	-	-	4	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 766</b>	<b>19 937</b>	<b>30 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	19 937	30 971	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	19 937	30 971	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	19 937	30 971	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 489</b>	<b>18 759</b>	<b>25 375</b>	<b>40 236</b>	<b>39 663</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>35 748</b>	<b>39 630</b>	<b>39 934</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 215	18 655	25 315	40 121	39 481	39 481	35 635	39 511	39 809
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	26 215	18 655	25 315	40 121	39 481	39 481	35 635	39 511	39 809
Machinery and equipment	274	104	60	115	182	179	113	119	125
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	274	104	60	115	182	179	113	119	125
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>50 251</b>	<b>76 028</b>	<b>125 156</b>	<b>75 401</b>	<b>92 920</b>	<b>94 768</b>	<b>77 168</b>	<b>79 856</b>	<b>82 171</b>

**Table B.3.4a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (Programme 4: Community Based Programme)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	76	-	2 815	2 964	2 964	2 964	3 493	-	-
of which:									
Consumables			1 038						
Cons/Prof: Engin Civil	76	-	-						
Contractors			1 777	2 964	2 964	2 964	3 493		
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 4: Community Based Program</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 915</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>2 964</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.4: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Roads And Public Works

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category B</b>	58 035	52 361	49 052	49 310	49 310	49 310	51 578	54 312	57 028
Joe Morolong	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ga-Segonyana	557	610	653	586	586	586	613	645	677
Gammagara	113	125	131	109	109	109	114	120	126
Richtersveld	39	40	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nama Khoi	1 784	1 306	1 487	577	577	577	604	636	668
Kamiesberg	210	223	236	318	318	1 136	333	351	369
Hantam	352	381	251	414	414	414	433	456	479
Karoo Hoogland	159	169	323	38	38	38	40	42	44
Khai-Ma	152	164	135	173	173	173	181	191	201
Ubuntu	333	578	613	390	390	390	408	430	452
Umsobomvu	209	226	240	237	237	237	248	261	274
Emthanjeni	634	710	1 920	775	775	775	811	854	897
Kareeberg	422	464	324	501	501	501	524	552	580
Renosterberg	100	108	-	117	117	117	122	128	134
Thembelihle	194	203	216	291	291	291	304	320	336
Siyathemba	1 198	1 058	1 220	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 152	1 213	1 274
Siyancuma	193	206	231	536	536	536	561	591	621
!Kai! Garib	750	824	907	816	816	816	854	899	944
//Khara Hais	1 513	1 634	7 735	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 393	1 467	1 540
!Kheis	6	9	-	28	28	28	29	31	33
Tsantsabane	199	311	246	224	224	224	234	246	258
Kgatelopele	68	91	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sol Plaatje	48 349	42 113	31 685	40 332	40 332	39 514	42 186	44 422	46 643
Dikgatong	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Magareng	243	286	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phokwane	258	367	-	411	411	411	430	453	476
<b>Category C</b>	17 524	19 937	30 971	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	2 101	1 486	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-
Namakwa District Municipality	6 873	-	7 551	-	4 092	4 092	-	-	-
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	4 663	5 000	10 711	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyanda District Municipality	1 855	3 427	3 574	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frances Baard District Municipality	2 032	10 024	6 699	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unallocated</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>75 559</b>	<b>72 298</b>	<b>80 023</b>	<b>49 310</b>	<b>53 402</b>	<b>53 402</b>	<b>51 578</b>	<b>54 312</b>	<b>57 028</b>

## Vote 6

### Department of Economic Development and Tourism

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16 R266 436 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism

Administrating Department

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Accounting Officer

Head of Department : Economic Development and Tourism

---

#### 1. Overview

National Development Plan placed emphasis on creating decent jobs that will enable the poor to participate in the economy which is in keeping with the Medium Term Strategic Framework priorities and the electoral mandate. In keeping with these policy directives the Department of Economic Development and Tourism has set out its strategic direction below.

#### Core functions and responsibilities of the department:

The department's core functions are summarised as follows:

- To provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with government legislation, regulations and policies.
- To ensure an effective and compliant department that will provide technical support and economic policy advice to the Northern Cape Province.
- To promote, support and facilitate integrated economic development through shared partnerships in the province.
- To accelerate economic growth by facilitating export from and investment into the province while simultaneously promoting economic diversification and industrial expansion.
- To stimulate economic development through industry development and trade and investment promotion.
- To regulate business practices and ensure compliance with relevant legislation whilst optimizing revenue collection and monitoring departmental agencies.
- To support the development of measurable economic policies, strategies and plans informed by relative economic research so that they are in alignment with the provincial economic strategies with the aim of halving unemployment and achieving an average annual economic growth of 4-6 percent.
- To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.
- To manage the development and promotion of the Northern Cape as a competitive tourist destination.

#### Vision

Promotion of Economic Growth and Development in the Northern Cape Province based on DE2BS i.e. Diversification, Empowerment, Employment, Business Creation and Sustainable Development.

#### Mission

The creation of an enabling environment aimed at economic transformation, growth and development to ensure decent job creation in the Northern Cape Province.

## **1.1 Aligning departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The major focus area for the department will be on outcome 4 since all programmes will directly impact on this outcome on the department's service delivery. The department will also contribute to outcome 6 through Knowledge Management and INSPRE, as well as outcome 10 through the cooperative development model desk.

The department is also directly responsible for chapter 3 of the NDP which focuses on creating an environment for sustainable employment and economic growth, strengthening the capacity of government to implement its economic policies, promoting employment in labour absorbing industries, promoting exports and competitiveness and diversifying the economy.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

During the year under review a number of SMMEs were assisted through provision of both financial and non-financial support services. Interest displayed was mainly in manufacturing and services sectors. Through the Northern Cape SMME Trust, SEDA, NEF the nature of the support and development provided included amongst others the following:

- Funding applications
- Business registration
- Rental payment
- Access to incubation space
- Business management skills training
- Development of business plan
- Grant funding
- Payment for BBBEE Certification

Through the enterprise development unit the department initiated a process of engaging State Owned entities (SOEs) (i.e. Eskom and Transnet) in order to create procurement opportunities for SMMEs in both private and public sectors. Through this initiative the department's aim is to promote SMMEs and exposing them to procurement opportunities more especially in the SOEs. Eskom held a successful workshop in Kimberley for emerging SMMEs in order to expose them to Eskom's procurement processes and procedures. The department identified and assisted Eskom in exposing sixteen SMMEs to the procurement processes.

In collaboration with Department of Trade and Industry in the bavumile project, women with basic sewing skills received training. The project aimed at training women who are at an advanced sewing stage thus with the aim of adding value to their skills so that they can participate on formal markets.

The department hosted a successful BRICS Expo and International Investors Conference. Potential investors and traders from China, India, Mauritius, African countries, and Thailand attended the auspicious event. The delegation from the People's Republic of China, with specific reference to Hunan Province and officials from Hunan television station who captured documentaries of the province that will be published and broadcasted on the Hunan television. Two memoranda of understanding were signed respectively between Tsantsabane Local Municipality and a district of Hunan Province for investment and exporting of manganese and the Northern Cape Province with a Beijing based company for Solar and Green Energy.

A successful Kimberley Diamond Cup (KDC) skateboarding event was hosted drawing skaters from 37 different countries and was broadcasted to 174 million homes across the globe. The event promotes an awareness of Kimberley and the Northern Cape as an acknowledged destination for adventure tourism and extreme sport enthusiasts. During the event 56 SMMEs were contracted to the KDC as service providers while 45 vendors were trading during KDC Week. The event also created 356 job opportunities including 9 permanent ones.

### **3. Outlook of the financial year 2015/2016**

The department through enterprise development will focus on consolidating the interventions conceptualized to be “Game Changers” and include the following:

- Increasing and expanding demand for goods and services produced by small businesses and co-operatives,
- Enhancing efficiencies on support measures provided to SMMEs and Co-operatives,
- Ensure active participation of SMMEs and Co-ops in the priority sectors identified in IPAP and NGP (manufacturing, primary production/manufacturing, services, mining and minerals beneficiation, renewable energy and agro-processing),
- Reduce regulatory burden facing SMMEs and Co-operatives, and
- Upscale and fast track development of youth and women owned enterprises. These efforts will be enhanced by the ratification and implementation of the reviewed Northern Cape SMME Strategy, the Northern Cape Co-operative Strategy, and the Northern Cape Incubation Strategy.

EPWP project support and sectorial integration is crucial and the focus will be to assist with planning exit strategies for EPWP projects nearing completion and to support EPWP initiatives through business plans, funding applications and project implementation support.

The department in conjunction with NCEDA aims to attract R80 million of foreign direct investments and domestic investments to the province and will assist 20 companies with exports through exporter development training and assistance in retention and expansion of existing markets and aggressively looking at accessing new markets especially the BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) countries.

Pursuant to unlocking the access to markets, the department will continue to facilitate and support the participation of SMMEs in various national and international expos such as mining and mineral fair in Chile, Multi-Sectorial Fair in Havana and the food and wine show in Russia. These interventions will assist the SMMEs to showcase their unique products and develop trade partnerships both nationally and internationally.

The implementation process for mineral beneficiation and the clothing and textile manufacturing clusters will continue in 2015/2016 as well as the implementation of the agro-processing cluster. Added to this will be a skills development drive on technical engineering and artisan courses that are relevant to the mineral beneficiation cluster. Marketing of these clusters will also be the focus for attraction of investors and participating firms as well as the market. Following the completion of the EIA, Ge-tech Studies, land surveys and zoning, the construction plan for the mineral beneficiation cluster will be completed by the end of the financial year.

A diamond cutting and polishing and jewellery manufacturing incubation center will be established to accommodate KIDJA and Moremogolo jewellery students who want to become entrepreneurs. It will also give previously disadvantaged SMME's in the diamond industry, an opportunity to get back into the industry.

Tourism continue to position itself as an important sector to achieve economic growth. The department also aims to continue to measure the tourism sectors performance to ascertain trend in the sector. It will measure the socio economic impact of the Kimberley Diamond Cup, Diamonds and Dorings and other major events in the province. A tourism conference will be hosted with the intention of introducing the reviewed provincial tourism master plan and its implementation plan and targets.

The provincial tourism mandate compels the department to implement projects that enable and support the development of an equitable tourism sector and support key actions required to keep improving the impact of the tourism sector on the provincial economy. There are thus four focus areas:

- Tourism enterprise development,
- Tourism infrastructure development;
- Maintenance of key tourism infrastructure sites and
- Tourism experience development.

With the latter we focus on events and tourism route support. Geographically our focus for tourism development in for 2015/16 are the Mier, Kalahari, Carnarvon and Sutherland as emerging Astro-tourism destination and Renosterberg.

For the coming financial year five tourism related events will be financially supported and these are the Kimberley Diamond Cup, Bloodhound supersonic car land speed record attempt, Green Kalahari canoe marathon, Gariep Arts Festival. Five tourist routes will be supported with market access. It is expected to create approximately 750 job opportunities.

Priority initiatives for destination development will include funding four critical tourism infrastructure projects, of which most of them are in rural areas, in a drive to create more employment opportunities.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

Through reprioritization the department managed to establish and fund a Mining Desk unit within the sector development sub programme, the position for the programme manager for business regulation programme and health and wellness unit.

#### 5. Procurement

Internal control measures have been implemented to ensure that all supply chain management policies, prescripts and practice notes are complied with. The budget makes provision for the carry through cost of the capacitation of Supply Chain Management over the 2015 MTEF. The department does not plan to procure major assets.

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

**Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	206 956	223 288	264 830	231 499	269 226	275 676	264 436	279 702	293 687
Conditional grants			1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000		
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>206 956</b>	<b>223 288</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>235 601</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>279 778</b>	<b>266 436</b>	<b>279 702</b>	<b>293 687</b>

The table above shows the sources of funding of the department over the seven-year period 2011/12 to 2017/18. The department received an amount of R2 million in respect of the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2015/16, which has been allocated to Regional and Local Economic Development projects under programme 2.



## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	19 489	20 031	21 210	25 236	25 344	22 722	26 732	28 181	29 607
Casino taxes	15 154	15 309	16 158	20 275	20 275	17 597	21 370	22 524	23 650
Horse racing taxes	723	1 008	1 330	1 307	1 415	1 471	1 497	1 579	1 663
Liquor licences	3 612	3 714	3 722	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 865	4 078	4 294
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	74	20	26	65	68	69	72	76	80
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	192	225	179	128	128	128	128	128	128
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	53	53	25	26	27
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	31	33	48	–	35	35	35	35	35
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>19 786</b>	<b>20 309</b>	<b>21 463</b>	<b>25 429</b>	<b>25 628</b>	<b>23 007</b>	<b>26 992</b>	<b>28 446</b>	<b>29 877</b>

The main revenue collected by the department is in respect of casino taxes which contribute 79.1 per cent of the 2015/16 total budgeted revenue of the department. This is followed by liquor license fees which contributes 14.3 per cent and horse racing taxes that comprise 5.55 per cent of the 2015/16 total revenue budget of the department.

The budgeted revenue for casino taxes is based on the inflationary percentage rates and increases over the MTEF. Included in the projections for casino taxes is an anticipation of the increase in the number of LPM operators to be rolled out. The projections for liquor licenses are based on the actual number of licensees per type of license multiplied with fee per license type. Liquor license fees show an average increase of 5.5 per cent over the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years. The projection for horse racing taxes is expected to increase over the MTEF by the projected inflation rates.

The collection on fines, penalties and forfeits by the department is as a result of penalties on late payment of liquor license fees. The department does not encourage license holders to default in the payments for liquor licenses and therefore the projections for this item over the MTEF remain stable.

## 7. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the Vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Further details are given in Section 9 below, as well as in the Annexure.

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Provision for inflation related items is based on CPIX projections.
- The department provided for the salary increments of 5.8, 5.5 and 5.0 per cent for each year of the MTEF respectively.
- The budget cut of R0.812 million in 2015/16 financial year.
- The regulating of the Gambling and Liquor Acts for related items were taken into account.
- The regulating of the Northern Cape Consumer Act for related items was taken into account.

### 7.3 Programme summary

Tables 2.3 provide a summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Economic Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
					2014/15				
1. Administration	35 742	35 544	44 958	47 704	47 704	46 546	53 544	57 404	60 274
2. Intergrated Economic Developm	54 661	56 078	66 857	63 969	63 969	63 167	84 122	86 147	90 454
3. Trade And Sector Development	35 095	22 699	29 786	31 133	34 782	41 972	31 324	32 989	34 639
4. Business Regulation And Gover	22 150	24 930	27 623	27 613	29 257	29 108	29 400	31 003	32 554
5. Economic Planning	18 010	15 030	14 305	17 021	15 828	15 507	17 153	18 281	19 195
6. Tourism	41 298	69 007	82 851	48 161	81 788	83 478	50 894	53 877	56 571
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>206 956</b>	<b>223 288</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>235 601</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>279 778</b>	<b>266 436</b>	<b>279 702</b>	<b>293 687</b>

Due to the unfavourable economic outlook the baseline cuts on all three spheres of government were implemented in order to curb the national deficit since the public spending is growing faster than revenue collection. This resulted to the department having a budget cut of R0.812 million in 2015/16 only, the cut has affected all programmes.

The allocation over the 2015 MTEF includes the carry-through for KDC world skateboarding championship costs. As well as the carry through costs of previous wage agreements for the Northern Cape Tourism Authority, Northern Cape Liquor Board and Northern Cape Gambling Board. The allocation for Northern Cape Gambling Board also includes rental cost.

### 7.4 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
					2014/15				
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>122 119</b>	<b>141 952</b>	<b>159 437</b>	<b>142 985</b>	<b>175 672</b>	<b>175 865</b>	<b>168 166</b>	<b>178 084</b>	<b>186 987</b>
Compensation of employees	54 680	57 702	65 160	83 808	81 875	76 947	90 998	96 004	100 804
Goods and services	67 385	84 250	94 277	59 148	93 797	98 918	77 168	82 080	86 183
Interest and rent on land	54	—	—	29	—	—	—	0	0
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>81 789</b>	<b>78 297</b>	<b>103 729</b>	<b>91 217</b>	<b>95 200</b>	<b>101 171</b>	<b>93 659</b>	<b>96 492</b>	<b>101 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 099	1 074	750	200	1 130	1 131	664	700	735
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 004	42 025	48 220	44 287	49 868	53 098	45 796	48 274	50 689
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	37 686	35 008	54 703	46 730	44 195	46 758	47 199	47 518	49 894
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	190	56	—	7	184	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 039</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>2 456</b>	<b>2 742</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>5 125</b>	<b>5 381</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	1 749	46	158	230	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 025	1 007	1 458	1 353	2 250	2 464	4 611	5 125	5 381
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	19	2 032	7	—	48	48	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>206 956</b>	<b>223 288</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>235 601</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>279 778</b>	<b>266 436</b>	<b>279 702</b>	<b>293 687</b>

The fluctuating trend over the seven-year period can be ascribed to, once-off additional funding largely for increased transfers to public entities and goods and services.

The spending trend against compensation of employees shows an increase from 2011/12 to 2013/14. In 2014/15, the department budgeted to fill numerous vacant posts but, due to the difficulty in finding

suitable candidates, posts were not filled as planned, accounting for the reduction in the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. The funds were moved to other categories to defray spending pressures.

The significant increase in 2015/16 relates to the planned filling of posts including the consumer protection function. The allocation over the two outer years of the 2015 MTEF grows at an inflationary rate. The spending against goods and services shows a minimal increase over the 2015 MTEF due to additional allocation for KDC event.

The spending against transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to funding provided to NCEDA, NCTA, EGDF, Liquor Board and Gambling Board. The increase in 2013/14 is largely attributed to once-off allocations such as the rolling out of LPMs by the Gambling Board and an additional allocation received from SEDA for SMME support. The increase over the MTEF includes the carry through effects and some additional allocation towards the personnel related costs for Gambling Board. The allocation over the two outer years of the MTEF increases at a minimal rate.

## 7.5 Infrastructure payments

There are no infrastructure projects in this department.

## 7.6 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

There are no Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects in this department.

## 7.7 Transfers

### 7.7.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 2.6 provides a summary of departmental transfers to the public entities.

Table 2.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Northern Cape Economic Development, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	12 612	5 625	6 000	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 510	5 802	6 092
Northern Cape Gambling Board	5 727	8 268	7 580	9 060	9 060	9 060	9 188	9 677	10 163
Northern Cape Liquor Board	4 841	4 841	6 831	5 910	5 910	5 910	8 447	8 898	9 342
Northern Cape Tourism Authority	16 185	16 578	16 427	18 275	18 275	18 275	19 054	20 102	21 107
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>39 365</b>	<b>35 312</b>	<b>36 838</b>	<b>38 500</b>	<b>38 500</b>	<b>38 500</b>	<b>42 199</b>	<b>44 479</b>	<b>46 704</b>

### 7.7.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 provides summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Economic Growth & Development	31 000	37 550	36 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 000	37 908	39 803
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>37 550</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>37 908</b>	<b>39 803</b>

### 7.7.3 Transfers to local government

The department does not have transfers to local government

## 8. Receipts and retentions

The department does not retain revenue collected

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### 9.1 Description and objectives

The main purpose of programme 1 is to ensure an effective, compliant and competent department that will provide technical support and economic policy advice to the province.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

Provide economic policy direction to the department.

##### Office of the HOD

Provide strategic direction and leadership in order to facilitate the sustained growth, transformation and diversification of the provincial economy.

##### Financial Management

Provide an efficient and economical financial management support service to the department.

##### Corporate Services

Provide sound corporate management.

Tables 2.10.1 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The MEC	1 891	1 587	1 580	926	1 711	1 711	995	1 053	1 106
2. Office Of The HOD	10 138	7 482	6 894	6 508	7 003	6 904	6 989	7 584	7 963
3. Corporate Services	6 374	7 538	15 772	18 120	17 320	16 873	21 104	22 530	23 657
4. Financial Management	17 339	18 937	20 712	22 150	21 670	21 058	24 456	26 237	27 549
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>35 742</b>	<b>35 544</b>	<b>44 958</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>46 546</b>	<b>53 544</b>	<b>57 404</b>	<b>60 274</b>

The spending reflects a minimal increase against the sub-programme: Corporate services from 2011/12 to 2013/14, followed by a significant increase over the MTEF mainly due to internal shifts within the department. This resulted in all units that are providing support function to the department to be shifted to corporate services. These units include registry services, security services, Information Technology from Economic planning programme hence the budget for corporate services is projected to increase over the MTEF.

Table 2.12.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 816</b>	<b>35 003</b>	<b>44 058</b>	<b>47 144</b>	<b>46 363</b>	<b>45 234</b>	<b>52 846</b>	<b>56 418</b>	<b>59 239</b>
Compensation of employees	15 448	17 885	24 394	31 743	31 018	29 322	37 194	39 239	41 201
Goods and services	18 319	17 118	19 664	15 386	15 345	15 912	15 652	17 179	18 038
Interest and rent on land	49	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>480</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	77	108	–	245	96	164	173	182
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	2	1	–	1	1	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	300	260	260	260	270	284	298
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	117	12	–	7	93	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 926</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>555</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	5	3	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 926	345	472	300	788	824	264	529	555
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	7	–	35	35	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 742</b>	<b>35 544</b>	<b>44 958</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>46 546</b>	<b>53 544</b>	<b>57 404</b>	<b>60 274</b>

Compensation of employees shows a fluctuating trend due to delays in filling posts. Over the MTEF the department conducted re-prioritization within its goods and services budget to provide additional funding towards the appointment of critical posts within the administration programme. The Economic cluster secretariat has been created under the sub programme: Office of the HOD. The two outer years of the MTEF shows a minimal increase.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

### Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

#### Description and objectives

To promote and support sustainable integrated economic development through the development of enterprises, local economies and the empowerment of historically disadvantaged individuals (HDI's).

#### Sub-programme strategic objectives

##### Enterprise Development

To support and develop business enterprises through financial and non-financial assistance both directly and indirectly.

##### Regional and Local Economic Development

To provide strategic economic development support to 32 municipalities in terms of planning, alignment and implementation in partnership with key stakeholders.

##### Economic Empowerment

To promote and support the participation of HDI's in the mainstream of the economy through business intelligence, skills development and enterprise development.

Table 2.10.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Intergrated Economic Development Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Enterprise Development	10 298	4 957	18 970	12 370	12 672	11 801	34 422	35 754	37 541
2. Regional And Local Economic Development	5 653	5 702	6 203	10 793	9 644	9 445	8 748	7 199	7 559
3. Economic Empowerment	3 837	3 493	2 309	3 387	2 249	2 767	2 788	2 974	3 123
4. Economic Growth And Development Fund	31 000	37 550	36 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 000	37 908	39 803
5. Office Of The Chief Director	3 873	4 376	3 375	2 419	4 404	4 154	2 164	2 312	2 428
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>54 661</b>	<b>56 078</b>	<b>66 857</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 167</b>	<b>84 122</b>	<b>86 147</b>	<b>90 454</b>

The increase over the MTEF can be ascribed to additional allocation for KDC world skateboard championship event. Included in the 2015/16 budget for sub programme: Regional and Local Economic Development includes the EPWP Grant amount of R2 million of which no allocation has been made for the two outer years of the MTEF.

Table 2.12.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Intergrated Economic Development Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 358</b>	<b>16 817</b>	<b>15 931</b>	<b>17 777</b>	<b>17 542</b>	<b>16 740</b>	<b>41 997</b>	<b>43 855</b>	<b>46 047</b>
Compensation of employees	9 621	9 918	9 596	11 785	11 516	10 295	14 266	15 052	15 804
Goods and services	7 736	6 899	6 335	5 990	6 026	6 445	27 731	28 803	30 243
Interest and rent on land	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>37 197</b>	<b>39 154</b>	<b>50 871</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>41 897</b>	<b>42 019</b>	<b>44 120</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	400	-	150	300	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 697	7 407	5 507	6 830	6 830	10 060	3 597	3 795	3 985
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	32 500	31 734	44 955	39 102	39 102	35 722	38 300	38 224	40 135
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	13	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>287</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	106	107	55	260	345	345	228	273	287
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>54 661</b>	<b>56 078</b>	<b>66 857</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 167</b>	<b>84 122</b>	<b>86 147</b>	<b>90 454</b>

Compensation of employees shows an increasing trend from 2011/12 to 2014/15 due to salary related adjustments such as ICS. The decrease in the 2014/15 Adjusted Appropriation is related to savings identified, as a result of delays in filling posts of which the funds were shifted to goods and services to defray excess expenditure.

The inconsistencies in spending against goods and services from 2011/12 to 2013/14 relates to various projects, such as once-off allocations in respect of DBSA implementation plan for LED training of municipalities in 2011/12, funds were also shifted from other slow spending items during the 2011/12. The allocation include the ear marked funding for the KDC event over the MTEF.

The expenditure trends show that transfers to public corporations and private enterprises is the main contributor of the significant increase mentioned above. This increase represents transfers to the Co-operatives and SMMEs as indicated in the table for transfers to other entities. Transfers in this programme are linked to Economic Growth and Development Fund.

Payments to capital assets have maintained a minimal increase over the MTEF.

## Service delivery measures

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

#### Sector: Economic Development & Tourism

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services</b>			
<b>2.1 Enterprise Development</b>			
Number of existing SMME's supported	20	20	20
Number of new SMME's developed.	20	20	20
Number of existing Cooperatives supported	10	10	10
Number of new Cooperatives developed	5	5	5
<b>2.2 Regional and local Economic Development</b>			
Number of economic development projects assisted at local and regional levels.	5	5	5
Number of LED capacity building interventions for Municipalities:- LED strategy development and implementation, analysis, -business plans, - sector specific issues, - IDP/LED development.	5	5	5
<b>2.3 Economic Empowerment</b>			
Number of target group specific opportunities identified.	4	4	4
Number of target group specific interventions	6	6	6

## Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

### Description and objectives

To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

### Sub-programme strategic objectives

#### Trade and Investment Promotion

Facilitate trade, export promotion and attract investment.

#### Sector Development

Strategically position prioritised sectors as key contributors to economic growth and development.

### Strategic Initiatives

Strategically position industries in support of economic growth and development.

Table 2.10.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Trade And Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Trade And Investment Promotion	17 320	9 398	14 769	10 000	13 250	20 240	10 031	10 620	11 151
2. Sector Development	6 098	4 658	4 934	7 787	6 578	6 547	10 347	10 782	11 321
3. Strategic Initiatives	8 203	6 523	7 782	12 722	14 187	14 262	10 672	11 296	11 861
4. Office Of The Chief Director	3 474	2 120	2 301	624	767	923	274	290	305
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>35 095</b>	<b>22 699</b>	<b>29 786</b>	<b>31 133</b>	<b>34 782</b>	<b>41 972</b>	<b>31 324</b>	<b>32 989</b>	<b>34 639</b>

Table 2.12.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade And Sector Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 411</b>	<b>17 392</b>	<b>20 753</b>	<b>25 765</b>	<b>29 414</b>	<b>30 714</b>	<b>23 215</b>	<b>24 563</b>	<b>25 791</b>
Compensation of employees	6 767	7 978	7 956	10 033	10 782	10 682	8 082	8 528	8 955
Goods and services	15 642	9 414	12 797	15 727	18 632	20 032	15 133	16 034	16 836
Interest and rent on land	2	–	–	5	–	–	–	0	0
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>12 612</b>	<b>5 265</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>7 210</b>	<b>7 502</b>	<b>7 877</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 612	4 403	9 000	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 510	5 802	6 092
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	5 729	1 700	1 700	1 785
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	15	4	–	–	34	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>970</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	46	53	128	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	68	37	29	67	60	112	899	924	970
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 095</b>	<b>22 699</b>	<b>29 786</b>	<b>31 133</b>	<b>34 782</b>	<b>41 972</b>	<b>31 324</b>	<b>32 989</b>	<b>34 639</b>

The programme shows an inconsistent trend over the entire period. The decrease in 2015/16 is due to once off allocation against the sub-programme: Trade and investment promotion during the 2014/15 adjustment.

As a result of reprioritisation within this programme, sub programme: Sector development shows an increase over the MTEF while sub programme: Strategic initiatives shows a decrease during the same period in order to support the development and the establishment of mining desk.

Compensation of employees shows a fluctuating trend. The fluctuations are attributed to the fact that posts were not filled as planned. The funds were moved to other categories to defray spending pressures mainly under goods and services and capital assets. Funds have been re-prioritised over the MTEF to transfers and subsidies under the line item of public corporations and private enterprises towards the development of mining desk.

The inconsistencies in spending against goods and services from 2011/12 to 2013/14 relates to funds that were shifted from other slow spending items such as the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation where funds were shifted to transfers and subsidies under the line item of departmental agencies and accounts to support NCEDA. Included in the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is a rollover related to the hosting of the BRICS Expo and international investors conference. Hence the decrease over the 2015 MTEF.

The inconsistencies in spending against transfers and subsidies from 2011/12 to 2013/14 relates to various projects, such as once-off allocations against transfers and subsidies under the line item of departmental agencies and accounts in respect of NCEDA. The revised estimate of 2014/15 shows an increase due to the once off allocation received from Department of Trade and Industry to support the province on SEZ establishment. The allocation increases over the 2015 MTEF due to the reprioritisation mentioned above.



## Service delivery measures

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

#### Sector: Economic Development & Tourism

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>			
<b>3.1 Trade and Investment Promotion</b>			
Number of investment projects realised	4	4	4
Number of businesses assisted with export	20	25	30
<b>3.2 Sector Development</b>			
Number of people trained	10	10	10
Number of business assisted with proactive interventions	4	4	4
<b>3.3 Strategic Initiatives</b>			
Number of people trained	15	15	15
Number of infrastructure projects supported.	1	1	1

## Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

### Description and objectives

To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.

### Sub-programme strategic objectives:

#### Corporate Governance

Promote good governance of public entities and agencies and remove barriers in the broader business environment which inhibit business development.

#### Consumer Protection

Inform, educates and protect the rights and interests of all consumers in the province.

#### Liquor Regulation

Promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the Liquor industry.

#### Gambling Regulation

Promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the gambling and betting industry.

Table 2.10.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Business Regulation And Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Corporate Governance	2 224	2 189	1 472	2 777	2 377	2 293	3 556	3 739	3 926
2. Consumer Protection	4 132	4 928	8 419	7 839	7 839	7 843	8 209	8 688	9 122
3. Liquor Regulation	6 563	7 622	7 698	7 842	9 770	9 773	8 447	8 898	9 342
4. Gambling And Betting	9 231	10 191	10 034	9 155	9 271	9 199	9 188	9 678	10 163
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>22 150</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>27 623</b>	<b>27 613</b>	<b>29 257</b>	<b>29 108</b>	<b>29 400</b>	<b>31 003</b>	<b>32 554</b>

The programme shows an increasing trend over the seven years, with a significant increase from 2013/14 onward due to the establishment of the office of the consumer protector and sustained at this high level in 2014/15 and over the MTEF. The increase in the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is largely due to allocations to cover ICS shortfall in Liquor Board and Gambling Board, staffing costs

in the office of the Chief Financial Officer for the Liquor Board including operating costs. The programme shows a minimal increase over the MTEF due to carry through costs.

The sub programme shows an increase over the MTEF due to reprioritisation of funds from sub programme: Liquor Regulation and sub programme Gambling and Betting in order to make provision for the general manager position in order to strengthen good governance of public entities.

The slight increase against Consumer Protection in 2013/14 and over the MTEF relates to additional allocations towards the establishment of the office of the consumer protector in line with the Northern Cape Consumer Protection Act.

Sub programme: Liquor Regulation and sub programme Gambling and Betting show an increase over the MTEF relates to additional allocation for office accommodation for Gambling Board.

Table 2.12.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation And Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 622</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>12 643</b>	<b>10 951</b>	<b>10 746</b>	<b>11 655</b>	<b>12 311</b>	<b>12 926</b>
Compensation of employees	8 306	5 189	7 114	9 526	8 208	8 002	8 640	9 115	9 570
Goods and services	4 316	4 721	3 162	3 115	2 743	2 744	3 015	3 196	3 355
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	0	0
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>14 788</b>	<b>16 610</b>	<b>14 970</b>	<b>18 050</b>	<b>18 050</b>	<b>17 635</b>	<b>18 575</b>	<b>19 505</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 510	14 766	16 585	14 970	18 050	18 050	17 635	18 575	19 505
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	22	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>123</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	18	232	737	-	256	312	110	117	123
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>22 150</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>27 623</b>	<b>27 613</b>	<b>29 257</b>	<b>29 108</b>	<b>29 400</b>	<b>31 003</b>	<b>32 554</b>

The increase in 2013/14 against compensation of employees included staffing costs for the new office of the consumer protector. The decrease in the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is largely due to reprioritisation of projects where funds were moved to offset spending pressures in other categories and programmes.

Transfers and subsidies comprises transfers to Liquor Board and Gambling and Betting Board. The increase in 2013/14 relates to the consumer protector's set-up costs while the increase in 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is due to additional allocations to the public entities as mentioned above. The allocation shows an increase over the MTEF due to carry-through funding.

## Service delivery measures

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

#### Sector: Economic Development & Tourism

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance</b>			
<b>4.1 Corporate Governance</b>			
Number of public entities Strategic Plans, Annual and Quarterly Performance Plans received and analysed.	8	8	8
Number of Entity compliance reports compiled by the Department.	4	4	4
<b>4.2 Consumer Protection</b>			
Number of consumer education and awareness programmes conducted.	20	20	20
Percentage of complaints investigated and resolved	100%	100%	100%
<b>4.3 Liquor Regulation</b>			
Percentage of liquor license applications adjudicated	100%	100%	100%
Number of awareness programmes conducted	25	30	35
Number of inspections conducted	1650	1800	1950
<b>4.4 Gambling Regulation</b>			
Percentage of Gambling license applications adjudicated	100%	100%	100%
Number of inspections conducted.	16	16	16
Number of social responsibility programmes conducted	1	1	1
Number of compliance audits conducted	4	4	4

## Programme 5: Economic Planning

### Description and objectives

To develop provincial economic policies and strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development.

### Sub-programmes objectives:

#### Policy and Planning

Promote effective and integrated economic planning and policies for economic growth.

#### Research and Development

Conduct and coordinate research.

#### Knowledge Management

Develop a knowledge society to promote economic development.

#### Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitor and evaluate policies, plans and strategies.

Table 2.10.5 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic Planning**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Policy And Planning	1 192	1 519	2 474	2 999	2 172	2 329	3 058	3 237	3 399
2. Research And Development	2 660	2 415	2 342	3 406	3 999	3 991	3 420	3 680	3 864
3. Knowledge Management	10 472	6 096	5 624	6 609	4 922	4 836	6 573	6 961	7 309
4. Monitoring And Evaluation	1 465	1 919	1 797	1 997	2 062	2 064	2 015	2 193	2 303
5. Office Of The Chief Director	2 221	3 081	2 068	2 010	2 673	2 287	2 087	2 209	2 320
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>18 010</b>	<b>15 030</b>	<b>14 305</b>	<b>17 021</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>15 507</b>	<b>17 153</b>	<b>18 281</b>	<b>19 195</b>

The programme shows inconsistencies with respect to spending from 2011/12 to 2013/14. This is due to once off allocations over the period.

The spending against the Knowledge Management sub-programme relates to the roll over for job summit and INSPIRE related projects, reprioritisation resulting in shifting of funds to defray excess expenditure in other programmes hence the increase in 2014/15.

The programme previously housed the information technology which has since been moved to administration programme.

Table 2.12.5 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 237</b>	<b>14 882</b>	<b>14 190</b>	<b>16 507</b>	<b>15 281</b>	<b>14 936</b>	<b>16 318</b>	<b>17 401</b>	<b>18 271</b>
Compensation of employees	8 435	10 007	8 992	10 856	11 023	10 678	11 590	12 227	12 838
Goods and services	8 800	4 875	5 198	5 648	4 258	4 258	4 728	5 174	5 433
Interest and rent on land	2	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>924</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	754	148	115	514	534	534	835	880	924
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	19	—	—	—	13	13	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>18 010</b>	<b>15 030</b>	<b>14 305</b>	<b>17 021</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>15 507</b>	<b>17 153</b>	<b>18 281</b>	<b>19 195</b>

The low spending in 2011/12 and 2013/14 against compensation of employees and goods and services is due to delays in filling posts, and savings were reprioritized to offset pressures under goods and services in other programmes.

Information Technology sub-directorate has been shifted from Knowledge Management sub-programme to Corporate Services sub-programme within Programme 1. This explains the decrease on compensation of employees and goods and services baselines.

## Service delivery measures

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

#### Sector: Economic Development & Tourism

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Economic Planning</b>			
<b>5.1 Policy and Planning</b>			
Number of economic strategies developed.	1	1	1
Number of economic strategies developed.	3	3	3
<b>5.2 Research and Development</b>			
Number of research reports compiled	2	2	2
Number of research and development initiatives supported	2	2	2
<b>5.3 Knowledge Management</b>			
Number of Knowledge Management systems developed and maintained	4	4	4
Number of district municipalities with access to broadband connectivity aligned to SIP 15	1	1	1
Number of skills development initiatives in support a knowledge economy	4	4	4
Number of Digital Infrastructure initiatives supported	2	2	2
<b>5.4 Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			
Number of monitoring reports.	4	4	4
Number of evaluation reports.	2	2	2

## Programme 6: Tourism Development and Promotion

### Description and objectives

To manage the development and promotion of the Northern Cape as a competitive tourist destination.

### Sub-programmes objectives:

#### Tourism Planning

Create an enabling environment for sustainable tourism growth through research, for effective planning, regulation and implementation of special tourism projects.

#### Tourism Growth and Development

Facilitate and manage projects for tourism Business development and support.

#### Tourism Sector Transformation

Facilitate and manage projects for tourism experience development and promotion.

Table 2.10.6 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Tourism Planning	4 607	4 245	4 158	4 981	5 239	5 483	5 074	5 372	5 641
2. Tourism Growth And Development	32 855	61 658	71 057	39 438	70 155	72 070	42 018	44 479	46 703
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	1 948	1 304	923	1 654	1 210	1 137	1 697	1 797	1 887
4. Office Of The Chief Director	1 888	1 800	6 713	2 088	5 184	4 788	2 105	2 229	2 340
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>41 298</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>82 851</b>	<b>48 161</b>	<b>81 788</b>	<b>83 478</b>	<b>50 894</b>	<b>53 877</b>	<b>56 571</b>

The erratic expenditure trends of the programme from 2011/12 to 2014/15 relates to once-off additional funding in respect of various projects such as Witsand nature reserve, Northern Cape

marketing strategy, KDC sport event, donations from Kumba Iron Ore towards the hosting of KDC event, Bloodhound Supper Sonic Car land speed record attempt.

The sub-programme: Tourism Growth and Development includes transfers to NCTA. The sharp increase in the 2013/14 was due to once-off additional funding for events mentioned above.

Over the MTEF the budget of the programme indicates a sharp decrease due to the fact some events are no longer budgeted under this programme such as KDC hence integrated economic development programme shows a sharp increase over the MTEF. During 2015/16 the department will continue to provide financial support to major events and projects such as Green Kalahari canoe marathon, Bloodhound SSC, Gariep Arts Festival while five tourist routes will be supported with market access. The department will also host a tourism conference with the intention of introducing the Reviewed Provincial Tourism Master Plan.

Table 2.12.6 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 675</b>	<b>47 948</b>	<b>54 229</b>	<b>23 149</b>	<b>56 121</b>	<b>57 495</b>	<b>22 136</b>	<b>23 537</b>	<b>24 713</b>
Compensation of employees	6 103	6 725	7 108	9 865	9 328	7 968	11 226	11 844	12 436
Goods and services	12 572	41 223	47 121	13 282	46 793	49 527	10 910	11 693	12 277
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>22 470</b>	<b>18 894</b>	<b>26 823</b>	<b>24 800</b>	<b>25 300</b>	<b>25 547</b>	<b>26 483</b>	<b>27 940</b>	<b>29 337</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 099	150	242	200	735	735	500	527	553
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 185	15 447	17 127	17 232	19 732	19 732	19 054	20 102	21 107
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 186	3 274	9 448	7 368	4 833	5 047	6 929	7 310	7 676
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	23	6	-	-	33	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>2 401</b>	<b>2 521</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	1 749	-	100	99	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	153	138	50	212	267	337	2 275	2 401	2 521
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	2 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>41 298</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>82 851</b>	<b>48 161</b>	<b>81 788</b>	<b>83 478</b>	<b>50 894</b>	<b>53 877</b>	<b>56 571</b>

The steady increase on expenditure from 2011/12 to 2013/14 against compensation of employees relates to salary related adjustments. In the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation, there was a slight decline due to vacant funded posts that were not filled and these savings were moved within this programme to other categories, hence the sharp growth in 2015/16. The allocation over the MTEF includes reprioritisation of funds from goods and services and inflationary related growth rate.

The increase in expenditure of goods and services relates to the additional funding mentioned above while the 2014/15 increase during the adjustment relates to the once off allocation for the KDC world skateboarding championship and the reprioritisation hence the decrease over the MTEF.

Transfers and subsidies consist of transfers to NCTA under the Tourism Growth and Development sub-programme. The significant increase in 2014/15 adjusted appropriation is due to additional funding to cover the shortfall on ICS, this allocation has carry-through effect hence the increase over the MTEF.

## Service delivery measures

### QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16

#### Sector: Economic Development & Tourism

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Tourism</b>			
<b>6.1 Tourism Research and Development</b>			
Number of tourism industry performance reports produced.	1	1	1
Number of Socio Economic Impact Studies conducted	2	3	2
<b>6.2 Tourism Growth and Development</b>			
Number of tourism enterprises supported and developed financially and non-financially.	40	40	40
Number of tourism infrastructure projects facilitated.	6	6	6
Number of Tourism Infrastructure sites maintained.	3	3	3
Number of tourism experiences supported financially and non-financially.	5	5	5
<b>6.3 Tourism Sector Transformation</b>			
Number of campaigns to create awareness of tourism policies and strategies	2	2	2

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016	31 March 2016	31 March 2016
1. Administration	49	51	63	70	75	75	75
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	26	33	26	23	31	31	31
3. Trade And Sector Development	14	18	18	14	20	20	20
4. Business Regulation And Governance	31	13	13	10	12	12	12
5. Economic Planning	19	23	18	18	24	24	24
6. Tourism	18	19	16	18	26	26	26
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>188</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	54 680	57 702	65 160	76 947	90 998	96 004	100 804
Unit cost (R thousand)	348	368	423	503	484	511	536

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 provides a summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	157	157	154	153	153	153	188	188	188
Personnel cost (R thousands)	54 680	57 702	65 160	83 808	81 875	76 947	90 998	96 004	100 804
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 449	1 529	–
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	21	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 288	8 782	8 782	9 221	9 221	9 221	9 728	10 263	–
Head count as % of total for department	13.4%	24.8%	25.3%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	20.7%	20.7%	20.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	15.2%	15.2%	13.5%	11.0%	11.3%	12.0%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	134	149	146	170	170	170	172	170	170
Personnel cost (R thousands)	52 315	56 995	62 503	66 173	66 173	66 173	68 733	72 513	–
Head count as % of total for department	85.4%	94.9%	94.8%	111.1%	111.1%	111.1%	91.5%	90.4%	90.4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	95.7%	98.8%	95.9%	79.0%	80.8%	86.0%	75.5%	75.5%	0.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 630	1 720	–
Head count as % of total for department	1.3%	1.9%	1.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2.7%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.9%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	21	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 769	1 604	1 604	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 784	1 882	–
Head count as % of total for department	13.4%	3.2%	3.2%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme

**Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	667	191	346	305	305	139	368	388	407
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	667	191	346	305	305	139	368	388	407
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	539	497	21	252	312	109	239	252	265
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	539	497	21	252	312	109	239	252	265
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Trade And Sector Development	421	331	77	241	241	324	621	656	689
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	421	331	77	241	241	324	621	656	689
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Business Regulation And Governance	–	–	–	112	112	90	87	92	97
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	112	112	90	87	92	97
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Economic Planning	148	418	256	960	900	588	1 260	1 331	1 397
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	148	418	256	960	900	588	1 260	1 331	1 397
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Tourism	513	271	111	463	498	176	924	965	1 013
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	513	271	111	463	498	176	924	965	1 013
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>1 708</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>2 368</b>	<b>1 426</b>	<b>3 499</b>	<b>3 684</b>	<b>3 868</b>



Table 2.15 (b) provides information on training.

Table 2.15 (b) : Information on training: Economic Development

[illegible]

**Annexure**  
**to the Estimate of Provincial**  
**Revenue and Expenditure**  
**Vote 6**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>19 489</b>	<b>20 031</b>	<b>21 210</b>	<b>25 236</b>	<b>25 344</b>	<b>22 722</b>	<b>26 732</b>	<b>28 181</b>	<b>29 607</b>
Casino taxes	15 154	15 309	16 158	20 275	20 275	17 597	21 370	22 524	23 650
Horse racing taxes	723	1 008	1 330	1 307	1 415	1 471	1 497	1 579	1 663
Liquor licences	3 612	3 714	3 722	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 865	4 078	4 294
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>80</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	74	20	26	65	68	69	72	76	80
Sales by market establishments	43	20	26	27	28	27	30	31	33
Administrative fees	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–
Other sales	31	–	–	38	40	38	42	45	47
Of which									
Health patient fees	31	–	–	38	40	40	42	45	47
Other (Specify)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (Specify)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (Specify)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Other governmental units	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
International organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households and non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital assets	–	–	–	–	53	53	25	26	27
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>19 786</b>	<b>20 309</b>	<b>21 463</b>	<b>25 429</b>	<b>25 628</b>	<b>23 007</b>	<b>26 992</b>	<b>28 446</b>	<b>29 877</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>122 119</b>	<b>141 952</b>	<b>159 437</b>	<b>142 985</b>	<b>175 672</b>	<b>175 865</b>	<b>168 166</b>	<b>178 084</b>	<b>186 987</b>
Compensation of employees	54 680	57 702	65 160	83 808	81 875	76 947	90 998	96 004	100 804
Salaries and wages	48 385	50 818	57 842	69 683	67 785	63 141	75 472	78 757	82 695
Social contributions	6 295	6 884	7 318	14 125	14 090	13 806	15 526	17 247	18 110
Goods and services	67 385	84 250	94 277	59 148	93 797	98 918	77 168	82 080	86 183
Administrative fees	1 514	1 176	2 577	949	1 674	3 142	1 207	1 263	1 327
Advertising	7 333	4 184	4 172	1 602	1 621	2 991	3 228	3 393	3 563
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	361	658	281	143	153	607	558	583	612
Audit cost: External	1 708	3 326	1 901	1 084	1 157	2 058	2 807	3 004	3 154
Bursaries: Employees	57	55	213	432	432	323	57	48	51
Catering: Departmental activities	1 627	1 385	1 378	1 553	1 307	2 244	1 280	1 285	1 349
Communication (G&S)	1 561	1 782	1 685	1 453	1 557	2 076	1 810	1 885	1 979
Computer services	2 133	1 854	1 425	528	-342	1 055	1 683	1 745	1 832
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14 047	37 497	40 418	11 265	44 742	38 426	30 820	32 059	33 662
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	334	284	19	-	-	-	92	97	101
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	74	76	292	278	53	168	408	431	453
Contractors	4 075	7 118	3 357	2 271	2 601	1 795	2 063	2 431	2 552
Agency and support / outsourced services	387	129	1 030	2 230	2 400	993	1 301	1 369	1 438
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	17	-	-	50	3	3	3
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	96	43	3	139	146	122	49	46	48
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	22	5	348	348	135	8	8	8
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	5	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
Consumable supplies	55	-	985	142	142	652	55	58	61
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 659	1 121	811	2 276	2 111	1 641	1 712	1 731	1 817
Operating leases	4 325	3 838	4 759	5 808	5 709	6 263	4 610	5 088	5 343
Property payments	3 540	3 346	5 016	6 768	6 313	4 512	2 503	2 643	2 775
Transport provided: Departmental activity	31	-	-	1 626	1 409	-	92	97	101
Travel and subsistence	16 796	11 984	20 039	13 987	15 913	22 125	14 701	16 454	17 278
Training and development	2 288	1 708	811	2 333	2 368	1 426	3 516	3 684	3 868
Operating payments	759	658	1 682	316	288	951	844	890	934
Venues and facilities	1 369	1 759	1 270	1 579	1 637	5 125	1 687	1 774	1 863
Rental and hiring	1 185	242	131	38	58	34	63	-	-
Interest and rent on land	54	-	-	29	-	-	-	0	0
Interest	54	-	-	29	-	-	-	0	0
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>81 789</b>	<b>78 297</b>	<b>103 729</b>	<b>91 217</b>	<b>95 200</b>	<b>101 171</b>	<b>93 659</b>	<b>96 492</b>	<b>101 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 099	1 074	750	200	1 130	1 131	664	700	735
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 099	1 074	750	200	1 130	1 131	664	700	735
Municipalities	1 099	150	642	200	885	1 035	500	527	553
Municipal agencies and funds	-	924	108	-	245	96	164	173	182
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 004	42 025	48 220	44 287	49 868	53 098	45 796	48 274	50 689
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	43 004	42 025	48 220	44 287	49 868	53 098	45 796	48 274	50 689
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	37 686	35 008	54 703	46 730	44 195	46 758	47 199	47 518	49 894
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 785
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 785
Private enterprises	37 686	35 008	54 703	46 730	44 195	46 758	45 499	45 818	48 109
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	37 686	35 008	54 703	46 730	44 195	46 758	45 499	45 818	48 109
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	190	56	-	7	184	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	185	56	-	-	184	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	5	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 039</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>2 456</b>	<b>2 742</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>5 125</b>	<b>5 381</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	1 749	46	158	230	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	1 749	46	158	230	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 025	1 007	1 458	1 353	2 250	2 464	4 611	5 125	5 381
Transport equipment	-	-	690	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 025	1 007	768	1 353	2 250	2 464	4 611	5 125	5 381
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	19	2 032	7	-	48	48	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>206 956</b>	<b>223 288</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>235 601</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>279 778</b>	<b>266 436</b>	<b>279 702</b>	<b>293 687</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 816</b>	<b>35 003</b>	<b>44 058</b>	<b>47 144</b>	<b>46 363</b>	<b>45 234</b>	<b>52 846</b>	<b>56 418</b>	<b>59 239</b>
Compensation of employees	15 448	17 885	24 394	31 743	31 018	29 322	37 194	39 239	41 201
Salaries and wages	13 485	15 708	21 423	25 877	25 187	23 735	30 679	31 964	33 562
Social contributions	1 963	2 177	2 971	5 866	5 831	5 587	6 515	7 275	7 639
Goods and services	18 319	17 118	19 664	15 386	15 345	15 912	15 652	17 179	18 038
Administrative fees	449	378	688	417	557	411	321	323	339
Advertising	697	565	1 475	675	645	274	770	801	841
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	107	48	117	70	70	283	291	299	314
Audit cost: External	1 708	3 326	1 901	840	840	1 895	2 322	2 487	2 611
Bursaries: Employees	24	19	99	11	11	82	22	11	12
Catering: Departmental activities	276	232	342	474	504	253	173	182	191
Communication (G&S)	402	710	384	495	535	839	954	982	1 031
Computer services	48	204	60	192	192	294	1 483	1 665	1 748
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	126	297	1 371	1 129	1 042	543	721	726	762
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	76	174	200	-	144	300	317	333
Contractors	168	142	92	73	133	401	124	131	138
Agency and support / outsourced services	21	18	8	-	-	117	2	2	2
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	2	-	-	12	3	3	3
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	88	16	-	46	46	19	19	12	13
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	1	2	1	1	17	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3	-	391	86	86	245	5	5	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 110	542	371	854	903	727	614	601	631
Operating leases	4 262	3 838	4 142	3 333	3 353	3 518	1 991	2 355	2 473
Property payments	2 270	1 763	1 281	2 828	2 368	935	677	714	750
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	12	12	-	12	13	13
Travel and subsistence	5 322	4 171	5 230	3 056	3 431	3 654	3 387	4 104	4 309
Training and development	667	191	346	305	305	139	395	388	407
Operating payments	417	307	686	116	138	785	673	710	746
Venues and facilities	121	273	488	165	165	321	330	348	366
Rental and hiring	32	-	14	8	8	-	63	-	-
Interest and rent on land	49	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	49	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>480</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	77	108	-	245	96	164	173	182
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	77	108	-	245	96	164	173	182
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	77	108	-	245	96	164	173	182
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	300	260	260	260	270	284	298
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	300	260	260	260	270	284	298
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	300	260	260	260	270	284	298
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	117	12	-	7	93	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	112	12	-	-	93	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	5	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 926</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>555</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 926	345	472	300	788	824	264	529	555
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 926	345	472	300	788	824	264	529	555
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	7	-	35	35	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 742</b>	<b>35 544</b>	<b>44 958</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>46 546</b>	<b>53 544</b>	<b>57 404</b>	<b>60 274</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 358</b>	<b>16 817</b>	<b>15 931</b>	<b>17 777</b>	<b>17 542</b>	<b>16 740</b>	<b>41 997</b>	<b>43 855</b>	<b>46 047</b>
Compensation of employees	9 621	9 918	9 596	11 785	11 516	10 295	14 266	15 052	15 804
Salaries and wages	8 413	8 624	8 408	10 016	9 747	8 526	11 480	12 007	12 607
Social contributions	1 208	1 294	1 188	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 786	3 045	3 197
Goods and services	7 736	6 899	6 335	5 990	6 026	6 445	27 731	28 803	30 243
Administrative fees	189	152	194	10	226	408	16	17	18
Advertising	1 508	1 054	854	254	243	770	149	157	164
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	75	31	19	20	35	63	65	69	73
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	100	140	71	176	185	194
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	0	0
Catering: Departmental activities	227	636	325	492	234	197	189	134	141
Communication (G&S)	198	208	171	138	168	221	177	186	195
Computer services	439	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 474	1 940	1 412	70	50	250	22 931	23 647	24 829
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	14	15
Contractors	472	614	654	150	110	427	638	739	776
Agency and support / outsourced services	19	23	2	—	—	168	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	4	-2	19	19	23	14	16	17
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	1	—	—	2	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	—	175	7	7	73	9	10	10
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	64	117	108	462	262	259	527	528	554
Operating leases	18	—	—	641	591	105	534	525	552
Property payments	—	—	—	189	189	54	251	265	278
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	976	776	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	2 074	1 196	2 333	2 103	2 517	2 854	1 609	1 855	1 947
Training and development	539	497	21	252	312	109	239	252	265
Operating payments	33	65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	388	271	18	102	142	384	194	205	216
Rental and hiring	19	89	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>37 197</b>	<b>39 154</b>	<b>50 871</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>41 897</b>	<b>42 019</b>	<b>44 120</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	400	—	150	300	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	400	—	150	300	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	400	—	150	300	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 697	7 407	5 507	6 830	6 830	10 060	3 597	3 795	3 985
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	4 697	7 407	5 507	6 830	6 830	10 060	3 597	3 795	3 985
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	32 500	31 734	44 955	39 102	39 102	35 722	38 300	38 224	40 135
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	32 500	31 734	44 955	39 102	39 102	35 722	38 300	38 224	40 135
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	32 500	31 734	44 955	39 102	39 102	35 722	38 300	38 224	40 135
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	13	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	13	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>287</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	106	107	55	260	345	345	228	273	287
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	106	107	55	260	345	345	228	273	287
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>54 661</b>	<b>56 078</b>	<b>66 857</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 969</b>	<b>63 167</b>	<b>84 122</b>	<b>86 147</b>	<b>90 454</b>

Table B.3.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: EPWP

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees: Payments									
Advertising									
Rental & Hiring									
Contractors									
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas									
Inventory: Materials & Supplies									
Inventory: Other Consumables									
Minor Assets									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000		
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	-	1 550	4 102	4 102	4 102	2 000	-	-

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade And Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 411</b>	<b>17 392</b>	<b>20 753</b>	<b>25 765</b>	<b>29 414</b>	<b>30 714</b>	<b>23 215</b>	<b>24 563</b>	<b>25 791</b>
Compensation of employees	6 767	7 978	7 956	10 033	10 782	10 682	8 082	8 528	8 955
Salaries and wages	6 067	7 179	7 096	8 474	9 223	9 123	6 882	7 131	7 487
Social contributions	700	799	860	1 559	1 559	1 559	1 200	1 397	1 467
Goods and services	15 642	9 414	12 797	15 727	18 632	20 032	15 133	16 034	16 836
Administrative fees	116	80	206	297	297	745	288	304	319
Advertising	2 046	1 505	444	395	435	1 030	1 591	1 678	1 762
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	92	19	19	30	30	49	168	178	186
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	14	14	15	170	179	188
Bursaries: Employees	12	7	10	382	382	136	35	37	39
Catering: Departmental activities	397	166	222	324	319	959	614	648	680
Communication (G&S)	146	225	279	265	295	327	184	194	204
Computer services	—	—	—	5	5	5	70	74	78
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 721	3 001	3 263	4 070	6 975	3 109	3 510	3 703	3 888
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	90	95	99
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	70	70	20	—	0	0
Contractors	997	60	2 129	996	996	546	1 231	1 338	1 405
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	1	155	1 888	1 828	80	695	734	771
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	6	—	—	2	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4	14	3	24	24	22	5	6	6
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	3	—	347	347	106	8	8	8
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	50	—	168	48	48	87	34	36	38
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	94	155	78	310	290	318	243	256	268
Operating leases	17	—	—	68	68	1 554	246	260	273
Property payments	1 183	1 583	2 589	1 098	1 098	3 029	719	760	798
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	0	0
Travel and subsistence	1 796	1 221	3 028	3 357	3 357	4 351	3 637	3 873	4 066
Training and development	421	331	77	241	241	324	621	656	689
Operating payments	13	162	—	43	43	26	150	159	167
Venues and facilities	433	881	113	955	970	3 192	824	861	904
Rental and hiring	1 104	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	2	—	—	5	—	—	—	0	0
Interest	2	—	—	5	—	—	—	0	0
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 612</b>	<b>5 265</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>11 018</b>	<b>7 210</b>	<b>7 502</b>	<b>7 877</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	847	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	847	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	847	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 612	4 403	9 000	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 510	5 802	6 092
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	12 612	4 403	9 000	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 510	5 802	6 092
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	5 729	1 700	1 700	1 785
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 700	1 700	1 785
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 700	1 700	1 785
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	5 729	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	5 729	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	15	4	—	—	34	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	15	4	—	—	34	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>970</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	46	53	128	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	46	53	128	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	68	37	29	67	60	112	899	924	970
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	68	37	29	67	60	112	899	924	970
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 095</b>	<b>22 699</b>	<b>29 786</b>	<b>31 133</b>	<b>34 782</b>	<b>41 972</b>	<b>31 324</b>	<b>32 989</b>	<b>34 639</b>



Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation And Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 622</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>10 276</b>	<b>12 643</b>	<b>10 951</b>	<b>10 746</b>	<b>11 655</b>	<b>12 311</b>	<b>12 926</b>
Compensation of employees	8 306	5 189	7 114	9 526	8 208	8 002	8 640	9 115	9 570
Salaries and wages	7 609	4 570	6 623	7 961	6 643	6 477	7 197	7 361	7 729
Social contributions	697	619	491	1 565	1 565	1 525	1 443	1 753	1 841
Goods and services	4 316	4 721	3 162	3 115	2 743	2 744	3 015	3 196	3 355
Administrative fees	19	34	143	86	52	94	62	66	70
Advertising	444	224	146	45	45	208	165	174	183
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	10	314	49	16	11	70	10	12	12
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	20	20	—	24	24	25
Bursaries: Employees	13	10	24	1	1	13	—	0	0
Catering: Departmental activities	81	17	258	17	9	104	5	6	6
Communication (G&S)	87	214	235	146	165	180	107	112	117
Computer services	431	—	—	277	207	—	130	6	6
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 362	3 032	274	—	-75	—	—	6	6
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	74	—	93	8	-17	4	95	100	105
Contractors	14	19	67	—	—	5	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	346	87	—	21	41	—	—	0	0
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	5	—	—	14	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	2	12	12	15	—	1	0
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	2	—	—	—	—	12	13	14
Consumable supplies	—	—	52	1	1	1	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9	50	127	135	116	45	40	43	44
Operating leases	7	—	617	970	951	955	1 130	1 195	1 254
Property payments	—	—	4	132	132	49	123	130	136
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6	—	—	—	—	—	80	84	88
Travel and subsistence	411	709	966	983	857	750	929	1 116	1 173
Training and development	—	—	—	112	112	90	87	92	97
Operating payments	—	1	36	79	29	2	6	6	6
Venues and facilities	2	8	9	24	24	145	10	11	12
Rental and hiring	—	—	53	30	50	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	0	0
Interest	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	0	0
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>14 788</b>	<b>16 610</b>	<b>14 970</b>	<b>18 050</b>	<b>18 050</b>	<b>17 635</b>	<b>18 575</b>	<b>19 505</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 510	14 766	16 585	14 970	18 050	18 050	17 635	18 575	19 505
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	9 510	14 766	16 585	14 970	18 050	18 050	17 635	18 575	19 505
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	22	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	22	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>123</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	18	232	737	—	256	312	110	117	123
Transport equipment	—	—	690	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	18	232	47	—	256	312	110	117	123
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>22 150</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>27 623</b>	<b>27 613</b>	<b>29 257</b>	<b>29 108</b>	<b>29 400</b>	<b>31 003</b>	<b>32 554</b>

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 237</b>	<b>14 882</b>	<b>14 190</b>	<b>16 507</b>	<b>15 281</b>	<b>14 936</b>	<b>16 318</b>	<b>17 401</b>	<b>18 271</b>
Compensation of employees	8 435	10 007	8 992	10 856	11 023	10 678	11 590	12 227	12 838
Salaries and wages	7 429	8 678	8 064	9 152	9 319	8 974	9 909	10 452	10 974
Social contributions	1 006	1 129	928	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 681	1 775	1 864
Goods and services	8 800	4 875	5 198	5 648	4 258	4 258	4 728	5 174	5 433
Administrative fees	120	88	140	101	104	99	120	132	138
Advertising	707	5	93	20	20	48	24	25	26
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	22	63	30	7	7	73	16	17	18
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	75	75	77	73	78	82
Bursaries: Employees	4	13	20	—	—	49	—	-0	-0
Catering: Departmental activities	85	35	142	72	72	117	93	98	103
Communication (G&S)	420	172	419	198	198	239	172	183	192
Computer services	1 215	1 650	1 365	—	-800	756	—	0	0
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 768	401	422	1 810	1 377	—	761	922	968
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	334	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	1 509	1 145	—	—	—	55	30	32	34
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0	0
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	1	—	—	5	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	5	—	13	13	24	11	11	12
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	18	—	—	—	8	—	-0	-0
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	2	—	82	—	—	109	7	7	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74	132	77	189	189	136	149	157	165
Operating leases	17	—	—	372	322	120	302	323	339
Property payments	—	—	968	186	186	119	185	195	204
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-0	-0
Travel and subsistence	1 128	692	1 002	1 272	1 222	1 204	1 285	1 414	1 485
Training and development	148	418	256	960	900	588	1 260	1 331	1 397
Operating payments	101	5	—	78	78	133	—	-1	-1
Venues and facilities	61	33	181	295	295	299	234	248	261
Rental and hiring	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	2	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	2	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>924</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	754	148	115	514	534	534	835	880	924
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	754	148	115	514	534	534	835	880	924
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	19	—	—	—	13	13	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>18 010</b>	<b>15 030</b>	<b>14 305</b>	<b>17 021</b>	<b>15 828</b>	<b>15 507</b>	<b>17 153</b>	<b>18 281</b>	<b>19 195</b>

Table B.3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 675</b>	<b>47 948</b>	<b>54 229</b>	<b>23 149</b>	<b>56 121</b>	<b>57 495</b>	<b>22 136</b>	<b>23 537</b>	<b>24 713</b>
Compensation of employees	6 103	6 725	7 108	9 865	9 328	7 968	11 226	11 844	12 436
Salaries and wages	5 382	5 859	6 228	8 203	7 666	6 306	9 325	9 842	10 334
Social contributions	721	866	880	1 662	1 662	1 662	1 901	2 002	2 102
Goods and services	12 572	41 223	47 121	13 282	46 793	49 527	10 910	11 693	12 277
Administrative fees	621	444	1 206	38	438	1 385	400	422	443
Advertising	1 931	831	1 160	213	233	661	529	558	586
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	55	183	47	—	—	69	8	8	8
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	35	68	—	42	51	54
Bursaries: Employees	4	6	10	38	38	43	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	561	299	89	174	169	614	206	218	228
Communication (G&S)	308	253	197	211	196	270	216	228	239
Computer services	—	—	—	49	49	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	596	28 826	33 676	4 186	35 373	34 524	2 897	3 056	3 209
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	284	19	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	915	5 138	415	1 052	1 362	361	40	191	201
Agency and support / outsourced services	1	—	865	321	531	628	600	633	665
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	3	—	—	10	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	4	—	25	32	19	—	0	0
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	—	117	—	—	137	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	308	125	50	326	351	156	139	146	153
Operating leases	4	—	—	424	424	11	407	430	452
Property payments	87	—	174	2 335	2 340	326	548	580	609
Transport provided: Departmental activity	25	—	—	138	121	—	—	-0	-0
Travel and subsistence	6 065	3 995	7 480	3 216	4 529	9 312	3 854	4 092	4 297
Training and development	513	271	111	463	498	176	914	965	1 013
Operating payments	195	118	960	—	—	5	15	15	16
Venues and facilities	364	293	461	38	41	784	95	100	105
Rental and hiring	15	153	56	—	—	34	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22 470</b>	<b>18 894</b>	<b>26 823</b>	<b>24 800</b>	<b>25 300</b>	<b>25 547</b>	<b>26 483</b>	<b>27 940</b>	<b>29 337</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 099	150	242	200	735	735	500	527	553
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	1 099	150	242	200	735	735	500	527	553
Municipalities	1 099	150	242	200	735	735	500	527	553
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 185	15 447	17 127	17 232	19 732	19 732	19 054	20 102	21 107
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	16 185	15 447	17 127	17 232	19 732	19 732	19 054	20 102	21 107
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 186	3 274	9 448	7 368	4 833	5 047	6 929	7 310	7 676
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	5 186	3 274	9 448	7 368	4 833	5 047	6 929	7 310	7 676
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	5 186	3 274	9 448	7 368	4 833	5 047	6 929	7 310	7 676
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	23	6	—	—	33	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	23	6	—	—	33	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>2 401</b>	<b>2 521</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	1 749	—	100	99	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	1 749	—	100	99	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	153	138	50	212	267	337	2 275	2 401	2 521
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	153	138	50	212	267	337	2 275	2 401	2 521
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	2 027	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>41 298</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>82 851</b>	<b>48 161</b>	<b>81 788</b>	<b>83 478</b>	<b>50 894</b>	<b>53 877</b>	<b>56 571</b>

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Economic Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category B</b>	1 129	1 524	350	1 130	1 130	1 131	664	700	735
Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gammagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richtersveld	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kamiesberg	30	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khai-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kareeberg	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyancuma	30	50	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
!Kail' Garib	269	-	-	-	-	-	500	527	553
!!Khara Hais	-	400	-	150	150	300	-	-	-
!Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sol Plaatje	150	77	350	245	245	96	164	173	182
Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category C</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franses Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unallocated</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>1 129</b>	<b>1 524</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>735</b>

## Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16

R321 203 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture

Administering Department

Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Sport, Arts and

---

### 1. Overview

#### Core functions and responsibilities of the department;

To promote, develop and transform arts and culture, museums heritage, language, library, information and archives services in order to contribute to sustainable economic growth and opportunities, nation building, good governance, social cohesion and human capital development.

To improve the quality of life of all the people of the Northern Cape through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness in sport.

#### Main Services

- To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries.
- To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
- To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previously marginalised languages.
- To provide library and information services.
- To render archival and records management services.
- To establish and support transformed institutional structures and identify, develop and nurture athletes to increase participation and excellence in sport.
- To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active lifestyles.
- To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

#### Vision

A department committed to creating a prosperous and empowered province united in the advancement of its sport, heritage, arts and culture.

#### Mission

To serve all the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse cultures of our Province and at the same time are the catalysts in the development programmes, economic empowerment and other activities, thereby entrenching national building and social cohesion.

## **Constitutional and Legislative Mandates**

The core objectives of the department are based on the following constitutional and other legislative mandates, functional mandates and the service delivery improvement programme:

- The National Archives of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996)
- The National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)
- The National Sport and Recreation Act (Act 110 of 1998)
- The Cultural Affairs Act (Act 65 of 1989)
- The Pan South African Language Board Act (Act 59 of 1995)
- Substitution of notice 120 of 1997 concerning norms and rules for Provincial Language
- Substitution of notice 121 of 1997 concerning norms and rules for National Language Board
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
- Blue Print on Mass Participation
- School Sport Collaboration Document
- National Transformation Charter
- The Museums Ordinance 8 of 1975
- The White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- The White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage
- National Council for Library and Information Services Act (Act 6 of 2001)
- Local Government Municipal Structure Act (Act 117 of 1998)
- Provincial Library Service Ordinance 16 of 1981
- Municipal Structures Act, 1999 (Act No. 117 of 1998) (as amended by Act No. 33 of 2000)
- South African Library for the Blind Act, 1998 (Act No. 91 of 1998).

The following provincial Acts have also been promulgated:

- Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council Act – 2013 which established the Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council
- Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority Act – 2013 which established the Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority
- The Northern Cape Archives Act -2013
- Northern Cape Use of Languages Act -2013

Broad consultation is continuing with regards to the drafting of the Northern Cape Sport and Recreation Authority Bill. This Bill aims to regulate sport in the province and to accelerate transformation.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

Social cohesion and nation building has been given significance nationally in a separate Outcome 14, which translates the intentions of the National Development Plan (NDP) in practice. Furthermore, the department responds to Outcome 1 and 7 on education through its library programme as well as to promoting healthy lifestyles (Outcome 2) and crime prevention (Outcome 3) at a transversal level. Job creation remains a priority which all government departments should respond to. The main external priorities which Department of Sport, Arts and Culture responds to and to which the budget is aligned to are:

National:

- National Development Plan (NDP).
- Alignment with national strategy plans of sector departments.
  - The Mzansi Golden Economy and the New Sport Growth Path.

- Alignment of plans with Outcomes Approach (i.e. outcome 14)

Provincial:

- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) through job creation for both social and environment sectors, and
- War on Poverty Programme (WOP)

During the departmental strategic planning, department specific priorities were identified and included in the performance plans of the department.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The following achievements were recorded during the financial period under review:

- Support provided to six Film and Drama (AFDA) students in their final year.
- Five commemorative days hosted.
- Four academies (music, drama, dance and craft) operational at Mayibuye Centre.
- Four translations done from English to IsiXhosa, Setswana and Afrikaans.
- Two capacity building programmes done quarterly to empower citizens in basic sign language and to be proficient in a second or third language.
- Three literary exhibitions held.
- Twenty Years of democracy exhibition staged to coincide with Freedom Day.
- One burial site marked and memorial lecture held.
- Two government buildings were renamed.
- One hundred and forty libraries provided with free public internet access.
- Six projects held to promote reading in the province.
- Forty four records managers trained and four governmental bodies inspected.
- Twenty provincial sport federations and forty five clubs supported.
- Three hundred and ninety three talented athletes supported.
- Seven recreation programmes implemented in all districts.
- Seventy educators and thirty volunteers trained to deliver school sport programmes.
- Seventy nine clubs supplied with equipment and attire.
- Twenty one officials and six school sport coordinators appointed on sport conditional grant
- Seventy schools provided with equipment/ attire and six (6) sport focus schools supported.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

In aligning our plans and budgets to the priorities outlined above, the department will implement the following:

- Continue to promote social cohesion through hosting six commemorative events.
- Provide for artistic expression and capacity building in the fields of music, dance, craft and drama through four academy programmes at Mayibye Centre, as well as an extensive talent search and development project.
- Preserve, protect and promote our cultural heritage.
- Promote multi-lingualism through translations, training in additional languages and sign language.
- Promote a culture of reading through establishing book clubs, the Northern Cape Writers Festival and other promotional projects such as Run-To-Read.
- Contribute to literacy and rural development through the provision of libraries and library services, including free public internet access.
- Contribute to the job creation initiative.

- Activate archival services and start the relocation of Northern Cape records from other provinces.
- Promote healthy lifestyles and a crime free society through various sport and recreation initiatives.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

In addressing the reprioritisation, the department was hard hit by a minimal growth in the budget baseline.

The fact that approximately 70 per cent of the department's equitable share budget is committed towards compensation of employees and other contractual obligations, limits the number of options available to the department, however where possible reprioritisation was applied

The department requires the filling of a number of key vacancies during the 2015/16 financial year with some being directly linked to the decision to decentralise core functions. Provision for such appointments was made through a process of critical analysis in the areas of goods and services as well as transfer payments. As such funding could be redirected in order to ensure that decentralisation is implemented successfully.

With the listing of the McGregor Museum as a public entity and the Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council as well as the Northern Cape Heritage Resource Authority to follow in 2015/16, the department has redirected funding although very limited, to these entities in order to ensure that they are capacitated to execute their mandates.

Lastly, the department has committed itself to ensure that our athletes in the province and more specifically the provincial specific sporting codes such as skateboarding, golf, etc. receive additional funding in order to further expand these programmes. Specific focus is also placed on School Sport and although the flagship event i.e. the National School Championships are funded through the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant, the department has invested additional funding to ensure that our scholars are adequately prepared for participation in this event

#### **5. Procurement**

The department plans to procure goods and services to the value of R331.638 million over the 2015 MTEF. In addition to this, expenditure on capital assets is estimated at R 93.173 million over the same period.

Included in the above amounts are funds allocated for the procurement of library material and other minor assets, property related expenditure and acquisition of infrastructural assets.

Despite funding being provided by Provincial Treasury towards ensuring that the necessary capacity exists in the departmental Supply Chain Management (SCM) office, the department continues to face challenges in this area. Thus, the following measures have been introduced in order to ensure effective and efficient procurement in the department:

- Appointment of additional staff who will oversee assets and contract management
- Full implementation of LOGIS system including the asset management functionality
- Development of annual procurement plans
- Implementation of revised procurement service standards (timeframes)



## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides a summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	167 969	129 671	145 817	179 967	151 287	149 603	141 686	149 971	157 470
Conditional grants	100 641	92 237	110 834	110 834	159 691	143 932	179 517	186 410	203 089
Community Library Services	73 903	61 933	78 785	118 396	123 559	107 522	147 121	153 424	166 645
Mass Participation and Sport Development	26 738	29 130	30 807	30 806	31 450	32 207	29 181	32 986	36 444
EPWP Integrated for Provinces		674	733	2 102	2 102	1 889	2 000		
EPWP Integrated for Social Sector		500	509	2 580	2 580	2 314	1 215		
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>268 610</b>	<b>221 908</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>293 535</b>	<b>321 203</b>	<b>336 381</b>	<b>360 559</b>

The department has two main sources of funding namely, equitable share and conditional grants. Total receipts for the department has increased by R27.668 million or 9.4 per cent from the revised estimate of R293.535 million in 2014/15 financial year to R321.203 million in the 2015/16 financial year mainly due to increase in conditional grant funding.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides a summary of departmental receipts collection.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	353	107	129	106	136	152	141	147	153
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46	92	83	50	60	57	50	53	55
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	1							
Sales of capital assets	202								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15	28	45		41	43			
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>208</b>

The table above represents a summary of estimated revenue collection over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

The department is not a major contributor to the revenue collection, hence a minimal expected collection of R0.191 million for 2015/16, constituting 24 per cent decline from the revised estimated collection of R0.252 million primarily as a result of effect of debt recovery in 2014/15.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision has been made for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) on the assumption that the salary adjustments in 2015/16 financial year will track projected Consumer Price Index (CPIX).
- In light of the slow growth in the provincial equitable share, the department limited its provision towards performance rewards to 1 per cent of the total wage bill with provision for pay progression remaining at 1.5 per cent.

- Inflation assumption of 5.6 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5 per cent in 2017/18 has been applied.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Sport, Arts And Culture**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	49 369	51 669	54 627	53 480	55 360	55 918	62 422	66 423	70 412
2. Cultural Affairs	57 833	42 934	45 812	48 689	56 365	54 349	49 401	52 317	55 018
3. Library And Archives Services	97 471	83 856	99 522	145 221	150 778	131 373	164 350	169 288	182 660
4. Sport And Recreation	63 937	43 449	56 690	43 411	48 475	51 895	45 030	48 353	52 469
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>268 610</b>	<b>221 908</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>293 535</b>	<b>321 203</b>	<b>336 381</b>	<b>360 559</b>

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport, Arts And Culture**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>172 465</b>	<b>177 505</b>	<b>180 382</b>	<b>212 955</b>	<b>222 583</b>	<b>219 060</b>	<b>232 521</b>	<b>232 978</b>	<b>249 686</b>
Compensation of employees	72 501	74 441	80 940	104 847	102 477	100 514	125 455	123 927	134 165
Goods and services	99 912	103 042	99 250	108 108	120 106	118 543	107 066	109 051	115 521
Interest and rent on land	52	22	192			3			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>44 394</b>	<b>23 679</b>	<b>32 296</b>	<b>41 931</b>	<b>42 806</b>	<b>44 534</b>	<b>58 488</b>	<b>72 559</b>	<b>77 669</b>
Provinces and municipalities	32 128	13 494	17 730	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 563	5 976	10 988	10 578	10 578	12 279	16 354	29 622	31 729
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	2 998	2 598	2 319	3 090	2 873	2 774	1 299	1 377	1 489
Households	1 705	1 611	1 259	1 180	2 272	2 351	280	282	290
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>51 751</b>	<b>20 328</b>	<b>43 934</b>	<b>35 587</b>	<b>45 261</b>	<b>29 613</b>	<b>29 851</b>	<b>30 490</b>	<b>32 832</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 168	18 112	40 090	32 521	41 548	25 592	24 840	25 405	27 410
Machinery and equipment	16 565	2 153	3 844	3 066	3 713	4 021	5 011	5 085	5 422
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	18	63							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>396</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>268 610</b>	<b>221 908</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>293 535</b>	<b>321 203</b>	<b>336 381</b>	<b>360 559</b>

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 2.5 provides a summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

**Table 2.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>13 279</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>38 734</b>	<b>23 477</b>	<b>37 810</b>	<b>25 408</b>	<b>24 840</b>	<b>25 405</b>	<b>27 410</b>
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>21 889</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>9 044</b>	<b>3 738</b>	<b>184</b>			
Upgrades and additions	21 889	4 051	1 356	9 044	3 738	184			
Rehabilitation and refurbishment									
Maintenance and repairs									
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>									
Current									
Capital									
<b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Infrastructure leases</b>									
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>35 168</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>40 090</b>	<b>32 521</b>	<b>41 548</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>24 840</b>	<b>25 405</b>	<b>27 410</b>

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have PPP projects

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities

Table 2.6 provides a summary of departmental transfers to public entities.

**Table 2.6: Summary of departmental transfers to Public Entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council	3 375	509	2 848	1 300	1 300	3 001	5 397	5 739	5 945
Provincial Language Committee									
McGregor Museum Board	2 528	2 879	2 913	2 953	2 953	2 953	3 531	15 650	16 809
Provincial Heritage Resource Agency	826	84	900	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 906	2 001
Provincial Geographical Names Committee		400	500	611	611	611			
Northern Cape Academy of Sport	434	1 409	2 287	1 887	1 887	1 887	4 231	4 783	5 284
Northern Cape Sport Council	400	667	1 340	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 167	1 319	1 454
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>7 563</b>	<b>5 976</b>	<b>10 988</b>	<b>10 578</b>	<b>10 578</b>	<b>12 279</b>	<b>16 354</b>	<b>29 622</b>	<b>31 729</b>

Amongst the list of departmental public entities below, only one entity has been listed

### 7.6.2 Transfers to Other Entities by type of service

Table 2.7 provides a summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

**Table 2.7: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (Type of service)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Arts and Culture Development Funds	744	625	634	708	708	984	1 500	-	-
Film and Television Bursaries		519	531	636	636	619	780	180	180
Financial support to Heritage Site			300	300	300	300			
Library Development Funding	613	296	412	601	601	397	1 290	650	664
MEC Discretionary Fund	158	158	151	200	200	296	200	200	200
Insurance services									
Employee Social Benefits	1 051	1 051	693		503	524	992		
Sport Development Funding	2 331	2 054	1 488	300	300	458	383	519	615
<b>Total departmental Transfers to other</b>	<b>4 897</b>	<b>4 703</b>	<b>4 209</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>3 248</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>1 659</b>

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 2.8 provides a summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

**Table 2.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B	17 336	13 391	17 663	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Category C	14 792	103	67						
Unallocated									
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>32 128</b>	<b>13 494</b>	<b>17 730</b>	<b>27 083</b>	<b>27 083</b>	<b>27 130</b>	<b>40 555</b>	<b>41 278</b>	<b>44 161</b>

## 8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable to this department.

## 9. Programme description

### 9.1 Description and objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

##### Description and objectives

**Purpose:** To conduct the overall management and administrative support to the department. This programme provides political and strategic direction for the department as well as effective and efficient human resource management, financial management and general support services for the department.

##### Sub-programme objectives

**Office of the MEC:** To provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the MEC.

**Corporate Services:** To render an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department which includes financial management, human resources management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 2.10.1 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.1: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	9 816	9 363	11 556	9 976	11 044	11 755	10 131	10 766	11 397
2. Corporate Services	39 553	42 306	43 071	43 504	44 316	44 163	52 291	55 657	59 015
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>51 669</b>	<b>54 627</b>	<b>53 480</b>	<b>55 360</b>	<b>55 918</b>	<b>62 422</b>	<b>66 423</b>	<b>70 412</b>

Table 2.12.1 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47 949</b>	<b>51 076</b>	<b>53 404</b>	<b>51 455</b>	<b>52 082</b>	<b>52 676</b>	<b>60 511</b>	<b>64 471</b>	<b>68 400</b>
Compensation of employees	25 308	28 262	29 177	36 044	35 600	35 041	43 903	47 494	51 296
Goods and services	22 618	22 801	24 113	15 411	16 482	17 632	16 608	16 977	17 104
Interest and rent on land	23	13	114			3			
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>446</b>
Provinces and municipalities		1	3			2			
Departmental agencies and accounts		14	200	210	210	210	218	225	236
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	23	64	180	200	100	100	200	200	210
Households	135	92	139		794	794			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>1 287</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>1 808</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>1 194</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 262	345	662	1 287	1 846	1 808	1 150	1 173	1 194
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>77</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>51 669</b>	<b>54 627</b>	<b>53 480</b>	<b>55 360</b>	<b>55 918</b>	<b>62 422</b>	<b>66 423</b>	<b>70 412</b>

Administration budget grows by R6.504 million or 12 per cent from R55.918 million revised estimates in 2014/15 to R62.422 million in 2015/16. The outer years of the MTEF show a stabilised growth.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

There are no service delivery measures in this programme

### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

#### Description and objectives

**Purpose:** To promote culture, conserve and manage cultural and historical assets of the Province by rendering various services such as:

- The promotion of respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries.
- The acceleration of the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
- The promotion of multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previously marginalized languages.

#### Sub-programme objectives

**Management:** To provides strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.

**Arts and Culture:** To provide assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act as well as the South African Geographical Names Acts and cultural management support services.

**Museum Services:** To provide a service in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided and Local Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.

**Heritage Resource Services:** To provide assistance to the Heritage Council for heritage resource management in terms of the National Resources Act.

**Language Services:** To provide assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act. It also promotes multilingualism, redress past imbalances and develops the previously marginalised languages in the Province through language standardisation.

Table 2.10.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2 Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management	1 423	1 845	2 291	2 096	1 224	1 209	2 491	2 669	2 853
2. Arts And Culture	38 816	23 639	26 676	26 408	35 264	34 006	25 628	26 832	27 768
3. Museum Services	12 012	12 538	11 889	13 733	13 433	12 709	14 540	15 650	16 809
4. Heritage Resource Services	3 227	2 381	2 425	3 255	3 430	3 287	3 748	3 985	4 224
5. Language Services	2 355	2 531	2 531	3 197	3 014	3 138	2 994	3 181	3 364
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>57 833</b>	<b>42 934</b>	<b>45 812</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>56 365</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>49 401</b>	<b>52 317</b>	<b>55 018</b>

Table 2.12.2 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 808</b>	<b>35 239</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>39 412</b>	<b>46 981</b>	<b>43 275</b>	<b>38 154</b>	<b>28 510</b>	<b>29 749</b>
Compensation of employees	18 091	19 657	21 147	24 278	22 704	21 277	24 170	14 240	15 381
Goods and services	19 714	15 576	14 631	15 134	24 277	21 998	13 984	14 270	14 368
Interest and rent on land	3	6	22						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>5 418</b>	<b>9 764</b>	<b>8 954</b>	<b>9 123</b>	<b>10 825</b>	<b>10 918</b>	<b>23 475</b>	<b>24 935</b>
Provinces and municipalities			500						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 729	3 886	7 161	6 674	6 674	8 375	10 738	23 295	24 755
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	625	634	1 284	1 500	1 500	1 466			
Households	992	898	819	780	949	984	180	180	180
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 679</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>334</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 600	2 122							
Machinery and equipment	79	89	248	323	261	249	329	332	334
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		63							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>3</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>57 833</b>	<b>42 934</b>	<b>45 812</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>56 365</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>49 401</b>	<b>52 317</b>	<b>55 018</b>

The budget decreases by R4.948 million or 9 per cent from R54.349 million revised estimates in 2014/15 to R49.401 million in 2015/16. This decline results from the effects of once off allocation given to the department during the adjustment estimates.

Noteworthy is the fact that the department has reprioritised funds from goods and services to augment transfers to departmental agencies to ensure that adequate funding is provided for the proposed establishment of the public entities.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>			
<b>2.1 Arts and Culture</b>			
Number of significant days hosted in the cultural calendar	6	6	6
Number of art exhibitions staged	2	7	7
<b>2.2 Museum Services</b>			
Number of monitoring sessions conducted with public entity	4	4	4
<b>2.4 Language Services</b>			
Number of documents translated	4	5	7
Number of capacity building programmes to promote multilingualism	2	2	2
Number of book clubs established	10	12	14
Number of literary exhibitions conducted	4	6	7
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>			
<b>2.1 Arts and Culture</b>			
Number of structures supported	1	1	1
Number of academy programmes presented	4	4	4
Number of academy productions staged	3	3	3
<b>2.2 Museum Services</b>			
Number of public entities supported	1	1	1
<b>2.3 Heritage Resource Services</b>			
Number of World Heritage sites sustained	1	1	1
Number of Departmental Agencies supported	1	1	1
<b>2.4 Language Services</b>			

### Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

#### Description and objectives

**Purpose:** To assist local library authorities in rendering public library services and providing an archive service in the province.

#### Subprogramme objectives

**Management:** To provide strategic managerial direction to Library and Archives Services.

**Library Services:** To provide Library and Information Services in line with the relevant applicable legislation and Constitutional Mandates.

**Archives:** To provide support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant information.

Table 2.10.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.10.3: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3 Library And Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management	195	223	262	488	326	38	94	96	96
2. Library Services	85 100	72 606	94 142	138 627	145 220	127 511	159 133	163 860	177 064
3. Archives	12 176	11 027	5 118	6 106	5 232	3 824	5 123	5 332	5 500
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>97 471</b>	<b>83 856</b>	<b>99 522</b>	<b>145 221</b>	<b>150 778</b>	<b>131 373</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>169 288</b>	<b>182 660</b>

Table 2.12.3 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.3: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Library And Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 169</b>	<b>55 186</b>	<b>56 131</b>	<b>83 687</b>	<b>84 669</b>	<b>82 737</b>	<b>96 375</b>	<b>99 990</b>	<b>108 141</b>
Compensation of employees	17 810	17 813	20 962	34 158	33 806	32 655	46 761	51 565	55 749
Goods and services	33 336	37 373	35 122	49 529	50 863	50 082	49 614	48 425	52 392
Interest and rent on land	23		47						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>18 276</b>	<b>13 955</b>	<b>17 884</b>	<b>28 373</b>	<b>28 385</b>	<b>28 409</b>	<b>40 561</b>	<b>41 272</b>	<b>44 176</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17 678	13 493	17 227	27 083	27 083	27 128	39 911	40 608	43 461
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	296	412	397	890	890	835	550	562	605
Households	302	50	260	400	412	446	100	102	110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 026</b>	<b>14 462</b>	<b>25 507</b>	<b>33 161</b>	<b>37 724</b>	<b>20 227</b>	<b>27 414</b>	<b>28 026</b>	<b>30 343</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 278	14 062	23 287	31 901	36 314	18 923	24 840	25 405	27 410
Machinery and equipment	14 730	400	2 220	1 260	1 410	1 304	2 574	2 621	2 933
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	18								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>253</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>97 471</b>	<b>83 856</b>	<b>99 522</b>	<b>145 221</b>	<b>150 778</b>	<b>131 373</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>169 288</b>	<b>182 660</b>

The budget for the programme reflects R32.977 million or 25 per cent growth from the revised estimate of R131.373 million in 2014/15 to R164.350 million in 2015/16 financial year mainly due to increase in conditional grant funding.



## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>			
<b>3.1 Library Services</b>			
Number of libraries providing free public internet access	145	150	155
Number of Library materials procured	60 000	65 000	70 000
Number of (library) monitoring visits done	5	5	5
Number of library staff members trained	330	550	650
Number of promotional projects conducted	10	10	10
Number of creative writing workshops held	6	6	6
<b>3.2 Archives</b>			
Number of records managers trained	30	35	40
Number of governmental bodies inspected	14	16	20
Number of record classification systems approved	8	11	15
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>			
<b>3.1 Library Services</b>			
Number of new libraries constructed	5	5	5
Number of new staff appointed as job creation initiative	22	32	42
<b>3.2 Archives</b>			
Number of awareness and promotional projects/ programmes rolled out to communities	1	1	1

## Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

### Description and Objectives

**Purpose:** To provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport.

### Subprogramme objectives

**Management:** To provide sport management functions, transport and administrative functions to the directorate.

### Strategic Objectives

To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport, provision of sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles, and to ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

**Sport:** To provide assistance to provincial sport associations to stimulate the development of sport.

**Recreation:** To provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special incentives to those sport people within the province and management of specific development programmes as well as providing assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes.

**School Sport:** To provide for development of policies and conducting research regarding school sport, monitoring and evaluating all programmes pertaining to school sport. It also ensures that all learners have access to sport activities as well as benefits associated with sport that accrue to them.

Table 2.10.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4 Sport And Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management	1 155	2 510	2 927	5 052	5 052	6 147	5 374	4 353	4 524
2. Sport	39 567	17 962	11 340	16 683	17 608	14 201	19 777	21 795	23 611
3. Recreation	11 304	13 754	24 513	7 670	11 729	14 331	5 862	6 540	7 167
4. School Sport	11 911	9 223	17 910	14 006	14 086	17 216	14 017	15 665	17 167
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>63 937</b>	<b>43 449</b>	<b>56 690</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>48 475</b>	<b>51 895</b>	<b>45 030</b>	<b>48 353</b>	<b>52 469</b>

Table 2.12.4 provides a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Sport And Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 539</b>	<b>36 004</b>	<b>35 047</b>	<b>38 401</b>	<b>38 851</b>	<b>40 372</b>	<b>37 481</b>	<b>40 007</b>	<b>43 396</b>
Compensation of employees	11 292	8 709	9 654	10 367	10 367	11 541	10 621	10 628	11 739
Goods and services	24 244	27 292	25 384	28 034	28 484	28 831	26 860	29 379	31 657
Interest and rent on land	3	3	9						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>17 614</b>	<b>4 135</b>	<b>4 126</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>6 591</b>	<b>7 387</b>	<b>8 112</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14 450						644	670	700
Departmental agencies and accounts	834	2 076	3 627	3 694	3 694	3 694	5 398	6 102	6 738
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	2 054	1 488	458	500	383	373	549	615	674
Households	276	571	41		117	127			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>17 517</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>5 430</b>	<b>7 329</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>961</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 290	1 928	16 803	620	5 234	6 669			
Machinery and equipment	494	1 319	714	196	196	660	958	959	961
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>63</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>63 937</b>	<b>43 449</b>	<b>56 690</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>48 475</b>	<b>51 895</b>	<b>45 030</b>	<b>48 353</b>	<b>52 469</b>

The budget shows a decline of R6.865 million or 13 per cent from 2014/15 revised estimate of R51.895 million to R45.030 million in 2015/16 financial year. The decline results mainly from a decreased conditional grants funding i.e. Mass Participation and Sport Development and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>			
<b>4.1 Sports</b>			
Number of affiliated Provincial Sport Federations supported	22	23	24
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per the established norms and standards	177	227	247
Number of athletes supported by the sports academies	160	170	180
Number of athletes supported through an athlete support programme	4 800	5 600	5 700
Number of formal talent identification programmes supported	10	10	10
Number of tournaments and leagues staged to foster club development.	20	27	28
<b>4.2 Recreation</b>			
Number of sustainable active recreation programmes organised and implemented	120	140	160
Number of people actively participating in organized active recreation events.	15 000	40 000	55 000
Number of recreational activities held for persons at risk	10	17	17
Number of participants targeted in rehab activities	800	820	850
<b>4.3 School Sport</b>			
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level	1 500	3 000	3 600
Number of educators trained to deliver school sport programmes	100	120	130
Number of volunteers trained to deliver school sport programmes	15	20	25
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>			
<b>4.1 Sports</b>			
Number of functional provincial and local Sports Councils supported	1	1	1
Number of sport academies supported	1	1	1

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13: Personnel numbers and costs by programme: Sport, Arts and Culture**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	100	86	86	98	103	103	103
2. Cultural Affairs	79	79	92	79	81	42	42
3. Library And Archives Services	156	224	199	318	243	243	243
4. Sport And Recreation	177	245	40	157	38	38	38
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>426</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	72 501	74 441	80 940	100 514	125 455	123 927	134 165
Unit cost (R thousand)	142	118	194	154	270	291	315

Table 2.14 provides a summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	511	633	417	652	652	652	465	426	426
Personnel cost (R thousands)	72 501	74 441	80 940	104 847	102 477	100 514	125 455	123 927	134 165
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	20	19	21	26	26	26	26	26	26
Personnel cost (R thousands)	5 888	5 856	5 291	9 077	9 077	9 077	9 848	10 656	11 508
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	24	28	24	31	31	31	31	31	31
Personnel cost (R thousands)	6 536	8 320	8 453	10 085	10 085	10 085	10 942	11 839	12 786
Head count as % of total for department	4.7%	4.4%	5.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	6.7%	7.3%	7.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.0%	11.2%	10.4%	9.6%	9.8%	10.0%	8.7%	9.6%	9.5%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	212	351	202	416	416	416	355	426	426
Personnel cost (R thousands)	51 627	44 573	60 920	96 334	96 334	96 334	122 655	123 927	134 165
Head count as % of total for department	41.5%	55.4%	48.4%	63.8%	63.8%	63.8%	76.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	71.2%	59.9%	75.3%	91.9%	94.0%	95.8%	97.8%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)				236	236	236	110		
Personnel cost (R thousands)				4 180	4 180	4 180	2 800		
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.2%	36.2%	36.2%	23.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	299	282	215						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	20 874	29 868	20 021						
Head count as % of total for department	58.5%	44.6%	51.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	28.8%	40.1%	24.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme.

**Table 15(a): Payments on training by programme: Sport, Arts and Culture**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration		333	198	80	80	80	1 231	1 267	1 287
Subsistence and travel							361	390	399
Payments on tuition		333	198	80	80	80	652	652	652
Other							218	225	236
2. Cultural Affairs		115	62	210	210	210			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition		115	62	210	210	210			
Other									
3. Library And Archives Services	287	27	48	200	200	200	2 712	2 760	2 977
Subsistence and travel							2 134	2 171	2 342
Payments on tuition	287	27	48	200	200	200	388	395	425
Other							190	194	210
4. Sport And Recreation	9	39	13	42	42	42			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	9	39	13	42	42	42			
Other									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>3 943</b>	<b>4 027</b>	<b>4 264</b>

**Table 15(b): Information on training: Sport, Arts And Culture**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	511	633	417	652	652	652	465	426	426
Number of personnel trained	128	95	33	43	43	61	52	60	63
of which									
Male	46	48	18	25	25	27	30	35	37
Female	82	47	15	18	18	34	22	25	26
Number of training opportunities	135	80	28	43	43	61	52	60	63
of which									
Tertiary	128	6	3						
Workshops		72	25	43	43	61	52	60	63
Seminars	2	2							
Other	5								
Number of bursaries offered	11	13	16	21	21	24	25	27	28
Number of interns appointed			1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of learnerships appointed	1		20						
Number of days spent on training	90	69	65	80	80	80	85	90	95

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No changes made in the structure

**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 7**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport, Arts And Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>153</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	353	107	129	106	136	152	141	147	153
Sales by market establishments	299	43	36	36	36	36	36	38	40
Administrative fees									
Other sales	54	64	93	70	100	116	105	109	113
Of which									
Health patient fees	54	64	93	70	70	73	75	79	83
Other (Specify)					30	40	30	30	30
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>							
Interest	1	1							
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>202</b>								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	202								
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>45</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>			
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>208</b>

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport, Arts And Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>172 465</b>	<b>177 505</b>	<b>180 382</b>	<b>212 955</b>	<b>222 583</b>	<b>219 060</b>	<b>232 521</b>	<b>232 978</b>	<b>249 686</b>
Compensation of employees	72 501	74 441	80 940	104 847	102 477	100 514	125 455	123 927	134 165
Salaries and wages	65 622	74 441	80 940	104 847	102 477	100 514	125 455	123 927	134 165
Social contributions	6 879								
Goods and services	99 912	103 042	99 250	108 108	120 106	118 543	107 066	109 051	115 521
Administrative fees	76	295	776	469	618	834	804	832	890
Advertising	4 522	4 418	5 929	3 974	4 802	4 203	4 109	4 033	4 185
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 394	14 655	5 153	10 716	10 469	9 877	14 438	14 808	15 952
Audit cost: External	2 265	2 468	3 058	2 600	2 489	2 492	2 760	2 814	2 965
Bursaries: Employees		270		108	124	124			
Catering: Departmental activities	1 545	4 483	4 877	2 206	5 161	5 269	3 130	3 212	3 340
Communication (G&S)	2 070	6 218	1 909	3 013	2 757	2 050	2 836	2 882	2 940
Computer services	3 098	3 177	9 516	11 402	11 209	9 767	9 268	9 434	10 052
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		2 859	6 786	6 346	6 532	5 716	4 478	4 900	5 767
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	32		3 516		804	2 788	60	62	63
Contractors	4 058	3 387	4 022	7 486	8 147	10 787	5 453	5 711	5 884
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 165	8 078	2 655	4 224	4 262	1 665	265	83	86
Entertainment	107	224	483	150	54	45	182	190	201
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			2 263	1 676	2 659	3 498	1 626	1 423	1 528
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			276	16	16	3			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	52	41	49	98	62		42	42	42
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	235	456	60	170	180	208	170	170	179
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	8 513	3 313	785	1 607	1 607	875	2 430	2 482	2 683
Inventory: Materials and supplies	128	235	4 888	6 338	6 321	3 211	35	35	37
Inventory: Medical supplies		2							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface				15	15				
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 660	5 179	1 323	3 108	3 253	4 169	8 242	9 329	10 293
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 585	1 329	1 108	1 027	986	1 485	2 105	2 162	2 324
Operating leases	10 201	11 722	6 000	6 793	7 011	6 613	7 877	5 942	6 019
Property payments	5 407	8 252	10 038	10 433	11 489	10 558	12 471	12 724	12 903
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9 794	4 629	1 059	4 566	5 255	3 126	3 624	3 935	4 121
Travel and subsistence	18 897	14 760	18 939	16 591	19 415	22 151	17 311	17 915	18 935
Training and development	2 118	926	588	1 640	1 818	2 007	790	1 433	1 607
Operating payments	490	1 419	757	408	513	657	731	653	658
Venues and facilities	500	354	516	589	901	529	851	866	881
Rental and hiring		163	1 651	339	1 177	1 901	978	980	986
Interest and rent on land	52	22	192			3			
Interest	52	22	192			3			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>44 394</b>	<b>23 679</b>	<b>32 296</b>	<b>41 931</b>	<b>42 806</b>	<b>44 534</b>	<b>58 488</b>	<b>72 559</b>	<b>77 669</b>
Provinces and municipalities	32 128	13 494	17 730	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	32 128	13 494	17 730	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Municipalities	32 128	13 494	17 730	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 563	5 976	10 988	10 578	10 578	12 279	16 354	29 622	31 729
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	7 563	5 976	10 988	10 578	10 578	12 279	16 354	29 622	31 729
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	2 998	2 598	2 319	3 090	2 873	2 774	1 299	1 377	1 489
Households	1 705	1 611	1 259	1 180	2 272	2 351	280	282	290
Social benefits		5	78		694	694			
Other transfers to households	1 705	1 606	1 181	1 180	1 578	1 657	280	282	290
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>51 751</b>	<b>20 328</b>	<b>43 934</b>	<b>35 587</b>	<b>45 261</b>	<b>29 613</b>	<b>29 851</b>	<b>30 490</b>	<b>32 832</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 168	18 112	40 090	32 521	41 548	25 592	24 840	25 405	27 410
Buildings	35 168	18 112	40 090	30 401	38 828	25 559	24 840	25 405	27 410
Other fixed structures				2 120	2 720	33			
Machinery and equipment	16 565	2 153	3 844	3 066	3 713	4 021	5 011	5 085	5 422
Transport equipment	2 645	1 009		800	957	957	2 182	2 227	2 383
Other machinery and equipment	13 920	1 144	3 844	2 266	2 756	3 064	2 829	2 858	3 039
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	18	63							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>396</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>268 610</b>	<b>221 908</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>293 535</b>	<b>321 203</b>	<b>336 381</b>	<b>360 559</b>



Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47 949</b>	<b>51 076</b>	<b>53 404</b>	<b>51 455</b>	<b>52 082</b>	<b>52 676</b>	<b>60 511</b>	<b>64 471</b>	<b>68 400</b>
Compensation of employees	25 308	28 262	29 177	36 044	35 600	35 041	43 903	47 494	51 296
Salaries and wages	22 324	28 262	29 177	36 044	35 600	35 041	43 903	47 494	51 296
Social contributions	2 984								
Goods and services	22 618	22 801	24 113	15 411	16 482	17 632	16 608	16 977	17 104
Administrative fees	53	127	325	2	150	184	62	62	62
Advertising	461	301	648	314	360	283	105	110	113
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	121	70	12	106	14	10	354	356	357
Audit cost: External	2 265	2 468	1 830	2 600	2 489	2 492	1 260	1 284	1 284
Bursaries: Employees			270	108	124	124			
Catering: Departmental activities	157	334	165	87	314	324	125	128	130
Communication (G&S)	1 217	1 257	1 539	1 482	1 319	1 315	1 463	1 481	1 492
Computer services	919	1 364	996	1 210	1 010	964	1 146	1 149	1 156
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		158	652	260	446	482	254	254	254
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			3 379		104	679	60	62	63
Contractors	387	70	456	448	468	556	878	878	884
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 299	1 032	16		30	24			
Entertainment	107	218	483	150	54	45	152	152	158
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			674		458	764	113	113	113
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21	16	10	36			25	25	25
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	216	296	52	170	180	208	170	170	179
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	8	24							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	41	55		40			35	35	37
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	136	116	165	76	157	229	100	104	108
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	415	349	218	289	257	192	471	478	488
Operating leases	6 972	6 922	3 574	3 002	3 026	2 768	3 186	3 340	3 403
Property payments	2 913	3 447	4 371	2 151	2 629	2 636	2 719	2 747	2 812
Transport provided: Departmental activity	181	60	16						
Travel and subsistence	3 635	3 485	3 902	2 392	2 318	2 762	2 916	3 031	2 965
Training and development	810	509	21	378	378	277	676	676	676
Operating payments	164	48	193	70	145	278	278	280	282
Venues and facilities	120	73	66	40	52	36	60	62	63
Rental and hiring		2	80						
Interest and rent on land	23	13	114			3			
Interest	23	13	114			3			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>446</b>
Provinces and municipalities		1	3			2			
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1	3			2			
Municipalities		1	3			2			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		14	200	210	210	210	218	225	236
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		14	200	210	210	210	218	225	236
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	23	64	180	200	100	100	200	200	210
Households	135	92	139		794	794			
Social benefits		5			694	694			
Other transfers to households	135	87	139		100	100			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>1 287</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>1 808</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>1 194</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 262	345	662	1 287	1 846	1 808	1 150	1 173	1 194
Transport equipment	997			800	957	957	502	511	520
Other machinery and equipment	265	345	662	487	889	851	648	662	674
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>77</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>49 369</b>	<b>51 669</b>	<b>54 627</b>	<b>53 480</b>	<b>55 360</b>	<b>55 918</b>	<b>62 422</b>	<b>66 423</b>	<b>70 412</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 808</b>	<b>35 239</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>39 412</b>	<b>46 981</b>	<b>43 275</b>	<b>38 154</b>	<b>28 510</b>	<b>29 749</b>
Compensation of employees	18 091	19 657	21 147	24 278	22 704	21 277	24 170	14 240	15 381
Salaries and wages	15 580	19 657	21 147	24 278	22 704	21 277	24 170	14 240	15 381
Social contributions	2 511								
Goods and services	19 714	15 576	14 631	15 134	24 277	21 998	13 984	14 270	14 368
Administrative fees		26	41			8			
Advertising	2 051	849	1 040	1 592	1 969	1 421	1 486	1 505	1 511
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	28	106	14	200	226		285	285	285
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	330	989	1 926	60	2 560	2 724	1 566	1 566	1 566
Communication (G&S)	161	238	185	198	174	104	225	225	225
Computer services	114	107	75	121	121	76	84	84	84
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		2 573	3 789			7			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	2 655	1 505	839	1 521	2 013	6 993	2 046	2 046	2 046
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 203	1 679	1 917	3 422	3 430	383	50	50	50
Entertainment		6						8	13
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			235		520	554			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			5	14	14	3			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	1	39	62	62		17	17	17
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18	16							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2	56		6	6	2			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	63	79	54						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				15	15				
Consumable supplies	75	140	161	82	144	144	556	556	556
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	278	109	77	112	103	14	109	109	109
Operating leases	758	868		770	841	831	804	841	855
Property payments	1 610	1 769	2 241	1 909	2 328	2 622	2 436	2 494	2 516
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 970	1 969	394	2 800	3 470	1 652	1 630	1 789	1 838
Travel and subsistence	3 268	2 077	1 023	1 834	4 865	4 054	1 500	1 588	1 590
Training and development	29	24							
Operating payments	39	108	188	1	25	153	373	290	290
Venues and facilities	52	193	2	81	381	6	175	175	175
Rental and hiring		89	386	334	1 010	247	642	642	642
Interest and rent on land	3	6	22						
Interest	3	6	22						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>5 418</b>	<b>9 764</b>	<b>8 954</b>	<b>9 123</b>	<b>10 825</b>	<b>10 918</b>	<b>23 475</b>	<b>24 935</b>
Provinces and municipalities			500						
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities			500						
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds			500						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 729	3 886	7 161	6 674	6 674	8 375	10 738	23 295	24 755
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	6 729	3 886	7 161	6 674	6 674	8 375	10 738	23 295	24 755
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	625	634	1 284	1 500	1 500	1 466			
Households	992	898	819	780	949	984	180	180	180
Social benefits			78						
Other transfers to households	992	898	741	780	949	984	180	180	180
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 679</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>334</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 600	2 122							
Buildings	11 600	2 122							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	79	89	248	323	261	249	329	332	334
Transport equipment							48	48	48
Other machinery and equipment	79	89	248	323	261	249	281	284	286
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		63							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>3</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>57 833</b>	<b>42 934</b>	<b>45 812</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>56 365</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>49 401</b>	<b>52 317</b>	<b>55 018</b>

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Library And Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 169</b>	<b>55 186</b>	<b>56 131</b>	<b>83 687</b>	<b>84 669</b>	<b>82 737</b>	<b>96 375</b>	<b>99 990</b>	<b>108 141</b>
Compensation of employees	17 810	17 813	20 962	34 158	33 806	32 655	46 761	51 565	55 749
Salaries and wages	16 947	17 813	20 962	34 158	33 806	32 655	46 761	51 565	55 749
Social contributions	863								
Goods and services	33 336	37 373	35 122	49 529	50 863	50 082	49 614	48 425	52 392
Administrative fees		53	254	354	355	365	463	472	509
Advertising	1 566	1 500	1 346	1 616	1 616	1 387	1 036	844	902
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 232	14 476	5 053	10 410	10 215	9 834	13 720	14 067	15 191
Audit cost: External			1 035				1 500	1 530	1 681
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	754	938	1 113	1 055	1 243	1 331	630	624	669
Communication (G&S)	557	4 590	106	946	950	491	790	800	830
Computer services	2 065	1 647	8 437	9 871	9 878	8 621	7 942	8 105	8 716
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		32	2 187	6 086	6 086	5 207	4 224	4 646	5 513
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services						1 935			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs					700				
Contractors	443	685	1 182	2 927	3 070	1 822	1 613	1 639	1 766
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 999	1 800	168			216			
Entertainment							5	5	5
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			727	1 100	1 105	1 492	1 284	1 310	1 415
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			271	2	2				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	19							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		81	2						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	8 502	3 177	771	1 601	1 601	861	2 430	2 482	2 683
Inventory: Materials and supplies	19	83	134		23	59			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	469	424	713	1 343	1 343	917	641	437	465
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 570	647	766	523	523	1 186	1 295	1 339	1 460
Operating leases	1 313	2 070	2 426	3 021	3 144	2 961	2 126		
Property payments	379	1 495	2 161	4 812	4 971	3 870	5 030	5 575	5 628
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 238	502	105		19	200			
Travel and subsistence	3 790	2 727	4 203	3 367	3 189	5 451	4 663	4 328	4 730
Training and development	1 110	370	503	206	384	772			
Operating payments	257	29	321	287	287	150	56	56	56
Venues and facilities	64	18		2	2	10	16	16	17
Rental and hiring		10	1 138		157	944	150	151	156
Interest and rent on land	23		47						
Interest	23		47						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 276</b>	<b>13 955</b>	<b>17 884</b>	<b>28 373</b>	<b>28 385</b>	<b>28 409</b>	<b>40 561</b>	<b>41 272</b>	<b>44 176</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17 678	13 493	17 227	27 083	27 083	27 128	39 911	40 608	43 461
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	17 678	13 493	17 227	27 083	27 083	27 128	39 911	40 608	43 461
Municipalities	17 678	13 493	17 227	27 083	27 083	27 128	39 911	40 608	43 461
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	296	412	397	890	890	835	550	562	605
Households	302	50	260	400	412	446	100	102	110
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	302	50	260	400	412	446	100	102	110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 026</b>	<b>14 462</b>	<b>25 507</b>	<b>33 161</b>	<b>37 724</b>	<b>20 227</b>	<b>27 414</b>	<b>28 026</b>	<b>30 343</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 278	14 062	23 287	31 901	36 314	18 923	24 840	25 405	27 410
Buildings	13 278	14 062	23 287	30 401	34 814	18 923	24 840	25 405	27 410
Other fixed structures				1 500	1 500				
Machinery and equipment	14 730	400	2 220	1 260	1 410	1 304	2 574	2 621	2 933
Transport equipment	1 648						792	828	975
Other machinery and equipment	13 082	400	2 220	1 260	1 410	1 304	1 782	1 793	1 958
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	18								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>253</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>97 471</b>	<b>83 856</b>	<b>99 522</b>	<b>145 221</b>	<b>150 778</b>	<b>131 373</b>	<b>164 350</b>	<b>169 288</b>	<b>182 660</b>

Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Library Services Grant (Library and Archives Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>42 920</b>	<b>40 812</b>	<b>57 664</b>	<b>68 472</b>	<b>68 472</b>	<b>69 324</b>	<b>82 151</b>	<b>88 101</b>	<b>96 101</b>
Compensation of employees	12 049	18 057	26 483	26 029	26 029	25 866	41 356	45 161	49 226
Salaries and wages	12 049	18 057	26 483	26 029	26 029	25 866	41 356	45 161	49 226
Social contributions									
Goods and services	30 848	22 755	31 181	42 443	42 443	43 458	40 795	42 940	46 875
of which									
Inventory	30 848	11 774	11 774	1 601	1 601	897	2 430	2 482	2 683
Travel and Subsistence		2 308	2 308	2 696	2 696	5 030	4 244	4 321	4 663
Other Goods and Services		8 673	17 099	38 146	38 146	37 531	34 121	36 137	39 529
Interest and rent on land	23								
Interest	23								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>13 266</b>	<b>12 458</b>	<b>12 458</b>	<b>18 552</b>	<b>18 552</b>	<b>18 579</b>	<b>35 650</b>	<b>36 361</b>	<b>39 265</b>
Provinces and municipalities	12 711	11 774	11 774	17 352	17 352	17 397	35 000	35 697	38 550
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	12 711	11 774	11 774	14 752	15 010	11 774	35 000	35 697	38 550
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	12 711	11 774	11 774	14 752	15 010	11 774	35 000	35 697	38 550
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikon									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	253	684	684	800	800	800	550	562	605
Households	302			400	400	382	100	102	110
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	302			400	400	382	100	102	110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 717</b>	<b>8 663</b>	<b>8 663</b>	<b>31 372</b>	<b>36 535</b>	<b>19 619</b>	<b>29 320</b>	<b>28 962</b>	<b>31 279</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 986	8 623	8 623	30 200	35 213	18 396	25 500	25 065	27 070
Buildings	2 986	8 623	8 623	30 200	35 213	18 396	25 500	25 065	27 070
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	14 713	40	40	1 172	1 322	1 223	3 820	3 897	4 209
Transport equipment							1 792	1 828	1 975
Other machinery and equipment	14 713	40	40	1 172	1 322	1 223	2 028	2 069	2 234
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	18								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>73 903</b>	<b>61 933</b>	<b>78 785</b>	<b>118 396</b>	<b>123 559</b>	<b>107 522</b>	<b>147 121</b>	<b>153 424</b>	<b>166 645</b>

Table B.3.3b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant for Provinces (Library Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	674	733	2 102	2 102	1 889	2 000	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	674	733	2 072	1 894	1 678	1 668	-	-
Salaries and wages		674	733	2 072	1 894	1 678	1 668	-	-
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	30	208	211	332	-	-
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services				30	208	211	332		
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	674	733	2 102	2 102	1 889	2 000	-	-

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Sport And Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 539</b>	<b>36 004</b>	<b>35 047</b>	<b>38 401</b>	<b>38 851</b>	<b>40 372</b>	<b>37 481</b>	<b>40 007</b>	<b>43 396</b>
Compensation of employees	11 292	8 709	9 654	10 367	10 367	11 541	10 621	10 628	11 739
Salaries and wages	10 771	8 709	9 654	10 367	10 367	11 541	10 621	10 628	11 739
Social contributions	521								
Goods and services	24 244	27 292	25 384	28 034	28 484	28 831	26 860	29 379	31 657
Administrative fees	23	89	156	113	113	277	279	298	319
Advertising	444	1 768	2 895	452	857	1 112	1 482	1 574	1 659
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	13	3	74		14	33	79	100	119
Audit cost: External			193						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	304	2 222	1 673	1 004	1 044	890	809	894	975
Communication (G&S)	135	133	79	387	314	140	358	376	393
Computer services		59	8	200	200	106	96	96	96
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		96	158			20			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	32		137			2 109			
Contractors	573	1 127	1 545	2 590	2 596	1 416	916	1 148	1 188
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 664	3 567	554	802	802	1 042	215	33	36
Entertainment							25	25	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			627	576	576	688	229		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12	5							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	63	6						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1	56	14			12			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	18	4 700	6 298	6 298	3 152			
Inventory: Medical supplies		2							
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 980	4 499	284	1 607	1 609	2 879	6 945	8 232	9 164
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	322	224	47	103	103	93	230	236	267
Operating leases	1 158	1 862				53	1 761	1 761	1 761
Property payments	505	1 541	1 265	1 561	1 561	1 430	1 836	1 908	1 947
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 405	2 098	544	1 766	1 766	1 274	1 994	2 146	2 283
Travel and subsistence	8 204	6 471	9 811	8 998	9 043	9 884	8 232	8 968	9 650
Training and development	169	23	64	1 056	1 056	958	564	757	931
Operating payments	30	1 234	55	50	56	76	24	27	30
Venues and facilities	264	70	448	466	466	477	600	613	626
Rental and hiring		62	47	5	10	710	186	187	188
Interest and rent on land	3	3	9						
Interest	3	3	9						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 614</b>	<b>4 135</b>	<b>4 126</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>6 591</b>	<b>7 387</b>	<b>8 112</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14 450						644	670	700
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	14 450						644	670	700
Municipalities	14 450						644	670	700
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	834	2 076	3 627	3 694	3 694	3 694	5 398	6 102	6 738
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	834	2 076	3 627	3 694	3 694	3 694	5 398	6 102	6 738
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	2 054	1 488	458	500	383	373	549	615	674
Households	276	571	41		117	127			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	276	571	41		117	127			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>17 517</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>5 430</b>	<b>7 329</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>961</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 290	1 928	16 803	620	5 234	6 669			
Buildings	10 290	1 928	16 803		4 014	6 636			
Other fixed structures				620	1 220	33			
Machinery and equipment	494	1 319	714	196	196	660	958	959	961
Transport equipment		1 009					840	840	840
Other machinery and equipment	494	310	714	196	196	660	118	119	121
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>63</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>63 937</b>	<b>43 449</b>	<b>56 690</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>48 475</b>	<b>51 895</b>	<b>45 030</b>	<b>48 353</b>	<b>52 469</b>

Table B.3.4a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant (Sport and Recreation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 498</b>	<b>28 890</b>	<b>30 167</b>	<b>28 581</b>	<b>28 581</b>	<b>28 874</b>	<b>23 783</b>	<b>26 884</b>	<b>29 702</b>
Compensation of employees	7 391	8 588	8 865	3 414	3 414	4 000	3 461	4 107	4 696
Salaries and wages	7 391	8 588	8 865	3 414	3 414	4 000	3 461	4 107	4 696
Social contributions									
Goods and services	19 106	20 302	21 302	25 167	25 167	24 874	20 322	22 777	25 006
of which									
Inventory	19 106	20 302	20 302	6 178	6 178	3 164			
Travel and Subsistence			1 000	8 734	8 734	9 495	6 853	7 617	8 289
Other Goods and Services				10 255	10 255	12 215	13 469	15 160	16 717
Interest and rent on land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>2 673</b>	<b>2 673</b>	<b>2 673</b>	<b>5 398</b>	<b>6 102</b>	<b>6 742</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2 673	2 673	2 673	5 398	6 102	6 742
Academy of Sport				2 673	2 673	2 673	4 231	4 783	5 284
Notterth Cape Sport Council							1 167	1 319	1 458
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	229	229	429				-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	11	11	211	196	196	660	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11	11	211	196	196	660			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>26 738</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>30 807</b>	<b>31 450</b>	<b>31 450</b>	<b>32 207</b>	<b>29 181</b>	<b>32 986</b>	<b>36 444</b>

Table B.3.4b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector (Sport and Recreation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	500	509	2 580	2 580	2 314	1 215	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	500	509	2 108	2 108	1 979	1 132	-	-
Salaries and wages		500	509	2 108	2 108	1 979	1 132		
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	472	472	335	83	-	-
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence				472	472	335	83		
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	500	509	2 580	2 580	2 314	1 215	-	-



Table B.4: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Sport, Arts And Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>									
<b>Category B</b>	17 336	13 391	17 663	27 083	27 083	27 130	40 555	41 278	44 161
Joe Morolong	467	223	590	969	969	969	1 505	1 541	1 638
Ga-Segonyana	646	932	940	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 943	1 978	2 121
Gammagara	477	465	495	990	990	990	1 538	1 565	1 675
Richtersveld	558	706	693	796	796	796	1 208	1 228	1 311
Nama Khoi	1 352	588	1 133	1 067	1 067	1 111	1 669	1 699	1 820
Kamiesberg	492	239	462	653	653	653	965	981	1 044
Hantam	399	377	559	934	934	934	1 413	1 437	1 537
Karoo Hoogland	524	473	901	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 713	1 743	1 867
Khai-Ma	416	248	554	747	747	747	1 035	1 134	1 220
Ubuntu	723	379	766	854	854	854	1 307	1 329	1 420
Umsobomvu	522	715	708	991	991	991	1 542	1 569	1 679
Ernthanjeni	690	682	679	757	757	758	1 142	1 161	1 239
Kareeberg	501	665	773	855	855	855	1 309	1 331	1 422
Renosterberg	443	628		719	719	719	1 077	1 095	1 167
Therbelihle	542	298	603	782	782	782	1 184	1 204	1 285
Siyathemba	457	345	953	891	891	891	1 370	1 394	1 490
Siyancuma	503	312	630	826	826	826	1 259	1 280	1 367
!Kail Garib	580	625	630	882	882	882	1 354	1 377	1 472
///Khara Hais	555	930	931	1 320	1 320	1 320	2 099	2 137	2 293
!Kheis	323	348	332	580	580	580	841	854	907
Tsantsabane	2 188	497	622	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 700	1 730	1 853
Kgatelopele	292		457	575	575	575	833	846	899
Sol Plaatje	1 086	1 295	1 784	4 563	4 563	4 565	7 253	7 407	7 961
Dikgatong	950			784	784	784			
Magareng	384	254	481	679	679	679	1 099	1 025	1 092
Phokwane	920	978	987	974	974	974	1 511	1 537	1 645
<b>Category C</b>	14 792	103	67						
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	7 192	103	67						
Namakwa District Municipality	450								
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	7 150								
Siyanda District Municipality									
<b>Unallocated</b>									
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>32 128</b>	<b>13 494</b>	<b>17 730</b>	<b>27 083</b>	<b>27 083</b>	<b>27 130</b>	<b>40 555</b>	<b>41 278</b>	<b>44 161</b>

## Provincial Treasury

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R211 546 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism
Administrating Department	Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Head of Department : Provincial Treasury

---

### 1. Overview

#### Core Function and Responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of a Provincial Treasury are outlined in the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipalities Finance Management Act, and amongst others, entail the following:

- The preparation of the provincial annual and adjustment budgets;
- Exercising control over the implementation of the provincial departmental budgets;
- Monitoring local government budgets processes;
- Supporting and building capacity in local governments, which includes the coordination of the implementation of the MFMA;
- Ensuring compliance with the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Promoting and enforcing transparency and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the provincial departments and public entities;
- Assisting provincial departments and public entities in their respective capacity building efforts for effective, efficient and transparent financial management by providing assistance with implementation and maintenance of financial systems, PERSAL, LOGIS and BAS;
- Ensure compliance to supply chain management (SCM) best practices;
- Coordinating and monitoring activities of risk management in the province;
- Investigating any systems of financial management and internal controls to be applied by the provincial departments or public entities to enhance effective and efficient financial management;
- Issuing provincial treasury instructions.
- Preparing consolidated financial statements for the Province.

#### Vision

To be the heartbeat of sound financial management that supports economic growth and development.

#### Mission

We strive to promote sound fiscal policy that enables financial sustainability and support economic development.

## **Acts and Regulations Administered by the Department**

- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
- Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003
- Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA
- Northern Cape Provincial Tender Board Act 2, 1994
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5, 2000 and its Regulations
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act
- Public Service Act, 2001
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
- Public Service Regulations
- PSCBC Resolutions
- Skills Development Act
- Skills Development Levy Act
- Labour Relations Act 1995, Act 66 of 1995
- Promotion of access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996
- Qualification Authority Act, 1995

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The core mandate of Provincial Treasury is directly linked to two of the 14 outcomes, namely:

**Outcome number 9** - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; to this effect, Provincial Treasury plays a pivotal role in supporting municipalities towards Operation Clean Audit.

The department has reinforced its commitment in supporting and guiding municipalities. It is on this basis that the Executive Authority launched the municipal program during the Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The aim of the program is to assist the municipalities to improve their capacity, meet their financial obligations and commitments which will ensure that they are able to provide services to their respective communities. The project seeks to identify the causes of financial problems experienced by municipalities, to develop and implement measures through a structured plan to address these issues and place the municipality into a sound financial position.

**Outcome number 12** – An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship;

Our priority is to make government's investment and expenditure more productive and effective, ensure that departments deliver public services within the current tight financial constrain and further to ensure that there is discipline around public spending. This is being conducted taking cognisance of the set targets in the Provincial Programme of Action and National Development Plan.

In addition to the above, the department continues to support all departments in the fulfilment of their objectives as outlined in the rest of the MTSF outcomes.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

With third quarter of the financial year behind us the following were the key achievements on the priorities set by the department:

- To achieve this long term vision and strategic outcomes, we need a high performing organization driven by a strong set of values and culture with right capability and capacity now and into the

future, the review of the organisation structure is at an advanced stage. It is envisaged that all necessary processes will be completed by end of the financial year;

- The department has established the John Taole Gaetsewe district office and furthermore the process of filling of the eleven (11) vacancies in the regional offices has commenced and it is envisaged that the preferred candidates will assume duty by April 2015. The additional capacity will ensure that adequate and holistic support is rendered to municipalities;
- Municipal Revenue unit continues with the research on different strategies to assist municipalities with revenue collection. These will be finalised by the end of the financial year.
- The Norms and Standards directorate has conducted the MFMA Induction programme which was facilitated in six (6) sites for all officials that have been allocated financial management responsibilities to promote the objectives of the MFMA. A total of seventeen (17) municipalities were reached for this support and seventy-two (72) officials were trained.
- The Biometric Aided Headcount was concluded in September 2014. At that stage 99 per cent of the provincial administration officials went through the process. There was a variance of 302 (mainly in departments of Health and Education), these officials' salaries were suspended pending verification. The second round of verification has now been concluded in December which reduced the unverified officials to 206. These will be investigated further.

### **3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year**

The following are amongst the priorities of the department for the 2015 MTEF:

- 3.1 Accelerate the support provided to municipalities in an effort to improve audit outcomes and build capacity within financial management units through skills development. The program will focus on the following areas:
  - Getting the basics of financial recordkeeping and reconciliations right;
  - Quality of financial reporting;
  - Cash flow management and liquidity
  - Proper controls (including information technology) and governance
  - Credible budget formulation
  - Process and quality of performance reports;
  - Training
- 3.2 Expand research of revenue collection strategies in the private sector, i.e mining and solar sectors to identify possible revenue avenues for the province.
- 3.3 Accelerate the promotion of Private Public Partnership in order to improve service delivery and increase revenue collection.
- 3.4 Improve the coordination with other departments to enhance collective efforts in improving service delivery especially in the local government arena.

### **4. Reprioritisation**

Minor shifts and reprioritisation were effected within programmes as there are no slow spending programmes or once-off projects that have been funded throughout the MTEF.

## 5. Procurement

To ensure effective functioning of the department the following are the significant services that will be procured:

- Financial Management services from consultants/experts who will assist municipalities in ensuring completion of financial statements, addressing financial management control weakness and obtaining unqualified audit opinions;
- Procurement of Provincial Treasury's central office accommodation; with the associated cost drivers such as security and cleaning Services;
- Streamlining procurement of major cost drivers, e.g travel and accommodation.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary off receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1: Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	117 844	151 597	180 289	202 393	210 062	209 062	211 546	218 814	229 754
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>117 844</b>	<b>151 597</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>202 393</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>209 062</b>	<b>211 546</b>	<b>218 814</b>	<b>229 754</b>

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

Table 2.2: Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	77	110	96	114	114	114	120	127	133
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9 385	27 395	37 975	654	654	28 132	690	727	764
Sales of capital assets	-	175	-	70	70	70	75	79	83
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2	10	99	10	10	10	10	11	11
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>27 690</b>	<b>38 170</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>28 326</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>991</b>

Provincial Treasury is not a significant revenue generating department due to the nature of services provided. The revenue collected is primarily generated from interest on the provincial consolidated bank account, parking fees, service commission and sale of capital assets.

The percentage growth is based on inflation projections, i.e. 5.8 per cent in 2015/16 and 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5 percent in 2017/18.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

Provision for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) included in the baseline allocation is calculated at 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.0 per cent for the 2017/18

financial year.1.5 per cent is provided for Pay Progression on the departmental wage bill for the same period.

The MTEF allocation provide for an average increase rate according to the revised inflation projections (CPIX) as published in the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy statement of 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.0 per cent in 2017/18.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	55 986	64 720	69 785	69 915	73 900	73 900	78 648	83 522	87 753
2. Sustainable Resource	23 043	26 993	30 766	39 225	36 253	35 253	41 289	43 553	45 662
3. Assets And Liabilities Management	20 495	24 138	44 393	48 338	54 294	54 294	44 341	41 836	44 036
4. Financial Governance	11 807	23 037	20 373	20 238	20 631	20 631	21 449	22 670	23 807
5. Provincial Internal Audit	6 513	12 709	14 972	24 677	24 984	24 984	25 819	27 231	28 496
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>117 844</b>	<b>151 597</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>202 393</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>209 062</b>	<b>211 546</b>	<b>218 814</b>	<b>229 754</b>

The above table reflects increase of 4.5 per cent in 2015/16 from the 2014/15 main appropriation and 0.71 per cent from the adjusted appropriation. The minimal increase is due to the impact of roll overs approved in 2014/15 and once-off funding provided in the previous MTEF such as the implementation of the Biometric Access Control System and the Biometric Aided Headcount. Over the MTEF, the allocation increase by 3.4 per cent in 2016/17 and increase of 5 per cent in 2017/18.

Additional funding was received in relation to the improvement of the department's human resource capacity in order to enhance its oversight role in departments especially department of Health.

Furthermore the performance information function has been shifted to Premier's Office.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>115 915</b>	<b>146 221</b>	<b>172 516</b>	<b>198 302</b>	<b>202 383</b>	<b>201 173</b>	<b>207 969</b>	<b>215 838</b>	<b>226 628</b>
Compensation of employees	76 651	93 682	113 216	140 766	135 495	133 885	158 142	168 637	177 693
Goods and services	38 112	52 415	59 266	57 522	66 874	67 274	49 812	47 186	48 919
Interest and rent on land	1 152	124	34	14	14	14	15	16	17
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>740</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	6	8	8	8	8	19	22	23
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	376	376	376	396	417	438
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	62	37	10	50	50	94	53	56	59
Households	230	308	198	200	258	490	200	210	221
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>5 025</b>	<b>7 460</b>	<b>3 457</b>	<b>6 987</b>	<b>6 921</b>	<b>2 909</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 385</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 628	4 606	4 701	3 419	6 696	6 613	2 639	2 142	2 250
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	9	419	2 759	38	291	308	270	129	135
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>117 844</b>	<b>151 597</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>202 393</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>209 062</b>	<b>211 546</b>	<b>218 814</b>	<b>229 754</b>

The department is personnel driven, thus compensation of employees constitutes 76 per cent of the department's total budget allocation. The increase of 12.3 percent from the main appropriation in the

compensation of employees is as a result of the filling of additional funded vacancies, especially in the internal audit and municipal finance units.

The goods and service budget for 2015/16 has reduced by 26 per cent from the adjusted appropriation due to additional funds allocated in the adjustment budget. In 2016/17 financial year the budget furthermore reduces by 5.3 per cent due to the once off funding of Biometrics Access Control System (BACS) and headcount project which commenced in 2014/15 financial year.

The budget of 2015/16 for machinery and equipment indicates a decrease of 153.7 per cent from the adjusted appropriation due to the capital equipment that was procured for the Biometric Access Control project.

#### **7.4 Infrastructure payments**

Not applicable

#### **7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

Not applicable

#### **7.6 Transfers**

##### **7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities**

Not applicable

##### **7.6.2 Transfers to other entities**

<b>Table 2.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities</b>									
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Outcome</b>			<b>Main appropriation</b>	<b>Adjusted appropriation 2014/15</b>	<b>Revised estimate</b>	<b>Medium-term estimates</b>		
	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>2013/14</b>				<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
Non Profit Institutions	63	37	12	50	50	50	50	50	53
Household: Social Benefits	194	222	6	100	100	100	100	105	110
Household: Other Transfers to households	35	86	108	100	100	100	100	105	110
Departmental Agencies	–	6	85	384	384	384	406	431	453
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>726</b>

Transfer payments include payments to Public Sector Education Training Authority (PSETA) in relation to the 1 per cent skills levy, corporate social investment projects funded from the discretionary fund and special programmes.

#### **8 Receipts and retentions**

The department does not retain the revenue collected

#### **9 Programme description**

##### **9.1 Description and objective**

##### **Programme 1: Administration**

To provide and maintain high quality support services to the Member of Executive Council and the department pertaining to sound financial management, human resource management and corporate services.

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.1: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	8 146	9 031	8 537	8 982	10 182	10 182	10 592	11 142	11 699
2. Management Services	2 981	4 962	5 173	4 389	4 389	4 389	4 460	4 707	4 943
3. Corporate Services	13 508	18 040	17 442	19 946	18 451	18 451	23 526	24 707	25 996
4. Financial Management	14 535	14 512	16 347	18 217	18 253	18 253	20 606	21 721	22 807
5. Security And Records Management	16 816	18 175	22 286	18 381	22 625	22 625	19 464	21 245	22 307
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>55 986</b>	<b>64 720</b>	<b>69 785</b>	<b>69 915</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>78 648</b>	<b>83 522</b>	<b>87 753</b>

The table shows an increase of 12 per cent in 2015/16 from the main appropriation and an increase of 6.4 per cent from the adjusted appropriation. There is increase of 6.2 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and a further increase of 5.0 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>55 149</b>	<b>62 335</b>	<b>68 640</b>	<b>68 597</b>	<b>70 451</b>	<b>70 399</b>	<b>76 905</b>	<b>81 864</b>	<b>86 011</b>
Compensation of employees	26 155	32 121	36 621	40 159	41 389	41 389	48 690	51 969	54 660
Goods and services	28 968	30 184	32 019	28 438	29 062	29 010	28 215	29 896	31 351
Interest and rent on land	26	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>740</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	6	8	8	8	8	19	22	23
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	376	376	376	396	417	438
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	62	37	10	50	50	94	53	56	59
Households	230	87	120	200	236	310	200	210	221
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>2 255</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>2 713</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>1 001</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	536	2 149	991	674	2 769	2 703	805	824	865
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	9	106	-	10	10	10	270	129	135
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>55 986</b>	<b>64 720</b>	<b>69 785</b>	<b>69 915</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>78 648</b>	<b>83 522</b>	<b>87 753</b>

The above table shows an increase of 17.6 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, 6.7 per cent increase from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and a further increase of 5.2 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18. The increase in 2015/16 is due funding of approved posts within the programme.

Goods and services decrease by 3 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjustment appropriation due to additional funds allocated in the adjustment budget. The table also shows an increase of 6 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and 4.8 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year.



## Service delivery measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Provincial Treasury			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
<b>1.2 Management Services</b>			
Quarterly Reports on the province's financial performance and compliance to MEC	4	4	4
Quarterly Departmental performance reports reviewed and approved	4	4	4
<b>1.3 Corporate services</b>			
Percentage of vacancies filled within two months	100%	100%	100%
Number of reports on the compliance rate of implementation rate of PMDS	4	4	4
Number of reports on employee health and wellness pillars implemented	4	4	4
Number of special programmes developed and implemented focusing on gender, youth, people with disability and children.	10	10	10
Number of reports on legal matters and labour relations cases, submitted and managed	4	4	4
<b>1.4 Financial Management</b>			
Number of Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure submitted	2 EPRE	2 EPRE	2 EPRE
Number of compliant Financial Statements submitted	4 IFS	4 IFS	4 IFS
Number of compliance reports submitted	12	12	12
<b>1.5 Security and Records Management</b>			
Number of Security awareness workshops conducted	4	4	4
% Vetting files finalized internally within 30 days of receipt and send to SSA for further investigations	100%	100%	100%
ANNUAL OUTPUTS			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
<b>1.2 Management Services</b>			
Departmental risk assessment conducted	1	1	1
<b>1.3 Corporate services</b>			
Number of HR plans approved timeously and implemented.	1	1	1
Number human resources development implementation plan.	1	1	1
Number of departmental communication strategy approved and implemented	1	1	1
<b>1.4 Financial Management</b>			
Number of Annual Performance Plan submitted	1 APP	1 APP	1 APP
Number of Annual Reports and Annual Financial Statements submitted	1 AR 1 AFS	1 AR 1 AFS	1 AR 1 AFS
Number of Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure submitted	2 EPRE	2 EPRE	2 EPRE

## Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management

### Programme description and objective

The aim of Sustainable Resources Management is to provide professional advice and support the Head of Department on provincial Fiscal Policy, Municipal Finance developments and management of the annual provincial budget process, and to manage the provincial government's fiscal resources effectively.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 361	1 348	1 649	1 569	2 251	2 251	2 303	2 460	2 793
2. Economic Analysis	3 319	4 547	4 706	5 474	5 474	5 474	5 382	5 479	5 842
3. Fiscal Policy	3 059	3 961	4 365	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 588	5 955	6 344
4. Budget Management	5 263	6 675	7 817	8 661	8 695	8 695	8 965	9 575	10 053
5. Municipal Finance	10 041	10 462	12 229	18 229	14 541	13 541	19 051	20 085	20 630
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>23 043</b>	<b>26 993</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>39 225</b>	<b>36 253</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>41 289</b>	<b>43 553</b>	<b>45 662</b>

The table shows an increase of 13.8 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, 5.5 per cent increase from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and a further increase of 4.8 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year. The programme's total budget was reduced by R3.500 million within the Municipal Finance sub-programme in the adjustment appropriation. The reduction was due to the fact that posts earmarked for capacity building within the districts were not filled in the previous financial year and funds were allocated in the 2015 MTEF.

The performance information function which used to be performed by the Budget Management sub programme has been shifted to Office of the Premier.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 591</b>	<b>25 897</b>	<b>30 349</b>	<b>38 321</b>	<b>35 298</b>	<b>34 201</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>43 256</b>	<b>45 350</b>
Compensation of employees	18 832	22 146	26 690	33 263	30 257	29 257	36 356	38 851	40 710
Goods and services	3 732	3 720	3 659	5 058	5 041	4 944	4 429	4 406	4 640
Interest and rent on land	27	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	210	43	-	-	97	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>312</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	452	886	312	904	955	938	504	297	312
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>23 043</b>	<b>26 993</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>39 225</b>	<b>36 253</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>41 289</b>	<b>43 553</b>	<b>45 662</b>

The above table shows an increase of 20 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2015/16. The significant increase in 2015/16 is attributed to suspension of capacity building funds allocated for personnel related costs during the adjustment budget due to the delays in filling of district offices vacancies. The table also shows an increase of 6.8 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and a further

increase of 4.8 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18. Included in the baseline are funds earmarked for capacitation of district offices.

### Service delivery measures

<b>QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16</b>			
<b>Sector: Provincial Treasury</b>			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			
<b>2.1 Economic Analysis</b>			
Number of Provincial policy briefs published	4	4	4
<b>2.2 Fiscal Policy</b>			
Number of consolidated municipal revenue analysis reports.	4	4	4
Number of reports on the status of government debts.	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipal own investments.	2	2	2
<b>2.4 Budget Management</b>			
Provincial In Year Monitoring reports	14	14	14
Quarterly performance reports for provincial departments	4	4	4
Number of budgets tabled.	2	2	2
<b>2.5 Municipal Finance</b>			
Number of consolidated assessment reports on municipal budgets	3	3	3
Number of quarterly consolidated municipal performance reports tabled	4	4	4
Number of gazettes produced on quarterly outcomes of municipal performance	4	4	4
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			
<b>2.1 Economic Analysis</b>			
Number of Socio economic review reports and publications.	1	1	1
Number of MTBPS tabled	1	1	1
Report on municipalities' IDPs assessed for socio- economic needs	1	1	1
<b>2.2 Fiscal Policy</b>			
Number of own revenue database consolidated.	1	1	1
Number of revenue policy analysed and feedback provided.	1	1	1
Number of municipal revenue enhancement guide provided.	1	1	1
<b>2.4 Municipal Finance</b>			
Number of gazettes produced on transfers to municipalities	1	1	1
Number of benchmark exercises conducted	5	5	5
Number of mid-year budget and performance engagement conducted	5	5	5

## Programme 3 - Asset and Liabilities Management

### Programme description and objective

This programme's aim is to provide policy direction, facilitating the effective and efficient management of Physical, Financial Assets, PPP's and Liabilities.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.3: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Assets and Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	912	535	1 445	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 748	1 775	1 864
2. Asset Management	5 506	5 746	6 160	8 478	7 918	7 308	8 899	9 393	9 863
3. Support And Interlinked Financial Systems	9 278	11 623	29 652	28 600	34 109	34 109	22 592	18 897	19 846
4. Public Private Partnership	1 168	3 637	4 441	5 257	5 817	6 427	5 517	5 888	6 280
5. Banking And Cashflow Management	3 631	2 597	2 695	4 221	4 668	4 668	5 585	5 884	6 184
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>24 138</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>48 338</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>44 341</b>	<b>41 836</b>	<b>44 036</b>

The table also shows a decrease of 18 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, 5.6 per cent decrease from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and an increase of 5.2 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year. The decrease is as a result of once off funding provided for Biometric Access Control and Biometric Aided Head Count.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.3: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Assets and Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>39 150</b>	<b>47 694</b>	<b>52 985</b>	<b>52 952</b>	<b>43 833</b>	<b>41 414</b>	<b>43 592</b>
Compensation of employees	16 897	20 766	25 080	31 074	30 961	30 351	32 932	35 041	37 378
Goods and services	2 099	2 511	14 036	16 606	22 010	22 587	10 886	6 357	6 198
Interest and rent on land	1 084	51	34	14	14	14	15	16	17
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	4	5	-	-	33	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>5 238</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>444</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	415	806	2 511	616	1 028	1 028	508	423	444
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	2 727	28	281	281	-	-0	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>24 138</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>48 338</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>44 341</b>	<b>41 836</b>	<b>44 036</b>

The above table also shows that compensation of employees increases with 6.4 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, increase with 6.4 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and with another 6.7 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18.

The decrease in goods and services and payments for capital assets is as a result of once off funding provided for Biometric Access Control and Biometric Aided Head Count. Included in the baseline are funds earmarked for biometrics system maintenance.

## Service delivery measures

<b>QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16</b>			
<b>Sector: Provincial Treasury</b>			
<b>Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures</b>	<b>Estimated Annual Targets</b>		
	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management</b>			
<b>3.1 Asset Management</b>			
Demand research reports published and procurement guidelines published	2	2	2
<b>3.2 Support and Interlinked Financial Systems</b>			
Capacity building in Provincial Departments to enhance effective utilisation of transversal systems and sub-systems	340 users trained 8 x vulindlela sessions 12 Users Forums	340 users trained 8 x vulindlela sessions 12 Users Forums	340 users trained 8 x vulindlela sessions 12 Users Forums
Sites prepared and activated for implementation of LOGIS	12	12	12
Provide support and monitor the biometric headcount system to ensure PERSAL integrity	13 departments	13 departments	13 departments
Ensure compliance with the Corporate Governance of ICT framework(GCICT)	80%	90%	90%
<b>3.4 Immovable Assets Management (PPP)</b>			
Marketing PPP program and conducting research on potential PPP projects	4 Research documents developed; 2 projects registered	4 Research documents developed; 2 projects registered	4 Research documents developed; 2 projects registered
Conduct assessments to determine maturity levels of Provincial infrastructure Departments to deliver infrastructure and identify remedial steps	7 Departments Assessed	7 Departments Assessed	7 Departments Assessed
<b>3.5 Banking and Cashflow Management</b>			
No of compliance certificates for Exchequer Account	12	12	12
Review banking contract and service level agreement ( SLA) - banking services evaluation reports	2	2	2
Number of cash flow reports produced.	6	6	6
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management</b>			
<b>3.1 Asset Management</b>			
Capacity building initiatives within departments and municipalities to enhance compliance and effectiveness of supply chain management	1 accredited course	1 accredited course	1 accredited course
<b>3.5 Banking and Cashflow Management</b>			
Audited Provincial Revenue (PRF) annual financial statements produced.	1	1	1
Number of cash flow reports produced.			
Review and maintain cash management framework.	1	1	1

## Programme 4 – Financial Governance

### Programme description and objective

To promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Financial Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	1 309	1 509	1 729	1 766	1 633	1 633	1 860	1 961	2 060
2. Accounting Services	4 238	14 143	8 752	8 136	7 879	7 879	8 225	8 631	9 063
3. Norms And Standards	3 489	3 818	5 077	5 191	5 811	5 811	5 788	6 105	6 413
4. Risk Management	2 771	3 567	4 815	5 145	5 308	5 308	5 576	5 972	6 271
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>11 807</b>	<b>23 037</b>	<b>20 373</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>21 449</b>	<b>22 670</b>	<b>23 807</b>

The table also shows an increase of 3.9 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, 5.7 per cent increase from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and 5 per cent increase from 2016/17 to 2017/18.

Table 2.12 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 633</b>	<b>22 731</b>	<b>20 052</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>19 885</b>	<b>19 879</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>22 432</b>	<b>23 557</b>
Compensation of employees	8 795	10 565	13 391	15 367	14 585	14 585	16 994	18 068	19 098
Goods and services	2 827	12 157	6 661	4 526	5 300	5 294	4 238	4 365	4 459
Interest and rent on land	11	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	3	–	–	–	6	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>249</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	174	303	302	345	746	746	217	238	249
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 807</b>	<b>23 037</b>	<b>20 373</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>21 449</b>	<b>22 670</b>	<b>23 807</b>

The above table shows that compensation of employees increase by 16 per cent in 2015/16 from the adjusted appropriation, 6.3 per cent increase from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and 5.7 per cent increase from 2016/17 to 2017/18.

The negative growth in goods and services and payments for capital assets is due reprioritisation in order to fill critical posts within the programme

## Service delivery measures

<b>QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16</b>			
<b>Sector: Provincial Treasury</b>			
<b>Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures</b>	<b>Estimated Annual Targets</b>		
	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>			
<b>4.1 Accounting Services</b>			
Number of assessment reports on compliance certificates received from departments	48 Quarterly assessment reports	48 Quarterly assessment reports	48 Quarterly assessment reports
Number of assessment reports on monitoring tools received from municipalities	124	124	124
Number of capacity building programmes implemented	4 Workshops 4 CFO Forums	4 Workshops 4 CFO Forums	4 Workshops 4 CFO Forums
<b>4.2 Norms and Standards</b>			
Number of support programs initiated and implemented to promote the implementation of norms and standards.	4	4	4
Number of accredited training programmes initiated for capacity development in departments and municipalities.	2	1	2
Number of FMCMM assessment reports compiled to determine the level of maturity on institutional arrangements, accountability, transparency.	43	43	43
<b>4.3 Risk Management</b>			
Assessment and feedback reports compiled to monitor risk management implementation within the province.	106	106	106
Hands on support provided to institutions (depts/municipalities) on the development of Risk assessment reports, policies and strategies within the province.	18	18	18
Number of capacity building programmes implemented within the Province	4 RM forums 2 provincial RMC workshop	4 RM forums 2 provincial RMC workshop	4 RM forums 2 provincial RMC workshop
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>			
<b>4.1 Accounting Services</b>			
Consolidated annual financial information tabled by 31 October	1	1	1

## Programme 5 – Provincial Internal Audit

### Programme description and objective

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve the NC Provincial Government's operations.

Table 2.10.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.5: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Internal Audit**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Programme Support	–	1 029	1 826	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 634	3 876	4 070
2. Internal Audit (Education)	3 420	3 494	3 601	4 600	4 983	4 983	5 830	6 208	6 421
3. Internal Audit (Health)	3 093	4 012	4 834	6 119	5 879	5 879	5 562	5 926	6 222
4. Internal Audit (Sector Departments)	–	4 174	2 099	5 646	5 028	5 028	5 387	5 595	5 875
5. Internal Audit( Dpw)	–	–	2 612	4 754	5 536	5 536	5 406	5 626	5 907
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>12 709</b>	<b>14 972</b>	<b>24 677</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>25 819</b>	<b>27 231</b>	<b>28 496</b>

The programme increases by 3 per cent in 2015/16 from adjusted appropriation. An increase of 5.5 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and by 4.6 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year.

Table 2.12.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.5: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Internal Audit**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 462</b>	<b>11 930</b>	<b>14 325</b>	<b>23 797</b>	<b>23 764</b>	<b>23 742</b>	<b>25 214</b>	<b>26 871</b>	<b>28 118</b>
Compensation of employees	5 972	8 084	11 434	20 903	18 303	18 303	23 170	24 708	25 847
Goods and services	486	3 843	2 891	2 894	5 461	5 439	2 044	2 163	2 271
Interest and rent on land	4	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	4	30	–	22	44	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>378</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	51	462	585	880	1 198	1 198	605	360	378
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	313	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>12 709</b>	<b>14 972</b>	<b>24 677</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>25 819</b>	<b>27 231</b>	<b>28 496</b>

The above table shows an increase of 26 per cent from the adjusted appropriation due to the fact that by April 2015, the total staff complement would have increased from 47 to 58.

Goods and services decrease by 98 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2015/16 due to reduction of consultant fees in order to appoint permanent staff members.



## Service delivery measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Provincial Treasury			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
QUARTERLY OUTPUTS			
<b>Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit</b>			
<b>1.2 Education Cluster</b>			
Risk based plans approved by AC	3	3	3
% risk based audit coverage ( number of audits completed vs. number of risk based audits identified/ approved plan)	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans
Rating as assessed by departments on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Rating as assessed by audit committee on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Internal and/or external periodic reviews of compliance to IIA standards two per cluster (DNC= Do not comply, PC= Partially compliance, GC= General compliance)	PC	GC	GC
<b>1.3 Health Cluster</b>			
Risk based plans approved by AC	3	3	3
% risk based audit coverage ( number of audits completed vs. number of risk based audits identified/ approved plan)	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans	100% of audit reports a per 3 approved departmental audit plans
Rating as assessed by departments on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Rating as assessed by audit committee on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Internal and/or external periodic reviews of compliance to IIA standards two per cluster (DNC= Do not comply, PC= Partially compliance, GC= General compliance)	PC	GC	GC
<b>1.4 Agriculture Cluster</b>			
Risk based plans approved by AC	3	3	3
Rating as assessed by departments on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Rating as assessed by audit committee on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Internal and/or external periodic reviews of compliance to IIA standards two per cluster (DNC= Do not comply, PC= Partially compliance, GC= General compliance)	PC	GC	GC
<b>1.5 Public Works Cluster</b>			
Risk based plans approved by AC	3	3	3
Rating as assessed by departments on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Rating as assessed by audit committee on a scale of 1 to 5	3	4	4
Internal and/or external periodic reviews of compliance to IIA standards two per cluster (DNC= Do not comply, PC= Partially compliance, GC= General compliance)	PC	GC	GC

## 8.6 Other programme information

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs.

**Table 2.13: Personnel numbers and costs (Provincial Treasury)**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	90	111	98	103	107	107	107
2. Sustainable Resource	56	63	64	60	70	70	70
3. Assets And Liabilities Management	48	58	59	58	68	68	68
4. Financial Governance	23	29	31	27	31	31	31
5. Provincial Internal Audit	26	26	34	47	58	58	58
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>334</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	76 651	93 682	113 216	133 885	158 142	168 637	177 693
Unit cost (R thousand)	315	326	396	454	473	505	532

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	243	287	286	295	295	295	334	334	334
Personnel cost (R thousands)	76 651	93 682	113 216	140 766	135 495	133 885	158 142	168 637	177 693
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	29	29	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 616	10 378	10 848	11 445	11 445	11 445	13 509	14 416	15 137
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	23	31	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Personnel cost (R thousands)	6 915	9 348	10 733	11 233	11 233	11 233	14 614	15 574	16 352
Head count as % of total for department	9.5%	10.8%	11.5%	11.2%	11.2%	11.2%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.0%	10.0%	9.5%	8.0%	8.3%	8.4%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	164	265	286	316	316	316	316	316	316
Personnel cost (R thousands)	76 651	93 682	117 023	140 766	140 766	140 766	158 142	168 638	177 694
Head count as % of total for department	67.5%	92.3%	100.0%	107.1%	107.1%	107.1%	94.6%	94.6%	94.6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100.0%	100.0%	103.4%	100.0%	103.9%	105.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	20	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	917	780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	1.6%	7.0%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1.2%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training.

**Table 2.15(a): Payments on training: (Provincial Treasury)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	1 292	1 426	540	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 246	1 313	1 378
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	1 292	1 426	540	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 246	1 313	1 378
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Sustainable Resource	55	97	32	50	50	50	53	56	59
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	55	97	32	50	50	50	53	56	59
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Assets And Liabilities Management	18	–	133	55	55	25	405	691	394
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	18	–	133	55	55	25	405	691	394
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Financial Governance	182	85	732	199	199	649	172	181	190
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	182	85	732	199	199	649	172	181	190
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Provincial Internal Audit	55	111	215	130	130	130	218	198	208
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	55	111	215	130	130	130	218	198	208
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>2 229</b>

Table 2.15 (b) provides information on training.

**Table 2.15(b): Information on training: (provincial Treasury)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	243	287	286	295	295	295	334	334	334
Number of personnel trained	41	84	52	125	125	125	130	130	137
of which									
Male	13	24	14	40	40	40	40	40	42
Female	28	60	38	85	85	85	90	90	95
Number of training opportunities	4	2	11	15	15	15	15	15	16
of which									
Tertiary	–	–	11	15	15	15	15	15	16
Workshops	4	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seminars	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of bursaries offered	38	26	31	45	45	45	55	55	58
Number of interns appointed	–	14	15	20	20	20	20	20	21
Number of learnerships appointed	–	8	–	18	18	18	18	18	19
Number of days spent on training	120	71	80	95	95	95	100	100	105

**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 8**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>133</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	77	110	96	114	114	114	120	127	133
Sales by market establishments	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	-	-	96	114	114	114	120	127	133
Of which									
Health patient fees	-	-	14	15	15	15	16	16	17
Other (Specify)	-	-	58	72	72	72	76	80	84
Other (Specify)	-	-	26	27	27	27	29	30	32
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>9 385</b>	<b>27 395</b>	<b>37 975</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>28 132</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>764</b>
Interest	9 385	27 395	37 975	654	654	28 132	690	727	764
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>83</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	175	-	70	70	70	75	79	83
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>27 690</b>	<b>38 170</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>28 326</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>991</b>

Table B3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>55 149</b>	<b>62 335</b>	<b>68 640</b>	<b>68 597</b>	<b>70 451</b>	<b>70 399</b>	<b>76 905</b>	<b>81 864</b>	<b>86 011</b>
Compensation of employees	26 155	32 121	36 621	40 159	41 389	41 389	48 690	51 969	54 660
Salaries and wages	26 155	32 121	34 220	36 493	37 723	37 723	44 659	47 719	50 198
Social contributions	—	—	2 401	3 666	3 666	3 666	4 031	4 249	4 462
Goods and services	28 968	30 184	32 019	28 438	29 062	29 010	28 215	29 896	31 351
Administrative fees	264	260	237	109	109	136	161	169	178
Advertising	471	551	820	753	663	669	700	835	877
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	46	120	426	278	205	212	737	777	816
Audit cost: External	4 396	2 460	2 746	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 076	2 218	2 329
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	89	600	600	548	632	666	699
Catering: Departmental activities	266	523	541	511	511	510	844	890	934
Communication (G&S)	1 895	1 754	2 138	1 524	1 524	3 117	2 212	2 346	2 463
Computer services	2 506	2 042	1 083	1 746	1 746	1 746	836	884	928
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	621	818	1 406	377	360	271	606	650	643
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	131	102	102	184	100	100	105
Contractors	1 575	390	389	306	306	66	793	836	878
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 111	1 240	213	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	264	335	97	106	106	107	115	121	127
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	4	445	902	902	904	650	701	736
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	206	—	—	—	5	5	5
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	60	63	22	—	—	—	88	92	97
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	243	289	160	—	—	—	340	370	389
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11	34	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	195	234	133	2 911	347	271	292	307	323
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	573	565	649	684	684	579	595	628	659
Operating leases	7 094	7 613	9 392	5 288	5 288	8 731	8 676	9 036	9 488
Property payments	1 993	1 974	3 577	5 074	8 523	3 574	2 308	3 240	3 402
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	136	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	3 651	5 821	5 188	2 994	2 975	3 171	3 932	3 608	3 789
Training and development	1 292	1 426	451	539	520	528	614	647	679
Operating payments	297	1 154	909	1 214	1 171	1 254	710	565	594
Venues and facilities	143	512	315	208	208	220	193	204	214
Rental and hiring	—	—	105	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	26	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	26	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>740</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	6	8	8	8	8	19	22	23
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	6	8	8	8	8	19	22	23
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	376	376	376	396	417	438
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	62	37	10	50	50	94	53	56	59
Households	230	87	120	200	236	310	200	210	221
Social benefits	223	86	17	100	113	13	100	105	110
Other transfers to households	7	1	103	100	123	297	100	105	110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>2 255</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>2 713</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>1 001</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	536	2 149	991	674	2 769	2 703	805	824	865
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	536	2 149	991	674	2 769	2 703	805	824	865
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	9	106	—	10	10	10	270	129	135
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>55 986</b>	<b>64 720</b>	<b>69 785</b>	<b>69 915</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>73 900</b>	<b>78 648</b>	<b>83 522</b>	<b>87 753</b>

Table B3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 591</b>	<b>25 897</b>	<b>30 349</b>	<b>38 321</b>	<b>35 298</b>	<b>34 201</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>43 256</b>	<b>45 350</b>
Compensation of employees	18 832	22 146	26 690	33 263	30 257	29 257	36 356	38 851	40 710
Salaries and wages	18 832	22 146	23 832	31 142	28 136	27 136	34 138	36 513	38 255
Social contributions	—	—	2 858	2 121	2 121	2 121	2 218	2 338	2 455
Goods and services	3 732	3 720	3 659	5 058	5 041	4 944	4 429	4 406	4 640
Administrative fees	104	117	96	64	64	70	54	56	69
Advertising	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	17	109	56	39	39	68	191	202	162
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	53	95	200	334	334	334	349	367	185
Communication (G&S)	85	110	86	54	54	54	59	60	63
Computer services	122	131	6	150	150	150	160	91	95
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	77	—	—	300	300	—	—	1	1
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	2	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	11	7	25	17	17	17	9	10	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	43	45	5	—	—	—	62	66	69
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	15	12	54	130	130	130	58	61	73
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	956	493	586	1 051	846	1 034	961	837	688
Operating leases	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	0	0
Property payments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 840	1 887	2 068	2 366	2 554	2 534	1 945	2 042	2 571
Training and development	55	97	32	50	50	50	53	56	59
Operating payments	121	332	302	293	293	293	317	335	351
Venues and facilities	228	269	114	210	210	210	211	223	235
Rental and hiring	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	27	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	27	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	210	43	—	—	97	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	210	43	—	—	97	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>312</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	452	886	312	904	955	938	504	297	312
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	452	886	312	904	955	938	504	297	312
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	17	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>23 043</b>	<b>26 993</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>39 225</b>	<b>36 253</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>41 289</b>	<b>43 553</b>	<b>45 662</b>

Table B3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Assets And Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>39 150</b>	<b>47 694</b>	<b>52 985</b>	<b>52 952</b>	<b>43 833</b>	<b>41 414</b>	<b>43 592</b>
Compensation of employees	16 897	20 766	25 080	31 074	30 961	30 351	32 932	35 041	37 378
Salaries and wages	16 897	20 766	20 209	26 864	26 751	26 141	28 518	30 390	32 494
Social contributions	—	—	4 871	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 414	4 652	4 884
Goods and services	2 099	2 511	14 036	16 606	22 010	22 587	10 886	6 357	6 198
Administrative fees	85	160	152	133	133	122	21	22	23
Advertising	108	15	—	89	89	179	72	45	47
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	16	114	90	114	114	76	59	62	66
Audit cost: External	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	74	34	204	114	114	106	125	134	114
Communication (G&S)	69	47	159	50	50	50	47	117	123
Computer services	—	44	464	695	876	276	434	458	481
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	11 526	12 766	18 086	19 117	7 024	2 105	2 533
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	2	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	11	7	18	28	28	26	27	28	29
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	5	5
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29	32	10	7	7	—	41	43	45
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	7	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	37	15	184	184	161	140	147	155
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	371	298	131	388	388	317	444	468	434
Operating leases	34	—	33	2	2	—	—	0	1
Property payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 094	1 531	817	1 721	1 624	1 793	1 791	1 766	1 469
Training and development	18	—	133	55	55	25	405	692	394
Operating payments	128	127	45	133	133	163	177	188	197
Venues and facilities	58	50	197	127	127	169	74	77	81
Rental and hiring	—	7	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	1 084	51	34	14	14	14	15	16	17
Interest	1 084	51	34	14	14	14	15	16	17
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	4	5	—	—	33	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	4	5	—	—	33	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>5 238</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>444</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	415	806	2 511	616	1 028	1 028	508	423	444
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	415	806	2 511	616	1 028	1 028	508	423	444
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	2 727	28	281	281	—	-0	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>24 138</b>	<b>44 393</b>	<b>48 338</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>54 294</b>	<b>44 341</b>	<b>41 836</b>	<b>44 036</b>



Table B3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 633</b>	<b>22 731</b>	<b>20 052</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>19 885</b>	<b>19 879</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>22 432</b>	<b>23 557</b>
Compensation of employees	8 795	10 565	13 391	15 367	14 585	14 585	16 994	18 068	19 098
Salaries and wages	8 795	10 565	11 550	14 307	13 525	13 525	15 884	16 898	17 870
Social contributions	—	—	1 841	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 110	1 170	1 228
Goods and services	2 827	12 157	6 661	4 526	5 300	5 294	4 238	4 365	4 459
Administrative fees	75	80	54	110	95	97	66	64	68
Advertising	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	52	17	10	79	79	87	167	176	185
Audit cost: External	499	741	1 065	800	800	800	865	864	908
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	53	97	253	240	180	294	166	145	152
Communication (G&S)	64	64	75	137	137	119	152	160	168
Computer services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	9 213	2 021	500	1 020	384	104	153	160
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	4	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	6	2	1	8	8	8	12	20	21
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23	23	14	—	—	—	30	32	33
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	9	33	40	89	67	89	18	19	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	270	103	326	324	324	284	258	272	286
Operating leases	—	—	13	—	—	—	27	28	30
Property payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 385	1 507	1 588	1 874	1 940	1 948	2 030	2 071	2 051
Training and development	182	85	732	199	517	1 035	172	181	190
Operating payments	65	76	313	80	80	85	54	57	60
Venues and facilities	140	82	154	86	53	62	117	121	127
Rental and hiring	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	11	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	11	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	3	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	3	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>249</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	174	303	302	345	746	746	217	238	249
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	174	303	302	345	746	746	217	238	249
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 807</b>	<b>23 037</b>	<b>20 373</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>20 631</b>	<b>21 449</b>	<b>22 670</b>	<b>23 807</b>

Table B3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Internal Audit

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 462</b>	<b>11 930</b>	<b>14 325</b>	<b>23 797</b>	<b>23 764</b>	<b>23 742</b>	<b>25 214</b>	<b>26 871</b>	<b>28 118</b>
Compensation of employees	5 972	8 084	11 434	20 903	18 303	18 303	23 170	24 708	25 847
Salaries and wages	5 972	8 084	10 725	20 676	18 076	18 076	22 932	24 457	25 583
Social contributions	—	—	709	227	227	227	238	251	264
Goods and services	486	3 843	2 891	2 894	5 461	5 439	2 044	2 163	2 271
Administrative fees	41	15	35	50	50	60	85	65	68
Advertising	—	—	35	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	3	37	226	34	34	65	40	80	84
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	23
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	—	8	16	109	109	109	26	108	113
Communication (G&S)	10	6	20	79	69	60	96	111	117
Computer services	—	1	32	81	81	61	106	70	74
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	3 397	1 396	1 209	3 798	3 798	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58	61
Entertainment	5	1	4	—	—	4	—	21	22
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	5	14	—	—	—	30	26	27
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	9	57	69	63	34	15	58	61
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	48	46	148	110	104	117	215	219	230
Operating leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	312	184	567	844	844	849	1 014	934	980
Training and development	55	111	215	130	130	130	218	198	208
Operating payments	9	19	123	154	154	140	173	183	192
Venues and facilities	—	—	—	25	25	12	26	10	11
Rental and hiring	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	4	30	—	22	44	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	4	30	—	22	28	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>378</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	51	462	585	880	1 198	1 198	605	360	378
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	51	462	585	880	1 198	1 198	605	360	378
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	313	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>12 709</b>	<b>14 972</b>	<b>24 677</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>25 819</b>	<b>27 231</b>	<b>28 496</b>

## Vote 9

# Department of Cooperative, Governance Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R 668 407 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
Administering Department	Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

---

## 1. Overview

### The core functions and responsibilities of the department;

- To promote and facilitate sustainable integrated human settlements and infrastructure development for effective housing delivery and planning.
- Strengthening municipalities through capacity building and the accreditation process to fast track housing delivery.
- Manage disaster management at provincial and local level.
- Facilitate co-operative governance, with respect to the alignment of local and provincial development planning.
- To promote, monitor and support integrated development and planning, and
- To facilitate, monitor and support sustainable governance and accountability.

### Vision

People of the Northern Cape living in integrated human settlements, with responsive, accountable and highly effective municipalities and traditional institutions.

### Mission

- To facilitate and manage integrated sustainable human settlements and infrastructure development for effective service delivery.
- To facilitate, monitor and support the consolidation and sustainability phases at municipalities for integrated, sustainable service delivery.
- To promote and support inter-sphere engagement for integrated planning and co-ordination.
- To facilitate, develop and support systems and structure to enhance traditional leadership.
- To ensure the efficient, effective and economic utilization of departmental resources to maximise service delivery.

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

The department is guided by the following legislative mandates:

- Constitution of the republic of South Africa (act 108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act (act 1 of 1999)
- The Housing Act (Act No. 107 of 1997)
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land (Act of 1998)
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures, (Act of 1999)
- Rental Housing Act, (Act 50 of 1999)
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure, (Act of 2000)
- Disestablishment of South African Trust Limited Act, (Act 26 of 2002)
- National Housing Code (2000)
- The Urban and Rural Frameworks (1996)
- Municipal Structures Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- The Municipal Systems Act
- The Municipal Finance Management Act
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)
- The Division Of Revenue Act
- Property Rating Act and Property Valuation Ordinance, 1993 (Ordinance 14 of 1993)
- The Demarcation Act of 1998
- The Northern Cape Interim Housing Act, 6 of 1999
- National House of Traditional Leaders Act, Act 10 of 1997
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, Act 41 of 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, Act 20 of 1998
- The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities Act, Act 19 of 2002
- The Pension Benefits for Councillors of Local Authorities Act, Act 105 of 1987

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department will contribute to the National Outcomes 8, 9 and 12 (A) through the following outputs:

#### **Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life**

- Adequate housing and improved quality living environments.
- A functionally equitable residential property market.
- Enhanced institutional capability for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions.

#### **Outcome 9: Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System**

- The following are the sub-outcomes which are spread across the different chapters of the National Development Plan (NDP) and that are particularly important in improving local government performance, ensuring quality service delivery and ultimately putting the local government sector on a positive path to achieving the vision.
- Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services.
- Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance strengthened.
- Sound financial and administrative management.
- Promotion of social and economic development.
- Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

## **Outcome 12: An Efficient, Efficient and Development Oriented Public Service and an Empowered, Fair and Inclusive Citizenship**

- Output 1: Service delivery quality and access.
- Output 2: Human resource management and development.
- Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management.
- Output 4: Tackling corruption in the public service.

### **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

#### **Human settlements**

During the 2014/15 financial year the department has completed 933 houses under informal settlement upgrading, 289 residential properties transferred to beneficiaries and 1168 sites were serviced and completed.

#### **Co-operative governance**

The mandate of the chief directorate is to provide support and monitoring in local government. For the 2014/15 financial year, the department has achieved the following:

- All thirty two municipalities of the province have been engaged under Back to Basic (B2B) programme. The Provincial Launch of B2B by the Minister, Premier and the MEC took place during February 2015.
- Northern Cape has created two thousand new work opportunities under Community Work Programme.
- Various interventions and support programmes were lodged at municipalities.
- Advances and improvement have been made in the Northern Cape Province including amongst other things: provision of water, access to basic level of sanitation, electricity and refuse removal.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

#### **Human Settlements**

In aligning the department's plans and its resources made available to the provincial priorities, the department plans to achieve the followings under Human Settlement programme in the coming financial year:

- To build 1746 housing units.
- To issue 1500 title deeds to promote home ownership.
- To plan and survey 5800 sites.
- 933 serviced sites to be completed.

#### **Co-operative governance**

This programme will ensure that municipalities embrace and implement the Back-to-Basics approach, which implores on all in the local government sector to do things differently in order to yield different solutions. For this financial year, the department plans to focus on the following critical areas:

- To put people and their concerns first and ensure constant contact with communities through effective public participation platforms.
- To create conditions for decent living by consistently delivering municipal services of good quality and standard. This includes planning for and delivery of infrastructure, amenities and maintenance.

- To be well governed and demonstrate good governance and administration through cutting wastage spend public funds prudently, hire competent staff, ensure transparency and accountability.
- To ensure sound financial management and accounting, and prudently manage resources so as to sustainably deliver services and bring development to communities.
- To build and maintain sound institutional and administrative capabilities, administered and managed by dedicated and skilled personnel at all levels.

## Traditional Institutional Management

- To ensure that the mandates of the Houses of Traditional Leaders are executed as per legislative mandates.
- To support traditional leaders and communities with leadership disputes and administration complaints.
- To execute planned national and provincial programmes and events.
- To update genealogies of traditional leaders and anthropological research.

## 4. Reprioritization

A portion of goods and services was shifted from Programme 1: Administration programme towards other service delivery programmes for the re-alignment of fundamental corporate costs. The department will continue to look at other areas of non-core services when need to reprioritize its budget arise.

## 5. Procurement

For the 2015 MTEF, all major procurement of the department will be undertaken from funds allocated for capital assets to acquire Information Technology (IT) equipment and office equipment for technical staff and other officials within the department.

## 6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	256 558	242 401	237 945	271 142	274 306	282 186	285 846	299 948	313 265
Conditional grants	332 983	339 540	603 624	377 668	377 668	377 668	382 561	402 276	427 374
Housing Disaster Relief	10 350	16 949	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development	322 633	322 591	603 624	374 832	374 832	374 832	380 408	402 276	427 374
Expanded Public Works Programme (Incentive)	–	–	–	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153	–	–
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>589 541</b>	<b>581 941</b>	<b>841 569</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>659 854</b>	<b>668 407</b>	<b>702 224</b>	<b>740 639</b>

Total departmental receipts increase by R8.553 million or 1.3 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimates of R659.854 million to R668.407 million in 2015/16. The department is mainly funded from conditional grant, which takes 57 per cent of the total budget, while equitable share represents 43 per of the budget.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	372	403	445	363	369	420	396	417	438
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	1	1	23		9	24	25	27
Sales of capital assets	260		340			150			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	101	54	842	94	203	130	81	85	90
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>1 628</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>554</b>

### Key assumptions

In drafting the budget, the following key assumptions regarding departmental revenue collection are made:

The department is not a major contributor to the provincial own revenue, hence the departmental revenue estimates amounts to a minimal of only R1.583 million over the 2015 MTEF period. The departmental collection is primarily generated from parking fees, rental on dwellings and commissions earned through Persal deduction of insurance and garnishee orders.

For the 2015/16, the department anticipates to collect R0.501 million, which is R0.208 million or 29 per cent decline from R0.709 million revised estimate for 2014/15. This negative growth is mainly attributed to two elements; namely, transaction in financial assets and liabilities as a result of uncertainty regarding the recovery of debts, and due to the effect of sale of capital assets made in 2014/15 financial year.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The key assumptions that underpin the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) of the department are summarised below:

- Provision has been made for the Improvement on Conditions of Services (ICS) on the assumption that salary adjustments in 2015/16 will grow in line with the projected Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of 5.8 per cent.
- The growth in personnel costs in the base year provides for a limited number of key positions to be filled.
- The budget for housing grant is mainly based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlements.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Cooperative Governance , Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	76 638	89 411	107 504	82 229	83 229	93 786	87 835	96 048	100 064
2. Human Settlement	371 852	373 676	616 481	425 649	428 485	423 522	445 846	454 249	481 945
3. Co-Operative Governance	129 777	103 516	102 616	122 212	119 376	121 794	115 022	131 911	137 612
4. Traditional Institutional Management	11 274	15 338	14 968	18 720	20 884	20 752	19 704	20 016	21 017
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>589 541</b>	<b>581 941</b>	<b>841 569</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>659 854</b>	<b>668 407</b>	<b>702 224</b>	<b>740 639</b>

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance , Human Settlements And Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>223 578</b>	<b>233 596</b>	<b>256 260</b>	<b>258 172</b>	<b>257 350</b>	<b>268 492</b>	<b>270 830</b>	<b>285 987</b>	<b>298 606</b>
Compensation of employees	165 965	180 226	197 116	211 858	211 858	215 099	222 138	235 276	247 040
Goods and services	57 576	53 370	59 144	46 314	45 492	53 393	48 692	50 711	51 566
Interest and rent on land	37								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>363 056</b>	<b>346 408</b>	<b>581 735</b>	<b>387 654</b>	<b>387 654</b>	<b>384 585</b>	<b>393 160</b>	<b>412 813</b>	<b>438 437</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 212	5 003	3 009	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	1						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		500	57						
Households	357 844	340 903	578 668	379 254	379 254	376 185	384 147	403 481	428 639
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>6 970</b>	<b>6 777</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>3 424</b>	<b>3 596</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 907	1 937	3 573	2 984	6 970	6 775	4 417	3 424	3 596
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						2			
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>589 541</b>	<b>581 941</b>	<b>841 568</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>659 854</b>	<b>668 407</b>	<b>702 224</b>	<b>740 639</b>

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The department does not have infrastructure payments.



## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 2.5 provides summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects.

**Table 2.5: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Annual cost of project			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	Outcome 2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16									
PPP unitary charge <sup>1</sup>									
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees <sup>2</sup>									
Project monitoring cost <sup>3</sup>									
Revenue generated (if applicable) <sup>4</sup>									
Contingent liabilities (information) <sup>5</sup>									
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*							2 000	2 110	2 216
Advisory fees							2 000	2 110	2 216
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable) <sup>6</sup>									
Other project costs									
Total							2 000	2 110	2 216

The department has set aside an amount of R6.326 million over the MTEF due to an emerging need to expand and provide an additional office accommodation for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The department does not have transfers to public entities

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

The department does not have transfers to other entities

### 7.6.3 Transfer to local government

Table 2.8 provides summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

**Table 2.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A									
Category B	22 547	879		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 832	6 124
Category C		4 124	3 009						
Unallocated									
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>22 547</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 513</b>	<b>5 832</b>	<b>6 124</b>

## 8. Receipts and retentions

This is not applicable in the department.

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1. Description and objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

To ensure that overall management is strategic, policy is developed, monitored and evaluated and legal and human resources support provided to all programmes and that financial management is effective, efficient, economical and transparent.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

To provide effective and efficient political and administrative support to the MEC

##### Corporate services

To provide effective, efficient and economical human resources management and development services

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	9 715	10 143	10 043	12 000	12 000	9 623	12 218	13 060	13 713
2. Corporate Services	66 923	79 268	97 461	70 229	71 229	84 163	75 617	82 988	86 351
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>76 638</b>	<b>89 411</b>	<b>107 504</b>	<b>82 229</b>	<b>83 229</b>	<b>93 786</b>	<b>87 835</b>	<b>96 048</b>	<b>100 064</b>

#### Summary of economic classification

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 546</b>	<b>88 865</b>	<b>104 678</b>	<b>80 989</b>	<b>80 531</b>	<b>91 077</b>	<b>85 395</b>	<b>94 560</b>	<b>98 502</b>
Compensation of employees	46 749	54 178	61 518	63 684	63 684	67 525	64 615	72 826	76 467
Goods and services	26 796	34 687	43 160	17 305	16 847	23 552	20 780	21 734	22 035
Interest and rent on land	1								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>9</b>			<b>54</b>			
Provinces and municipalities		1							
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	319	102	8			54			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>2 440</b>	<b>1 488</b>	<b>1 562</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 773	442	2 817	1 240	2 698	2 653	2 440	1 488	1 562
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>76 638</b>	<b>89 411</b>	<b>107 504</b>	<b>82 229</b>	<b>83 229</b>	<b>93 784</b>	<b>87 835</b>	<b>96 048</b>	<b>100 064</b>

Administration budget increases by R4.606 million or 6 per cent from R83.229 million adjusted appropriation to R87.835 million in 2015/16. The growth in budget can mainly be ascribed to additional funds provided for the maintenance of Information Technology infrastructure at Khara Huis Municipality.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

No service delivery measures in this programme

### Programme 2: Human Settlements

#### Description and objectives

The Human Settlements is responsible for the development of sustainable human settlements in the Northern Cape in the context of transforming the city, towns and rural areas and building cohesive sustainable and caring communities with closer access to work and social amenities, including sports and recreation facilities.

#### Sub programme objectives

##### Housing Needs, Research and Planning

To coordinate and facilitate sustainable human settlement research, policy, planning and capacity development by ensuring integrated sector planning, sound regulatory frameworks and capacity enhancement to achieve the targets for Outcome 8.

##### Housing Development

To facilitate, coordinate and manage integrated sustainable human settlements projects in an economical, efficient and effective manner.

##### Housing Asset Management

To provide human settlements with grant management support, co-ordinate and manage the Human Settlements Subsidy System (HSS), Human Settlements Registry and Human Settlements Assets and Property Management in an economical, efficient and effective manner.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2 Human Settlement**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Housing Needs, Research And Planning	13 925	8 064	9 434	21 004	21 004	19 430	31 552	19 552	20 530
2. Housing Development	348 784	355 910	585 929	395 975	398 811	382 216	404 686	421 350	447 401
3. Housing Asset Management	9 143	9 702	21 118	8 670	8 670	21 876	9 608	13 347	14 015
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>371 852</b>	<b>373 676</b>	<b>616 481</b>	<b>425 649</b>	<b>428 485</b>	<b>423 522</b>	<b>445 846</b>	<b>454 249</b>	<b>481 945</b>

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Human Settlement**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 078</b>	<b>34 016</b>	<b>38 505</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 142</b>	<b>48 359</b>	<b>62 489</b>	<b>51 348</b>	<b>53 915</b>
Compensation of employees	27 623	30 634	32 112	38 264	38 264	33 538	46 088	39 369	41 337
Goods and services	10 421	3 382	6 393	11 990	11 878	14 821	16 401	11 979	12 578
Interest and rent on land	34								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>333 774</b>	<b>339 552</b>	<b>577 608</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>374 681</b>	<b>382 561</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	333 774	339 552	577 608	374 832	377 668	374 681	382 561	402 276	427 374
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>108</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>657</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		108	368	563	675	482	796	625	657
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>371 852</b>	<b>373 676</b>	<b>616 481</b>	<b>425 649</b>	<b>428 485</b>	<b>423 522</b>	<b>445 846</b>	<b>454 249</b>	<b>481 945</b>

The budget for Human Settlement grows by R22.324 million or 5.3 per cent from a revised estimate of R423.522 million in 2014/15 to R445.846 million in 2015/16 due to an increase in Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG). The outer years of the MTEF show a continuous growing trend.

Noteworthy, this programme is largely funded by Conditional Grant to the value of R380.408 million or 85 per cent of the programme's total budget for 2015/16 financial year of which R50.040 million is earmarked for the Upgrading of Informal Settlement in the mining towns.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Human Settlement</b>			
<b>Housing Policy, Planning and Research</b>			
Number of Acts passed and/or policy guidelines approved	1	1	1
A Multi Year Housing Development plan/APP developed by October settlement (housing) development planning	1	1	1
Number of municipalities capacitated and supported with regard to Human Settlements development planning	8	8	8
Number of projects approved	1	1	1
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Human Settlement</b>			
<b>Housing Development</b>			
Number of new housing units completed in the province across all housing programmes being utilised by the province	1746	1537	1635
Number of new sites connected to basic water and sanitation services as part of the Integrated Residential Development Programme	933	2325	2948
Number of households connected to basic services as part of the ISUP	-	-	-

## Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

### Description and objectives

To support and monitor municipalities in developing a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient co-operative governance system.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Local Governance

To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance.

#### Development and Planning

To promote Integrated Development Planning (IDP) and facilitate the development of credible and simplified IDP's.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3 Cooperative Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Local Governance	108 106	88 979	89 329	93 252	93 252	103 845	90 090	105 792	110 187
2. Development And Planning	21 671	14 537	13 287	28 960	26 124	17 949	24 932	26 119	27 425
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>129 777</b>	<b>103 516</b>	<b>102 616</b>	<b>122 212</b>	<b>119 376</b>	<b>121 794</b>	<b>115 022</b>	<b>131 911</b>	<b>137 612</b>

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Co-operative Governance**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>101 877</b>	<b>97 840</b>	<b>99 224</b>	<b>109 405</b>	<b>109 193</b>	<b>111 981</b>	<b>104 438</b>	<b>121 390</b>	<b>126 565</b>
Compensation of employees	82 960	85 011	91 866	94 832	94 832	98 958	95 639	106 829	112 170
Goods and services	18 915	12 829	7 358	14 573	14 361	13 023	8 799	14 561	14 394
Interest and rent on land	2								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>27 766</b>	<b>5 654</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>11 736</b>	<b>8 900</b>	<b>8 822</b>	<b>9 513</b>	<b>9 332</b>	<b>9 799</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 212	5 001	3 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Departmental agencies and accounts		1							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		500	57						
Households	22 554	152		3 336	500	422	500		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>1 248</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	134	22	335	1 071	1 283	991	1 071	1 189	1 248
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>129 777</b>	<b>103 516</b>	<b>102 616</b>	<b>122 212</b>	<b>119 376</b>	<b>121 794</b>	<b>115 022</b>	<b>131 911</b>	<b>137 612</b>

The budget of the programme reflects a decline of R6.772 million or 6 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate of R121.794 million to R115.022 million in 2015/16. The decline in budget is largely due to centralisation of fleet management services and audit costs into Programme 1: Administration for proper monitoring and control.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Cooperative Governance</b>			
<b>Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>			
Number of municipal performance reports compiled as per the requirements of Section 47 of the MSA	1	1	1
<b>IDP Coordination</b>			
Number of municipalities supported with development of legally compliant IDP (sub-outcome 1, Action 2)	32	32	32
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Cooperative Governance</b>			
<b>Municipal Administration</b>			
Number of municipalities monitored to comply with MSA regulations(Sub-outcome 3, Action 6)	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system (PMS)	4	4	4
To assist, support, coordinate and monitor provincial spatial planning and land use management	4	4	4
To strengthen Anti-Corruption capabilities and promote ethical behaviour/conduct and accountability	2	2	2
To support and maintain local government performance management system by 2019	4	4	4
To support and maintain an integrated monitoring and evaluation system for local government by 2019	2	2	2
To professionalize local government by providing management and support services to the municipalities through strengthening their performance	2	2	2
To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable institutions by enhancing the regulatory, institutional and support framework for Local Government across the 32 municipalities by 2019	4	4	4
To deepen democracy in municipalities within the regulatory framework by strengthening the functionality of ward committees and community development	4	4	4
To effectively manage the Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4	4	4
To strengthen the capacity of municipalities to deliver sustainable infrastructure and increase access to basic services, including provision of free basic services to the poor	4	4	4

QUARTERLY OUTPUTS			
<b>Programme 3: Cooperative Governance</b>			
<b>Local Economic Development</b>			
To establish and maintain partnerships to optimise and sustain CWP outputs by end of 2018/19	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported through Support Monitoring and Intervention Plans(SMIPs) (Sub-outcome 1, Action 4)	4	4	4
Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities(Sub-outcome 3, Action 7)	28	28	28
Number of functional coordinating structures for infrastructure development and service delivery	4	4	4
Number of municipalities assessed against service delivery bench marks	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported with finance and budget related by-laws, policies and related matters	4	4	4
Number of reports on fraud, corruption and maladministration cases reported and investigated	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management system	4	4	4
Number of reports on intergovernmental relations and stakeholder engagements	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities with approved staff establishment aligned to IDP and budget	4	4	4
Number of reports on Municipalities supported and monitored with the implementation of HR systems	4	4	4
Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities with good governance	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported to develop and implement By-laws.	4	4	4
Number of reports on cases investigated and reported on the Re-determination of Boundaries in municipalities	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported to roll-out gender policy framework	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported and monitored on the implementation of and compliance with Policies and Legislation	4	4	4
Number of Ward Committees supported on the implementation of ward operational plans	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported on the implementation of MIG Programme	4	4	4
<b>Municipal Infrastructure</b>			
Number of reports produced on households with access to basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal)	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported to develop infrastructure development plans	4	4	4
Number of reports on municipalities supported to achieve functional Free Basic Services System	4	4	4
Number of reports produced on households with access to Free Basic Services	4	4	4



## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

### Description and objectives

To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

**Strategic objective:** To render efficient and effective overall management support to traditional leadership structures and monitor departmental implementation of policies and programmes regarding traditional leadership institutions.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Traditional Institutional Administration

To manage institutional administrative and financial framework of the traditional institutions, and draw administrative policy guidelines, capacity building programmes and implementation of capacity building programmes.

#### Traditional Resource Administration

To support and strengthen the development capacity for structures of the Institution of Traditional Leadership.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.4: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	11 274	15 338	14 968	18 720	20 884	20 752	19 704	20 016	21 017
2. Traditional Resource Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>11 274</b>	<b>15 338</b>	<b>14 968</b>	<b>18 720</b>	<b>20 884</b>	<b>20 752</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>20 016</b>	<b>21 017</b>

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 077</b>	<b>12 875</b>	<b>13 854</b>	<b>17 524</b>	<b>17 484</b>	<b>17 075</b>	<b>18 508</b>	<b>18 689</b>	<b>19 624</b>
Compensation of employees	8 633	10 403	11 620	15 078	15 078	15 078	15 796	16 252	17 065
Goods and services	1 444	2 472	2 234	2 446	2 406	1 997	2 712	2 437	2 559
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>1 265</b>
Provinces and municipalities		1	9						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 197	1 097	1 052	1 086	1 086	1 028	1 086	1 205	1 265
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>1 365</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>2 314</b>	<b>2 649</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>128</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 365	53	110	2 314	2 649	110	122	128
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 274</b>	<b>15 338</b>	<b>14 968</b>	<b>18 720</b>	<b>20 884</b>	<b>20 752</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>20 016</b>	<b>21 017</b>

The decline of R1 million from R20.752 million in the 2014/15 revised estimate to R19.704 million in 2015/16 financial year is due to an impact of once off allocation for the acquisition of motor vehicles for traditional leaders in the previous year. The department does not plan to procure major capital assets in the next financial year.

## Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13: Personnel numbers and costs by programme: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1. Administration	162	171	179	175	181	180	181
2. Human Settlement	85	93	88	88	88	88	88
3. Co-Operative Governance	384	367	364	368	364	364	364
4. Traditional Institutional Management	21	23	26	26	26	26	26
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>659</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	165 965	180 226	197 116	215 099	222 138	235 276	247 040
Unit cost (R thousand)	255	276	300	327	337	358	375

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	652	654	657	657	657	657	659	658	659
Personnel cost (R thousands)	165 965	180 226	197 116	211 858	211 858	215 099	222 138	235 276	247 040
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	27	31	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 120	10 402	13 520	13 752	13 752	13 752	13 800	13 950	13 961
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	41	40	45	48	48	48	48	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 150	10 643	13 950	13 930	13 930	13 930	13 800	13 950	13 950
Head count as % of total for department	6.3%	6.1%	6.8%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	5.5%	5.9%	7.1%	6.6%	6.6%	6.5%	6.2%	5.9%	5.6%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	567	645	643	644	644	644	644	643	644
Personnel cost (R thousands)	139 921	156 531	163 589	181 091	181 091	181 091	191 683	206 722	206 722
Head count as % of total for department	87.0%	98.6%	97.9%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	97.7%	97.7%	97.7%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	84.3%	86.9%	83.0%	85.5%	85.5%	84.2%	86.3%	87.9%	83.7%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	85	9	14	13	13	13	15	15	15
Personnel cost (R thousands)	26 044	23 695	35 847	30 767	30 767	30 767	30 455	28 554	28 554
Head count as % of total for department	13.0%	1.4%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	15.7%	13.1%	18.2%	14.5%	14.5%	14.3%	13.7%	12.1%	11.6%

## 9.4 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme.

Table below provides for a high level aggregation of provincial spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

**Table 15(a): Payments on training by programme: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	100	1 198	2 676	2 946	2 946	2 946	3 090	3 243	3 405
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	100	1 198	1 916	2 096	2 096	2 096	2 190	2 343	2 460
Other			760	850	850	850	900	900	945
2. Human Settlement	1 000	1 200	50	474	474	474	800	842	884
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 000	1 200	50	474	474	474	800	842	884
Other									
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>2 726</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>4 085</b>	<b>4 290</b>

Table 2.15 (b) provides information on training

**Table 15(b): Information on training: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	652	654	657	657	657	657	659	658	659
Number of personnel trained	110	85	230	110	110	110	160	270	284
of which									
Male	50	46	110	50	50	50	70	130	137
Female	60	39	120	60	60	60	90	140	147
Number of training opportunities	60	60	304	175	175	175	183	213	221
of which									
Tertiary			280	110	110	110	115	140	147
Workshops	60	60	9	50	50	50	50	50	50
Seminars			8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Other			7	7	7	7	10	15	16
Number of bursaries offered	10	10	14	20	20	20	30	30	32
Number of interns appointed				10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training				240	240	240	245	250	263

### 9.4.1 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 2.16 provides reconciliation of structural changes.

**Table 2.16: Reconciliation of structural changes: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

2014/15		2015/16	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
<b>4. Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>4. Traditional Institutional Management</b>	<b>19 704</b>
1. Traditional Affairs	19 704	1. Traditional Institutional Administration	19 704
		2. Traditional Resource Administration	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 704</b>		<b>19 704</b>

**Annexure  
to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue  
and Expenditure  
Vote 09**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>438</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	372	403	445	363	369	420	396	417	438
Sales by market establishments	356		445	133	133	170	160	168	177
Administrative fees									
Other sales	16	403		230	236	250	236	249	261
Of which									
Health patient fees	16								
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
<b>Transfers received from:</b>									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>									
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>
Interest		1	1	23		9	24	25	27
Dividends									
Rent on land	11								
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>260</b>		<b>340</b>			<b>150</b>			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	260		340			150			
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>1 628</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>554</b>

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>223 578</b>	<b>233 596</b>	<b>256 261</b>	<b>258 172</b>	<b>257 350</b>	<b>268 492</b>	<b>270 830</b>	<b>285 987</b>	<b>298 606</b>
Compensation of employees	165 965	180 226	197 116	211 858	211 858	215 099	222 138	235 276	247 040
Salaries and wages	145 984	154 097	176 430	181 269	181 269	188 558	187 170	200 599	210 629
Social contributions	19 981	26 129	20 686	30 589	30 589	26 541	34 968	34 677	36 411
Goods and services	57 576	53 370	59 145	46 314	45 492	53 393	48 692	50 711	51 566
Administrative fees	469	206	565	290	290	420	403	380	399
Advertising	1 293	449	2 047	860	860	728	1 100	1 011	1 061
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	386	150	385	365	365	858	737	672	705
Audit cost: External	3 978	4 717	4 796	2 793	2 793	4 226	3 731	2 312	3 426
Bursaries: Employees	352	422	296	190	190	209	178	189	198
Catering: Departmental activities	693	446	789	809	809	787	684	816	857
Communication (G&S)	2 537	1 620	748	1 511	689	530	1 351	1 073	1 126
Computer services	2 194	2 254	1 975	1 497	1 497	1 304	1 878	2 117	2 223
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 520	9 490	1 446	1 365	1 365	6 758	582	1 183	1 242
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		114	24	30	30	9	4 000	3 840	2 248
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		278	1 357			202			
Contractors	470	1 136	1 381	247	247	458	479	348	365
Agency and support / outsourced services	47			55	55	32	133		
Entertainment	251	166	205	490	490	113	364	272	286
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	268		4 336	2 678	2 678	3 014	2 699	3 126	3 282
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				50	50	255	51	51	54
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	75	43		53	53	12	222	34	36
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	675	1 157	549	581	581	66	320	599	629
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		85	1			119	51	5	5
Inventory: Medical supplies		5	1						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies						3			
Consumable supplies	50	141	2 026	701	701	1 473	281	611	641
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 232	1 672	2 245	1 439	1 439	1 271	1 981	1 384	1 453
Operating leases	6 640	8 754	7 817	8 229	8 229	8 489	3 661	8 293	8 708
Property payments	10 614	8 624	7 833	5 935	5 935	6 938	8 216	7 163	7 521
Transport provided: Departmental activity		10	40	55	55	191	364	55	58
Travel and subsistence	15 185	9 873	14 318	11 874	11 874	10 533	11 240	10 966	10 619
Training and development	1 547	829	2 003	2 386	2 386	1 928	2 165	2 157	2 265
Operating payments	23	404	451	902	902	905	884	1 158	1 216
Venues and facilities	77	325	1 325	729	729	1 545	857	846	890
Rental and hiring			186	200	200	17	80	50	53
Interest and rent on land	37								
Interest	37								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>363 056</b>	<b>346 408</b>	<b>581 735</b>	<b>387 654</b>	<b>387 654</b>	<b>384 585</b>	<b>393 160</b>	<b>412 813</b>	<b>438 437</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 212	5 003	3 009	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	5 212	5 003	3 009	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds	5 212	5 003	3 009	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Departmental agencies and accounts	2		1						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2		1						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		500	57						
Households	357 844	340 903	578 668	379 254	379 254	376 185	384 147	403 481	428 639
Social benefits		11							
Other transfers to households	357 844	340 892	578 668	379 254	379 254	376 185	384 147	403 481	428 639
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>6 970</b>	<b>6 777</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>3 424</b>	<b>3 596</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 907	1 937	3 573	2 984	6 970	6 775	4 417	3 424	3 596
Transport equipment	734								
Other machinery and equipment	2 173	1 937	3 573	2 984	6 970	6 775	4 417	3 424	3 596
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						2			
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>589 541</b>	<b>581 941</b>	<b>841 569</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>659 854</b>	<b>668 407</b>	<b>702 224</b>	<b>740 639</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 546</b>	<b>88 865</b>	<b>104 678</b>	<b>80 989</b>	<b>80 531</b>	<b>91 077</b>	<b>85 395</b>	<b>94 560</b>	<b>98 502</b>
Compensation of employees	46 749	54 178	61 518	63 684	63 684	67 525	64 615	72 826	76 467
Salaries and wages	41 620	46 723	55 376	53 559	53 559	57 400	53 368	62 151	65 259
Social contributions	5 129	7 455	6 142	10 125	10 125	10 125	11 247	10 675	11 209
Goods and services	26 796	34 687	43 160	17 305	16 847	23 552	20 780	21 734	22 035
Administrative fees	212	139	222	71	71	178	144	153	161
Advertising	50	387	1 163	144	144	362	378	364	382
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	304	46	151	34	34	352	394	362	380
Audit cost: External	3 858	4 717	4 660	2 793	2 793	1 628	3 681	2 312	3 426
Bursaries: Employees	352	422	296	190	190	209	178	189	198
Catering: Departmental activities	184	341	235	160	160	177	176	158	166
Communication (G&S)	600	1 153	325	597	139	204	628	538	565
Computer services	1 535	2 059	1 301	724	724	319	674	723	759
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		206	466			6 029			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		86					4 000	3 810	2 216
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		278	1 357			3			
Contractors	310	945	523	12	12	210	184	167	175
Agency and support / outsourced services						32	33		
Entertainment	17	166	205	202	202	113	272	272	286
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	187		4 334	602	602	921	2 549	1 044	1 096
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						3	2	1	1
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	36				9	10	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	669	274		200	200	64	120	125	131
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		84				119	11	5	5
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies						3			
Consumable supplies	50	47	1 196	494	494	869	27	363	381
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	492	792	1 274	590	590	660	595	381	400
Operating leases	5 068	7 940	7 766	2 743	2 743	2 591		2 741	2 878
Property payments	6 536	8 511	7 575	1 155	1 155	2 238		2 389	2 508
Transport provided: Departmental activity		10				54			
Travel and subsistence	5 479	5 138	7 507	4 141	4 141	4 158	4 344	3 094	3 249
Training and development	873	473	1 902	2 014	2 014	1 666	1 965	2 116	2 222
Operating payments		329	75	335	335	276	316	334	351
Venues and facilities		108	627	104	104	105	99	92	97
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1								
Interest									
Rent on land	1								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>9</b>			<b>54</b>			
Provinces and municipalities		1							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1							
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		1							
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1	1						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	319	102	8			54			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	319	102	8			54			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>2 655</b>	<b>2 440</b>	<b>1 488</b>	<b>1 562</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 773	442	2 817	1 240	2 698	2 653	2 440	1 488	1 562
Transport equipment	734								
Other machinery and equipment	2 039	442	2 817	1 240	2 698	2 653	2 440	1 488	1 562
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						2			
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>76 638</b>	<b>89 411</b>	<b>107 504</b>	<b>82 229</b>	<b>83 229</b>	<b>93 786</b>	<b>87 835</b>	<b>96 048</b>	<b>100 064</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlement

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 078</b>	<b>34 016</b>	<b>38 505</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 142</b>	<b>48 359</b>	<b>62 489</b>	<b>51 348</b>	<b>53 915</b>
Compensation of employees	27 623	30 634	32 112	38 264	38 264	33 538	46 088	39 369	41 337
Salaries and wages	25 086	26 516	28 848	32 524	32 524	31 846	39 346	33 584	35 264
Social contributions	2 537	4 118	3 264	5 740	5 740	1 692	6 742	5 785	6 074
Goods and services	10 421	3 382	6 393	11 990	11 878	14 821	16 401	11 979	12 578
Administrative fees	62	21	103	89	89	85	109	91	96
Advertising	734	15	816	443	443	275	223	444	465
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	56		23	131	131	187	88	131	138
Audit cost: External	120		136			1 306			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	170	14	233	316	316	286	258	316	332
Communication (G&S)	874	185	201	527	415	130	173	180	189
Computer services	135	110	555			515	604	622	653
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	286	52	118	100	100	112	60	100	105
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		28	24	30	30	9		30	32
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs						27			
Contractors	20	31	324	129	129	110	195	128	134
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			2	1 038	1 038	1 023		1 037	1 089
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				50	50	239	49	50	53
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		6		17	17	1	62	17	18
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas						2			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							40		
Inventory: Medical supplies		4	1						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		7	275	169	169	164	104	106	111
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	89	305	490	317	317	178	306	314	330
Operating leases	1 470	63	51	2 743	2 743	3 317	2 661	2 741	2 878
Property payments	2 218	69	207	2 390	2 390	2 507	8 216	2 388	2 507
Transport provided: Departmental activity				55	55	67	54	55	58
Travel and subsistence	4 054	2 175	2 052	2 143	2 143	2 593	2 323	2 406	2 526
Training and development	86	132	101	372	372	200	40	41	43
Operating payments	23	31	123	330	330	226	318	330	346
Venues and facilities	24	134	405	452	452	1 246	438	452	475
Rental and hiring			153	150	150	16	80		
Interest and rent on land	34								
Interest	34								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>333 774</b>	<b>339 552</b>	<b>577 608</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>377 668</b>	<b>374 681</b>	<b>382 561</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	333 774	339 552	577 608	374 832	377 668	374 681	382 561	402 276	427 374
Social benefits		11							
Other transfers to households	333 774	339 541	577 608	374 832	377 668	374 681	382 561	402 276	427 374
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>108</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>657</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		108	368	563	675	482	796	625	657
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		108	368	563	675	482	796	625	657
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>371 852</b>	<b>373 676</b>	<b>616 481</b>	<b>425 649</b>	<b>428 485</b>	<b>423 522</b>	<b>445 846</b>	<b>454 249</b>	<b>481 945</b>



**Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlement Development Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>322 633</b>	<b>322 591</b>	<b>603 624</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>380 408</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	322 633	322 591	603 624	374 832	374 832	374 832	380 408	402 276	427 374
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	322 633	322 591	603 624	374 832	374 832	374 832	380 408	402 276	427 374
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 2 Human Settlement</b>	<b>322 633</b>	<b>322 591</b>	<b>603 624</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>374 832</b>	<b>380 408</b>	<b>402 276</b>	<b>427 374</b>

**Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Inventory									
Travel and Subsistence									
Other Goods and Services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>				2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification: Programme 3 Cooperative Governance</b>				2 836	2 836	2 836	2 153		

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Co-operative Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>101 877</b>	<b>97 840</b>	<b>99 224</b>	<b>109 405</b>	<b>109 193</b>	<b>111 981</b>	<b>104 438</b>	<b>121 390</b>	<b>126 565</b>
Compensation of employees	82 960	85 011	91 866	94 832	94 832	98 958	95 639	106 829	112 170
Salaries and wages	72 373	71 425	81 410	82 608	82 608	86 734	81 280	90 975	95 524
Social contributions	10 587	13 586	10 456	12 224	12 224	12 224	14 359	15 854	16 647
Goods and services	18 915	12 829	7 358	14 573	14 361	13 023	8 799	14 561	14 394
Administrative fees	195	33	193	130	130	124	150	130	137
Advertising	475	27	60	188	188	78	310	188	198
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold			134	171	171	220	220	171	180
Audit cost: External						1 292			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	319	30	155	237	237	229	150	217	228
Communication (G&S)	997	221	181	311	99	165	420	270	284
Computer services	524	85	119	773	773	470	600	772	811
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 234	9 232	862	1 265	1 265	617	522	1 083	1 137
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs						146			
Contractors	58	39	510	10	10	103		10	11
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				1 038	1 038	1 070		1 045	1 097
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						13			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32			10	10	2	124	10	11
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6	10							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies		1							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		87	345	38	38	66	100	138	145
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	600	455	426	472	472	343	900	621	652
Operating leases	102	151		2 743	2 743	2 520	1 000	2 739	2 876
Property payments	1 692	44	51	2 390	2 390	2 184		2 386	2 505
Transport provided: Departmental activity			40			70	310		
Travel and subsistence	5 053	2 101	3 893	4 374	4 374	2 842	3 353	4 188	3 502
Training and development	575	224				62	160		
Operating payments		6	85	221	221	229	230	271	285
Venues and facilities	53	83	271	152	152	177	250	272	286
Rental and hiring			33	50	50	1		50	53
Interest and rent on land	2								
Interest	2								
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>27 766</b>	<b>5 654</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>11 736</b>	<b>8 900</b>	<b>8 822</b>	<b>9 513</b>	<b>9 332</b>	<b>9 799</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 212	5 001	3 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	5 212	5 001	3 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds	5 212	5 001	3 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 013	9 332	9 799
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			1						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		500	57						
Households	22 554	152		3 336	500	422	500		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	22 554	152		3 336	500	422	500		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>1 248</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	134	22	335	1 071	1 283	991	1 071	1 189	1 248
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	134	22	335	1 071	1 283	991	1 071	1 189	1 248
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>129 777</b>	<b>103 516</b>	<b>102 616</b>	<b>122 212</b>	<b>119 376</b>	<b>121 794</b>	<b>115 022</b>	<b>131 911</b>	<b>137 612</b>

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 077</b>	<b>12 875</b>	<b>13 854</b>	<b>17 524</b>	<b>17 484</b>	<b>17 075</b>	<b>18 508</b>	<b>18 689</b>	<b>19 624</b>
Compensation of employees	8 633	10 403	11 620	15 078	15 078	15 078	15 796	16 252	17 065
Salaries and wages	6 905	9 433	10 796	12 578	12 578	12 578	13 176	13 889	14 583
Social contributions	1 728	970	824	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 620	2 363	2 481
Goods and services	1 444	2 472	2 234	2 446	2 406	1 997	2 712	2 437	2 559
Administrative fees		13	47			33		6	6
Advertising	34	20	8	85	85	13	189	15	16
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	26	104	77	29	29	99	35	8	8
Audit cost: External							50		
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	20	61	166	96	96	95	100	125	131
Communication (G&S)	66	61	41	77	37	31	130	85	89
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs						26			
Contractors	82	121	24	96	96	35	100	43	45
Agency and support / outsourced services	47			55	55		100		
Entertainment	234			288	288		92		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	81						150		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23	1		26	26		26	6	6
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		873	549	381	381		200	474	498
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	1						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies			210			374	50	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	51	120	55	60	60	90	180	68	71
Operating leases		600				61		72	76
Property payments	168					9			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	599	459	866	1 216	1 216	940	1 220	1 278	1 342
Training and development	13								
Operating payments		38	168	16	16	174	20	223	234
Venues and facilities			22	21	21	17	70	30	33
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>1 265</b>
Provinces and municipalities		1	9						
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1	9						
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		1	9						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 197	1 097	1 052	1 086	1 086	1 028	1 086	1 205	1 265
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 197	1 097	1 052	1 086	1 086	1 028	1 086	1 205	1 265
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>1 365</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>2 314</b>	<b>2 649</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>128</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 365	53	110	2 314	2 649	110	122	128
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		1 365	53	110	2 314	2 649	110	122	128
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 274</b>	<b>15 338</b>	<b>14 968</b>	<b>18 720</b>	<b>20 884</b>	<b>20 752</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>20 016</b>	<b>21 017</b>

**Table B.4: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>									
<b>Category B</b>	22 547	879		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 832	6 124
Joe Morolong		811							
Ga-Segonyana									
Gammagara									
Richtersveld	650								
Nama Khoi	400	66							
Kamiesberg	800								
Hantam	650								
Karoo Hoogland	650								
Khai-Ma	300								
Ubuntu	600								
Umsobomvu									
Emthanjeni	700								
Kareeberg	650								
Renosterberg	1 580								
Thembelihle	600								
Siyathemba									
Siyancuma									
!Kai! Garib	600								
//Khara Hais	800								
!Kheis	650								
Tsantsabane									
Kgatelopele									
Sol Plaatje	6 386	2		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 832	6 124
Dikgatleng									
Magareng	5 931								
<b>Category C</b>	4 124	3 009		3 150	3 150	3 150	3 500	3 500	3 675
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		600		630	630	630	700	700	735
Namakwa District Municipality		1 191	600	630	630	630	700	700	735
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality		990	600	630	630	630	700	700	735
Siyanda District Municipality		947	600	630	630	630	700	700	735
Frances Baard District Municipality		996	609	630	630	630	700	700	735
<b>Unallocated</b>									
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>22 547</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>9 013</b>	<b>9 332</b>	<b>9 799</b>

## Department of Health

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R 4 074 388 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Health
Administering Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Health

---

### 1. Overview

#### Core functions

The department's core function is the provision of health care, which focuses mainly on the District Health System, based on the Primary Health Care Approach. Health care services are provided at a primary, secondary and tertiary level.

Primary health care service is achieved through clinics, community health centres and district hospitals. Secondary health care services are available at Dr Harry Surtie Hospital. Kimberley Hospital provides almost the complete range of tertiary health care services. In addition, the department further fund the training of student nurses, as well as a range of post diploma qualifications in clinical, through the Henrietta Stockdale Nursing College.

#### Vision

Health service excellence for all.

#### Mission

Working together, we are committed to provide quality health care services and promote a healthy society. Our caring, multi- skilled professionals will integrate comprehensive services using evidence-based strategies and partnerships to maximise efficiencies for the benefit of all.

#### Types of services rendered:

The following services are provided by the department:

- Mother, Child And Women's Health Services;
- Integrated Nutrition Programme;
- Pharmaceutical Services;
- Community Mental Health Services;
- Non-Communicable Disease Services;
- Communicable Disease Services viz. HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis;
- Environmental and Occupational Health Services;
- Emergency Medical Services;
- Oral Health Services;
- Outreach Support Services;
- Forensic Pathology Services;
- Hospital Tertiary Services
- Health Promotion Services

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

In carrying out its functions, the Northern Cape Department of Health is governed mainly by the following Acts and regulations:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996;
- Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 as updated in July 2011 and Treasury Regulations;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations;
- National Health System Priorities 2009-2014;
- National Health Act (Act No. 61 of 2003);
- National Health Laboratories Services Act (Act No. 37 of 2000);
- Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993);
- Choice of Termination of Pregnancy Act (Act No. 92 of 1996, as amended);
- Medicines and Related Substances Act (Act No. 101 of 1965, as amended);
- Pharmacy Act (Act No. 53 of 1974, as amended);
- Nursing Act (Act No. 33 of 2005);
- Health Professions Act (Act No. 56 of 1974);
- Provincial Health Bill;
- Maternal Death Act, 1997 (Act 63 of 1997);
- Mental Health Care Act (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- Environmental Health Act;
- Labour Relations Act;
- Employment Equity Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989);
- Skills Development Act;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act;
- Annual Division of Revenue Act.

## **Key strategic objectives**

In line with the negotiated service delivery agreement of the Health Sector, the department has outlined the following strategic priorities for 2015/16:

- Universal healthcare coverage achieved through implementation of National Health Insurance
- Improved quality of health care
- Implement the re-engineering of Primary Health Care
- Reduction on health care costs
- Improved human resources for health
- Improved health management and leadership
- Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevented and successfully managed
- Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced
- Efficient health management information system and implemented for improved decision making
- Prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote health

## **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

### **Implementation of the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) Priorities:**

In line with the national outcome of a 'long and health life for all South Africa' the budget will continue to be focused on key national and provincial priorities that support government's goal of improving the public health care system.

Such priorities include the attainment of the following outputs over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework namely:

- Output 1: Increasing life expectancy;
- Output 2: Decreasing Maternal and Child Mortality;
- Output 3: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis and
- Output 4: Strengthening Health Systems effectiveness.

#### **Output 1: Increasing Life Expectancy**

The Northern Cape's population has recorded an increase of 3 766 from 1 162 914 to 1 166 680 as revealed by Statistics SA Mid-Year Population Estimates of 2014, of which 48 per cent of the population represent, the youth younger than 24 years and 9.8 per cent people at 60 years or older. A greater proportion of the population in the province consist of either young or children being beneficiaries of free health care services that result in the health expenditure being recorded at a high level.

In the province Tuberculosis (TB) is the utmost cause of death, followed by Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Cerebrovascular Disease, Influenza & Pneumonia and Chronic Lower Respiratory Diseases. The department needs to plan accordingly to focus on these five disease's profile in order to increase life expectancy in the province.

#### **Output 2: Decrease Child and Maternal Mortality**

Millennium Development Goal 4 and 5 is about the reduction of child mortality by 2/3 and maternal mortality by 3/4 in 2015. In an effort to reduce maternal and child morbidity the mortality district clinical specialist teams have been introduced throughout the country at district level:

- To strengthen the clinical governance of maternal child and neonatal services at all levels
- To mentor doctors and nurses working in district facilities to improve clinical outcomes
- To ensure that the correct treatment guidelines and protocols are adhered to, and
- Essential equipment is available and properly used.

The common contributing factors to the high rate of under 5year old child mortality in the province are diarrhoea, pneumonia and malnutrition with HIV and AIDS as well as prematurity and asphyxia for the neonatal deaths. In support of the neonatal survival strategy, the National Department of Health Child Health Cluster is in the process of developing a national plan called "HAPPI-NeSS road map for healthy babies in South Africa" to operationalize recommendations from the National Perinatal Morbidity and Mortality Committee.



### **Output 3: Combat HIV and AIDS and decrease the burden of disease from Tuberculosis**

The Northern Cape Province has made great strides in the management and reduction of HIV and AIDS prevalence and TB deaths.

The role of the Provincial Council on AIDS (PCA) which encompasses civil society, private, business, mining sector and whose contribution to the successes of the HIV, AIDS and STI programme must be acknowledged. The Provincial Council on AIDS (PCA) is responsible for monitoring sectoral response towards the goal of the Provincial Strategic Plan on HIV, TB and STIs (2012 – 2016) and also for harnessing collective planning by different stakeholders.

The vision of the Northern Cape Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP, 2012 - 2016) is aligned to that of the National Strategic Plan (NSP, 2012 - 2016) and the long-term vision for South Africa with respect to the HIV and TB epidemics. UNAIDS has advocated the three zeros; zero new infection, deaths and discrimination. To suit its local context, South Africa has included a forth zero of new infections due to vertical transmission.

### **Output 4: Strengthen Health Systems Effectiveness**

The re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC) approach provides for health services to the uninsured population in respect of the community based approach for the delivery of primary health care through the outreach service.

The Department of Health will deploy PHC outreach teams comprising of six community health workers and professional nurse as a team leader to the rural areas, informal urban settlements as well as in townships. The PHC re-engineering model will include for the first time community health workers as part of the formal structure of the health service. In the past two financial years the department managed to train ward based teams, of which the community health workers amounting to 1 299 and 35 professional nurses were included and the sector did manage to create more jobs under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the Social sector.

### **Governance and Social Mobilisation**

The structure of health services needs to be strengthened through the clear system of reporting and decision-making across staff and line functions so that they are specifically directed to patient needs. The organisational structure is reviewed to better support the renewed focus on Primary Health Care and define clear roles and responsibilities for both the district managers and hospital Chief Executive Officers (CEOs).

### **Human Resources**

In transforming the quality of health care services, the department is faced with several challenges, including external challenges as a result of the limited resource capacity. The plan needs to be in place to deal with the recruitment and absorption of health professional, policies for human resource development and high exit of scarce and critical skills in the province.

The Kimberley Hospital is currently rendering some of the tertiary services for the province and the department is offering bursaries to disadvantaged community students to study in the clinical field. Furthermore, and the operationalization of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) College and functioning of the nursing college in the province will address some of the human capital challenges.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

In respect of the audit outcomes of 2013/14 financial year, the department maintained the qualified audit opinion. The management of accruals remains a great challenge for the department which poses a risk to the budget over the MTEF. The cost containment measures circular was introduced to ensure that departmental spending focuses on core service in line with the Ministerial Non-negotiable items and National Core Standards.

Provincial Treasury continues to support the department to deal with factors affecting financial management including supply chain management as well as management of accruals. The department has strengthened internal controls, starting to investigate irregular expenditure through compliance unit and implementing the integrated planning through regular finance and supply chain management forums.

### **Improvement District Health & Provincial Hospital Services**

The first titanium mandible transplant for Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing (RPM) coordinated by the department and the Central University of Technology (CUT) was conducted in July 2014, where by two patients received titanium mandible transplants after having lost parts of the faces due to cancer and other related diseases. The cataract marathon was held successfully by the Ophthalmology unit in collaboration with the South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB) during October 2014 of which 79 cataract operations were conducted on patients residing in our province.

The following progress has been made on infrastructure projects during 2014/15 financial year in respect of construction and refurbishment of hospitals:

- De Aar main hospital project is at 66.5 per cent of which is planned to be completed during 2015/16 financial year,
- Fraserburg and Sutherland CHC's were successfully completed,
- The Mammography unit at Kimberly Hospital was completed and will be operational in 2015/16 financial year,

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The department is committed in ensuring that the provision of health services is sustainable and the focus moving forward recognizes that improving health outcomes depend on several determinants:

- Improve corporate governance,
- Building of human capital for financial management and critically funded clinical posts,
- The implementation of the infrastructure generic organisation structure to ensure that the preventative maintenance takes place other than building new infrastructure,
- Improving the quality of primary health care,
- Streamlining of training platforms especially for of enrolled nurses and EMS practitioners,
- The operationalization of the De Aar District Hospital and Kimberly Mental Health Hospital,
- The improvement on the district hospitals referral patterns to the provincial hospital,
- The fully operationalization of Dr. Harry Surtie Hospital will improve patient satisfactory rate for the regional hospital services,
- Improved financial and District Health Information Systems (DHIS),
- Improvement on the implementation of the vaccination of the school girls for Human Papilloma Virus and HIV and Aids awareness, prevention and treatment activities,
- Improve tertiary services,
- Improve on the operational ambulance coverage,

## Primary Health Care

The department will implement cost containment measures to deal with inefficiencies and focus spending on its core mandate, promoting fiscal discipline and ensuring financial sustainability on the Ministerial Non-negotiable items, which include aspects such as:

- Infection control services
- Medicines and medical supplies, including drug dispensary
- Essential equipment and maintenance of equipment
- Laboratory services
- Non-communicable diseases
- Child health services
- Maternal and reproductive health services
- HIV/AIDS and TB
- Infrastructure

## 4. Reprioritisation

The department reprioritized funding amounting to R12.749 million over the MTEF for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) College in compliance with the budget and programme structure under Programme 6: Health Sciences. This will ensure that human capacity is built with the needed skills in the province to improve the time response by the EMS. The Port Health Services and National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) have been shifted to be the national competencies.

## 5. Procurement

The department is planning to procure vehicles for emergency services to replace the old vehicles which recorded over 120 thousand kilometres, medical equipment for the new De Aar District Hospital and major maintenance projects scheduled for 2015/16 at various facilities as detailed in the procurement plan.

The department has also identified the need to fully implement the LOGIS procurement system as a solution to enforce segregation of duties, proper tracking of accruals and commitments. The supply chain and asset management functions will be capacitated in that regard.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	1 985 575	2 108 097	2 268 648	2 540 200	2 545 230	2 706 684	2 709 931	2 864 608	3 007 851
Conditional grants	1 021 156	1 058 400	1 133 153	1 156 093	1 212 758	1 212 758	1 364 457	1 206 733	1 283 629
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	214 059	229 684	302 259	342 789	355 972	355 972	371 253	417 987	471 327
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	26 317	641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	492 925	466 996	452 952	421 428	464 910	464 910	593 590	380 727	378 727
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	61 191	72 902	77 395	76 697	76 697	76 697	78 445	81 815	86 939
National Tertiary Services Grant	224 803	277 926	282 616	298 727	298 727	298 727	305 477	318 661	338 620
National Health Insurance Grant	–	9 581	6 528	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 861	670	2 605	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 000	–	–
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	8 798	7 337	7 337	7 337	6 488	–	–
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>3 006 731</b>	<b>3 166 497</b>	<b>3 401 801</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>3 919 442</b>	<b>4 074 388</b>	<b>4 071 341</b>	<b>4 291 480</b>

## Departmental receipt collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 852	40 107	39 673	51 781	51 781	45 833	56 269	59 002	61 952
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	1 989	1 775	-	2 000	-	2 110	2 226	2 337
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 035	227	1 715	-	-	282	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>33 887</b>	<b>42 323</b>	<b>43 163</b>	<b>51 781</b>	<b>53 781</b>	<b>46 115</b>	<b>58 379</b>	<b>61 228</b>	<b>64 289</b>

The department's revenue budget for 2015/16 financial year represents an increase of 8.5 percent from the adjusted budget of 53.781 million in 2014/15. This increase is attributed to revenue generation capacity built at the West End Specialized Hospital registered with the Board of Health Funders (BHF) as a 'practice', inflationary rate increase and asset disposal identified to take place within the 2015 MTEF.

The highest revenue collected by the department is from hospital patient fees recoverable from among others, medical aids, Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease (COIDA) and other government institutions such as South African Police Service (SAPS), South African National Defence Force and Department of Justice, after providing health care services to their respective beneficiaries. In addition to the patient fees, commission of 2.5 per cent is earned on payroll deductions such as insurance and garnishee orders.

Even though the budget increase is reasonable for the 2015/16 financial year, the human capital remains a challenge in some hospitals.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

The following broad key assumptions were made while preparing the budget of the Department of Health for the 2015 MTEF:

- The Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)
- The assumptions for the provision of salary increases in the baseline for the 3 years of the MTEF cycle commencing in 2015/16 are 5.8 per cent, 5.5 per cent for 2016/17 and 5 per cent for 2017/18.
- The assumption for the general CPIX used for the current budget of the department is 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5 per cent in 2017/18.
- Adjustment to conditional grants on the Health Facility Revitalisation grant will cover the completion and procurement of medical equipment for both De Aar District Hospital and Kimberly Mental Health Hospital.

## 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Health**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	108 130	152 902	171 648	164 262	160 812	183 381	177 141	186 840	197 509
2. District Health Services	1 269 211	1 280 366	1 465 610	1 594 139	1 604 902	1 659 390	1 675 928	1 791 458	1 917 740
3. Emergency Medical Services	184 508	207 226	197 867	252 230	269 279	277 633	268 066	282 469	297 108
4. Provincial Hospital Services	151 353	164 696	201 082	267 985	255 835	284 761	301 753	319 055	335 692
5. Central Hospital Services	665 511	729 538	739 655	786 472	791 172	816 370	831 184	876 798	921 771
6. Health Sciences And Training	69 152	86 784	88 055	114 923	113 193	127 633	124 092	127 883	131 310
7. Health Care Support Services	68 121	64 441	84 524	86 674	89 675	97 154	95 105	100 281	105 490
8. Health Facilities Management	489 756	479 545	453 360	429 608	473 120	473 120	601 119	386 557	384 860
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>3 005 742</b>	<b>3 165 498</b>	<b>3 401 801</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>3 919 442</b>	<b>4 074 388</b>	<b>4 071 341</b>	<b>4 291 480</b>

The department's budget has grown by 8.4 per cent from the adjusted budget of R3.758 billion in 2014/15 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to the adjustment on conditional grants funding received for the completion and procurement of medical equipment for both De Aar District Hospital and Kimberley Mental Health Hospital.

The department's budget for 2016/17 shows a decline of 0.1 per cent from 2015/16, while increasing by 5.4 per cent in 2017/18 financial year. The negative growth is due to reduction in allocation received from national in respect of the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 418 728</b>	<b>2 555 386</b>	<b>2 814 100</b>	<b>3 125 237</b>	<b>3 076 275</b>	<b>3 203 245</b>	<b>3 333 386</b>	<b>3 545 958</b>	<b>3 760 155</b>
Compensation of employees	1 426 420	1 577 734	1 786 195	1 952 595	1 956 167	1 950 258	2 111 611	2 206 179	2 340 428
Goods and services	992 290	977 272	1 026 321	1 172 642	1 120 108	1 250 943	1 221 775	1 339 779	1 419 727
Interest and rent on land	18	380	1 584	-	-	2 044	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>66 265</b>	<b>57 974</b>	<b>84 440</b>	<b>79 103</b>	<b>105 065</b>	<b>128 071</b>	<b>110 637</b>	<b>116 642</b>	<b>122 475</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 638	4 879	5 296	8 182	8 782	5 250	9 247	9 739	10 226
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	50 323	48 517	41 626	64 130	76 992	77 651	81 077	85 468	89 742
Households	12 304	4 578	37 518	6 791	19 291	45 166	20 313	21 435	22 507
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>519 513</b>	<b>552 139</b>	<b>503 261</b>	<b>491 953</b>	<b>576 648</b>	<b>588 126</b>	<b>630 365</b>	<b>408 741</b>	<b>408 850</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	459 038	473 603	396 446	379 738	434 520	427 605	482 778	262 915	269 457
Machinery and equipment	60 457	78 476	106 306	112 215	142 128	158 790	147 587	145 826	139 393
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	18	60	509	-	-	1 731	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>3 005 742</b>	<b>3 165 498</b>	<b>3 401 801</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>3 919 442</b>	<b>4 074 388</b>	<b>4 071 341</b>	<b>4 291 480</b>

The budgets reflects growth of 8.4 per cent from the adjusted budget of R3.757 billion in 2014/15. Compensation of employees is the department's main cost driver and constitutes 51.8 per cent of the main budget of R4.074 billion for 2015/16. This is due to the movement of funds from goods and services under the HIV and AIDS grant to build capacity in dealing with the burden on HIV and AIDS programmes and introducing the new generic structure of infrastructure management unit.

The goods and services budget represent 30 per cent of R4.074 billion. The goods and service budget has increased by 4.2 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The growth rate for goods and

services is below the CPI inflation of 5.8 per cent. This is attributed to funding reprioritisation from goods and services towards building human capital over the MTEF and reductions on the non-negotiable item of laboratory services due to the function shift to National Department of Health.

Transfers and subsidies mainly consist of transfers to municipality for the rendering of primary health care services on behalf of the department and transfers to non-profit institutions. The budget for transfers indicate an increases of 5.3 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2014/15. This is attributable to the reprioritisation done to transfers and subsidies in augmenting non-profit institutions.

Payment of capital assets is mainly funded through the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. The capital budget for 2015/16 has been increased by 9.3 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2014/15 financial year. The increase is attributable to the infrastructure projects to be completed in 2015.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 provides summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	398 750	426 628	450 884	416 000	446 000	446 000	416 832	215 000	-
Existing infrastructure assets	51 514	11 062	28 330	22 206	22 206	22 206	208 947	183 572	-
Upgrades and additions	35 083	5 331	15 598	11 020	11 020	11 020	106 530	132 572	-
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	16 431	5 731	12 732	11 186	11 186	11 186	102 417	51 000	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>450 264</b>	<b>437 690</b>	<b>479 214</b>	<b>438 206</b>	<b>468 206</b>	<b>468 206</b>	<b>625 779</b>	<b>398 572</b>	<b>-</b>

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

The department, as part of its infrastructure development programme, will continue with the current projects in the 2015 MTEF. The projects are mainly related to the construction of primary health facilities (clinics and community health centres) and hospitals, which are exclusively funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. Preventative maintenance is also funded from the Engineering sub-programme (equitable share) as reflected in Programme 7: Health Care Support Services. The details are outlined in the infrastructure tables B5 in the Capital Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects currently, although the feasibility study was performed for the possibility of registering the Northern Cape Renal Replacement PPP Unit.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The department does not have any transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfer to other entities

Table 2.7 provides summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

**Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
HIV/AIDS Home Based Care Project - Non Profit Organisa	42 875	45 250	38 617	50 715	50 715	50 715	52 200	54 810	57 551
Orthopaedic After Care Home	2 415	2 662	2 805	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 094	3 249	3 411
TB Tracers Project	1 950	605	4 887	5 131	5 131	5 131	5 382	5 651	5 934
Transfers to ex-employees	1 717	4 578	3 434	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 783	3 972	4 171
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>48 957</b>	<b>53 095</b>	<b>49 743</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>64 459</b>	<b>67 682</b>	<b>71 066</b>

Table 2.7 shows mainly a list of non-profit institutions for home and community-based care services, these receive funding from the department. Allocations made to the institutions are to fund the stipends of the home and community-based caregivers and the administrative costs of these institutions.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 2.8 provides summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

**Table 2.8 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category B	3 185	13 113	4 895	7 843	7 843	8 257	8 227	8 637	9 069
Category C	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unallocated	306	308	–	394	394	394	413	434	456
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>3 491</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>5 295</b>	<b>8 237</b>	<b>8 237</b>	<b>8 651</b>	<b>8 640</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 525</b>

Table 2.8 indicates transfers to municipalities for the purpose of subsidizing primary health care services provided at local/municipal clinics on behalf of the department. The transfer is dependent upon the provision of satisfactory services in line with Service Level Agreement's signed with municipalities.

## 8. Receipts and retentions

This section is not applicable to the department.

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

Provide strategic leadership and overall administration of the Northern Cape Department of Health.

### 9.1 Description and objectives

#### Sub-programme objective

#### Office of the MEC

The rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services to the political office bearer.

#### Management

This sub-programme is responsible for the Policy formulation, ensuring effective financial management, administration, render support of the department and the respective districts including the institutions within the Department, in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended), the Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and other applicable legislation.

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	8 145	8 460	5 797	9 018	9 068	9 367	9 515	10 038	10 540
2. Management	99 985	144 442	165 851	155 244	151 744	174 014	167 626	176 802	186 969
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>108 130</b>	<b>152 902</b>	<b>171 648</b>	<b>164 262</b>	<b>160 812</b>	<b>183 381</b>	<b>177 141</b>	<b>186 840</b>	<b>197 509</b>

The budget for administration has increased by 10.1 per cent per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget. This is attributable to the earmarked funds for CFO Office capacity building specifically for supply chain management and financial management are included in the budget and the posts are not yet filled.

The 2016/17 budget increases by 5.5 per cent and the 2017/18 budget increases by 5.7 per cent.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>95 372</b>	<b>147 844</b>	<b>161 108</b>	<b>160 952</b>	<b>157 502</b>	<b>177 701</b>	<b>175 177</b>	<b>184 770</b>	<b>195 335</b>
Compensation of employees	42 945	66 614	88 921	101 299	97 849	99 294	106 801	113 800	120 814
Goods and services	52 427	81 113	72 014	59 653	59 653	78 225	68 376	70 970	74 521
Interest and rent on land	—	117	173	—	—	182	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>9 136</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>3 824</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>229</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	219	—	—	—	69	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	105	105	30	110	116	122
Households	9 036	1 363	3 824	94	94	312	97	102	107
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>3 477</b>	<b>6 716</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>5 269</b>	<b>1 757</b>	<b>1 852</b>	<b>1 945</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	1 211	—	—	813	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 386	3 477	5 368	3 111	3 111	4 101	1 757	1 852	1 945
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	137	—	—	355	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>108 130</b>	<b>152 902</b>	<b>171 648</b>	<b>164 262</b>	<b>160 812</b>	<b>183 381</b>	<b>177 141</b>	<b>186 840</b>	<b>197 509</b>

Compensation of employee's budget has increased by 9.1 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget in line with the inflationary increases and there were vacant funded posts not filled during the mid-year of 2014.

Goods and services increased by 14.6 per cent from 2014/15 main budget. This increase is attributed to additional funds reprioritised to improve the connectivity of health facilities to internet as the necessity for health information management and financial management systems. The payments for capital assets show the decline due to that no bulk procurement of machinery and equipment for administration purposes is needed in the 2015 MTEF.



## 9.3 Service Delivery Measures

Service Delivery Measures			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
Percentage of Hospitals with broadband access	30%	50%	80%
Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with broadband access	-	30% (40/132)	61%(80/132)
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			
Audit Opinion from Auditor-General	1 Unqualified report	1 Unqualified report	1 Unqualified report

### Programme 2 - District Health Services

#### Description and objectives

To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services. This will be done through ensuring accessible PHC services, overhauling the health care system and improving management.

#### Sub-programme objective

##### District Management:

Planning and administration of services, managing personnel- and financial administration and the co-ordination and management of the Day Hospital Organisation and Community Health Services rendered by Local Authorities and Non-Governmental Organisations within the district and determining working methods and procedures and exercising district control.

##### Community Health Clinic Services:

Rendering a nurse driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points, mobile- and local authority clinics.

##### Community Health Centres:

Rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers in respect of mother and child, health promotion, geriatrics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech therapy, communicable diseases, mental health etc.

##### Other Community Services:

Rendering environmental, tuberculosis and part-time district surgeon services.

##### HIV and AIDS:

Rendering all health care services in respect of HIV and Aids, including raising awareness and special projects.

##### Nutrition

Rendering nutrition service aimed at specific target groups and that combines direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition.

##### District Hospitals

Rendering of hospital services at a district level.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: District Health Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. District Management	77 090	102 450	101 128	101 613	102 213	122 713	107 100	112 884	118 782
2. Community Health Clinics	309 080	341 657	326 983	334 437	335 704	336 379	355 546	381 031	402 025
3. Community Health Centres	173 762	185 345	213 520	248 628	247 759	229 260	263 108	276 962	291 372
4. Community Based Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Other Community Services	53 677	52 265	94 205	72 240	74 409	76 424	76 870	81 010	85 218
6. Hiv/Aids	237 064	230 612	331 546	371 906	383 820	383 820	408 776	450 044	504 987
7. Nutrition	3 268	3 030	3 467	4 336	4 356	5 513	4 646	4 884	5 134
8. Coroner Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9. District Hospitals	415 270	365 007	394 761	460 979	456 641	505 281	459 882	484 643	510 222
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 269 211</b>	<b>1 280 366</b>	<b>1 465 610</b>	<b>1 594 139</b>	<b>1 604 902</b>	<b>1 659 390</b>	<b>1 675 928</b>	<b>1 791 458</b>	<b>1 917 740</b>

The budget for district health services shows an increase of 4.4 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget, due to function shift of port health services and National Health Laboratory Services funding moved to the National Department of Health over the MTEF. The 2016/17 and 2017/18 outer year of the MTEF show an increase of 6.9 per cent and 7.0 per cent respectively. The following policy priorities have been funded in this programme:

- Improvement of District Hospital Norms and Standards;
- Implementation of Human Papilloma Virus vaccine for the 2016/17 fiscal year; and
- Improvement of HIV/AIDS awareness, prevention and treatment activities.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 203 166</b>	<b>1 218 844</b>	<b>1 386 372</b>	<b>1 490 155</b>	<b>1 473 773</b>	<b>1 525 235</b>	<b>1 562 629</b>	<b>1 674 308</b>	<b>1 794 730</b>
Compensation of employees	723 845	773 490	866 155	879 343	899 139	898 530	953 570	995 473	1 064 735
Goods and services	479 309	445 304	519 203	610 812	574 634	625 716	609 059	678 835	729 995
Interest and rent on land	12	50	1 014	–	–	989	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>54 497</b>	<b>53 640</b>	<b>49 781</b>	<b>75 638</b>	<b>89 600</b>	<b>85 933</b>	<b>94 306</b>	<b>99 421</b>	<b>104 393</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 283	4 439	5 133	7 862	8 462	4 632	8 881	9 353	9 821
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	49 459	47 478	41 004	63 390	76 252	76 992	80 288	84 637	88 869
Households	1 755	1 723	3 644	4 386	4 886	4 309	5 137	5 431	5 703
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 548</b>	<b>7 882</b>	<b>29 457</b>	<b>28 346</b>	<b>41 529</b>	<b>48 222</b>	<b>18 993</b>	<b>17 729</b>	<b>18 617</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 066	175	-556	–	–	420	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	482	7 707	29 706	28 346	41 529	46 498	18 993	17 729	18 617
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	307	–	–	1 304	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 269 211</b>	<b>1 280 366</b>	<b>1 465 610</b>	<b>1 594 139</b>	<b>1 604 902</b>	<b>1 659 390</b>	<b>1 675 928</b>	<b>1 791 458</b>	<b>1 917 740</b>

The compensation of employees has increased by 6 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The budget for this programme includes earmarked funding for community service workers allocated over the MTEF. The growth for 2016/17 will be 4.4 per cent, while 2017/18 will be 6.9 per cent.

Goods and services have increased by 6 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget. This is due to the department budgeting adequately for Ministerial Non-negotiable items and compliance to National Core Standards.

## Service Delivery Measures

### Service Delivery Measures

Programme / Subprogram me / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>	-		
National Core Standards self assessment rate (PHC Facilities)	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate (PHC Facilities)	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)
Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate (PHC Facilities)	80%	80%	82%
OHH registration visit coverage (annualised)	34 520	31 808	28 839
Number of Districts with District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCSTs)	1	1	1
Number of fully- fledged Ward Based Outreach Teams appointed	38	51	55
Percentage of health establishments that have developed an annual Quality Improvement Plan based on self-assessment (gap assessment) or OHSC	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)	100%(165/165)
PHC supervisor visit rate (Fixed clinic/ CHC/CDC	80%	80%	80%
PHC utilisation rate	3.0Visits	3.0Visits	3.0Visits
Complaints resolution rate	80%	80%	80%
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	80%	80%	80%
<b>HIV and AIDS, STI and TB</b>			
Total clients remaining on ART	52 999	68 852	86 065
Client tested for HIV (incl ANC)	241 037	241 037	241 037
TB symptom 5yrs and older screened rate	40%	50%	60%
Male condom distribution Rate (annualised)	37%	37%	37%
Female condom distribution Rate (annualised)	1%	1%	1%
Medical male circumcision performed - Total	24 279	24 279	24 279
TB new client treatment success rate	95%	95%	95%
TB client lost to follow up rate	6%	5%	3%

**QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16**
**Service Delivery Measures**

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>	-		
<b>Maternal, Child and Women's Health and Nutrition</b>			
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate	62%	64%	65%
Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate	55%	60%	65%
Infant 1st PCR test positive around 6 weeks rate	1.90%	1.70%	1.50%
Immunisation coverage under 1 year (annualised)	98%	98%	98%
Measles 2nd dose coverage (annualised)	85%	87%	90%
DTaP-IPV/Hib 3 - Measles 1st dose drop-out rate	<20%	<13%	<12%
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	2.8 / 1000	2.5 / 1000	2 / 1000
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	2.8 / 1000	2.5 / 1000	1.9 / 1000
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	10%	8.50%	6%
School Grade R screening coverage	30%	40%	50%
School Grade 1 screening coverage (annualised)	30%	40%	50%
School Grade 8 screening coverage (annualised)	25%	35%	45%
Couple year protection rate (annualised)	45%	55%	60%
Cervical cancer screening coverage (annualised)	55%	60%	65%
Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage (annualised)	42%	45%	47%
Pneumococcal 3rd Dose Coverage	95%	95%	98%
Schools Grade 4 screening coverage	25%	35%	45%
Rota Virus (RV) 2nd Dose Coverage	95%	97%	98%
Measles 1st dose under 1 year coverage	98%	98%	98%
De-worming 12-59 months coverage	32%	35%	40%
Child under 2 years underweight for age incidence	9%	8.50%	8%
Delivery in facility under 18 years rate	8.00%	7.50%	6.00%
<b>District Hospitals</b>			
National Core Standards self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	27% (3/11)	45% (5/11)	64% (7/11)
Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate	80%	80%	82%
Average Length of Stay	3.5 days	3.5days	3.5days
Inpatient Bed Utilisation Rate	63%	65%	68%
Expenditure per PDE	R1720.28	R 1 814.90	R 1 914.72
Complaints resolution rate	80%	80%	80%
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	80%	80%	80%
<b>Disease Prevention and Control</b>			
Clients screened for hypertension-25 years and older	108 759	111 162	113 522
Clients screened for diabetes- 5 years and older	108 759	111 162	113 522
Client screened for Mental disorders	15%	25%	30%
Client treated for Mental Disorders new	2%	1.90%	1.80%
Cataract Surgery Rate annualised	1 395/1 000 000	1 465/1 000 000	1 500/1 000 000
Malaria case fatality rate	0%	0%	0%
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>			
<b>District Management</b>			
Number of Districts piloting NHI interventions	1	1	1
Establish NHI Consultation Fora	1	1	1
Number of Districts consulted by NHI Consultative Fora	5	5	5
Patient satisfaction rate at PHC Facilities	80%	80%	80%
<b>District Hospitals</b>			
Number of district hospitals with functional boards	11	11	11
Mental Health admission rate	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
<b>HIV and AIDS, STI and TB</b>			
TB death rate	6.5%	6.0%	5.5%
TB MDR confirmed treatment initiation rate	100%	100%	100%
TB MDR treatment success rate	27%	30%	50%
<b>Maternal, Child and Women's Health and Nutrition</b>			
Human Papilloma Virus Vaccine 1st dose coverage	83%	86%	90%
Maternal mortality in facility ratio (annualised)	135/100 000 live births	130/100 000 live births	120/100 000 live births
<b>District Hospitals</b>			
Patient satisfaction rate	80%	80%	82%

### Programme 3 -Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The rendering of an effective and efficient pre-hospital EMS including inter-hospital transfers and Planned Patient Transport

#### Description and objectives

##### Emergency Transport

Rendering Emergency Medical Services including Ambulance Services, Special Operations, communications and Air Ambulance Services

##### Planned Patient Transport

Rendering Planned Patient Transport including Local Outpatient Transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and Inter City / Town Outpatient Transport (into referral centres).

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Emergency Medical Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Emergency Transport	184 508	207 226	197 867	250 805	268 564	276 918	265 563	279 830	294 334
2. Planned Patient Transport	–	–	–	1 425	715	715	2 503	2 639	2 774
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>184 508</b>	<b>207 226</b>	<b>197 867</b>	<b>252 230</b>	<b>269 279</b>	<b>277 633</b>	<b>268 066</b>	<b>282 469</b>	<b>297 108</b>

The budget for this programme has decreased by 0.4 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget to the main budget of 2015/16; this is due to roll overs approved during the 2014 financial year as well as the movement of the EMS colleges to programme 6. The budget for 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years reflect the growth of 5.4 per cent and 5.2 per cent respectively.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>181 296</b>	<b>180 407</b>	<b>189 193</b>	<b>221 323</b>	<b>212 813</b>	<b>213 390</b>	<b>236 626</b>	<b>251 718</b>	<b>264 820</b>
Compensation of employees	97 797	112 681	131 734	151 671	143 161	146 676	160 456	169 159	178 132
Goods and services	83 499	67 513	57 249	69 652	69 652	66 192	76 170	82 559	86 688
Interest and rent on land	–	213	210	–	–	522	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>405</b>
Provinces and municipalities	237	202	163	320	320	166	366	386	405
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	165	56	143	30	30	100	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 810</b>	<b>26 561</b>	<b>8 368</b>	<b>30 557</b>	<b>56 116</b>	<b>63 977</b>	<b>31 074</b>	<b>30 365</b>	<b>31 883</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	392	–	5 386	–	–	1 859	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 418	26 561	2 917	30 557	56 116	62 066	31 074	30 365	31 883
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	65	–	–	52	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>184 508</b>	<b>207 226</b>	<b>197 867</b>	<b>252 230</b>	<b>269 279</b>	<b>277 633</b>	<b>268 066</b>	<b>282 469</b>	<b>297 108</b>

Compensation of employee's allocation has increased by 12 per cent from 2014/15 adjusted budget of which is within the salary inflationary adjustment for the 2015/16 financial year. The budget for this programme includes the funding for appointment of emergency medical officers and planned patient transport officer to increase the rural and urban response time.

The budget for goods and services has been increased by 9.3 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. This significant increase is made available to cover significant petrol hikes, and further improve the operational ambulance coverage. The growth rate for the 2016/17 is at 8.3 per cent, while 2017/18 will be 5 per cent.

The payments for capital assets show a decline of 44.6 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget; this is attributed to the once off procurement of vehicles during 2014.

## Service delivery measures

Service Delivery Measures			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>			
EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate	60%	60%	60%
EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate	40%	50%	50%
EMS inter-facility transfer rate	10%	10%	10%

## Programme 4 - Provincial Hospital Services

### Description and objectives

Delivery of hospital services which are accessible, appropriate, effective and providing a specialist service, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

### Sub-programme objective

#### General (Regional) Hospitals:

Rendering of hospitals services at a general specialist level, and a platform for training of health workers and research. This will be achieved through sufficient capacity to render quality TB services and improve secondary services.

#### Tuberculosis (TB) Hospitals:

To convert the present TB hospital into strategically-placed centres for excellence, in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation, under conditions which allow for isolation during the intensive phase of treatment, as well as the application of the standardised multi-drug resistant (MDR) protocols.

#### Psychiatric Mental Hospitals:

Rendering of specialist psychiatric hospital services, for people with mental illness and intellectual disability, providing a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	105 696	125 533	149 624	209 777	197 227	218 422	239 738	252 894	266 070
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	20 698	12 043	6 294	13 098	13 198	15 172	13 639	15 167	15 950
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	24 959	27 120	45 164	45 110	45 410	51 167	48 376	50 994	53 672
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>151 353</b>	<b>164 696</b>	<b>201 082</b>	<b>267 985</b>	<b>255 835</b>	<b>284 761</b>	<b>301 753</b>	<b>319 055</b>	<b>335 692</b>

The budget of Provincial Hospital Services has increased by 17.9 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The budget for this programme includes earmarked funding to operationalise Dr Harry Surtie Hospital in Upington. The growth rate for the 2016/17 is estimated at 5.7 per cent, while 2017/18 is at 5.2 per cent.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>138 266</b>	<b>163 063</b>	<b>197 048</b>	<b>266 410</b>	<b>254 260</b>	<b>280 579</b>	<b>300 559</b>	<b>317 798</b>	<b>334 372</b>
Compensation of employees	92 709	110 713	140 251	187 149	174 999	180 604	215 848	228 504	240 616
Goods and services	45 553	52 350	56 782	79 261	79 261	99 960	84 711	89 294	93 756
Interest and rent on land	4	–	15	–	–	15	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 136</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>1 136</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	377	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	144	979	979	757	1 028	1 082	1 136
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 086</b>	<b>1 633</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 942	–	2 826	–	–	897	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 126	1 633	1 064	596	596	2 144	166	175	184
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	18	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>151 353</b>	<b>164 696</b>	<b>201 082</b>	<b>267 985</b>	<b>255 835</b>	<b>284 761</b>	<b>301 753</b>	<b>319 055</b>	<b>335 692</b>

Compensation of employees shows an increase of 23.3 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The significant growth is due to the earmarked funds included in this programme for the appointment of the clinical staff, specialists and other health professionals at the Dr Harry Surtie Hospital. The additional budget for capacity building will improve patient satisfaction rate for regional hospital

The goods and services has increased by 6.9 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget in order to adequately budget for the Ministerial Non-negotiable items and compliance to National Core Standards.

## Service Delivery Measures

Service Delivery Measures			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>			
<b>General (Regional) Hospital</b>			
National Core Standards self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	100%	100%	100%
Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate	80%	80%	80%
Average Length of Stay	4.8days	4.8days	4.8days
Inpatient Bed Utilisation Rate	72%	72%	72%
Expenditure per PDE	R2 570.13	R2 623.28	R 2 710.41
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	80%	80%	80%
Mental Health Admission Rate	1%	1.50%	1.50%
<b>Psychiatric Mental Hospitals</b>			
Mental Health admission rate	100%	100%	100%
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	25%	35%	50%
Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate	80%	80%	80%
Average Length of Stay	3.5days	3.5days	3.5days
Inpatient Bed Utilisation Rate	100%	100%	100%
Expenditure per PDE	R 4 294	R 4 521	R 4 973
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>			
Patient satisfaction rate	80%	80%	82%

## Programme 5 – Central Hospital Services

### Description and objectives

To deliver Tertiary services which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide a platform for training health professionals.

### Sub-programme objective

#### Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services:

To deliver improved tertiary specialist services which are accessible, appropriate, and effective and of provide a platform for training health professionals and research.

Table 2.10.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Service	665 511	729 538	739 655	786 472	791 172	816 370	831 184	876 798	921 771
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>665 511</b>	<b>729 538</b>	<b>739 655</b>	<b>786 472</b>	<b>791 172</b>	<b>816 370</b>	<b>831 184</b>	<b>876 798</b>	<b>921 771</b>

The budget for this programme has increased by 5.1 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. This is slightly below the CPI inflation rate of 5.8 per cent due to the reduction of National Tertiary Services Grant allocation and the growth rate for the 2016/17 is at 5.5 per cent, while 2017/18 estimated at 5.1 per cent.



Table 2.12.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>647 415</b>	<b>695 766</b>	<b>701 498</b>	<b>764 393</b>	<b>769 093</b>	<b>792 625</b>	<b>812 880</b>	<b>860 507</b>	<b>903 899</b>
Compensation of employees	410 353	443 536	475 616	526 016	530 716	526 571	555 315	573 471	603 865
Goods and services	237 060	252 230	225 882	238 377	238 377	266 054	257 565	287 036	300 034
Interest and rent on land	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 198</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>9 163</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>2 199</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	864	1 039	622	635	635	629	679	715	751
Households	1 334	1 418	8 541	1 225	1 225	1 227	1 310	1 379	1 448
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 898</b>	<b>31 315</b>	<b>28 994</b>	<b>20 219</b>	<b>20 219</b>	<b>21 889</b>	<b>16 315</b>	<b>14 197</b>	<b>15 673</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 756	–	6 070	–	11 300	11 796	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	13 142	31 255	22 924	20 219	8 919	10 093	16 315	14 197	15 673
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>665 511</b>	<b>729 538</b>	<b>739 655</b>	<b>786 472</b>	<b>791 172</b>	<b>816 370</b>	<b>831 184</b>	<b>876 798</b>	<b>921 771</b>

Compensation of employees in this programme shows growth of 4.6 per cent when compared to the 2014/15 adjusted budget, of which is below the CPI inflation rate.

The allocation for goods and services reflect the growth of 8 per cent from the 2014/15 adjusted budget. This is attributable to adequately budgeting for non-negotiable items earmarked for patient catering, laboratory services, and maintenance of medical equipment, medical gas and medical supplies.

Payments for capital assets have been decreased by 19.3 per cent due to refurbishment of the hospital in 2014; while the transfers and subsidies increased by 6.9 per cent to the 2014/15 adjusted budget.

## Service Delivery Measures

### Service Delivery Measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>			
<b>Provincial Tertiary Hospitals Services</b>			
National Core Standards self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	100%	100%	100%
Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate	80%	80%	80%
Average Length of Stay	5.5 days	5.5 days	5.5 days
Inpatient Bed Utilisation Rate	74%	74%	75%
Expenditure per PDE	R 3 736	R 3 811	R 3 887
Complaints resolution rate	80%	80%	80%
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	80%	80%	80%
Mental health admission rate	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>			
<b>Provincial Tertiary Hospitals Services</b>			
Patient satisfaction rate	80%	80%	82%

## Programme 6 - Health Science and Training

To render training and development opportunities, for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

### Description and objectives

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Nurse Training College:

Training of nurses at undergraduate level. Target groups include actual and potential employees.

##### EMS Training College:

Training of rescue and ambulance personnel and target group includes actual and potential employees.

##### Bursaries:

To offer training and development opportunities, through the provision of bursaries, for internal and potential employees.

##### Primary Health-Care Training:

Training and development of professional nurses, in post-basic nursing programmes.

##### Training Other:

Provision of skills development interventions, for all occupational categories, in the department and the target group includes actual and potential employees.

Table 2.10.6 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Sciences And Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Nurse Training College	14 667	15 380	45 098	54 488	54 488	51 033	56 269	55 466	59 273
2. Ems Training College	—	—	2 043	3 810	3 810	3 810	4 031	4 253	4 465
3. Bursaries	24 569	31 974	34 861	21 562	21 562	45 040	22 619	25 381	26 650
4. Primary Health Care Training	697	36	297	1 362	1 362	424	1 429	1 505	1 580
5. Training Other	29 219	39 394	5 756	33 701	31 971	27 326	39 744	41 278	39 342
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>69 152</b>	<b>86 784</b>	<b>88 055</b>	<b>114 923</b>	<b>113 193</b>	<b>127 633</b>	<b>124 092</b>	<b>127 883</b>	<b>131 310</b>

The budget for this programme has increased by 7.9 per cent when compared to the 2014/15 adjusted budget.

The allocation of this programme includes the earmarked allocation for the training of auxiliary nurses, the skills development levy which is based on the per cent increase in the total wage bill and to address the retention of scarce skills through the implementation of human resource plan. The funding for the Health Professionals Training and Development Grant is included in this programme. The overall growth rate for the 2016/17 is 3.1 per cent, while 2017/18 is 5.8 per cent.

Table 2.12.6 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Sciences And Training**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 006</b>	<b>85 141</b>	<b>65 413</b>	<b>112 698</b>	<b>98 968</b>	<b>88 073</b>	<b>108 868</b>	<b>111 930</b>	<b>114 559</b>
Compensation of employees	23 648	32 901	27 296	47 440	45 710	33 644	50 248	52 595	55 210
Goods and services	45 358	52 240	38 113	65 258	53 258	54 429	58 620	59 335	59 349
Interest and rent on land	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21 075</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>38 257</b>	<b>12 741</b>	<b>13 441</b>	<b>14 113</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	18	21 075	77	12 077	38 255	12 741	13 441	14 113
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>1 625</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>2 512</b>	<b>2 638</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	912	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	146	713	1 567	2 148	2 148	1 288	2 483	2 512	2 638
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>69 152</b>	<b>86 784</b>	<b>88 055</b>	<b>114 923</b>	<b>113 193</b>	<b>127 633</b>	<b>124 092</b>	<b>127 883</b>	<b>131 310</b>

Compensation of employees reflects an increase of 9.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The personnel cost includes the funding for monthly stipends of student nurses intake.

Goods and services grows by 13.4 per cent compared to 2014/15 adjusted budget. The additional funding for the operating costs of training 100 auxiliary nurses was sourced from Provincial Treasury during the 2014 MTEF to improve the training of personnel on the service platform.

## Service Delivery Measures

Service Delivery Measures			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>			
Number of employees enrolled for training on Intermediate Life Support	36	36	36
Number of Bursaries awarded for first year nursing students	105	120	150
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>			
Number of Bursaries awarded for first year medicine students	50	50	50
Number of Bursaries awarded for first year nursing students	50	50	50
Basic nurse students graduating	40	59	93

## Programme 7 – Health Care Support Services

### Description and objectives

To render support services required by the department to realise its aims.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Laundry Services:

Rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities.

#### Engineering:

Rendering a maintenance service to equipment and engineering installations as well as minor maintenance to buildings.

### Orthotic and Prosthetic Services:

Rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services.

### Forensic Services:

Rendering specialised forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death.

### Medicine Trading Account:

Managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to hospitals, community health centres and community health clinics.

Table 2.10.7 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Laundry Services	6 060	7 077	10 483	6 309	6 359	11 824	6 639	6 999	7 368
2. Engineering	16 845	11 240	18 519	18 779	18 879	22 209	19 810	20 900	21 978
3. Forensic Services	26 606	25 615	27 179	28 333	29 610	21 507	31 547	33 275	35 010
4. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	5 368	5 802	4 850	8 408	9 822	11 414	8 815	9 286	9 760
5. Medicine Trading Account	13 242	14 707	23 493	24 845	25 005	30 200	28 294	29 821	31 374
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>68 121</b>	<b>64 441</b>	<b>84 524</b>	<b>86 674</b>	<b>89 675</b>	<b>97 154</b>	<b>95 105</b>	<b>100 281</b>	<b>105 490</b>

The budget for this programme has increased by 6.1 per cent when compared to the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The Medicine trading account sub-programme increased by 13.1 per cent when compared to the adjustment budget in order to improve the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to health facilities; while the Forensic services sub-programme increased by 6.5 per cent to improve specialised forensic and medico-legal services and to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death.

The Orthotic and Prosthetic Services sub-programme shows a significant decrease from adjusted budget of R9.822 million due to rollovers. The growth rate for the 2016/17 is 5.4 per cent, while 2017/18 is 5.1 per cent.

Table 2.12.7 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 583</b>	<b>55 970</b>	<b>83 758</b>	<b>83 906</b>	<b>84 436</b>	<b>92 280</b>	<b>91 979</b>	<b>96 987</b>	<b>102 032</b>
Compensation of employees	31 652	34 029	52 879	56 075	56 605	58 220	60 166	63 463	66 827
Goods and services	28 931	21 941	30 816	27 831	27 831	34 056	31 813	33 524	35 205
Interest and rent on land	–	–	63	–	–	4	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17	19	–	–	–	6	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	14	–	147	–	–	206	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 507</b>	<b>8 452</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>5 239</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>3 126</b>	<b>3 294</b>	<b>3 458</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 466	6 776	117	–	–	348	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	41	1 676	502	2 768	5 239	4 314	3 126	3 294	3 458
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>68 121</b>	<b>64 441</b>	<b>84 524</b>	<b>86 674</b>	<b>89 675</b>	<b>97 154</b>	<b>95 105</b>	<b>100 281</b>	<b>105 490</b>

The compensation of employees increased by 6.3 per cent compared to 2014/15 adjusted budget to improve the conditions of service at the state mortuaries.

The goods and services increase by 14.3 per cent from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. The allocation includes the earmarked funding allocated to the TB Hospital. The payments for capital assets significantly decreases from the 2014/15 adjusted budget due to once-off amount approved during the 2014 adjustment budget.

## Service Delivery Measures

### Service Delivery Measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support Services</b>			
<b>Forensic Medical Services</b>			
Percentage of autopsies completed within 4 working days	80%	80%	80%
Percentage of autopsy reports submitted in 14 days to stakeholders (SAPS)	80%	80%	80%
<b>Pharmaceuticals</b>			
Percentage availability of tracer medication (EML and STG) in the health facilities and institutions	100%	100%	100%
Number of districts implementing an alternative dispensing and distribution system for chronic medicines	3	4	5
Average out-patient waiting time at hospital pharmacies	≤25 minutes	≤20 minutes	≤15 minutes
Ratio of medication written off vs. medication on hand	0.1	0.08	0.05

## Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management

### Description and objectives

Provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

## Sub-programme objectives

### District Hospital Services

To construct new facilities (Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals), as well as to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities within each districts.

### Health Facilities Management:

To construct provincial facilities, as well as to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities.

Table 2.10.8 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. District Hospital Services	467 395	378 130	286 816	423 543	287 453	306 996	337 792	354 260	366 430
2. Provincial Hospital Services	22 361	101 415	166 544	6 065	185 667	166 124	263 327	32 297	18 430
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>489 756</b>	<b>479 545</b>	<b>453 360</b>	<b>429 608</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>601 119</b>	<b>386 557</b>	<b>384 860</b>

The Health Facilities Management budget consists mainly of the Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant. The budget for this programme has increased by 27.1 per cent compared to 2014/15 adjusted budget. This significant increase is due to the adjustment to the grant of which will improve the condition of various health facilities and implementation of maintenance of health facilities.

Table 2.12.8 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 624</b>	<b>8 351</b>	<b>29 710</b>	<b>25 400</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>33 362</b>	<b>44 668</b>	<b>47 940</b>	<b>50 408</b>
Compensation of employees	3 471	3 770	3 343	3 602	7 988	6 719	9 207	9 714	10 229
Goods and services	20 153	4 581	26 262	21 798	17 442	26 311	35 461	38 226	40 179
Interest and rent on land	-	-	105	-	-	332	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>466 132</b>	<b>471 194</b>	<b>423 650</b>	<b>404 208</b>	<b>447 690</b>	<b>439 758</b>	<b>556 451</b>	<b>338 617</b>	<b>334 452</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	427 416	465 740	381 392	379 738	423 220	411 472	482 778	262 915	269 457
Machinery and equipment	38 716	5 454	42 258	24 470	24 470	28 286	73 673	75 702	64 995
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>489 756</b>	<b>479 545</b>	<b>453 360</b>	<b>429 608</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>601 119</b>	<b>386 557</b>	<b>384 860</b>

The compensation of employees increased by 15.2 per cent compared to 2014/15 adjusted budget. This is attributable to the funding set aside for the implementation of generic organisational structure for the infrastructure management unit.

Goods and services budget has significantly increased to cater for the rigorous approach towards maintenance costs of various facilities. The payments for capital assets indicate an increase of 24.3

per cent of the adjusted budget of 2014/15. This is attributable to additional to funds being moved away from the construction of new infrastructure and rather to preventative maintenance and also to further complete the construction of Mental Health Hospital and De Aar District Hospital.

## Service Delivery Measures

Service Delivery Measures			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 8: Infrastructure Norms and Standards</b>			
Percentage completion of new replacement hospitals	2	1	1
Percentage completion of new clinics and community health centres (CHC)	2	1	1
Percentage completion of upgraded and refurbished facilities	1	1	1
User Asset Management Plan compliance	80%	80%	80%
Repaired and replaced clinical equipment	3	4	4
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 8: Infrastructure Norms and Standards</b>			
Number of health facilities that have undergone major and minor refurbishment	1	1	1
Establish Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with Departments of Public Works (and any other implementing agent)	1	1	1

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	300	228	252	279	279	279	279
2. District Health Services	3 222	3 310	3 325	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423
3. Emergency Medical Services	646	685	721	830	830	830	830
4. Provincial Hospital Services	370	354	682	640	707	774	774
5. Central Hospital Services	1 606	1 624	1 445	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
6. Health Sciences And Training	44	71	49	248	248	248	248
7. Health Care Support Services	177	177	243	225	225	225	225
8. Health Facilities Management	7	6	14	6	6	6	6
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>6 372</b>	<b>6 455</b>	<b>6 731</b>	<b>7 070</b>	<b>7 137</b>	<b>7 204</b>	<b>7 204</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	1 426 420	1 577 734	1 786 195	1 950 258	2 111 611	2 206 179	2 340 428
Unit cost (R thousand)	224	244	265	276	296	306	325

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	6 372	6 455	6 731	7 070	7 070	7 070	7 137	7 204	7 204
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 426 420	1 577 734	1 786 195	1 952 595	1 956 167	1 950 258	2 111 611	2 206 179	2 340 428
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 072	13 924	24 439	25 815	25 815	25 815	26 987	28 336	29 753
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	84	84	95	143	143	143	143	143	143
Personnel cost (R thousands)	11 300	19 494	20 791	32 978	32 978	32 978	34 493	36 226	38 037
Head count as % of total for department	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.8%	1.2%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	6 079	6 265	6 374	6 821	6 821	6 821	6 888	6 955	6 955
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 379 056	1 536 194	1 729 096	1 883 226	1 883 226	1 883 226	2 008 923	2 104 079	2 209 283
Head count as % of total for department	95.4%	97.1%	94.7%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	96.7%	97.4%	96.8%	96.4%	96.3%	96.6%	95.1%	95.4%	94.4%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	149	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Personnel cost (R thousands)	28 259	8 122	9 069	10 576	10 576	10 576	11 079	11 973	12 572
Head count as % of total for department	2.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	–	156	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	–	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15 (a) provides payments on training by programme.

**Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	66	589	804	2 777	2 777	2 777	2 905	3 050	3 203
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	66	589	804	2 777	2 777	2 777	2 905	3 050	3 203
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. District Health Services	1 322	645	3 307	6 047	6 047	6 047	8 334	8 751	9 189
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	1 322	645	3 307	6 047	6 047	6 047	8 334	8 751	9 189
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Emergency Medical Services	–	–	477	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	477	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Provincial Hospital Services	222	173	70	652	652	652	658	691	726
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	222	173	70	652	652	652	658	691	726
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Central Hospital Services	–	–	721	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 131	1 188	1 247
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	721	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 131	1 188	1 247
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Health Sciences And Training	9 191	5 574	10 357	10 602	10 602	10 602	13 460	11 783	12 372
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	9 191	5 574	10 357	10 602	10 602	10 602	13 460	11 783	12 372
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7. Health Care Support Services	–	–	7	72	72	72	75	79	83
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	7	72	72	72	75	79	83
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8. Health Facilities Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and travel	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments on tuition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>10 801</b>	<b>6 981</b>	<b>15 813</b>	<b>21 172</b>	<b>21 172</b>	<b>21 172</b>	<b>26 563</b>	<b>25 542</b>	<b>26 819</b>

Table 2.15(a) provide for the high level aggregate of departmental spending on training. The need analysis was done in order to streamline the training initiatives or interventions for clinical personnel to improve the primary health services.

Table 2.15(b) provides information on training.

**Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Health**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	6 372	6 455	6 731	7 070	7 070	7 070	7 137	7 204	7 204
Number of personnel trained	1 751	1 885	1 989	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 192	2 302	2 417
of which									
Male	841	938	990	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 091	1 146	1 203
Female	910	947	999	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 101	1 156	1 214
Number of training opportunities	40	38	200	260	260	260	260	260	273
of which									
Tertiary	40	28	200	260	260	260	260	260	273
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seminars	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of bursaries offered	450	523	500	529	529	529	529	555	583
Number of interns appointed	15	–	10	20	20	20	30	40	42
Number of learnerships appointed	19	9	57	60	60	60	60	60	63
Number of days spent on training	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 2.15(b) reflect the aggregate information on the number of persons trained, gender profile of persons trained and to be trained and number of bursaries awarded (both internally and externally)including interns, learner ships and the model of training.

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 2.16 provides reconciliation on structural changes.

**Table 2.16 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Health**

2014/15		2015/16	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>		<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>	
1. Emergency Transport	272 097	1. Emergency Transport	265 563
		2. Planned Patient Transport	2 503
<b>6. Health Sciences And Training</b>		<b>6. Health Sciences And Training</b>	
2. Other Training	39 744	2. EMS Training College	4 031
3. Primary Health Care Training	1 429	3. Bursaries	22 619
4. Bursaries	22 619	4. Primary Health Care Training	1 429
		5. Training Other	39 744
<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b>		<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b>	
1. Engineering	19 810	1. Laundry Services	6 639
2. Laundries	6 639	2. Engineering	19 810
3. Orthotic And Prostetic Services	8 815	3. Forensic Services	31 547
4. Forensic Services	31 547	4. Orthotic And Prostetic Services	8 815
<b>Total</b>	<b>402 700</b>		<b>402 700</b>

**Annexure**  
**to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and**  
**Expenditure**  
**Vote 10**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>31 852</b>	<b>40 107</b>	<b>39 673</b>	<b>51 781</b>	<b>53 781</b>	<b>46 115</b>	<b>56 269</b>	<b>59 002</b>	<b>61 952</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	31 734	40 107	39 673	51 781	53 781	46 115	56 269	59 002	61 952
Sales by market establishments	3 746	4 417	4 335	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 305
Administrative fees	1 415	1 620	1 776	1 600	3 600	3 600	1 600	1 600	1 680
Other sales	26 573	34 070	33 562	46 081	46 081	38 415	50 569	53 302	55 967
Of which									
Health patient fees	27 988	40 107	35 327	46 081	46 081	35 902	50 569	53 302	55 967
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 226</b>	<b>2 337</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	1 989	1 775	-	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 226	2 337
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>1 715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>33 887</b>	<b>42 323</b>	<b>43 163</b>	<b>51 781</b>	<b>55 781</b>	<b>48 338</b>	<b>58 379</b>	<b>61 228</b>	<b>64 289</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>95 372</b>	<b>147 844</b>	<b>161 108</b>	<b>160 952</b>	<b>157 502</b>	<b>177 701</b>	<b>175 177</b>	<b>184 770</b>	<b>195 335</b>
Compensation of employees	42 945	66 614	88 921	101 299	97 849	99 294	106 801	113 800	120 814
Salaries and wages	36 646	58 385	75 525	93 730	90 280	99 294	97 698	104 187	110 694
Social contributions	6 299	8 229	13 396	7 569	7 569	—	9 103	9 613	10 120
Goods and services	52 427	81 113	72 014	59 653	59 653	78 225	68 376	70 970	74 521
Administrative fees	269	191	837	1 030	1 030	893	1 086	1 145	1 203
Advertising	299	337	813	530	530	641	664	700	735
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	276	525	1 344	209	209	546	431	3 619	3 800
Audit cost: External	8 566	9 056	10 548	12 000	12 000	13 205	13 098	13 331	13 998
Bursaries: Employees	41	15	44	—	—	9	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	174	338	795	100	100	846	105	111	117
Communication (G&S)	14 021	15 056	16 448	7 137	7 137	7 176	8 600	9 320	9 786
Computer services	1 662	1 848	13 775	2 801	2 801	2 340	3 752	4 002	4 202
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 729	26 146	1 998	2 550	2 550	13 112	4 353	583	612
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 668	3 809	4 695	7 852	7 852	6 533	8 276	8 723	9 159
Contractors	352	519	837	600	600	839	1 432	1 566	1 644
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	3	91	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	144	347	297	200	200	48	211	222	233
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	7 466	4 579	8 600	8 600	8 303	9 176	9 547	10 024
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	553	24	23	—	—	3	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	327	1 886	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	28	90	5	—	—	12	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	5	—	—	—	50	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	670	333	696	900	900	989	949	1 000	1 050
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	918	1 096	2 531	1 800	1 800	2 477	2 002	2 110	2 216
Operating leases	2 236	2 574	2 103	3 200	3 200	3 185	3 372	3 554	3 732
Property payments	4 365	993	1 146	2 500	2 500	3 975	2 702	2 810	2 951
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	2 565	7 696	7 388	6 500	6 500	10 600	6 681	7 356	7 724
Training and development	23	39	53	500	500	158	807	555	583
Operating payments	267	473	494	382	382	451	403	425	446
Venues and facilities	151	248	460	262	262	1 834	276	291	306
Rental and hiring	123	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	117	173	—	—	182	—	—	—
Interest	—	117	173	—	—	182	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 136</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>3 824</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>229</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	219	—	—	—	69	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	100	219	—	—	—	69	—	—	—
Municipalities	100	75	—	—	—	69	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	144	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	105	105	30	110	116	122
Households	9 036	1 363	3 824	94	94	312	97	102	107
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	9 036	1 363	3 824	94	94	312	97	102	107
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>3 477</b>	<b>6 716</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>5 269</b>	<b>1 757</b>	<b>1 852</b>	<b>1 945</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	1 211	—	—	813	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	1 211	—	—	813	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 386	3 477	5 368	3 111	3 111	4 101	1 757	1 852	1 945
Transport equipment	1 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	801	3 477	5 368	3 111	3 111	4 101	1 757	1 852	1 945
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	137	—	—	355	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>108 130</b>	<b>152 902</b>	<b>171 648</b>	<b>164 262</b>	<b>160 812</b>	<b>183 381</b>	<b>177 141</b>	<b>186 840</b>	<b>197 509</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 203 166</b>	<b>1 218 844</b>	<b>1 386 372</b>	<b>1 490 155</b>	<b>1 473 773</b>	<b>1 525 235</b>	<b>1 562 629</b>	<b>1 674 308</b>	<b>1 794 730</b>
Compensation of employees	723 845	773 490	866 155	879 343	899 139	898 530	953 570	995 473	1 064 735
Salaries and wages	633 182	675 483	759 114	770 508	790 304	898 530	838 616	873 393	935 186
Social contributions	90 663	98 007	107 041	108 835	108 835	—	114 954	122 080	129 549
Goods and services	479 309	445 304	519 203	610 812	574 634	625 716	609 059	678 835	729 995
Administrative fees	857	1 018	637	1 186	1 186	1 420	1 345	1 417	1 487
Advertising	3 198	3 163	4 534	5 341	5 341	8 775	6 122	6 454	6 777
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 703	5 893	6 805	10 086	10 086	12 962	11 362	16 026	17 626
Audit cost: External	—	35	—	—	—	9	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	2 622	50	141	158	158	828	166	174	182
Catering: Departmental activities	9 101	2 326	3 971	4 611	4 611	7 074	5 168	5 447	6 120
Communication (G&S)	2 888	842	517	1 563	1 563	1 228	1 647	1 513	2 089
Computer services	5 364	6 327	4 927	4 809	4 809	5 817	6 764	5 412	5 681
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	271	577	166	3 306	1 742	913	5 005	5 282	6 346
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	514	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	66 446	53 441	75 432	104 173	96 541	87 054	99 146	105 832	113 141
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	323	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	17 293	16 138	15 068	26 701	24 701	27 971	16 700	18 798	19 585
Agency and support / outsourced services	24 520	35 768	37 337	46 837	46 837	50 312	45 622	48 750	52 840
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	4 068	5 534	3 049	3 049	3 432	3 213	3 387	3 556
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	213	1 315	1 315	417	1 386	1 459	1 531
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	30	8	8	1	8	8	8
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19 229	15 712	15 404	17 603	17 603	13 570	18 554	19 565	21 543
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18 310	2 437	2 099	6 392	6 392	2 110	3 114	3 282	3 445
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	549	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22 825	931	911	1 721	1 721	1 935	1 841	1 941	2 039
Inventory: Medical supplies	12 115	20 114	32 914	62 492	60 598	69 636	47 852	53 906	59 601
Inventory: Medicine	153 570	150 895	188 974	173 299	150 211	158 453	177 720	219 830	234 820
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	10 129	9 510	14 548	13 876	13 876	23 813	14 808	15 608	16 688
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 493	3 549	5 678	10 203	10 203	8 246	10 918	11 508	12 484
Operating leases	28 399	32 067	23 129	16 156	16 156	24 482	32 211	33 954	35 852
Property payments	57 398	59 400	56 612	67 806	67 806	78 444	65 256	63 170	66 329
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	10	2 049	5	5	853	—	5	5
Travel and subsistence	6 820	15 360	16 971	19 888	19 888	27 232	22 327	23 535	26 711
Training and development	7 054	2 353	781	2 744	2 744	1 404	2 947	3 107	3 562
Operating payments	1 233	994	1 988	1 754	1 754	2 752	1 109	1 948	2 046
Venues and facilities	2 085	2 326	1 833	3 665	3 665	4 564	6 748	7 517	7 901
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	65	65	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	12	50	1 014	—	—	989	—	—	—
Interest	12	50	1 014	—	—	989	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>54 497</b>	<b>53 640</b>	<b>49 781</b>	<b>75 638</b>	<b>89 600</b>	<b>85 933</b>	<b>94 306</b>	<b>99 421</b>	<b>104 393</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 283	4 439	5 133	7 862	8 462	4 632	8 881	9 353	9 821
Provinces	—	—	—	7 686	7 686	—	8 063	8 490	8 915
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	7 686	7 686	—	8 063	8 490	8 915
Municipalities	3 283	4 439	5 133	176	776	4 632	818	863	906
Municipalities	11	30	1 071	94	94	54	99	104	109
Municipal agencies and funds	3 272	4 409	4 062	82	682	4 578	719	759	797
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	49 459	47 478	41 004	63 390	76 252	76 992	80 288	84 637	88 869
Households	1 755	1 723	3 644	4 386	4 886	4 309	5 137	5 431	5 703
Social benefits	1 246	979	2 750	3 576	3 576	2 958	3 759	3 979	4 178
Other transfers to households	509	744	894	810	1 310	1 351	1 378	1 452	1 525
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 548</b>	<b>7 882</b>	<b>29 457</b>	<b>28 346</b>	<b>41 529</b>	<b>48 222</b>	<b>18 993</b>	<b>17 729</b>	<b>18 617</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 066	175	—	—	—	420	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—556	—	—	221	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	11 066	175	—	—	—	199	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	482	7 707	29 706	28 346	41 529	46 498	18 993	17 729	18 617
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	482	7 707	29 706	28 346	41 529	46 498	18 993	17 729	18 617
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	307	—	—	1 304	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 269 211</b>	<b>1 280 366</b>	<b>1 465 610</b>	<b>1 594 139</b>	<b>1 604 902</b>	<b>1 659 390</b>	<b>1 675 928</b>	<b>1 791 458</b>	<b>1 917 740</b>

Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV &amp; Aids (District Health Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>194 228</b>	<b>188 404</b>	<b>270 243</b>	<b>286 715</b>	<b>272 753</b>	<b>272 753</b>	<b>299 567</b>	<b>342 472</b>	<b>392 037</b>
Compensation of employees	49 399	42 160	59 731	39 563	61 779	61 779	74 006	78 026	81 927
Salaries and wages	44 301	36 680	52 072	33 176	52 060	52 060	63 780	67 244	70 606
Social contributions	5 098	5 480	7 659	6 387	9 719	9 719	10 226	10 782	11 321
Goods and services	<b>144 829</b>	<b>146 244</b>	<b>210 510</b>	<b>247 152</b>	<b>210 974</b>	<b>210 974</b>	<b>225 561</b>	<b>264 446</b>	<b>310 109</b>
of which				-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Supplies	62 611	74 087	120 837	112 146	75 968	75 968	74 999	105 714	143 441
Other	56 781	25 851	27 543	36 096	36 096	36 096	37 865	39 910	41 906
Laboratory Services	689	35 079	52 317	50 690	50 690	50 690	59 115	62 346	65 463
Food Supplies	13 283	10 754	12 626	37 388	37 388	37 388	39 220	41 338	43 405
Project Management	11 465	3 286	-	10 832	10 832	10 832	14 362	15 138	15 895
Interest and rent on land	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>19 350</b>	<b>40 732</b>	<b>23 596</b>	<b>52 865</b>	<b>66 827</b>	<b>66 827</b>	<b>68 320</b>	<b>72 022</b>	<b>75 623</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	10	400	-	600	600	633	668	701
Provinces	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	400	-	600	600	633	668	701
Municipalities	-	-	400	-	600	600	633	668	701
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 320	40 718	23 157	52 865	65 727	65 727	67 159	70 797	74 337
Households	30	4	39	-	500	500	528	557	585
Social benefits	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	4	39	-	500	500	528	557	585
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>8 419</b>	<b>3 209</b>	<b>16 392</b>	<b>16 392</b>	<b>3 366</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 668</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	481	558	8 354	3 209	16 392	16 392	3 366	3 493	3 668
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	481	558	8 354	3 209	16 392	16 392	3 366	3 493	3 668
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification: District Health Services</b>	<b>214 059</b>	<b>229 694</b>	<b>302 258</b>	<b>342 789</b>	<b>355 972</b>	<b>355 972</b>	<b>371 253</b>	<b>417 987</b>	<b>471 327</b>



**Table B.3.2b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Forensic Pathology (District Health Services)**

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>17 206</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees		27 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages		12 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions		2 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services		<b>2 910</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which										
Medical Supplies		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Costs		983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services		494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>		<b>14</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production										
Other transfers										
Private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production										
Other transfers										
Non-profit institutions										
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits										
Other transfers to households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>8 360</b>	<b>641</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		8 360	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment		6 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment		1 409	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>		<b>25 580</b>	<b>641</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3.2c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Health Insurance (District Health Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	4 408	2 504	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 704	4 969	5 442
Compensation of employees	-	1 575	-	4 700	4 700	327	346	365	383
Salaries and wages		1 575	-	4 700	4 700	327	346	365	383
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	2 833	2 504	-	-	4 373	4 358	4 604	5 059
of which									
Consultants and Professionals									
Project Management		2 833	2 504			4 373	4 358	4 604	5 059
Maintenance									
Interest and rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	5 173	4 024	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 574	2 574
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	5 173	4 008	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 574	2 574
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		5 173	4 008	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 574	2 574
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	9 581	6 528	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 204	7 543	8 016

Table B.3.2d: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Social Sector (District Health Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	670	3 899	7 337	7 337	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	3 571	6 324	6 324	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	3 571	6 324	6 324	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	670	328	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	-
of which									
Consultants and Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	670	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 861	-	4 899	-	-	7 337	6 488	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>8 798</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>7 337</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>181 296</b>	<b>180 407</b>	<b>189 193</b>	<b>221 323</b>	<b>212 813</b>	<b>213 390</b>	<b>236 626</b>	<b>251 718</b>	<b>264 820</b>
Compensation of employees	97 797	112 681	131 734	151 671	143 161	146 676	160 456	169 159	178 132
Salaries and wages	83 364	96 949	111 930	130 925	122 415	146 676	138 489	145 998	153 742
Social contributions	14 433	15 732	19 804	20 746	20 746	—	21 967	23 161	24 390
Goods and services	83 499	67 513	57 249	69 652	69 652	66 192	76 170	82 559	86 688
Administrative fees	1	5	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Advertising	25	99	—	100	100	108	105	111	117
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	686	1 182	413	7 849	7 849	3 590	8 944	9 563	10 041
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	14	100	39	100	100	74	105	111	117
Communication (G&S)	33	121	49	1 414	1 414	371	1 581	1 666	1 749
Computer services	4 260	1 709	1	500	500	121	527	555	583
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	431	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	29 959	8 119	3 060	4 000	4 000	1 932	4 216	4 444	4 666
Agency and support / outsourced services	79	71	88	23	23	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	27 658	41 112	22 950	22 950	48 322	25 480	27 936	29 333
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	3 000	3 000	720	3 162	3 333	3 500
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	8	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28 214	20 879	4 013	20 500	20 500	1 601	22 527	24 805	26 045
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	200	200	48	211	222	233
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8 595	1 944	284	300	300	76	316	333	350
Inventory: Medical supplies	789	181	1 341	1 432	1 432	1 471	1 088	1 147	1 204
Inventory: Medicine	172	201	—	702	702	191	740	780	819
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	1 163	1 201	186	928	928	2 154	878	924	970
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	616	382	121	150	150	266	527	555	583
Operating leases	5 790	927	3 951	2 993	2 993	2 634	3 155	3 325	3 491
Property payments	1 173	1 060	831	851	851	353	921	971	1 020
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	970	1 518	1 236	1 400	1 400	1 902	1 476	1 556	1 634
Training and development	10	—	—	60	60	—	—	—	—
Operating payments	—	121	512	200	200	90	211	222	233
Venues and facilities	30	24	3	—	—	162	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	213	210	—	—	522	—	—	—
Interest	—	213	210	—	—	522	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>405</b>
Provinces and municipalities	237	202	163	320	320	166	366	386	405
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	237	202	163	320	320	166	366	386	405
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	237	202	163	320	320	166	366	386	405
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	165	56	143	30	30	100	—	—	—
Social benefits	165	56	143	30	30	100	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 810</b>	<b>26 561</b>	<b>8 368</b>	<b>30 557</b>	<b>56 116</b>	<b>63 977</b>	<b>31 074</b>	<b>30 365</b>	<b>31 883</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	392	—	5 386	—	—	1 859	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	5 386	—	—	1 859	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	392	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 418	26 561	2 917	30 557	56 116	62 066	31 074	30 365	31 883
Transport equipment	1 377	—	2 917	30 557	56 116	62 066	31 074	30 365	31 883
Other machinery and equipment	1 041	26 561	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	65	—	—	52	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>184 508</b>	<b>207 226</b>	<b>197 867</b>	<b>252 230</b>	<b>269 279</b>	<b>277 633</b>	<b>268 066</b>	<b>282 469</b>	<b>297 108</b>

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>138 266</b>	<b>163 063</b>	<b>197 048</b>	<b>266 410</b>	<b>254 260</b>	<b>280 579</b>	<b>300 559</b>	<b>317 798</b>	<b>334 372</b>
Compensation of employees	92 709	110 713	140 251	187 149	174 999	180 604	215 848	228 504	240 616
Salaries and wages	81 857	97 403	123 838	169 605	157 455	180 604	195 610	209 882	221 006
Social contributions	10 852	13 310	16 413	17 544	17 544	—	20 238	18 622	19 610
Goods and services	45 553	52 350	56 782	79 261	79 261	99 960	84 711	89 294	93 756
Administrative fees	22	8	23	155	155	30	131	138	145
Advertising	16	63	272	169	169	987	178	188	197
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	264	515	282	87	87	607	152	160	168
Audit cost: External	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	224	1	17	16	16	21	8	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	—	398	158	117	117	451	118	124	130
Communication (G&S)	85	541	382	648	648	169	846	892	937
Computer services	514	765	870	3 537	3 537	761	4 965	5 240	5 502
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14	5	6	—	—	6	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	5 369	2 758	1 321	3 530	3 530	2 564	4 225	4 453	4 676
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	23	25	25	—	26	27	28
Contractors	1 144	2 228	3 397	2 577	2 577	20 364	1 853	2 059	2 162
Agency and support / outsourced services	9 357	10 636	10 874	14 335	14 335	10 828	16 333	17 175	18 033
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	36	100	—	—	54	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	309	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 810	2 576	2 002	2 823	2 823	2 770	2 975	3 136	3 293
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 946	2 090	2 631	3 389	3 389	3 414	3 562	3 754	3 941
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 291	244	68	200	200	841	708	745	782
Inventory: Medical supplies	110	6 183	7 633	8 045	8 045	10 732	8 477	8 935	9 381
Inventory: Medicine	4 834	3 802	4 757	8 001	8 001	5 893	10 476	11 038	11 590
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	2 406	2 785	3 676	4 068	4 068	5 778	3 946	4 159	4 367
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	224	595	425	615	615	4 640	598	630	661
Operating leases	3 690	3 628	2 957	3 647	3 647	3 525	3 533	3 861	4 055
Property payments	5 277	9 422	13 861	21 791	21 791	22 723	18 800	19 815	20 806
Transport provided: Departmental activity	110	172	—	—	—	232	1 082	1 139	1 196
Travel and subsistence	629	1 014	934	1 115	1 115	1 757	1 006	869	912
Training and development	15	904	29	76	76	6	158	165	173
Operating payments	2 156	981	84	295	295	246	555	584	613
Venues and facilities	8	—	—	—	—	250	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	4	—	15	—	—	15	—	—	—
Interest	4	—	15	—	—	15	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 136</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>1 136</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	—	—	—	—	377	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	1	—	—	—	—	377	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	1	—	—	—	—	377	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	144	979	979	757	1 028	1 082	1 136
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	144	979	979	757	1 028	1 082	1 136
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 086</b>	<b>1 633</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 942	—	2 826	—	—	897	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	2 563	—	—	897	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	9 942	—	263	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 126	1 633	1 064	596	596	2 144	166	175	184
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	3 126	1 633	1 064	596	596	2 144	166	175	184
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	18	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>151 353</b>	<b>164 696</b>	<b>201 082</b>	<b>267 985</b>	<b>255 835</b>	<b>284 761</b>	<b>301 753</b>	<b>319 055</b>	<b>335 692</b>

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>647 415</b>	<b>695 766</b>	<b>701 498</b>	<b>764 393</b>	<b>769 093</b>	<b>792 625</b>	<b>812 880</b>	<b>860 507</b>	<b>903 899</b>
Compensation of employees	410 353	443 536	475 616	526 016	530 716	526 571	555 315	573 471	603 865
Salaries and wages	364 525	390 978	421 762	476 129	480 829	526 571	502 985	520 015	547 576
Social contributions	45 828	52 558	53 854	49 887	49 887	—	52 330	53 456	56 289
Goods and services	237 060	252 230	225 882	238 377	238 377	266 054	257 565	287 036	300 034
Administrative fees	43	35	311	266	266	672	280	295	310
Advertising	327	434	411	537	537	377	566	597	627
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 983	2 799	1 239	500	500	2 246	1 054	1 111	1 167
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	24	87	78	78	82	82	86	90
Catering: Departmental activities	11	—	151	149	149	222	157	165	173
Communication (G&S)	665	1 584	463	156	156	1 237	164	173	182
Computer services	8 349	14 637	971	2 500	2 500	2 926	4 216	4 444	4 670
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 408	710	547	286	286	893	301	317	333
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	29 759	35 022	21 333	41 968	41 968	26 179	42 732	43 053	44 306
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	3 008	25 955	21 470	30 555	30 555	22 392	31 532	32 499	35 024
Agency and support / outsourced services	21 224	24 853	24 409	28 227	28 227	28 767	28 751	30 158	32 926
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	142	425	70	70	143	74	78	82
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	1 007	1 008	1 008	1 216	1 062	1 119	1 175
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23 167	1 619	1 218	—	—	1 138	4 936	10 971	11 520
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 160	3 310	6 413	7 424	7 424	11 931	7 825	14 570	15 299
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 389	1 075	1 495	1 000	1 000	3 243	1 054	1 111	1 167
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 877	53 024	66 393	64 925	64 925	61 047	69 329	84 512	86 118
Inventory: Medicine	37 808	36 709	27 677	25 119	25 119	44 014	28 025	24 440	25 662
Medcas inventory interface	56 416	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	5 670	8 144	4 868	5 659	5 659	6 459	5 965	6 287	6 601
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 543	2 543	2 414	2 950	2 950	3 006	3 109	3 277	3 441
Operating leases	15 241	11 865	13 078	10 000	10 000	18 799	10 540	11 109	11 664
Property payments	19 584	23 206	24 899	12 699	12 699	22 542	13 385	14 108	14 813
Transport provided: Departmental activity	98	939	991	—	—	1 149	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	—	2 269	1 427	1 500	1 500	1 737	1 581	1 666	1 749
Training and development	98	164	383	232	232	1 977	245	258	271
Operating payments	1 226	949	1 783	569	569	1 627	600	632	664
Venues and facilities	—	219	19	—	—	22	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 198</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>9 163</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>2 199</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	864	1 039	622	635	635	629	679	715	751
Households	1 334	1 418	8 541	1 225	1 225	1 227	1 310	1 379	1 448
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	1 334	1 418	8 541	1 225	1 225	1 227	1 310	1 379	1 448
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 898</b>	<b>31 315</b>	<b>28 994</b>	<b>20 219</b>	<b>20 219</b>	<b>21 889</b>	<b>16 315</b>	<b>14 197</b>	<b>15 673</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 756	—	6 070	—	11 300	11 796	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	6 070	—	11 300	11 796	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	2 756	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	13 142	31 255	22 924	20 219	8 919	10 093	16 315	14 197	15 673
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	13 142	31 255	22 924	20 219	8 919	10 093	16 315	14 197	15 673
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>665 511</b>	<b>729 538</b>	<b>739 655</b>	<b>786 472</b>	<b>791 172</b>	<b>816 370</b>	<b>831 184</b>	<b>876 798</b>	<b>921 771</b>

**Table B.3.5a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Central Hospital Services)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>210 779</b>	<b>253 039</b>	<b>256 796</b>	<b>280 124</b>	<b>280 124</b>	<b>298 727</b>	<b>285 910</b>	<b>299 018</b>	<b>317 995</b>
Compensation of employees	105 828	139 737	179 348	116 341	116 341	232 984	213 730	224 385	236 759
Salaries and wages	94 166	126 001	163 023	101 682	101 682	198 036	181 671	191 662	201 245
Social contributions	11 662	13 736	16 325	14 659	14 659	34 948	32 060	32 723	35 514
Goods and services	<b>104 951</b>	<b>113 302</b>	<b>77 448</b>	<b>163 783</b>	<b>163 783</b>	<b>65 743</b>	<b>72 180</b>	<b>74 633</b>	<b>81 235</b>
of which						-			
Medical Supplies	51 035	64 998	35 918	75 966	75 966	41 807	41 745	43 024	46 321
Laboratory Services	14 265	25 985	9 822	19 589	19 589	12 144	12 143	12 811	13 451
Other	33 273	14 524	31 708	58 211	58 211	11 792	18 292	18 798	21 463
Other outsourced services	6 378	7 795	-	10 017	10 017	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1 191</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		1 040	-						
Households	92	151	467	65	65	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	92	151	467	65	65	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 932</b>	<b>23 696</b>	<b>25 353</b>	<b>18 538</b>	<b>18 538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 567</b>	<b>19 643</b>	<b>20 625</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	5 241	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			5 241						
Machinery and equipment	13 932	23 648	20 112	18 538	18 538	-	19 567	19 643	20 625
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	13 932	23 648	20 112	18 538	18 538	-	19 567	19 643	20 625
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		48	-						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>224 803</b>	<b>277 926</b>	<b>282 616</b>	<b>298 727</b>	<b>298 727</b>	<b>298 727</b>	<b>305 477</b>	<b>318 661</b>	<b>338 620</b>

**Table B.3.5b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Professional Training & Development (Central Hospital Services)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 055	44 311	47 560
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 055	44 311	47 560
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 447	37 664	40 426
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 608	6 647	7 134
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which				-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees									
Other									
Training and Development									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-						
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-								
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 055	44 311	47 560



Table B.3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Sciences And Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 006</b>	<b>85 141</b>	<b>65 413</b>	<b>112 698</b>	<b>98 968</b>	<b>88 073</b>	<b>108 868</b>	<b>111 930</b>	<b>114 559</b>
Compensation of employees	23 648	32 901	27 296	47 440	45 710	33 644	50 248	52 595	55 210
Salaries and wages	21 476	29 786	24 837	45 026	43 296	33 319	47 713	50 041	52 528
Social contributions	2 172	3 115	2 459	2 414	2 414	325	2 535	2 554	2 682
Goods and services	45 358	52 240	38 113	65 258	53 258	54 429	58 620	59 335	59 349
Administrative fees	2 716	4 299	1 049	14 154	14 154	10 147	14 918	15 723	16 509
Advertising	144	118	106	95	95	155	99	104	109
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	344	746	1 166	913	913	612	957	980	1 029
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	3	320	556	401	401	1 182	422	444	466
Catering: Departmental activities	401	419	489	330	330	681	348	366	384
Communication (G&S)	797	67	119	348	348	133	364	384	403
Computer services	144	272	130	1 423	1 423	426	577	608	638
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	122	114	121	843	843	318	889	937	984
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	140	167	152	-	-	484	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	55	14	-	496	496	116	519	547	574
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	40	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	26	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	152	198	198	46	209	220	231
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	15	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	16	11	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 070	241	542	801	801	926	380	401	421
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	734	503	394	666	666	893	1 266	1 336	1 404
Operating leases	1 094	5 293	5 740	3 290	3 290	6 557	3 468	3 655	3 838
Property payments	499	564	936	150	150	596	158	167	175
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	7 899	17 858	16 363	11 610	11 610	17 403	12 364	12 931	14 627
Training and development	24 780	20 948	9 395	28 865	16 865	13 052	20 970	19 781	16 769
Operating payments	3 840	9	111	167	167	149	176	186	195
Venues and facilities	531	197	320	508	508	536	536	565	593
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21 075</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>38 257</b>	<b>12 741</b>	<b>13 441</b>	<b>14 113</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	18	21 075	77	12 077	38 255	12 741	13 441	14 113
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	18	21 075	77	12 077	38 255	12 741	13 441	14 113
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>1 625</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>2 512</b>	<b>2 638</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	146	713	1 567	2 148	2 148	1 288	2 483	2 512	2 638
Transport equipment	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	1 949	1 949	2 047
Other machinery and equipment	146	713	1 567	1 148	1 148	1 288	534	563	591
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>69 152</b>	<b>86 784</b>	<b>88 055</b>	<b>114 923</b>	<b>113 193</b>	<b>127 633</b>	<b>124 092</b>	<b>127 883</b>	<b>131 310</b>

**Table B.3.6a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Professional Training & Development (Health Sciences & Training)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 478</b>	<b>73 137</b>	<b>54 876</b>	<b>76 697</b>	<b>64 697</b>	<b>64 697</b>	<b>21 730</b>	<b>24 148</b>	<b>25 355</b>
Compensation of employees	23 567	29 663	24 987	42 749	42 749	42 749	13 867	15 853	16 645
Salaries and wages	21 381	26 840	22 797	40 702	40 702	40 702	11 787	13 475	14 148
Social contributions	2 186	2 823	2 190	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 080	2 378	2 497
Goods and services	<b>36 911</b>	<b>43 473</b>	<b>29 885</b>	<b>33 948</b>	<b>21 948</b>	<b>21 948</b>	<b>7 863</b>	<b>8 295</b>	<b>8 710</b>
of which				-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees	886	3 756	1 230	22 342	10 342	10 342	-	-	-
Other	14 922	23 337	23 939	4 174	4 174	4 174	-	-	-
Training and Development	21 103	16 380	4 716	7 432	7 432	7 432	7 863	8 295	8 710
Interest and rent on land	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		1	4						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>21 843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 660</b>	<b>13 356</b>	<b>14 024</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	52	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	52	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities		52	769						
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1							
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	21 074	-	12 000	12 000	12 660	13 356	14 024
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			21 074		12 000	12 000	12 660	13 356	14 024
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	-	713	676	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	-	713	676						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>60 478</b>	<b>73 903</b>	<b>77 395</b>	<b>76 697</b>	<b>76 697</b>	<b>76 697</b>	<b>34 390</b>	<b>37 504</b>	<b>39 379</b>

Table B.3.6b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Nursing Colleges (Health Sciences)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	1 642	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	1 642	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professionals	-	-	1 642	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and Staff development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	977	811	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	977	811	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	977	811	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	977	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 583</b>	<b>55 970</b>	<b>83 758</b>	<b>83 906</b>	<b>84 436</b>	<b>92 280</b>	<b>91 979</b>	<b>96 987</b>	<b>102 032</b>
Compensation of employees	31 652	34 029	52 879	56 075	56 605	58 220	60 166	63 463	66 827
Salaries and wages	27 825	29 264	45 601	46 607	47 137	58 220	50 193	52 951	55 758
Social contributions	3 827	4 765	7 278	9 468	9 468	—	9 973	10 512	11 069
Goods and services	28 931	21 941	30 816	27 831	27 831	34 056	31 813	33 524	35 205
Administrative fees	225	7	18	5	5	21	5	5	5
Advertising	21	—	54	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	233	607	1 720	600	600	656	738	777	816
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	5	7	11	—	—	6	—	—	—
Communication (G&S)	169	288	151	420	420	286	443	468	492
Computer services	381	360	134	100	100	72	105	111	117
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	47	171	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	12 282	5 467	10 900	9 717	9 717	13 927	10 241	10 794	11 334
Agency and support / outsourced services	470	751	868	1 010	1 010	583	1 170	1 233	1 295
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	2 205	5 128	4 743	4 743	1 797	4 999	5 269	5 532
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	33	91	91	55	96	101	106
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	31	46	46	13	48	51	54
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	13	3	353	353	114	372	392	412
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 328	1 128	192	—	—	14	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	556	772	618	50	50	148	53	56	59
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 089	2 684	2 216	5 224	5 224	7 701	5 468	5 758	6 046
Inventory: Medicine	37	—	15	207	207	64	218	230	242
Medcas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	3 311	2 865	3 434	1 547	1 547	3 804	1 727	1 819	1 910
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	338	310	446	383	383	401	403	425	447
Operating leases	685	743	470	710	710	328	748	788	828
Property payments	3 861	3 044	3 435	1 628	1 628	2 886	3 929	4 141	4 348
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	799	485	875	788	788	874	831	875	919
Training and development	47	—	27	163	163	197	171	180	189
Operating payments	7	24	37	46	46	105	48	51	54
Venues and facilities	—	10	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	63	—	—	4	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	63	—	—	4	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	17	19	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	17	19	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Municipalities	17	19	—	—	—	6	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	14	—	147	—	—	206	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	14	—	147	—	—	206	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 507</b>	<b>8 452</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>5 239</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>3 126</b>	<b>3 294</b>	<b>3 458</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 466	6 776	117	—	—	348	—	—	—
Buildings	3 671	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	3 795	6 776	117	—	—	348	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	41	1 676	502	2 768	5 239	4 314	3 126	3 294	3 458
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	1 077	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	41	1 676	502	2 768	4 162	4 314	3 126	3 294	3 458
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>68 121</b>	<b>64 441</b>	<b>84 524</b>	<b>86 674</b>	<b>89 675</b>	<b>97 154</b>	<b>95 105</b>	<b>100 281</b>	<b>105 490</b>

Table B.3.8: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 624</b>	<b>8 351</b>	<b>29 710</b>	<b>25 400</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>33 362</b>	<b>44 668</b>	<b>47 940</b>	<b>50 408</b>
Compensation of employees	3 471	3 770	3 343	3 602	7 988	6 719	9 207	9 714	10 229
Salaries and wages	3 228	3 356	2 689	3 431	7 817	6 719	9 027	9 524	10 029
Social contributions	243	414	654	171	171	—	180	190	200
Goods and services	20 153	4 581	26 262	21 798	17 442	26 311	35 461	38 226	40 179
Administrative fees	49	31	47	—	—	68	100	106	112
Advertising	2	74	136	—	—	557	589	621	654
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 773	1 421	11 941	—	—	2 236	2 433	2 567	2 701
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	8	—	—	—	—	36	38	40	42
Catering: Departmental activities	121	55	53	38	38	70	114	162	171
Communication (G&S)	75	94	56	—	—	104	110	116	122
Computer services	—	—	4	37	37	9	50	95	100
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	1 750	—	—	2 357	2 494	2 631	2 770
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	15 833	—	—	10 452	6 096	—	7 987	8 426	8 848
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	99	911	9 467	10 606	10 606	14 516	14 040	14 812	15 556
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	7	—	—	—	106	112	118	124
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	58	59	—	—	7	7	7	7
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	1	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	—	32	—	—	429	454	479	504
Inventory: Medical supplies	6	35	189	—	—	26	28	30	32
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	98	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	283	399	—	—	94	99	104	110
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	87	230	352	72	72	57	135	221	233
Operating leases	119	237	38	—	—	18	19	20	21
Property payments	—	294	460	—	—	1 797	2 007	2 117	2 223
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	860	781	1 063	406	406	2 520	3 070	3 687	3 882
Training and development	72	32	47	—	—	9	10	11	12
Operating payments	—	—	2	—	—	111	117	123	130
Venues and facilities	28	37	21	187	187	1 184	1 448	1 733	1 825
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	105	—	—	332	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	105	—	—	332	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>466 132</b>	<b>471 194</b>	<b>423 650</b>	<b>404 208</b>	<b>447 690</b>	<b>439 758</b>	<b>556 451</b>	<b>338 617</b>	<b>334 452</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	427 416	465 740	381 392	379 738	423 220	411 472	482 778	262 915	269 457
Buildings	427 353	—	381 392	379 738	423 220	411 472	482 778	262 915	269 457
Other fixed structures	63	465 740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	38 716	5 454	42 258	24 470	24 470	28 286	73 673	75 702	64 995
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	38 716	5 454	42 258	24 470	24 470	28 286	73 673	75 702	64 995
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>489 756</b>	<b>479 545</b>	<b>453 360</b>	<b>429 608</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>473 120</b>	<b>601 119</b>	<b>386 557</b>	<b>384 860</b>

**Table B.3.8a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Health Facilities Management)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 687</b>	<b>21 589</b>	<b>23 599</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	3 462	3 067	516	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	3 228	2 732	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	234	335	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	<b>4 225</b>	<b>18 522</b>	<b>22 978</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which				-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	5 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professionals	1 259	10 025	9 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 966	2 763	13 519	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			105			-			
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>380 308</b>	<b>343 392</b>	<b>355 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	356 770	338 387	312 113	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	356 770	338 387	312 113	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	23 538	5 005	43 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	23 538	5 005	43 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>387 995</b>	<b>364 981</b>	<b>378 838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table B.3.8b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Infrastructure Grant (Health Facilities Management)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 071</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>5 381</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	2 784	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	2 482	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	302	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	<b>17 071</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>2 597</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Consultants and Professionals	15 603	-	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 402	582	848	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>87 859</b>	<b>100 456</b>	<b>66 279</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	69 823	99 817	66 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	69 823	99 817	66 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	18 036	639	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	18 036	639	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>104 930</b>	<b>101 038</b>	<b>71 660</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3.8c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant (Health Facilities Management)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	2 115	2 115	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	2 115	2 115	-	-	-	-
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	2 115	2 115	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	2 605	-	-	2 115	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	2 605	-	-	2 115	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	2 605	-	-	2 115	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	-	2 605	2 115	2 115	2 115	-	-	-



**Table B.3.8d: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (Health Facilities Management)**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	32 508	32 508	32 508	37 139	42 110	44 275
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	9 356	9 356	9 356	4 596	5 693	5 978
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	8 578	8 578	8 578	4 596	5 693	5 978
Social contributions	-	-	-	778	778	778	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	23 152	23 152	23 152	32 543	36 417	38 297
of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	6 322	7 987	8 426	8 848
Consultants and Professionals	-	-	-	13 784	13 784	13 784	2 494	2 631	2 770
Other	-	-	-	3 046	3 046	3 046	22 062	25 360	26 679
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	388 920	432 402	432 402	556 451	338 617	334 452
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	324 964	354 964	354 964	482 778	262 915	269 457
Buildings	-	-	-	324 964	354 964	354 964	482 778	262 915	269 457
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	63 956	77 438	77 438	73 673	75 702	64 995
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	63 956	77 438	77 438	73 673	75 702	64 995
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	-	-	421 428	464 910	464 910	593 590	380 727	378 727

Table B.7.1 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (NGO)

R thousand	Sub-programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
						2014/15				
Ancra	HIV/AIDS	11 269	676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thabisho	HIV/AIDS	7 300	19 500	8 731	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legatus	HIV/AIDS	7 411	8 700	9 134	4 099	4 099	4 099	4 339	5 120	5 376
Northern Cape AIDS Forum & Christiaan Care Support	HIV/AIDS	7 834	–	8 301	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 145	5 351	5 618
Nightingale Hospice & Moeder Theresa Hospice	HIV/AIDS	7 080	–	6 967	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 472	2 571	2 699
Moeder Theresa Hospice	HIV/AIDS	–	7 211	5 688	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 090	3 214	3 374
Namaqua Support Organisation	HIV/AIDS	3 931	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Christian Centre	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 545	1 607	1 687
Phutadichaba NGO	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 133	1 178	1 237
Mobile HCT	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	500	500	500	515	536	562
Grassroots Centre	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 030	1 071	1 125
Masiphile NGO	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 472	2 571	2 699
Bophelong	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	500	500	500	515	536	562
NAPWA	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	500	500	500	515	536	562
Agang	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 605	3 749	3 937
Boitumelo NGO	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 545	1 607	1 687
DRYDO	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 708	3 856	4 049
Boikobo NGO	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 502	3 642	3 824
Dingleton	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 442	1 500	1 575
Thusanang	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 502	3 642	3 824
Maruping	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 399	3 535	3 712
Kgatelopele Social Development	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 339	1 393	1 462
Dioces Ministry	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 163	2 250	2 362
Williston Drop In Centre	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 133	1 178	1 237
Richtersveld Hospice	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	900	900	900	927	964	1 012
The Little Big Cup Soup Kitchen	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 369	2 464	2 587
Educational System Support Trust	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 957	2 035	2 137
Maggie Samboer	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 751	1 821	1 912
Cecilia Makiwane	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	700	700	700	721	750	787
Institute for Disability Innovations	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	800	800	800	824	857	900
Renosterberg Community Development Centre	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 133	1 178	1 237
Ebenezer	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 133	1 178	1 237
Hopetown HCBC Hospice	HIV/AIDS	–	–	–	800	800	800	824	857	900
Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After Care Home	Other community services	2 415	2 662	2 805	901	901	901	928	965	1 013
Leave gratuity	Various	1 717	4 578	3 434	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 783	3 972	4 171
Other	Various	–	9 768	4 683	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>		<b>48 957</b>	<b>53 095</b>	<b>49 743</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>62 401</b>	<b>64 459</b>	<b>67 682</b>	<b>71 066</b>

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Category A</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category B</b>	3 185	13 113	4 895	7 843	7 843	8 257	8 227	8 637	9 069
Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ga-Segonyana	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gammagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nama Khoi	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hantam	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khai-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ubuntu	270	134	-	149	149	144	156	164	172
Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emthanjeni	670	1 864	45	1 114	1 114	1 107	1 169	1 227	1 288
Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
!Kail' Garib	952	1 824	-	819	819	819	859	901	946
///Khara Hais	350	2 841	3 397	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 397	1 467	1 540
!Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tsantsabane	-	1 336	-	1 069	1 069	1 062	1 121	1 177	1 236
Kgatelopele	795	895	-	551	551	549	578	607	637
Sol Plaatje	148	4 219	1 364	2 809	2 809	3 244	2 947	3 094	3 249
Dikgatong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Category C</b>	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Siyanda District Municipality	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unallocated</b>	306	308	-	394	394	394	413	434	456
<b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>	<b>3 491</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>5 295</b>	<b>8 237</b>	<b>8 237</b>	<b>8 651</b>	<b>8 640</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 525</b>

## Department of Social Development

---

<b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16</b>	<b>R709 856 000</b>
<b>Responsible MEC</b>	<b>MEC for Social Development</b>
<b>Administering Department</b>	<b>Department of Social Development</b>
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department: Department of Social Development</b>

---

### 1. Overview

The Department of Social Development has the responsibility of leading outcome 13 in partnership with stakeholders by building an inclusive and responsive social protection system. As prescribed in the National Development Plan 2030 the social protection system has the ability to assist families to achieve the basic standard of living and make sure that no-one slip below the minimum standard of living. In this regard, the department has identified in accordance with the NDP 2030 targets.

The implementation and outcome of the service delivery goals are guided by the mandate of the department namely:

- To build an inclusive and responsive social protection system,
- To reform the social welfare services,
- To provide access to quality ECD services and strengthen community development interventions as the three sub-outcomes to be achieved through expanding service provision to the vulnerable groups,
- Creating support networks through service provision to respond to the needs of each vulnerable group e.g. people with disabilities, older persons, zero income families and children living and working on the street.

The Department of Social Development in accordance with the service delivery methodology, has reviewed the organizational design to respond to the vision of the NDP 2030, that more social service professionals must be appointed.

Given this scenario, the budget allocation of the department over the MTEF will broadly prioritize the review of the organizational design in accordance with our service delivery model and Infrastructure to enable a better working environment for social service professionals at community level.

**Vision:**

A Caring and Self-reliant Society.

**Mission:**

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

**Values**

The following values and ethos have been identified for Social Development:

- **Human dignity** is a fundamental human right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace.
- **Respect** is showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realization of development goals.
- **Integrity** is ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.
- **Fairness** expresses our commitment to providing services to all South Africans without prejudice based on race, gender, religion or creed.
- **Equality**- we seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist.

**Strategic Goal:**

To build, cohesive, caring and sustainable communities

**2. Main Services**

- Social work interventions and support programmes to zero income families (i.e. 2222 families)
- Social welfare services sub-programmes, contribute towards an inclusive and responsive social protection system and an enabling zero income families with special needs to migrate out of poverty.
- Provide Treatment Centre for substance abuse,
- Access to community based treatment and after care services,
- Expansion of a range of services at shelters for victims of gender based violence,
- Provision and access of social services to victims of violence through the court support model,
- Provision of specialist services for human trafficking at the VEP service site-Bopanang,
- To provide Secure care centres for sentenced youth in conflict with the law and children awaiting trial,
- Provision for Therapeutic services and programmes to youth in conflict with the law,
- Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) methodology will be followed to bring about social change in areas of substance abuse, food security, HIV and ADIS, illiteracy, or unemployment to assist household, communities to achieve the basic standard of living,
- To provide an integrated basket of services in partnership with Departments, municipalities, Business and NGO's at household level,
- In partnership with households and communities to solve collective needs i.e. unemployment, illiteracy, food security and address social ills such as substance abuse and gender based violence,

## **Legislation and Conventions**

The following legislations and conventions govern the Department of Social Development.

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996
- Social Service Professions Act 110 of 1978
- Children's Act 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Act 116 of 1991
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act 20 of 1992
- Non Profit Organization's Act 71 of 1997
- National Development Agency Act 108 of 1998
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act 3 of 2001
- White Paper for Social Welfare of 1997
- Population Policy for South Africa
- International Conventions
- United Nations Convention of the Rights of the Child
- Beijing Platform of Action for Women
- Copenhagen Convention
- International Convention on Population Development
- United Nations Convention on the Elimination of Discrimination and Racism Against Women and Children
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
- Treasury Regulations of 2005
- Policy on Financial Awards to Service Providers
- Older Persons Act, Act no 13 of 2006
- Child Justice Act
- Division of Revenue Act, Number 1, of 2007
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Number 5 of 2000
- Guidelines on the Services to Children Infected and Affected by HIV and AIDS
- Service Delivery Model for Developmental Social Welfare Services
- Government's Program of Action [Social Cluster]
- National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS, STIs and TB (NSP) 2012-2016
- DSD Comprehensive HIV and AIDS, TB and STI Strategy, 2013-2016
- The Expanded Public Works Program ( phase3): 2014 – 2019
- The EPWP Social Sector Plan 2014 – 2019

## **1.1 Aligning Departmental Budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The major focus area of the department is Outcome 13 which aims to provide comprehensive, inclusive, responsive and sustainable social protection system i.e. broadening the vulnerable groups to receive a service and providing a range of social protection services that brings about a positive change to the needs of the vulnerable group

Sub-Outcome 1: Reform the social welfare system to deliver better results for vulnerable groups

Sub-Outcome 2: Provide a comprehensive package of ECD services for children from conception to age 4, focusing in particular on the poorest and also considering home-based provision

Sub-Outcome 3: Strengthen community development by emphasizing the roles of community-based planning and community profiling through providing support to establish community based structures

Sub-outcome 4: Access to food to vulnerable households and quality of food provision to vulnerable households

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

An integrated basket of services were rendered to 2142 zero income families provided by various government departments ranging from food parcels, social grants, identity documents, school uniforms, feeding schemes and nutrition programme, permanent housing, food gardens and free basic services. This range of integrated basket of services would assist families to achieve their basic standard of living.

The Department of Social Development provided a range of psychosocial by the social worker support services linked to a family in the form of extensive counseling and therapeutic services to each individual family. These services would address social ills such as substance abuse, gender based violence (woman and children), family preservation (marriage and relationship counseling)

During individual family instances, where a child's parents are deceased, the social worker linked to the family provided statutory services by placing the child in foster care. Children residing within the zero income families were provided with safe alternative family placements in order to protect the children.

As part of the department's plans, similar social change processes were facilitated by the department. During the 2014/15 financial year, through the Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) Programme and training, meaningful community development initiatives ranging from cooperatives to food security were identified in topline in ZF Mgcawu district, Majeng in Frances Baard, Williston and Frazerburg in Namaqua district as well as Seoding and Camden in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District.

Similar community participation initiatives were held to address the protection and rights of older persons through the World Elder Abuse Day held on 21 June 2014 in Richmond, to identify the family preservation needs of families through the celebration of the International Family Day in Pixley ka Seme and ZF Mgcawu Districts during May 2014 and the prevention of alcohol and substance abuse on International Day against Illicit Alcohol and Drug Abuse on 30 June 2014 held in Upington. During the family dialogue sessions, communities were encouraged to develop a plan of action and to collectively address the social needs of the community. This plan of action will be implemented and monitored to determine the change through service delivery interventions.

In strengthening community development interventions, the Department of Social Development, conducted service delivery impact assessments at twenty (20) soup kitchens to determine whether if funds transferred to these non-profit organizations are indeed value for money.

The employees at soup kitchens who receive a stipend from the Department of Social Development in collaboration with the Department of Roads and Public Works through the EPWP grant, managed to achieve the basic standard of living. The beneficiaries of the soup kitchens who receive a meal per day with a development programme e.g. home community based care could report on improved well-being.

The committees of the non-profit organizations were sustainable through continuous training and monitoring and leadership to the organizations.

In order to make a range of community based services accessible to older persons within the community to promote active ageing and the protection of older persons the following social protection services were rendered:

- Counseling services to address the social problem as communicated by the older person,
- Golden Games which is a group sport activity for older persons to promote active ageing,
- Alzheimer support groups to provide life skills to families to assist with older persons suffering from Alzheimer's,
- Centenary celebrations for older persons to strengthen the support network between older persons,
- Older person's forums within the community participated to address the collective needs of older persons.

Services to people with disabilities are mainstreamed according to the norms and standards as prescribed by the UN Convention norms and standards guidelines. This is done through funding of accommodation to persons with disabilities in the form of residential facilities, an employment opportunity through protective workshops, social protection services to address the social needs, advocacy, awareness and training with the aim of providing life skills, education on the management of the various forms of disabilities with the emphasis on albinism and autism. Service delivery audits were conducted at both residential facilities and protective workshops. A plan of action has been compiled of which the recommendations of the services delivery audits will be funded.

The range of social protection services to people infected and affected by HIV and AIDS are provided by the funded home community based care givers. The social service provision to children, households and older persons included referrals to various stakeholders and institutionalization of support groups responding to various vulnerable groups e.g. aftercare support group for school going children.

The registration and funding of children 0-5 years participating at a ECD site accompanied by a ECD programme to stimulate the children. The department is currently funding 18 422 children in 391 ECD facilities at R15 per child per day, benefiting 1749 ECD Practitioners. We have also funded the training of two hundred and twenty six (226) practitioners who successfully attained the NQF Level 4 ECD qualification. Since the continuous registration and funding of ECD sites and programmes to increase access and improve quality ECD services as outlined in the Children's Act no 38 of 2005, a stakeholders forum in each district has been established to enable stakeholders to facilities resources towards ECD sites, the training of ECD practitioners deployed at sites and facilitate the implementation of stimulation programmes. Government departments and municipalities are represented in each of the five districts.

Children in conflict with the law as 1<sup>st</sup> offenders participated in therapeutic programmes to prevent them from re-offending.



The Department of Social Development responded to the service needs of the vulnerable in May 2014 when the annual winter relief programme was launched and rolled out in all five (5) districts and extended to the men on the side of the road and people making a living on the dumps.

In partnership with Gift of the Givers, the department provided 14 000 meals in Frances Baard District for the duration of the winter relief programme. A number of 90 019 people benefited from Social Relief of Distress programmes since April 2014 through food parcels, meals at soup kitchens, school uniforms etc. Care and services to families include family preservation programmes where a number of 15 407 family members received family presentation services, 129 family members and children were reunited with their families and 1314 family members participated in the parenting programme.

The range of social protection services provided are process driven of which the results can only be seen after a period of time e.g. for counseling or therapeutic services to address social ills such as substance abuse, gender based violence requires a number of interventions over a period of three months with a particular individual family to bring about positive change. Integrated work with stakeholders complemented departmental interventions with reference to zero income families and change agents.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

The Department of Social Development embarked on a budget allocation and performance analysis with the aim of re-prioritizing the budget to fund policy priorities as determined by the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, Outcome 13 and the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014-2019.

The policy documents outlined and other various legislations that govern social development require skilled and competent range of social service professionals and a conducive working environment

The department has complied with the budget and programme structure to ensure that Programme 3: Children and Families where the social workers are residing is adequately budgeted, whilst a portion has been allocated to Programme 4: to make provision for the probation officers and coordinators of the prevention and treatment of substance abuse. The department prioritized early childhood development stipends to community based volunteers to a monetary value of R1.459 million and purchasing the Departmental Government Fleet.

The training budget will be centralized to make provision for specialist and generic training and skills levy budget will make provision for employment opportunities for interns relating to the range of social service professionals as well as bursaries.

The provision is made for the following service delivery needs:

- Compliance with the Older Persons Act no 13 of 2006 for the re-registration of Old age Homes. In this regards, the infrastructure to be 100 per cent compliant,
- Compliance with the norms and standards of mainstreaming services to people with disabilities. This is with specific reference to protective workshops for people with disabilities,
- Reviewed funding allocation to the eight (8) Children Homes with a focus on the salaries of Child and Youth Care workers,
- Funding the operating costs of the two fully equipped mobile ECD centers as well as educational equipment for the registered and funded ECD facilities,
- Continued funding towards the existing pressure of stipends for home community based caregivers working within the HIV and AIDS programme for referrals and support groups for zero income households, orphans and vulnerable children, Families and Older Persons,

- Resource allocation for the change agents development plan inclusive of youth skills development,
- Resourcing the flagship programmes in each of the five (5) districts, which is the community capacity enhancement ( CCE) programmes of which best practices can be seen in Strydenburg ( Pixley ka Seme) and Cassel ( John Taolo Gaestsewe).

#### **4. Reprioritization**

During the departmental budget and performance analysis consultative sessions, service delivery priorities have been identified which will be reflected in the five year strategic plan (2015-2020) of the department to inform the outlook over the MTEF and the Annual Performance Plans over three years from 2015/16 to 2017/18.

In this regard, the budget for the 2015/16 financial year has been prioritized to fund the following policy priorities:

- Infrastructure: Better working environment (Standardized service based on service standards in each community)
- Compensation-: Funding of the reviewed organogram ( range of social service professionals with the integration of services to people with disabilities and children )

#### **5. Procurement**

The following are some of the major planned procurement for the upcoming budget:

- Rendering of quality assurance services to social science research conducted by the Directorate: Research and Development, for a period of 36 months,
- Rendering of food services at Lorato Place of Safety and Molehe Mampe Secure Care Centre for the period of 36 months,
- Rendering of NPO Capacity Building in the form of training, development and support.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

**Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	517 036	530 216	598 726	643 045	652 462	652 462	681 555	721 084	757 138
Conditional grants	5 651	1 506	5 689	8 161	8 161	8 161	28 301	18 000	
<i>Social Sector EPWP</i>	5 651	1 506	5 689	6 161	6 161	6 161	6 301		
<i>Substance Abuse Treatment</i>				2 000	2 000	2 000	22 000	18 000	
Departmental receipts									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>522 687</b>	<b>531 722</b>	<b>604 415</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>709 856</b>	<b>739 084</b>	<b>757 138</b>

Government took a decision to implement baseline cuts on all three spheres of government in order to curb the national deficit since the public spending is growing faster than revenue collection. This resulted to the department having a cut of R2.301 million in its equitable share in the first year of the MTEF.

The department received two conditional grants i.e. Social Sector Incentive Grant and Substance Abuse Treatment Grant.

### 6.2 Departmental receipt collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	414	283	530	532	532	481	566	596	626
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land			10			7			
Sales of capital assets	12	6	-			162			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	311	383	603	314	314	170	334	352	370
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>995</b>

The department's primary source of revenue is parking fees, rental on dwellings and fees related to the deduction of garnishees and insurances. The significant increase of actual collection in 2013/14 under financial transactions in assets and liabilities is attributed to the recovery of previous year's debtors which was a once off payment.

The department is projecting to collect R0.900 million for the 2015/16 financial year which is 6 per cent increase from the 2014/15 main appropriation of R0.846 million.

## 7. Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18 are:

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision was made for EPDMS and pay progression
- Provision was made for 5.8, 5.5 and 5.0 per cent for each year of the financial year respectively.
- Provision was made for increased of 5 per cent on contractual obligations

### 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Programmes</b>									
1. Administration	109 974	113 466	96 675	106 970	107 581	107 581	110 594	116 929	120 963
2. Social Welfare Services	87 840	83 607	96 554	93 095	94 441	94 441	94 968	100 042	105 344
3. Children And Families	125 512	146 879	181 994	219 115	218 855	218 855	236 711	251 832	265 179
4. Restorative Services	121 234	108 593	116 892	120 696	124 440	124 440	149 909	152 834	141 980
5. Development And Research	78 127	79 177	112 300	111 330	115 306	115 306	117 674	117 447	123 672
<b>Total</b>	<b>522 687</b>	<b>531 722</b>	<b>604 415</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>709 856</b>	<b>739 084</b>	<b>757 138</b>

The table above reflects the rate at which the department's expenditure grew over the past three years and the budget growth over MTEF. The department's expenditure has increased from R522.687 million in 2011/12 to an adjusted budget of R660.623 million in 2014/15 thereby reflecting a nominal growth rate of 9 per cent. An annual average growth rate of 5.2 per cent is expected over the MTEF.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>362 780</b>	<b>365 662</b>	<b>389 743</b>	<b>436 654</b>	<b>432 679</b>	<b>432 104</b>	<b>459 943</b>	<b>488 913</b>	<b>512 662</b>
Compensation of employees	222 208	232 431	248 969	286 723	279 709	279 683	309 795	328 311	343 548
Goods and services	140 479	133 231	140 774	149 931	152 970	152 421	150 148	160 602	169 114
Interest and rent on land	93								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>151 186</b>	<b>159 517</b>	<b>192 754</b>	<b>198 127</b>	<b>204 833</b>	<b>205 210</b>	<b>210 795</b>	<b>214 194</b>	<b>225 546</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	1 326	2 634	2 874	1 733	1 733	1 731	1 850	1 943	2 046
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	144 127	151 769	183 088	189 992	196 423	196 772	202 286	205 260	216 139
Households	5 733	5 114	6 792	6 402	6 677	6 707	6 659	6 991	7 362
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 557</b>	<b>6 451</b>	<b>21 890</b>	<b>16 425</b>	<b>23 111</b>	<b>23 309</b>	<b>39 118</b>	<b>35 977</b>	<b>18 930</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 803	4 087	2 274	3 500	5 500	5 590	25 547	21 724	3 921
Machinery and equipment	2 733	2 351	19 616	12 925	17 611	17 714	13 571	14 253	15 008
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	21	13	–	–	–	5	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>28</b>						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>522 687</b>	<b>531 722</b>	<b>604 415</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>709 856</b>	<b>739 084</b>	<b>757 138</b>

The budget of the department is personnel driven as such compensation of employees constitutes 44 per cent of the total allocation. Transfers and subsidies constitute 30 per cent while goods and services 21 per cent and payment for capital assets 5 per cent. The expenditure on compensation shows an increase due to additional funding such as ICS, capacitation of the office of the chief financial officer and the re-grading of clerical workers.

The increase of the budget for compensation of employees is the funding for the absorption of social work graduates which is the national priority of which the province made a top up during the 2014 MTEF.

The increase in spending against goods and services from 2011/12 to 2013/14 relates to shifting of funds to payments for capital assets during 2012/13 adjustments. The increase in 2014/15 Adjusted Appropriation is due to funds that were shifted from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure hence the decrease in 2015/16 financial year.

As part of cost containment exercise and the budget cut, the department has reduced the goods and services budget by R4.4 million hence the decline in 2015/16. This saw a reduction on all departmental catering resulting in savings to the amount of R1.8 million which has been redirected to other core service delivery areas. Contractual commitments amount to R100.875 million, which represent 66 per cent of the total goods and services budget.

## 7.5 Infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 provides summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

**Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 547	21 300	1 100
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	2 821
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	2 821
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 547	21 724	3 921

The above table illustrates departmental infrastructure payments. A conditional grant amount of R22 million in 2015/16 and R18 million in 2016/17 has been allocated towards the construction of substance abuse treatment care facility.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any public entities.

## 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 2.7 provides summary of departmental transfers to other entities.

**Table 2.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Skills Levy	1 326	2 144	2 580	1 433	–	1 433	1 550	1 628	1 709
Youth Assistance	–	490	294	300	–	300	300	315	331
Welfare Organisations NPI (Post Funding)	13 391	11 485	13 995	14 181	–	14 181	14 726	15 463	16 236
Old Age Homes	6 643	7 027	7 837	7 632	–	7 632	8 014	8 414	8 835
Service Centres	2 946	2 601	2 714	2 876	–	2 876	3 020	3 171	3 330
Projects-Older Persons	793	661	997	250	–	250	148	155	163
Homes for the Disabled	2 905	2 752	3 079	3 152	–	3 152	3 310	3 475	3 649
Protective Workshops	433	442	601	540	–	540	567	595	625
Project-Disabilities	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expansion of HCBC	22 665	18 966	17 636	18 040	–	18 040	19 233	20 195	21 205
Projects-Families	206	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private POS	457	498	388	360	–	360	378	397	417
Expansion of ECD's	49 737	61 181	72 368	73 827	–	73 827	77 519	81 395	85 465
ECD Practitioners	–	1 762	1 733	2 203	–	2 203	2 313	2 429	2 550
Childrens Homes	11 044	11 471	13 235	12 170	–	12 590	13 094	13 749	14 436
Shelters	345	219	373	420	–	–	–	–	–
Projects Children	3 868	3 446	4 501	4 793	–	4 793	4 901	5 146	5 403
Isibindi	–	4 729	6 269	8 405	–	8 405	8 825	9 267	9 730
Projects-Crime	1 399	1 000	451	364	–	364	698	733	770
Victim Empowerment	323	659	557	2 401	–	2 401	2 498	2 623	2 754
Projects-Substance Abuse	1 394	1 423	3 963	1 434	–	1 434	1 482	1 556	1 634
Support to the NGO Sector	–	–	2 680	5 373	–	5 373	8 078	8 482	8 906
Social Investment Support	1 580	5 012	1 658	1 458	–	1 458	1 531	1 608	1 688
Soup Kitchens	6 212	5 882	10 709	9 446	–	9 446	9 918	10 414	10 935
Drop in Centres	9 228	6 726	7 297	9 636	–	9 636	10 118	10 624	11 155
Food Bank	–	–	739	1 200	–	1 200	1 260	1 323	1 389
Economic Empowerment Initiatives	865	122	340	75	–	75	79	83	87
National Youth Service	833	693	1 558	1 220	–	1 220	1 281	1 345	1 412
Youth Centres	667	1 506	1 721	2 375	–	2 375	2 494	2 618	2 749
EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant	5 651	1 506	5 689	6 161	–	6 161	–	–	–
Social Relief	5 510	4 843	6 085	6 292	–	6 292	6 543	6 870	7 214
World Food Day & Leave Gratuity	223	271	707	110	–	277	116	121	127
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>151 186</b>	<b>159 517</b>	<b>192 754</b>	<b>198 127</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>198 294</b>	<b>203 994</b>	<b>214 194</b>	<b>224 904</b>

Table 2.7 reflects transfers to other entities such as NGOs, Faith-based Organizations (FBOs) and NPOs, as reflected against transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions. There is a sharp increase on spending from 2011/12 to 2013/14 on the transfers to other entities. The increase in 2013/14 and over the MTEF is mainly due to additional allocations for national priorities to support the NGO sector.

## 8. Receipts and retentions

This is not applicable to this department

## 10. Programme description

### 9.1 Description and Objectives

#### Programme 1 – Administration

##### Program objective

This programme captures the strategic management and support service at all levels, i.e. provincial, regional, district and facility / institution level.

##### Sub programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

To provide political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders.

##### Corporate Management Services

To provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the department.

##### District Management

To provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the district level within the department.

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The MEC	10 424	10 721	9 537	8 052	9 152	9 152	7 973	8 426	8 873
2. Corporate Management Service	63 341	59 432	51 454	54 501	55 616	55 616	55 700	58 887	59 845
3. District Management	36 209	43 313	35 684	44 417	42 813	42 813	46 921	49 616	52 246
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>109 974</b>	<b>113 466</b>	<b>96 675</b>	<b>106 970</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>110 594</b>	<b>116 929</b>	<b>120 963</b>



Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>101 696</b>	<b>106 824</b>	<b>93 369</b>	<b>104 266</b>	<b>103 502</b>	<b>103 307</b>	<b>107 749</b>	<b>113 942</b>	<b>117 818</b>
Compensation of employees	69 667	76 960	72 361	81 693	78 985	78 959	87 405	92 579	95 323
Goods and services	31 999	29 864	21 008	22 573	24 517	24 348	20 344	21 363	22 495
Interest and rent on land	32								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 453</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>205</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	1 326	942	750	172	172	172	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	127	33	227	–	124	124	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 823</b>	<b>5 638</b>	<b>2 323</b>	<b>2 532</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>2 659</b>	<b>2 792</b>	<b>2 940</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 803	4 087	–	–	–	60	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 020	1 538	2 323	2 532	3 783	3 913	2 659	2 792	2 940
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	–	13	–	–	–	5	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>109 974</b>	<b>113 466</b>	<b>96 675</b>	<b>106 970</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>110 594</b>	<b>116 929</b>	<b>120 963</b>

Included in this expenditure increase is additional funding that was made towards the capacitation of the chief financial officer's office, the re-grading of clerical workers and the ICS. An annual average growth rate of 4.2 per cent is expected over the 2015 MTEF.

During the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation period, funds were shifted from compensation of employees to goods and services and payments for capital assets to defray excess expenditure in those items.

The expenditure on goods and services shows a decline from 2011/12 to 2014/15 and over the 2015 MTEF, this is due to cost containment measure that have been put in place by the department.

The decline on transfers and subsidies is due to provision that was made during the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation for leave gratuity hence the decline over the MTEF.

## 9.2 Service Delivery measures

There are no service delivery measures for Programme 1

### Programme 2 – Social Welfare Services

#### Programme objective

Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

#### Sub programme objective

#### Management and Support

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.

**Services to Older Persons**

Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons.

**Services to Persons with Disabilities**

Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities.

**HIV and AIDS**

Design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and Aids.

**Social Relief**

To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Social Welfare Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management And Support	23 108	30 216	18 193	49 359	50 705	50 705	29 396	30 997	32 640
2. Services To Older Persons	16 858	14 471	25 731	12 780	12 780	12 780	19 849	20 908	22 016
3. Services To The Persons With Disabilities	6 915	6 227	16 270	5 216	5 216	5 216	8 702	9 168	9 654
4. Hiv And Aids	35 449	27 850	30 275	19 448	19 448	19 448	30 478	32 099	33 800
5. Social Relief	5 510	4 843	6 085	6 292	6 292	6 292	6 543	6 870	7 234
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>87 840</b>	<b>83 607</b>	<b>96 554</b>	<b>93 095</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 968</b>	<b>100 042</b>	<b>105 344</b>

The spending reflects inconsistent expenditure trends from 2011/12 to 2013/14 due to fund shifts from other slow spending programmes and a roll over in respect of 20 sedans that were procured. Sub programme: Management and support shows a decline over the MTEF while other sub programmes are showing an increase during the same period. This is due to the corrections that the department has embarked on to allocate social services professional's salaries to the relevant sub programmes.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 136</b>	<b>39 207</b>	<b>52 565</b>	<b>50 022</b>	<b>47 971</b>	<b>47 982</b>	<b>49 671</b>	<b>52 481</b>	<b>55 262</b>
Compensation of employees	24 244	27 456	38 955	32 763	30 716	30 716	32 789	34 756	36 598
Goods and services	12 881	11 751	13 610	17 259	17 255	17 266	16 882	17 725	18 664
Interest and rent on land	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>50 337</b>	<b>44 218</b>	<b>41 016</b>	<b>40 662</b>	<b>40 709</b>	<b>40 698</b>	<b>42 766</b>	<b>44 903</b>	<b>47 283</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	260	369	172	172	172	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	44 827	39 086	34 557	34 198	34 198	34 198	36 037	37 838	39 843
Households	5 510	4 872	6 090	6 292	6 339	6 328	6 543	6 870	7 234
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>2 968</b>	<b>2 411</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>2 658</b>	<b>2 799</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	279	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	315	176	2 689	2 411	5 761	5 761	2 531	2 658	2 799
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>87 840</b>	<b>83 607</b>	<b>96 554</b>	<b>93 095</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 968</b>	<b>100 042</b>	<b>105 344</b>

The increase on compensation of employees between 2014/15 and 2015/16 is due to the shifting of funds during the 2014/15 adjustments from funded vacant posts in order to defray excess expenditure in other programmes.

Payments for capital assets received a roll over during the 2014/15 adjustments as mentioned above hence the decrease between the revised estimates and 2015/16, there is a minimal growth over the MTEF.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>			
<b>2.2 Services to Older Persons</b>			
Number of older persons accessing funded residential facilities	9472	9472	9472
Number of older persons accessing community based care and support services	5506	5506	5506
<b>2.3 Services to Persons with Disabilities</b>			
Number of persons with disabilities accessing funded residential facilities	3516	3516	3516
Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops	1500	1500	1500
Number of people with disabilities accessing social development services	2472	2492	2510
Number of advocacy and awareness programmes conducted	55	60	65
<b>2.4 HIV and AIDS</b>			
Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services			
Number of orphans and vulnerable children within support groups receiving psycho social support services by the HCBC organisation	2260	2373	2490
Number of reported vulnerable households within support groups receiving psycho social services	600	630	660
Number of youth who participated in prevention programmes to bring about change and minimize the psychosocial impact of HIV and AIDS as per the HIV Prevention Strategy	540	567	595
<b>2.5 Social Relief</b>			
Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief programmes	35000	37000	39000

## Programme 3 – Children and Families

### Programme objective

Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

### Sub programme objective

#### Management and Support

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.

#### Care and Services to Families

Programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.

#### Child Care and Protection

Design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children.

#### ECD and Partial Care

Provide comprehensive early childhood development services

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Children And Families**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
					2014/15				
1. Management And Support	38 923	50 896	30 645	83 146	82 846	82 846	21 454	24 947	26 269
2. Care And Services To Families	5 322	4 205	12 584	3 376	3 376	3 376	39 612	41 955	44 179
3. Child Care And Protection	16 273	13 699	40 286	10 635	10 675	10 675	47 159	49 878	52 522
4. Ecd And Partial Care	49 737	62 943	74 101	76 030	76 030	76 030	79 832	83 824	88 267
5. Child And Youth Care Centres	11 389	11 690	13 608	30 369	30 369	30 369	32 473	34 237	36 052
6. Community-Based Care Services I	3 868	3 446	10 770	15 559	15 559	15 559	16 181	16 991	17 892
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>125 512</b>	<b>146 879</b>	<b>181 994</b>	<b>219 115</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>236 711</b>	<b>251 832</b>	<b>265 179</b>

The programme shows increasing expenditure trends between 2011/12 and 2013/14, this trend emanates from the correction of the budget and programme structure.

Sub programme: community based care services, shows a significant increase from 2013/14 onward due to the increase in stipends paid to community volunteer who are rendering child protection services in various projects such as Isibindi and Isolabantwana in line with EPWP rates.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Children And Families**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
					2014/15				
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 558</b>	<b>58 765</b>	<b>66 240</b>	<b>102 942</b>	<b>102 593</b>	<b>102 593</b>	<b>115 098</b>	<b>124 135</b>	<b>130 714</b>
Compensation of employees	32 728	41 633	41 137	76 740	76 678	76 678	85 979	91 138	95 968
Goods and services	16 812	17 132	25 103	26 202	25 915	25 915	29 119	32 997	34 746
Interest and rent on land	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>75 353</b>	<b>87 814</b>	<b>110 433</b>	<b>113 563</b>	<b>113 625</b>	<b>113 625</b>	<b>118 873</b>	<b>124 818</b>	<b>131 433</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	437	622	172	172	143	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	75 353	87 302	109 672	113 391	113 391	113 398	118 687	124 623	131 228
Households	—	75	139	—	62	84	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>5 314</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 740</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>3 032</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	526	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	515	291	4 788	2 610	2 637	2 637	2 740	2 879	3 032
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>125 512</b>	<b>146 879</b>	<b>181 994</b>	<b>219 115</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>236 711</b>	<b>251 832</b>	<b>265 179</b>

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Children and Families</b>			
<b>3.2 Care and Services to Families</b>			
Number of families participating in family preservation programmes	5840	5840	5940
Number of family members re-united with their families	110	115	120
Number of families participating in the Parenting Programme	4380	4380	4460
Number of family members participating in family preservation services	10220	10400	10500
Number of family members participating in advocacy and awareness campaigns	4800	4900	5000
<b>3.3 Child Care and Protection Services</b>			
Number of children, as outlined in the Children's Act no 38 of 2005, receiving therapeutic services	1824	1915	2011
Number of children placed in foster care	1133	1190	1250
Number of orders of children in foster care reviewed by Government and NPOs in order to offer them alternative safe environment	5270	5534	5811
Number of children reached through awareness campaigns	5880	6174	6483
<b>3.4 ECD and Partial Care</b>			
Number of children between 0-5 years accessing registered ECD programmes	18182	18282	18382
Number of children 0-4 years inclusive of children with disabilities accessing non centre based ECD services	980	1280	1380
Number of 4 year old children who receive quality improvement ECD services to ensure school readiness	90	90	90
<b>3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres</b>			
<b>3.6 Community-Based Care Services for Children</b>			

## Programme 4 – Restorative Services

### Programme objective

Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

### Sub programme objective

#### Management and Support

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.

#### Crime Prevention and Support

Develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.

## Victim Empowerment

Design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children.

## Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Restorative Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management And Support	21 690	28 365	17 079	46 331	45 331	45 331	16 522	17 346	18 265
2. Crime Prevention And Support	86 271	68 161	64 159	57 009	61 753	61 753	75 286	79 370	83 577
3. Victim Empowerment	5 739	6 471	15 436	6 882	6 882	6 882	13 890	14 663	15 440
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention And Rehabilitation	7 534	5 596	20 218	10 474	10 474	10 474	44 211	41 455	24 698
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>121 234</b>	<b>108 593</b>	<b>116 892</b>	<b>120 696</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>149 909</b>	<b>152 834</b>	<b>141 980</b>

The increase in 2014/15 adjusted appropriation relates to the shifting of funds from other slow spending non-core programmes to sub programme: Crime prevention and support in order to defray excess expenditure emanating from the maintenance of secure care centers and to strengthen security around the centers.

For the first two years of the MTEF the budget of the programme shows a significant increase due to the conditional grant allocation of R22 million in 2015/16 and R18 million in 2016/17.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>116 146</b>	<b>104 075</b>	<b>106 485</b>	<b>108 602</b>	<b>110 292</b>	<b>109 904</b>	<b>115 062</b>	<b>121 344</b>	<b>127 775</b>
Compensation of employees	66 129	55 147	56 611	47 149	47 128	47 128	53 085	56 269	59 251
Goods and services	49 999	48 928	49 874	61 453	63 164	62 776	61 977	65 075	68 524
Interest and rent on land	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>6 973</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>6 188</b>	<b>6 497</b>	<b>6 841</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	244	347	172	172	199	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	4 562	3 934	6 468	5 459	5 459	5 801	6 002	6 302	6 636
Households	96	119	158	—	21	40	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>3 429</b>	<b>6 463</b>	<b>8 496</b>	<b>8 496</b>	<b>28 659</b>	<b>24 993</b>	<b>7 364</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	458	3 500	5 500	5 530	25 547	21 724	3 921
Machinery and equipment	383	197	2 971	2 963	2 996	2 966	3 112	3 269	3 442
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>121 234</b>	<b>108 593</b>	<b>116 892</b>	<b>120 696</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>149 909</b>	<b>152 834</b>	<b>141 980</b>

The increase in spending against payments for capital assets relates to once-off allocations in respect of rollovers, while that of 2014/15 and over the MTEF relates to substance abuse treatment grant for the construction of in-patient facility which is envisaged to be completed in 2016/17.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Restoration Services</b>			
<b>4.2 Crime Prevention and Support</b>			
Number of children who benefit from crime prevention programmes rendered by Government to prevent young people from becoming involved in crime or to re-offend	10800	12000	13200
Number of children who receive therapeutic programmes within child and youth care centres	1200	1200	1200
Number of children in conflict with the law who have been diverted through statutory intervention towards alternative sentencing options	650	650	650
<b>4.3 Victim Empowerment</b>			
Number of victims of crime and violence in funded Victim Empowerment Programme service sites	60	120	150
Number of victims of crime and violence receiving psycho social support	1200	1200	1200
Number of reported victims of human trafficking placed in rehabilitation programmes	8	8	8
Number of 365 Days Awareness campaigns on no violence on women and children implemented	183	183	183
<b>4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>			
Number of service users who accessed in-patient treatment services at funded treatment centres	151	169	169
Number of persons receiving community based treatment services – NPO and government	820	940	959
Number of new clients receiving after care services	127	169	169
Number of substance abuse prevention programmes implemented	308	308	308

### Programme 5 – Development and Research

#### Programme objective

Provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

#### Sub programme objectives

#### Management and Support

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.



## Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

Manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes

## Youth Development

Create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities.

## Population Policy Promotion

To promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy.

Table 2.10.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Development And Research**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Management And Support	37 859	41 521	39 250	42 943	41 643	41 643	18 652	19 611	20 650
2. Community Mobilisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Institutional Capacity Building And Support For NPOs	2 698	2 671	11 540	15 910	15 755	15 755	25 631	27 070	28 505
4. Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods	21 516	21 048	31 774	26 977	26 677	26 677	37 582	39 586	41 684
5. Community Based Research And Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Youth Development	6 388	8 609	24 252	17 547	23 678	23 678	27 500	22 393	23 580
7. Women Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8. Population Policy Promotion	9 666	5 328	5 484	7 953	7 553	7 553	8 309	8 787	9 253
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>78 127</b>	<b>79 177</b>	<b>112 300</b>	<b>111 330</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>117 674</b>	<b>117 447</b>	<b>123 672</b>

**Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Research**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 242</b>	<b>56 791</b>	<b>71 084</b>	<b>70 822</b>	<b>68 321</b>	<b>68 318</b>	<b>72 363</b>	<b>77 011</b>	<b>81 093</b>
Compensation of employees	29 440	31 235	39 905	48 378	46 202	46 202	50 537	53 569	56 408
Goods and services	28 788	25 556	31 179	22 444	22 119	22 116	21 826	23 442	24 684
Interest and rent on land	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>19 385</b>	<b>22 213</b>	<b>33 355</b>	<b>38 099</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>42 782</b>	<b>37 781</b>	<b>39 783</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	751	786	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 106	1 163	1 225
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	19 385	21 447	32 391	36 944	43 375	43 375	41 560	36 497	38 431
Households	–	15	178	110	131	131	116	121	127
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>7 856</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>2 434</b>	<b>2 437</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 655</b>	<b>2 796</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	1 011	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	500	149	6 845	2 409	2 434	2 437	2 529	2 655	2 796
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>78 127</b>	<b>79 177</b>	<b>112 300</b>	<b>111 330</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>117 674</b>	<b>117 447</b>	<b>123 672</b>

The programme shows inconsistent expenditure trends between 2011/12 and 2013/14 due to shifting of funds from slow spending programmes to defray excess expenditure. The expenditure increased from R78.127 million in 2011/12 to a revised estimate of R115.306 million in 2014/15. The budget of Youth

Development includes an amount of R6.301 Social Sector Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for the 2015/16 financial year

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Development and Research</b>			
<b>5.2 Community Mobilisation</b>			
<b>5.3 Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs</b>			
<b>5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods</b>			
Number of SIATs conducted on projects located in WOP areas to measure the impact of service delivery towards poor households	20	20	20
Number of community development interventions facilitated and implemented based on the outcomes of the community based plans to promote comprehensive integrated community development	5	5	5
Number of vulnerable households accessing nutritious and affordable foods	35000	36000	38000
<b>5.5 Community-Based Research and Planning</b>			
Number of youth who graduated from a skills development programme to facilitate the linking to an economic opportunities	300	320	340
Number of youth who gained knowledge and skills through participation in life skills programmes towards social change and nation building	15000	15000	20000
<b>5.7 Women Empowerment</b>			
<b>5.8 Population Policy Promotion</b>			
Number of population capacity development sessions conducted	12	12	12
Number of population advocacy, information education and communication activities implemented to support Population Policy implementation	12	12	12
Number of demographic reports completed	20	20	20
Number of research reports completed	2	2	2
<b>5.9 Expanded Public works Programme (EPWP): Social Sector</b>			
Number of beneficiaries accessing incentive grant	300	300	300
Number of work opportunities created in the Department of Social Development through EPWP	1000	1000	1000
<b>5.9 War on Poverty</b>			
The number of households with no income who received an integrated basket of services to assist households towards sustainability	2222	2444	2667
The number of change agents linked to development and economic opportunities to support and facilitate change agents towards sustainability	2222	2444	2667

## 9.4 Other Programme Information

### 9.4.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1. Administration	270	286	239	231	259	259	259
2. Social Welfare Services	37	48	64	64	74	74	74
3. Children And Families	165	199	326	326	345	345	345
4. Restorative Services	363	300	175	175	192	192	192
5. Development And Research	109	112	125	125	138	138	138
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>1 008</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	222 208	232 431	248 969	279 683	309 795	328 311	343 548
Unit cost (R thousand)	235	246	268	304	307	326	341

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

**Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	944	945	929	921	921	921	1 008	1 008	1 008
Personnel cost (R thousands)	222 208	232 431	248 969	286 723	279 709	279 683	309 795	328 311	343 548
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	40	42	45	47	47	47	48	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	85	85	89	89	89	89	89	89	89
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	9.0%	9.0%	9.6%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	8.8%	8.8%	8.8%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	884	891	880	846	846	846	956	956	956
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	93.6%	94.3%	94.7%	91.9%	91.9%	91.9%	94.8%	94.8%	94.8%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	60	54	49	75	75	75	52	52	52
Personnel cost (R thousands)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Head count as % of total for department	6.4%	5.7%	5.3%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## 9.4.2 Training

**Table 2.15 (a) : Payments on training by programme**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	1 326	942	750	459	459	459	482	509	534
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	1 326	942	750	459	459	459	482	509	534
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Social Welfare Services	—	260	369	459	459	459	482	509	534
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	260	369	459	459	459	482	509	534
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Children And Families	—	437	622	459	459	459	482	509	534
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	437	622	459	459	459	482	509	534
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Restorative Services	—	244	347	459	459	459	482	509	534
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	244	347	459	459	459	482	509	534
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Development And Research	—	262	492	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 083	1 144	1 201
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	262	492	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 083	1 144	1 201
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 326</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>3 339</b>

Table 2.15(b) : Information on training: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Number of staff	944	945	929	921	921	921	1 008	1 008	1 008
Number of personnel trained	238	489	543	429	429	429	451	473	497
of which									
Male	127	133	178	138	138	138	145	152	160
Female	111	356	365	291	291	291	306	321	337
Number of training opportunities	2	2	24	34	34	34	40	44	48
of which									
Tertiary	1	–	4	4	4	4	5	6	7
Workshops	–	2	7	13	13	13	14	15	16
Seminars	–	–	2	–	–	–	3	4	5
Other	1	–	11	17	17	17	18	19	20
Number of bursaries offered	25	37	42	37	37	37	55	60	63
Number of interns appointed	–	–	6	10	10	10	11	12	13
Number of learnerships appointed	–	88	53	20	20	20	21	22	23
Number of days spent on training	50	110	96	136	136	136	160	176	192

**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 11**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>626</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	414	283	530	532	532	481	566	596	626
Sales by market establishments	161	169	177	187	187	187	199	209	219
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	253	114	353	345	345	294	367	387	406
Of which									
Health patient fees	241	105	353	345	345	293	367	387	406
Other (Specify)	12	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest	-	-	10	-	-	7	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	12	6	-	-	-	162	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>370</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>1,143</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>995</b>

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>362,780</b>	<b>365,662</b>	<b>389,743</b>	<b>436,654</b>	<b>432,679</b>	<b>432,104</b>	<b>459,943</b>	<b>488,913</b>	<b>512,662</b>
Compensation of employees	222,208	232,431	248,969	286,723	279,709	279,683	309,795	328,311	343,548
Salaries and wages	222,208	232,431	248,969	286,723	279,709	279,683	309,795	328,311	343,548
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	140,479	133,231	140,774	149,931	152,970	152,421	150,148	160,602	169,114
Administrative fees	1,172	1,125	1,167	1,405	1,405	1,199	1,406	1,475	1,553
Advertising	3,095	1,842	2,277	1,171	1,171	2,728	846	887	934
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	883	645	1,377	725	725	1,074	282	297	313
Audit cost: External	2,404	2,615	2,476	2,500	2,500	2,744	2,625	2,755	2,901
Bursaries: Employees	1,277	823	954	945	945	950	797	837	881
Catering: Departmental activities	1,596	1,947	2,253	2,008	1,776	214	270	281	296
Communication (G&S)	7,202	7,009	4,448	5,379	5,354	4,437	4,742	4,981	5,245
Computer services	3,105	3,011	3,435	4,007	3,843	3,389	3,836	4,030	4,244
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16,502	19,189	47	109	109	130	30	32	34
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	7	317	1,755	23	2,473	2,473	24	25	26
Contractors	1,405	1,244	1,824	641	722	946	736	772	813
Agency and support / outsourced services	11,899	13,647	32,686	36,766	36,842	36,470	37,811	40,227	42,359
Entertainment	78	41	39	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	47	7,352	9,177	9,177	8,825	9,257	9,718	10,233
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	193	171	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	62	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	266	221	372	424	424	92	225	237	250
Inventory: Medical supplies	8	83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	630	726	1,994	1,798	1,826	1,913	1,847	1,941	2,044
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,526	3,023	3,006	3,436	3,436	3,194	3,417	3,587	3,777
Operating leases	29,292	20,388	13,496	13,320	13,139	11,904	13,652	14,335	15,095
Property payments	25,932	28,570	30,305	33,450	34,359	37,377	37,706	42,011	44,238
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1,538	1,662	1,214	878	931	1,908	1,561	1,640	1,727
Travel and subsistence	20,138	18,754	19,008	21,152	21,152	19,959	18,847	19,790	20,839
Training and development	1,471	1,047	979	2,301	2,301	2,259	1,932	2,029	2,137
Operating payments	5,283	3,924	6,858	7,277	7,219	7,550	7,621	8,003	8,427
Venues and facilities	1,515	1,114	1,452	1,039	1,141	685	678	712	750
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>151,186</b>	<b>159,517</b>	<b>192,754</b>	<b>198,127</b>	<b>204,833</b>	<b>205,210</b>	<b>210,795</b>	<b>214,194</b>	<b>225,546</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	1,326	2,634	2,874	1,733	1,733	1,731	1,850	1,943	2,046
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	144,127	151,769	183,088	189,992	196,423	196,772	202,286	205,260	216,139
Households	5,733	5,114	6,792	6,402	6,677	6,707	6,659	6,991	7,362
Social benefits	5,733	5,114	6,792	6,402	6,677	6,707	6,659	6,991	7,362
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8,557</b>	<b>6,451</b>	<b>21,890</b>	<b>16,425</b>	<b>23,111</b>	<b>23,309</b>	<b>39,118</b>	<b>35,977</b>	<b>18,930</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5,803	4,087	2,274	3,500	5,500	5,590	25,547	21,724	3,921
Buildings	5,803	4,087	2,274	3,500	5,500	5,590	25,547	21,724	3,921
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2,733	2,351	19,616	12,925	17,611	17,714	13,571	14,253	15,008
Transport equipment	—	868	5,930	—	4,346	4,346	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	2,733	1,483	13,686	12,925	13,265	13,368	13,571	14,253	15,008
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	21	13	—	—	—	5	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>522,687</b>	<b>531,722</b>	<b>604,415</b>	<b>651,206</b>	<b>660,623</b>	<b>660,623</b>	<b>709,856</b>	<b>739,084</b>	<b>757,138</b>



Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>101 698</b>	<b>106 824</b>	<b>93 369</b>	<b>104 266</b>	<b>103 502</b>	<b>103 307</b>	<b>107 749</b>	<b>113 942</b>	<b>117 818</b>
Compensation of employees	69 667	76 960	72 361	81 693	78 985	78 959	87 405	92 579	95 323
Salaries and wages	69 667	76 960	72 361	81 693	78 985	78 959	87 405	92 579	95 323
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	31 999	29 864	21 008	22 573	24 517	24 348	20 344	21 363	22 495
Administrative fees	418	435	392	470	470	417	489	514	541
Advertising	1 396	1 159	1 254	543	543	660	324	340	358
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	313	249	547	107	107	230	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	2 404	523	253	500	500	584	525	551	580
Bursaries: Employees	1 047	823	190	189	189	189	202	212	223
Catering: Departmental activities	707	997	1 082	757	664	90	115	120	126
Communication (G&S)	2 178	2 032	1 256	1 629	1 629	1 200	1 233	1 295	1 364
Computer services	1 357	1 333	397	833	788	723	802	842	887
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4	525	10	109	109	80	30	32	34
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	7	317	1 755	23	2 473	2 473	24	25	26
Contractors	692	439	387	95	95	225	154	162	171
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 000	530	377	358	358	510	411	432	455
Entertainment	78	41	39	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	28	977	1 855	1 855	1 938	1 869	1 962	2 066
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	77	83	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	140	34	1	13	13	—	14	15	16
Inventory: Medical supplies	2	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	145	58	640	348	348	451	327	344	362
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 342	1 386	1 002	1 161	1 161	1 080	1 121	1 177	1 239
Operating leases	4 680	3 601	1 348	2 664	2 620	2 440	2 738	2 875	3 027
Property payments	6 083	6 956	2 232	4 171	3 905	4 561	4 219	4 430	4 665
Transport provided: Departmental activity	57	210	6	—	—	19	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	6 617	6 231	5 704	5 366	5 366	5 017	4 610	4 840	5 097
Training and development	167	172	54	347	347	472	306	321	338
Operating payments	522	1 258	832	551	493	756	517	544	573
Venues and facilities	554	375	273	484	484	232	314	330	347
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 453</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>205</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	1 326	942	750	172	172	172	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	127	33	227	—	124	124	—	—	—
Social benefits	127	33	227	—	124	124	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 823</b>	<b>5 638</b>	<b>2 323</b>	<b>2 532</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>2 659</b>	<b>2 792</b>	<b>2 940</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 803	4 087	—	—	—	60	—	—	—
Buildings	5 803	4 087	—	—	—	60	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 020	1 538	2 323	2 532	3 783	3 913	2 659	2 792	2 940
Transport equipment	—	868	—	—	1 100	1 100	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	1 020	670	2 323	2 532	2 683	2 813	2 659	2 792	2 940
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	13	—	—	—	5	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>109 974</b>	<b>113 466</b>	<b>96 675</b>	<b>106 970</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>107 581</b>	<b>110 594</b>	<b>116 929</b>	<b>120 963</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 136</b>	<b>39 207</b>	<b>52 565</b>	<b>50 022</b>	<b>47 971</b>	<b>47 982</b>	<b>49 671</b>	<b>52 481</b>	<b>55 262</b>
Compensation of employees	24 244	27 456	38 955	32 763	30 716	30 716	32 789	34 756	36 598
Salaries and wages	24 244	27 456	38 955	32 763	30 716	30 716	32 789	34 756	36 598
Social contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	12 881	11 751	13 610	17 259	17 255	17 266	16 882	17 725	18 664
Administrative fees	197	145	161	191	191	172	199	209	220
Advertising	455	284	137	89	89	266	93	97	102
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	70	91	120	60	60	128	63	66	69
Audit cost: External	–	289	349	500	500	502	525	551	580
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	87	189	189	189	198	208	219
Catering: Departmental activities	211	189	116	110	31	43	21	21	22
Communication (G&S)	764	840	617	488	488	489	512	538	567
Computer services	234	227	436	734	674	521	690	725	763
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	–	3	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	177	84	187	117	198	251	132	138	145
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 565	1 708	2 008	1 372	1 448	1 783	1 430	1 501	1 581
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	–	1	905	1 642	1 642	1 349	1 487	1 561	1 644
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	17	6	148	148	92	132	139	146
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	39	36	233	198	226	323	208	219	231
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	204	237	301	284	284	352	234	246	259
Operating leases	3 251	2 537	1 860	2 664	2 599	2 170	2 729	2 865	3 017
Property payments	1 229	1 340	2 463	3 921	3 821	3 879	4 012	4 213	4 436
Transport provided: Departmental activity	549	608	535	496	549	713	509	535	563
Travel and subsistence	3 369	2 642	2 678	3 503	3 503	3 397	3 205	3 365	3 543
Training and development	83	96	80	301	301	321	299	314	331
Operating payments	195	268	166	104	104	141	109	114	120
Venues and facilities	274	90	165	148	210	183	95	100	105
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50 337</b>	<b>44 218</b>	<b>41 016</b>	<b>40 662</b>	<b>40 709</b>	<b>40 698</b>	<b>42 766</b>	<b>44 903</b>	<b>47 283</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Revenue Funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial agencies and funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal agencies and funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social security funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	260	369	172	172	172	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidies on production	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidies on production	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	44 827	39 086	34 557	34 198	34 198	34 198	36 037	37 838	39 843
Households	5 510	4 872	6 090	6 292	6 339	6 328	6 543	6 870	7 234
Social benefits	5 510	4 872	6 090	6 292	6 339	6 328	6 543	6 870	7 234
Other transfers to households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>2 968</b>	<b>2 411</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>2 658</b>	<b>2 799</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	315	176	2 689	2 411	5 761	5 761	2 531	2 658	2 799
Transport equipment	–	–	1 013	–	3 246	3 246	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	315	176	1 676	2 411	2 515	2 515	2 531	2 658	2 799
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>87 840</b>	<b>83 607</b>	<b>96 554</b>	<b>93 095</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 441</b>	<b>94 968</b>	<b>100 042</b>	<b>105 344</b>

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Children And Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 558</b>	<b>58 765</b>	<b>66 240</b>	<b>102 942</b>	<b>102 593</b>	<b>102 593</b>	<b>115 098</b>	<b>124 135</b>	<b>130 714</b>
Compensation of employees	32 728	41 633	41 137	76 740	76 678	76 678	85 979	91 138	95 968
Salaries and wages	32 728	41 633	41 137	76 740	76 678	76 678	85 979	91 138	95 968
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>16 812</b>	<b>17 132</b>	<b>25 103</b>	<b>26 202</b>	<b>25 915</b>	<b>25 915</b>	<b>29 119</b>	<b>32 997</b>	<b>34 746</b>
Administrative fees	157	162	164	207	207	163	189	198	208
Advertising	654	190	366	326	326	589	270	284	299
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	118	140	259	349	349	336	167	176	185
Audit cost: External	—	486	589	500	500	673	525	551	580
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	147	189	189	189	199	209	220
Catering: Departmental activities	266	243	368	401	374	30	64	67	71
Communication (G&S)	1 186	1 341	988	1 470	1 470	1 183	1 255	1 317	1 387
Computer services	395	384	820	798	739	758	776	815	858
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	668	1 754	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	142	257	211	119	119	104	124	130	137
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 180	1 513	3 493	3 875	3 875	4 136	4 050	4 253	4 478
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	1	1 724	1 888	1 888	2 001	1 982	2 081	2 191
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	56	32	364	209	209	—	23	24	25
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	9	5	493	272	272	341	282	297	313
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	686	390	541	884	884	765	918	964	1 015
Operating leases	5 139	4 293	3 134	2 664	2 592	2 425	2 722	2 858	3 009
Property payments	2 069	2 263	6 170	6 187	6 018	6 601	10 069	12 992	13 681
Transport provided: Departmental activity	111	94	57	85	85	50	52	55	58
Travel and subsistence	2 992	2 885	2 690	2 785	2 785	2 692	2 420	2 542	2 677
Training and development	285	162	194	338	338	351	355	373	393
Operating payments	369	386	2 178	2 529	2 529	2 436	2 631	2 763	2 909
Venues and facilities	309	137	123	127	167	92	46	48	51
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>75 353</b>	<b>87 814</b>	<b>110 433</b>	<b>113 563</b>	<b>113 625</b>	<b>113 625</b>	<b>118 873</b>	<b>124 818</b>	<b>131 433</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	437	622	172	172	143	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>	<b>75 353</b>	<b>87 302</b>	<b>109 672</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>113 391</b>	<b>113 398</b>	<b>118 687</b>	<b>124 623</b>	<b>131 228</b>
Households	—	75	139	—	62	84	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	75	139	—	62	84	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>5 314</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 740</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>3 032</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	526	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	526	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	515	291	4 788	2 610	2 637	2 637	2 740	2 879	3 032
Transport equipment	—	—	1 707	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	515	291	3 081	2 610	2 637	2 637	2 740	2 879	3 032
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>125 512</b>	<b>146 879</b>	<b>181 994</b>	<b>219 115</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>218 855</b>	<b>236 711</b>	<b>251 832</b>	<b>265 179</b>

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>116 146</b>	<b>104 075</b>	<b>106 485</b>	<b>108 602</b>	<b>110 292</b>	<b>109 904</b>	<b>115 062</b>	<b>121 344</b>	<b>127 775</b>
Compensation of employees	66 129	55 147	56 611	47 149	47 128	47 128	53 085	56 269	59 251
Salaries and wages	66 129	55 147	56 611	47 149	47 128	47 128	53 085	56 269	59 251
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	49 999	48 928	49 874	61 453	63 164	62 776	61 977	65 075	68 524
Administrative fees	175	164	178	251	251	174	246	258	272
Advertising	139	112	127	157	157	642	132	138	145
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	219	121	173	91	91	216	19	20	21
Audit cost: External	—	271	272	500	500	502	525	551	580
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	82	189	189	192	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	227	294	263	347	314	3	31	32	34
Communication (G&S)	1 580	1 184	732	856	856	766	807	848	893
Computer services	437	425	509	907	907	775	830	872	918
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15 043	16 248	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	141	167	453	209	209	251	220	231	243
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 797	7 964	24 677	29 666	29 666	28 596	30 850	32 392	34 109
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	15	1 149	2 104	2 104	1 930	2 192	2 301	2 423
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	70	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	44	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	17	39	1	54	54	—	56	59	62
Inventory: Medical supplies	6	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medicines inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	339	508	469	245	245	326	258	271	285
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	771	413	457	493	493	456	500	525	553
Operating leases	6 588	2 897	1 747	2 664	2 664	2 438	2 735	2 872	3 024
Property payments	12 140	13 175	12 399	15 245	16 989	18 318	15 320	16 086	16 939
Transport provided: Departmental activity	204	219	282	101	101	164	106	112	118
Travel and subsistence	3 157	2 807	2 943	3 438	3 438	3 157	3 360	3 528	3 715
Training and development	141	98	46	389	389	296	—	—	—
Operating payments	1 523	1 362	2 756	3 463	3 463	3 528	3 702	3 887	4 093
Venues and facilities	241	345	152	84	84	46	88	92	97
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>6 973</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>6 188</b>	<b>6 497</b>	<b>6 841</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	244	347	172	172	199	186	195	205
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	4 562	3 934	6 468	5 459	5 459	5 801	6 002	6 302	6 636
Households	96	119	158	—	21	40	—	—	—
Social benefits	96	119	158	—	21	40	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>3 429</b>	<b>6 463</b>	<b>8 496</b>	<b>8 496</b>	<b>28 659</b>	<b>24 993</b>	<b>7 364</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	458	3 500	5 500	5 530	25 547	21 724	3 921
Buildings	—	—	458	3 500	5 500	5 530	25 547	21 724	3 921
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	383	197	2 971	2 963	2 996	2 966	3 112	3 269	3 442
Transport equipment	—	—	951	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	383	197	2 020	2 963	2 996	2 966	3 112	3 269	3 442
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>121 234</b>	<b>108 593</b>	<b>116 892</b>	<b>120 696</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>124 440</b>	<b>149 909</b>	<b>152 834</b>	<b>141 980</b>

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 242</b>	<b>56 791</b>	<b>71 084</b>	<b>70 822</b>	<b>68 321</b>	<b>68 318</b>	<b>72 363</b>	<b>77 011</b>	<b>81 093</b>
Compensation of employees	29 440	31 235	39 905	48 378	46 202	46 202	50 537	53 569	56 408
Salaries and wages	29 440	31 235	39 905	48 378	46 202	46 202	50 537	53 569	56 408
Social contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	28 788	25 556	31 179	22 444	22 119	22 116	21 826	23 442	24 684
Administrative fees	225	219	272	286	286	273	283	296	312
Advertising	451	97	393	56	56	571	27	28	29
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	163	44	278	118	118	164	33	35	37
Audit cost: External	—	1 046	1 013	500	500	483	525	551	580
Bursaries: Employees	230	—	448	189	189	191	198	208	219
Catering: Departmental activities	185	224	424	393	393	48	39	41	43
Communication (G&S)	1 494	1 612	855	936	911	799	935	983	1 035
Computer services	682	642	1 273	735	735	612	738	776	817
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	787	659	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	253	297	586	101	101	115	106	111	117
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 357	1 932	2 131	1 495	1 495	1 445	1 070	1 649	1 736
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	2	2 597	1 688	1 688	1 607	1 727	1 813	1 909
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	46	99	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medcas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	98	119	159	735	735	472	772	810	853
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	523	597	705	614	614	541	644	675	711
Operating leases	9 634	7 060	5 407	2 664	2 664	2 431	2 728	2 865	3 017
Property payments	4 411	4 836	7 041	3 926	3 626	4 018	4 086	4 290	4 517
Transport provided: Departmental activity	617	531	334	196	196	962	894	938	988
Travel and subsistence	4 003	4 189	4 993	6 060	6 060	5 696	5 252	5 515	5 807
Training and development	795	519	605	926	926	819	972	1 021	1 075
Operating payments	2 674	650	926	630	630	689	662	695	732
Venues and facilities	137	167	739	196	196	132	135	142	150
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 385</b>	<b>22 213</b>	<b>33 355</b>	<b>38 099</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>42 782</b>	<b>37 781</b>	<b>39 783</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	751	786	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 106	1 163	1 225
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	19 385	21 447	32 391	36 944	43 375	43 375	41 560	36 497	38 431
Households	—	15	178	110	131	131	116	121	127
Social benefits	—	15	178	110	131	131	116	121	127
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>7 856</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>2 434</b>	<b>2 437</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 655</b>	<b>2 796</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	1 011	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	1 011	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	500	149	6 845	2 409	2 434	2 437	2 529	2 655	2 796
Transport equipment	—	—	2 259	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	500	149	4 586	2 409	2 434	2 437	2 529	2 655	2 796
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>78 127</b>	<b>79 177</b>	<b>112 300</b>	<b>111 330</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>115 306</b>	<b>117 674</b>	<b>117 447</b>	<b>123 672</b>

**Table B.4 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Substance Abuse Treatment Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees: Payments									
Advertising									
Rental & Hiring									
Contractors									
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas									
Inventory: Materials & Supplies									
Inventory: Oth Consumables									
Minor Assets									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	22 000	18 000	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	22 000	18 000	-
Buildings				2 000	2 000	2 000	22 000	18 000	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	22 000	18 000	-

**Table B.5 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: EPWP Incentive Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees: Payments									
Advertising									
Rental & Hiring									
Contractors									
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas									
Inventory: Materials & Supplies									
Inventory: Oth Consumables									
Minor Assets									
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 651</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 301</b>	-	-
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council									
McGregor Museum									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 651	1 506	5 689	6 161	6 161	6 161	6 301	-	-
Social benefits	5 651	1 506	5 689	6 161	6 161	6 161	6 301		
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>5 651</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 161</b>	<b>6 301</b>	-	-

## Vote 12

# Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16	R619 947 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

## 1. Overview

### Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Coordinate and facilitate rural development programmes that contribute to vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities
- Provision of comprehensive post settlement support to land reform beneficiaries
- Ensure food security for all by increasing agricultural production; providing technical support for development of farmers and communities
- Establishing markets in rural areas
- Establish agricultural co-operatives throughout the value-chain
- Development and implementation of the sector job creation plan
- Promoting sustainable use and management of natural resources
- Farm worker development
- To provide veterinary services which promote sustainable economic growth through export and import and ensure the health and welfare of people and animals in the Northern Cape
- To ensure the competitive capacity of its clients, through the timely provision of progressive technologies and information with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilisation
- To provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies

### Vision

A transformed, vibrant agricultural sector for food security and sustainable rural development.

### Mission

The Department as a lead agent in the sector, will champion land and agrarian transformation, promote and facilitate increased production and provide expertise for improved livelihoods, sustainable rural development and food security for all.



## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development is governed by and functions under several legislative mandates in addition to that governing service delivery in the public sector. These include among others the following:

- Agricultural Development Fund Act, 1993 (Act No 175 of 1993)
- Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No 119 of 1990)
- Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No 86 of 1990)
- Animal Diseases Amendment Act, 1991 (Act 18 of 1984)
- Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No 6 of 2002)
- Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act 62 of 1998)
- Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organization (WHO) and Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) (International Code on Food Safety)
- Communal Land Rights Act, 2004
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983)
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002)
- Fencing Act, 1963 (Act No 31 of 1963)
- Fertilizers, Farm feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947)
- Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997 (Act 15 of 1997)
- Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy ( PLAS)
- Recapitalization and Development policy ( RECAP)
- Guideline for commonage management
- Comprehensive Rural Development Program Framework
- Land Reform Act, 1997 (Act 3 of 1997)
- Marketing of Agricultural Produce Act, 1996 (Act 47 of 1996)
- Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act 40 of 2000)
- Northern Cape Land Administration Act, 2003
- Perishable Product Export Control Act, 1983 (Act 9 of 1983)
- Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act 53 of 1976)
- Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act 27 of 1999
- South African Abattoir Corporation Act, 2005 Repeal (Act no 17 of 2005)
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act 70 of 1970) (pending repeal)
- The International Animal Health Code of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)
- The international Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedure for Animal Diseases of the World Organization for Animal Health
- The Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization (WTO)
- Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act 19 of 1982)
- Water Act, 1998

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

During the 2013/14 financial year, government began the process of drafting the MTSF 2014-2019. At the heart of this exercise was the imperative to ensure that all government plans are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP) which sets out the long-term development trajectory for South

Africa. This necessitates that planning and budgets be aligned with the NDP 2030 through explicit linkages.

In this respect, the NDP identifies the following policy imperatives, which will be the focus of the coming MTSF period:

- Improved land administration and spatial planning for integrated development with a bias towards rural areas;
- Up-scaled rural development as a result of coordinated and integrated planning, resource allocation and implementation by all stakeholders;
- Sustainable land reform (agrarian transformation);
- Improved food security;
- Smallholder farmer development and support (technical, financial, infrastructure) for agrarian transformation;
- Increased access to quality basic infrastructure and services, particularly in education, healthcare and public transport in rural areas; and
- Growth of sustainable rural enterprises and industries characterised by strong rural-urban linkages, increased investment in agro-processing, trade development and access to markets and financial services– resulting in rural job creation.

## **2. Review of the Current Financial Year (2014/15)**

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Farmers were supported with development of infrastructure for establishment of vineyards, storage buildings, feedlots, piggery housing and stock handling facilities. The Manyeding, Tswaraganang and Emthanjeni hydroponics projects were supported with the construction of 5 new greenhouses for increased food production.

To prevent water logging and salinization of irrigation lands in Vaalharts, sub-surface drainage systems were installed and 6 concrete lined dams were constructed.

Stock farmers in John Taolo Gaetsewe, Pixley Ka Seme and Namaqua districts were supported with the drilling of boreholes and installation of pumps and stock water systems.

Under the LandCare programme, 60 hectares of prosopis trees were mechanically cleared at Niekerkshoop and 430 hectares of “acacia melifera” chemically controlled at Magonate. A soil conservation structure was built to recover gully erosion on the Richmond commonage and five boreholes drilled and one equipped with a pump for the Aasvoelpan project

Along the Lower Orange River, under the flood assistance scheme, repair and upgrade 71 km of flood protection walls at a cost of R262 million were undertaken. 6806 farmers in drought stricken JTG, Frances Baard and Namaqua districts were helped with purchase of feed for animals.

### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

The Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) and the Letsema /Ilima conditional grants were used to implement 41 projects which were aimed at assisting emerging black farmers with infrastructural development on their farms and to increase agricultural production.

The implementation of the Fetsa Tlala programme continued with the planting of mainly maize, and in some cases vegetables, where a total of 1333 hectares were developed under the programme. The multi-year developmental initiative of the Vineyard Development Scheme (ZF Mgcawu District) where expansion of vineyards was implemented as well as replacement of old vineyards to increase production of wine grapes, table grapes and raisin grapes.

Training, capacity building and skills transfer programmes have continued and benefitted small emerging black farmers.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Veterinary Services received a new Veterinary Mobile Clinic in the second quarter of the 2014/15 financial. The truck serviced Douglas, Onseepkans, Kotzeshoop, Nieuwoudtville and Kenhardt. The aim of the mobile truck is to increase Veterinary access for the remote rural areas. Services rendered are sterilization, deworming and dipping as well as information sharing on responsible pet ownership.

The program also contained an outbreak of Anthrax in the Richtersveld and will continue to monitor the area for further outbreaks.

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology and Development Services**

With the assistance of a tertiary institute a project to investigate the incidence and spread of fruit fly in the lower Orange River, especially the grape producing areas has been initiated. A small feed producing facility has been installed as part of the milk goat research project. Farmer's days and training have been used to share research results, of which some of the trials were shared at an international forum in Canada.

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics**

The provision of economic advice for agricultural enterprises continues to be rendered as well as linkages to markets for those which struggle with finding markets. Information sessions were held with smallholder farmers on how to produce for a market and what market requirements are there locally and internationally. Farmers were assisted to access finance through the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa (MAFISA). Financial record keeping and management training was provided to smallholder farmers and members of cooperatives to build capacity and provide skills to manage their agricultural enterprises in line with the purpose of the programme.

#### **Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination**

The Northern Cape Integrated Plans responding to Chapter 6 of the NDP were developed and institutional realignment of the CRDP was made where the implementation of Outcome 7 will be managed at the District Municipality level for all stakeholder departments contributing to Outcome 7. Five CRDP Implementation Plans were developed in the following sites: Siyacuma, Kammiesberg, Richtersveld, Magareng and Mier.

A Council of Stakeholders was established in Siyancuma Ward 2, the Community Food Garden operationalised and 120 job opportunities were also created through the EPWP Grant. Regarding Farm Worker Development, more than 500 farm workers and dwellers were assisted to access Government Services such as social grants, basic municipal services and also assisted with BCEA and

Occupational Health and Safety matters. In addition, 80 learners were assisted with uniforms in Dikgatlong as part of the Mandela Day Event.

### **3. Outlook for the Coming Financial Year (2015/16)**

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

The repair of water supply infrastructure for irrigation at Onseepkans, damaged flood walls at Eksteenskuil and betterment of bridges for access to the islands for Soverby constitute the last phase of the flood assistance scheme.

The unit will continue to deliver engineering support for infrastructure development within the Comprehensive Agricultural Support and Ilima Letsema Projects conditional grants. The revitalisation of the Vaalharts Scheme will continue with the installation of drainage systems and concrete lining of irrigation dams. Farmers in all the districts will be supported with the development of water supply systems to enhance stock farming to promote the sustainable use of the natural agricultural resources.

Ad hoc support to clients with regards to agricultural disaster risk management and the implementation of aid programmes for agricultural disasters like veld fires, droughts and floods will continue.

#### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

CASP and Ilima/Letsema grant funding will continue to be the two main sources of funding used to assist the smallholder and black commercial farmers to farm more productively and profitably with appropriate infrastructural support, technical advice and capacity building.

Through the Strategic Integrated Projects (SIP) 11, the Vineyard Development Programme in the ZF Mgcawu District has been identified as one of the key projects and emphasis will be put on the projects that are under this programme.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

The 2015/16 financial year will see this programme intensifying its surveillance of state controlled diseases and putting more effort in the ever-rising buffalo work. Buffalo keeping and movements are strictly supervised by the state due to the risk of diseases. The programme will also concentrate efforts to increase the capacity of the laboratory in preparation for the accreditation process with the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS).

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology and Development Services**

Research outputs will continue to support the major crop and livestock commodities in the province. In addition research on Rooibos, the incidence and spread of fruit fly and the establishment of a small fisheries project at Van der Kloof will be initiated or continued.

Support to projects will continue while research information will be shared via farmer's days and training programmes. The surveillance with respect to veld and weather monitoring will continue in order to assist with risk and disaster management.

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

The programme intends to continue in providing economic advice and support to the agricultural sector to enable economic growth and improvement of livelihoods from sustainable agricultural enterprises, value adding ventures and gain economic benefits from participating in cooperatives that are established and supported to engage in the sector's economic activities. Information and training for market requirements for local and international markets will be offered to farmers in a bid to enable them to access market opportunities that arise.

## Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of the Northern Cape Integrated Plans (Outcome7) will be most significant in the 2015/16 financial year. Implementation and technical plans will be developed for all identified CRDP sites. Support to community structures established for social cohesion and development as well as advocacy sessions, farm-workers and dwellers programs will be increased.

## 4. Reprioritisation

The department has considered the reprioritisation of funds very carefully during the budget process. The operational budgets of service units have reached critical mass and cannot be reduced further without negatively affecting service delivery.

## 5. Procurement

Majority of the department's procurement will be undertaken from the CASP and Illima/Letsema conditional grants funding, which is infrastructure related. The total procurement of infrastructure related projects under the CASP conditional grant amounts to R46.200 million, while the Illima/Letsema Grant amounts to R37.745 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1. Summary of Receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	222 322	218 018	252 835	255 733	261 973	261 973	405 417	289 519	303 995
Conditional grants	147 316	218 444	734 981	459 957	514 665	514 665	214 530	197 395	214 876
Provincial Disaster Grant	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–	–	–
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	75 620	155 232	639 149	378 390	380 339	380 339	135 768	134 729	148 302
Illima/Letsema Projects Grant	60 163	48 641	81 633	72 003	74 762	74 763	69 460	55 050	58 480
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 199	12 166	12 055	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 302	7 616	8 094
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	4 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	–	2 405	2 144	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000	–	–
Integrated Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>369 638</b>	<b>436 462</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>619 947</b>	<b>486 914</b>	<b>518 871</b>

The 2015/16 financial year's overall budget of R619.947 million is a decrease of 13 percent when compared to the 2014/15 main appropriation. This is mainly because of the reduction in the allocation for the flood disaster. The equitable share allocation for the 2015/16 financial year constitutes 65.2

percent of the total allocation of the department. The budget of the 2016/17 financial year decrease of 21.4 per cent year-on-year and the 2017/18 financial year allocation increases by 6.6 per cent.

The funding from conditional grants make up 34.8 per cent of the allocation available to the department for the 2015 MTEF.

There are four conditional grants with a total value of R214.530 million in the 2015/16 financial year are:

- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)
- Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
- Land Care Programme grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development
- Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces

The CASP conditional grant has an allocation of R135.768 million in the 2015/16 financial year and includes funding for the Extension Recovery Plan of R28.161 million. The Land Care conditional grant amounts to R7.302 million while the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant has an allocation of R69.460 million for the 2015/16 financial year.

## 6.1. Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts and collection.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 932	2 763	2 638	1 510	1 868	1 868	1 982	2 089	2 194
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	61	35	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sales of capital assets	21	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	324	426	904	438	80	80	72	75	78
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 291</b>	<b>3 442</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>2 273</b>

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which includes fees from export permits, abattoir licensing and laboratory processing services. The department also has incidental revenue from the sale of animals from research farms. The revenue forecasts over the MTEF grow in line with inflation targets of around 5.4 per cent per annum. In the coming financial year, the department aims to do an in-depth investigation into other revenue sources to more accurately estimate own revenue collections.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1. Key Assumptions

- Inter-departmental co-funding for rural development projects
- Shortfall on Improvement on condition of Service will be accommodated in current baseline
- Recruitment and retention of certain expertise to assist the department to deliver services
- Inflation estimates of 5.8, 5.5 and 5 per cent over the MTEF
- Funding for disasters will sourced through interventions at national level

## 7.2. Programme Summary

Table 2.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Agriculture, Land Reform And Rural Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	74 640	82 129	89 473	96 861	97 370	97 370	100 751	105 911	111 227
2. Sustainable Resource Managerr	26 493	112 939	560 007	288 913	344 711	344 711	160 672	30 338	31 908
3. Farmer Support And Developme	168 298	148 920	236 576	225 237	228 410	228 410	246 305	233 054	252 162
4. Veterinary Services	35 854	33 694	35 377	38 540	39 320	39 320	42 445	45 107	47 607
5. Research And Technology Dev	37 678	40 392	41 514	44 757	45 313	45 313	46 161	49 513	51 854
6. Agricultural Economics Servicet	10 029	8 001	8 544	10 746	10 118	10 118	10 697	11 395	11 960
7. Rural Development	16 646	10 387	16 325	10 636	11 396	11 396	12 916	11 596	12 154
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>369 638</b>	<b>436 462</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>619 947</b>	<b>486 914</b>	<b>518 871</b>

Expenditure trends in the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 showed strong and consistent growth where the average annual nominal growth in this period was 24.6 per cent. This is due to the increase spending of the flood assistance scheme. The total budget allocation for the 2015/16 financial year decreases by R95.743 million or 5.2 per cent from R715.690 million in 2014/15 to R619.947 million. This is mainly as a result of the Flood Disaster Relief for which funding came to an end in the 2014/15 financial year.

Generally all the programmes budget allocations increase consistently over the MTEF with the exception of the Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination. This programmes budget fluctuates due to the annual funding of the EPWP incentive grant.

## 7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture, Land Reform And Rural Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>268 485</b>	<b>252 532</b>	<b>308 131</b>	<b>677 034</b>	<b>453 172</b>	<b>424 581</b>	<b>439 126</b>	<b>405 613</b>	<b>433 505</b>
Compensation of employees	133 360	143 406	155 032	182 046	186 439	181 702	202 785	212 955	223 222
Goods and services	135 107	109 117	153 083	494 988	266 733	242 879	236 341	192 658	210 283
Interest and rent on land	18	9	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 136</b>	<b>71 536</b>	<b>145 714</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>45 176</b>	<b>42 750</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>47 141</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	12 377	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 200	8 823	106 662	2 550	44 600	43 388	42 550	44 685	46 919
Non-profit institutions	—	1 826	26 054	—	—	1 312	—	—	—
Households	936	60 887	621	200	307	476	200	211	222
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>97 013</b>	<b>112 394</b>	<b>533 971</b>	<b>35 906</b>	<b>278 559</b>	<b>306 881</b>	<b>138 071</b>	<b>36 405</b>	<b>38 225</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 184	88 204	505 009	—	262 344	288 765	101 862	—	—
Machinery and equipment	62 520	22 970	24 456	35 792	14 577	15 571	36 153	36 346	38 163
Heritage Assets	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	743	943	928	—	1 071	1 923	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	1 566	277	3 563	114	567	622	56	59	62
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>369 638</b>	<b>436 462</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>619 947</b>	<b>486 914</b>	<b>518 871</b>

Compensation of employees grows to R202.785 million in the 2015/16 financial year from R182.046 million in the 2014/15 financial year. This is an 11 percent increase and makes provision for the recruitment of critical technical posts and the general adjustment of salaries for inflation. This growth is stable and consistent over the MTEF. The allocation for salaries and related costs of employees in the department accounts for 32 per cent of the total allocation of the department in the 2015/16 financial year.

The allocation for goods and services shows a reduction over the MTEF of 52 per cent as funding is being redirected to buildings and other fixed structures to cater for infrastructure repairs related to the flood disaster scheme as well as to transfers for the National Agriculture Marketing Council (NAMC) for the vineyard development scheme.

The budget for capital assets is R138.071 million in the 2015/16 financial year and decreases by 72 per cent to R38.225 million in the last year of the MTEF. The decrease is mainly as a result of the Flood Disaster funding that has ended.

## 7.4. Infrastructure Payments

### 7.4.1. Departmental Infrastructure payments

Table 2.4.1 provides summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category.

Table 2.4.1 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New infrastructure assets	44 152	17 854	33 800	31 610	31 610	31 610	78 475	79 405	83 381
Existing infrastructure assets	55 097	66 128	357 540	249 075	249 075	249 075	102 812	998	1 048
Upgrades and additions	34 265	33 178	43 370	49 875	49 875	49 875	950	998	1 048
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	14 902	26 410	283 084	179 900	179 900	179 900	98 862	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	5 930	6 540	31 086	19 300	19 300	19 300	3 000	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total department infrastructure</b>	<b>99 249</b>	<b>83 982</b>	<b>391 340</b>	<b>280 685</b>	<b>280 685</b>	<b>280 685</b>	<b>181 287</b>	<b>80 403</b>	<b>84 429</b>

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

Infrastructure funding in the MTEF is sourced almost exclusively from the conditional grants. With the exception of some maintenance work carried out on research stations, the four conditional grants are the foundation of the infrastructure budget allocations in the MTEF.

The infrastructure budget is R181.287 million in the 2015/16 financial year, which then declines to R84.429 million in the 2017/18 financial year as a result of declining conditional grants allocations. The list of projects is reflected in table B.5 of the vote annexures.

## 7.5. Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have any implemented or proposed PPP projects

## 7.6. Transfers

### 7.6.1. Transfers to public Entities



Table 2.6 provides summary of departmental transfers to public entities.

**Table 2.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Kalahari Kid Corporation	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 685	2 819
National Agriculture Marketing Council	–	–	–	–	41 100	41 100	40 000	42 000	44 100
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>3 200</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>43 650</b>	<b>43 650</b>	<b>42 550</b>	<b>44 685</b>	<b>46 919</b>

The department has allocated a budget for transfer payments to two entities. Kalahari Kid Corporation is registered as a Schedule 3C public entity. The entity has the main objectives of:

- Management of the production farms
- Marketing of live animals and animal products – processing through the abattoir and selling of products
- Marketing of animals from the co-operatives as well as procurement of goods from emerging farmers.

The transfers to the NAMC are in respect of the vineyard development scheme in the ZF Mgcawu District where the NAMC is the implementing agent for the department.

## 8. Receipts and Retentions

Not applicable to the department

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1. Description and objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

The purpose of this programme is to manage and formulate policy directives and priorities, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement.

#### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

##### Senior Management

To provide strategic leadership and support throughout the organization

##### Corporate Services

To ensure effective human resource management

##### Financial Management

To provide sound financial and risk management support services to the department

##### Communication Services

To provide communication services and information technology support

##### Performance, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

Perform monitoring and evaluation of departmental performance

Table 2.10.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	7 887	9 369	10 864	10 008	10 008	10 008	10 171	10 626	11 123
2. Senior Management	9 641	12 643	13 684	20 255	18 470	16 577	20 730	21 846	22 994
3. Corporate Services	36 893	36 624	38 451	37 722	37 556	39 449	37 962	39 916	42 037
4. Financial Management	13 761	15 730	18 177	21 296	22 031	22 031	21 524	22 608	23 693
5. Communication Services	4 726	7 763	8 297	7 580	9 305	9 305	10 364	10 915	11 379
6. Performance, Planning, Monitoring And Evaluation	1 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>82 129</b>	<b>89 473</b>	<b>96 861</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>100 751</b>	<b>105 911</b>	<b>111 227</b>

Programme 1: Administration had a strong average annual nominal growth over the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 of 9.1 per cent. The budget of the programme grows by an average of 4.7 per cent over the MTEF period from R100.751 million in 2015/16 to R111.227 million in 2017/18. The sub-programme of Planning, Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation has been incorporated into the Senior Management sub-programme.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 788</b>	<b>80 270</b>	<b>88 755</b>	<b>94 811</b>	<b>95 885</b>	<b>95 830</b>	<b>98 668</b>	<b>103 716</b>	<b>108 922</b>
Compensation of employees	39 770	43 125	48 085	60 011	59 661	57 436	63 101	66 132	69 202
Goods and services	34 001	37 136	40 660	34 800	36 224	38 394	35 567	37 584	39 720
Interest and rent on land	17	9	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>222</b>
Households	229	182	178	200	200	206	200	211	222
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>1 677</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 285</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>1 984</b>	<b>2 083</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42	53	–	–	–	16	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	577	1 624	525	1 791	773	806	1 883	1 984	2 083
Heritage Assets	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	59	512	512	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>82 129</b>	<b>89 473</b>	<b>96 861</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>100 751</b>	<b>105 911</b>	<b>111 227</b>

Over the MTEF period, the allocation for compensation of employees grows at an average of 4.9 percent. This growth makes provision for the filling of critical senior management posts and to cater for annual salary adjustments. During the 2014/15 financial year, the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, in particular Supply Chain Management was capacitated with dedicated funding from the Provincial Treasury.

The goods and services allocation is R35.567 million in the 2015/16 financial year and the allocation grows at an average of 4.5 per cent over the MTEF when compared to the main budget of 2014/15. Funding for the capital requirements of the programme has stabilised over the MTEF period and includes a provision for the acquisition of machinery and equipment.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The purpose of the programme is to provide agricultural engineering support service to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

The Programme aims to support and enhance the capacity of clients with regard to irrigation technology (including the revitalization of irrigation infrastructure), on-farm mechanization, production-, marketing- and agro-processing infrastructure, animal housing in order to optimize production and ensure access to affordable and diverse food.

### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

#### Engineering Services

Provide engineering services to support infrastructure development and farm mechanisation.

#### Land Care

Coordinate and plan the implementation of Land Care projects

#### Land Use Management

Promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources

#### Disaster Risk Management

Provide Agricultural disaster risk management support services to clients/farmers

Table 2.10.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Engineering Services	2 778	3 073	6 212	5 679	6 426	6 426	6 645	7 102	7 445
2. Land Care	7 159	12 166	12 055	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 302	7 616	8 094
3. Land Use Management	16 556	11 608	10 971	13 317	17 057	17 057	14 863	15 620	16 369
4. Disaster Risk Management	–	86 092	530 769	262 455	313 766	313 766	131 862	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>26 493</b>	<b>112 939</b>	<b>560 007</b>	<b>288 913</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>160 672</b>	<b>30 338</b>	<b>31 908</b>

The budget allocation of the 2015/16 financial year decreases by R157.051 million from the R288.913 million that was allocated in the 2014/15 financial year to R160.672 million. This is a decrease of 44 percent and attributed to the funding of the flood disaster. This programme also has the funding of the Land Care conditional grant which amounts to R7.302 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 782</b>	<b>26 719</b>	<b>26 741</b>	<b>288 854</b>	<b>104 758</b>	<b>93 641</b>	<b>58 736</b>	<b>30 260</b>	<b>31 826</b>
Compensation of employees	10 389	10 355	11 728	13 442	14 875	14 875	16 545	17 353	18 181
Goods and services	10 393	16 364	15 012	275 412	89 883	78 766	42 191	12 907	13 645
Interest and rent on land	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 513</b>	<b>95 990</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	95 990	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	60 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>25 707</b>	<b>437 276</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>239 953</b>	<b>251 070</b>	<b>101 936</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>82</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 122	19 215	435 143	–	239 737	250 832	101 862	–	–
Machinery and equipment	576	6 215	2 133	59	216	238	74	78	82
Software and other intangible assets	13	277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>26 493</b>	<b>112 939</b>	<b>560 007</b>	<b>288 913</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>160 672</b>	<b>30 338</b>	<b>31 908</b>

The budget of compensation of employees in this programme grows by almost 23 percent. This growth makes provision for improvement of conditions of service (ICS) at the recommended levels and also accommodates the filling of engineer posts which was part of the earmarked allocation from the Provincial Treasury. The allocation for goods and services shows reduction of 84 per cent over the 2015/16 as funding is redirected to buildings and other fixed structures to cater for infrastructure related repairs of the flood disaster scheme under capital payments as part of the re-classification of expenditure.

## 9.2. Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16 Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			
<b>2.1 Engineering Services</b>			
Number of agricultural infrastructure established	54	55	60
<b>2.2 Land Care</b>			
Number of hectares protected / rehabilitated to improve agricultural production	6500	7000	8000
<b>2.3 Land Use Management</b>			
Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through guiding subdivision / rezoning / change of agricultural land use	20	20	20
<b>2.4 Disaster Risk Management</b>			
Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed	13	14	15
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>			
<b>2.2 Land Care</b>			
Number of green jobs created	200	250	300
Number of awareness campaigns conducted on LandCare	2	3	4
Number of capacity building exercises conducted within approved LandCare projects	2	4	5
Number of beneficiaries adopting/practising sustainable production technologies & practices	100	100	150
<b>2.4 Disaster Risk Management</b>			
Number of disaster relief schemes managed	1	1	1

### Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

To provide support to farmers and rural communities through agricultural development programmes.

#### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

##### Farmer Settlement and Development

Agricultural support to land reform farmers

##### Extension and Advisory Services

Extension and advisory services to farmers

##### Food Security

Support to food insecure households.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Farmer Support And Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Farmer-Settlement And Development	–	6 040	5 846	5 628	5 218	5 218	4 319	4 656	4 893
2. Extension And Advisory Services	160 667	135 932	223 548	212 735	216 318	216 318	236 636	222 715	241 252
3. Food Security	7 631	6 948	7 182	6 874	6 874	6 874	5 350	5 683	6 017
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>168 298</b>	<b>148 920</b>	<b>236 576</b>	<b>225 237</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>246 305</b>	<b>233 054</b>	<b>252 162</b>

The budget allocation of the programme for 2014/15 was R225.237 million and grows to R246.305 million in 2015/16 which is an increase of 9.4 per cent. The Ilima/Letsema grant accounts for R69.460 million and the CASP conditional grant for R135.7689 million in 2015/16. These funds are located within the sub-programme of Extension and Advisory Services.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>81 040</b>	<b>66 742</b>	<b>103 583</b>	<b>192 063</b>	<b>152 275</b>	<b>136 250</b>	<b>172 915</b>	<b>157 619</b>	<b>172 955</b>
Compensation of employees	24 568	31 956	34 121	38 117	37 707	37 074	41 921	43 702	45 754
Goods and services	56 472	34 786	69 462	153 946	114 568	99 176	130 994	113 917	127 201
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>2 944</b>	<b>43 507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 100</b>	<b>41 363</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>44 100</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	10 177	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	2 423	8 122	-	41 100	39 888	40 000	42 000	44 100
Non-profit institutions	-	500	25 154	-	-	1 312	-	-	-
Households	527	21	54	-	-	163	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>86 731</b>	<b>79 234</b>	<b>89 486</b>	<b>33 174</b>	<b>35 035</b>	<b>50 797</b>	<b>33 390</b>	<b>33 435</b>	<b>35 107</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 008	66 027	65 129	-	22 228	37 466	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	58 170	13 207	20 710	33 130	12 763	13 287	33 346	33 389	35 058
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 553	-	3 533	44	44	44	44	46	48
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>168 298</b>	<b>148 920</b>	<b>236 576</b>	<b>225 237</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>246 305</b>	<b>233 054</b>	<b>252 162</b>

Compensation of employees has been stabilized over the MTEF period and grows consistently. This is due to the Extension Recovery Plan (ERP) which is part of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme conditional grant. Conditional Grants funds are primarily allocated to Goods & Services and a smaller proportion within payments for capital assets for projects of an infrastructure nature.

Transfers and subsidies budget relates to transfers to the National Agricultural Marketing Council which is the implementing agent for the vineyard development scheme in the ZF Mgcawu District.

## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>			
<b>3.1 Farmer Settlement and Development</b>			
Number of smallholder producers receiving support	1500	1550	1600
Number of farm assessment completed	50	60	65
Number of municipalities supported to establish commonages	27	27	27
Number of landholding institutions provided with administrative support	20	22	24
<b>3.2 Extension and Advisory Services</b>			
Number of farmers trained	1000	1200	1300
Number of Projects Supported with CASP	25	26	27
Number of Projects Supported with Ilima/Letsema	17	19	20
Number of youth farmers supported	160	170	175
Number of female farmers supported	100	110	120
Number of work opportunities created through EPWP (CASP & Ilima/Letsema)	1000	1100	1120
<b>3.3 Food Security</b>			
Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives	2100	2200	2500
Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects	1277	1300	1500
Number of sustainable community gardens established	10	12	15
Number of household gardens established	650	700	800
Number of institutional gardens established	20	25	30
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>			
<b>3.2 Extension and Advisory Services</b>			
Number of smallholder producers supported with agricultural advice	2500	2600	3000
Number of commodity groups supported	6	6	6

## Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The objective of the programme is to provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and welfare of people of South Africa.

### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

#### Animal Health

Prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases

#### Export Control

Health certification for import and export of animals and animal products

#### Veterinary Public Health

Promote the safety of meat and meat products

#### Veterinary Laboratory Services

Diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Veterinary Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Animal Health	25 211	24 397	26 254	27 910	28 222	28 222	30 649	32 723	34 630
2. Export Control	1 710	1 426	1 134	1 809	1 809	1 259	1 650	1 738	1 818
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 162	3 524	3 014	3 813	4 125	4 125	4 858	5 104	5 352
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	4 771	4 347	4 975	5 008	5 164	5 714	5 288	5 542	5 807
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>35 854</b>	<b>33 694</b>	<b>35 377</b>	<b>38 540</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>42 445</b>	<b>45 107</b>	<b>47 607</b>

The budget allocation for veterinary services has increased by 10.1 per cent in 2015/16 when compared to the original allocation of 2014/15.

The budget of this programme is stable and has an average annual growth of 7.3 per cent in the period 2015/16 to 2017/18.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 405</b>	<b>33 324</b>	<b>34 894</b>	<b>38 070</b>	<b>38 850</b>	<b>38 350</b>	<b>41 953</b>	<b>44 588</b>	<b>47 062</b>
Compensation of employees	24 708	25 105	24 731	30 090	30 870	29 005	33 480	35 783	37 818
Goods and services	10 697	8 219	10 158	7 980	7 980	9 345	8 473	8 805	9 244
Interest and rent on land	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	70	69	288	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>545</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	72	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	379	301	195	470	470	843	492	519	545
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 854</b>	<b>33 694</b>	<b>35 377</b>	<b>38 540</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>42 445</b>	<b>45 107</b>	<b>47 607</b>

Compensation of employees grows at an average of 7.9 percent. The increase in the funding is mainly in compensation of employees due to the funds for the filling of critical technical posts such as meat inspectors and animal health technicians.

The goods and services allocation is R8.473 million in the 2015/16 financial year and the allocation grows at an average of 5 percent over the MTEF.



## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>			
<b>4.1 Animal Health</b>			
Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary interventions	8000	9000	1000
<b>4.2 Export Control</b>			
Number of clients serviced for animal and animal products export control	360	380	400
<b>4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>			
Number of Food Safety Campaigns conducted	12	15	18
<b>4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services</b>			
Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements	30000	31000	31500
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>			
<b>4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>			
Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation	60%	63%	67%

## Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

To render expert and needs based research, development and technology transfer services impacting on development objectives.

### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

#### Research

Medium to long term research and technology development projects

#### Technology Transfer Services

Disseminate information on research and technology developments

#### Infrastructure Support Services

Infrastructure support services on the research stations

Table 2.10.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Research And Technology Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Research	18 442	20 446	21 980	26 412	26 812	25 477	26 537	28 988	30 416
2. Technology Transfer Services	179	139	—	288	288	288	301	317	333
3. Infrastructure Support Services	19 057	19 807	19 534	18 057	18 213	19 548	19 323	20 208	21 104
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>37 678</b>	<b>40 392</b>	<b>41 514</b>	<b>44 757</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>46 161</b>	<b>49 513</b>	<b>51 854</b>

Research and Technology Development shows an average annual nominal growth over the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 of 5.9 per cent. The budget of the programme grows by an average of 5 percent over the MTEF period from R46.161 million in 2015/16 to R51.854 million in 2017/18.

Table 2.12.5 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

Table 2.12.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 217</b>	<b>31 592</b>	<b>36 836</b>	<b>41 985</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>39 127</b>	<b>43 379</b>	<b>46 584</b>	<b>48 778</b>
Compensation of employees	22 567	23 369	25 044	26 798	28 747	28 733	30 719	32 117	33 538
Goods and services	10 649	8 223	11 792	15 187	11 274	10 394	12 660	14 467	15 240
Interest and rent on land	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>2 819</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	3 500	3 500	2 550	2 685	2 819
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	110	102	101	–	107	107	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>1 685</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>256</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	12	884	344	–	379	379	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	396	471	869	222	235	277	232	244	256
Biological assets	743	943	814	–	1 071	1 923	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>37 678</b>	<b>40 392</b>	<b>41 514</b>	<b>44 757</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>46 161</b>	<b>49 513</b>	<b>51 854</b>

Compensation of employees in this programme has an average growth of 7.9 per cent over the MTEF period. Within this allocation are funds for the recruitment of agricultural scientists and researchers. The goods and services budget decreases to R12.660 million in the 2015/16 financial year due to budget cuts.

## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development</b>			
<b>5.1 Research</b>			
Number of scientific investigations	8	8	8
<b>5.2 Technology Transfer Services</b>			
Number of research presentations made nationally or internationally	7	7	7
Number of presentations made at technology transfer events	6	6	7
Number of articles in popular media	3	3	3
Number of spatial datasets and maps created	16	16	16
Number of development projects/programmes supported	11	11	11
Number of reports on raining and skills development events	4	4	4
Number of goats cooperatives supported	40	50	50
<b>5.3 Infrastructure Support Service</b>			
Number of reports on support to research projects	28	28	28
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development</b>			
<b>5.1 Research</b>			
Number of research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production	13	13	13
<b>5.2 Technology Transfer Services</b>			
Number of scientific papers published nationally or internationally	2	2	2
<b>5.3 Infrastructure Support Service</b>			
Number of research infrastructure managed	7	7	7

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

The objective of the programme is to provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

#### Agric- Business Support and Development

Agribusiness development support services

#### Macroeconomics Support

Provide macroeconomic and statistical information

Table 2.10.6 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Agricultural Economics Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Agric-Business Support And Development	4 609	2 338	3 562	4 375	2 716	2 716	3 767	4 107	4 306
2. Macroeconomics Support	5 420	5 663	4 982	6 371	7 402	7 402	6 930	7 288	7 653
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>10 029</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>10 746</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 697</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>11 960</b>

The budget allocated to Agricultural Economics Services has a marginal decrease of 0.5 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the budget of the 2014/15 financial year. Budget cuts were implemented in areas such as agro-processing and agri-business training and development. Over the MTEF 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years, the average growth is only 3.7 per cent.

Table 2.12.6 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 007</b>	<b>6 608</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>10 559</b>	<b>11 250</b>	<b>11 808</b>
Compensation of employees	4 579	5 371	6 055	6 890	7 121	7 121	7 998	8 404	8 814
Goods and services	5 428	1 237	2 435	3 725	2 866	2 866	2 561	2 846	2 993
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 326</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	1 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>152</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	22	67	24	120	120	120	126	132	139
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	30	11	11	11	12	13	14
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>10 029</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>10 746</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 697</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>11 960</b>

The compensation of employees' budget in the 2015/16 financial year grows by 16.1 per cent. It makes provision for the recruitment of scarce skills required by the programme. The goods and services budget decreases in the 2015/16 financial year by 31 percent to R2.561 million. Funds for agro-processing initiatives and agri-business and training were reprioritised to accommodate the baseline reduction.

## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>			
<b>6.1 Agri-Business Support and Development</b>			
Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets	8	10	12
Number of clients who have benefitted from agricultural economic advice provided	677	700	750
Number of agricultural economic studies conducted	12	15	18
Number of information sessions on marketing	20	12	12
Number of new jobs created through agro-processing and value adding industries	60	70	80
Number of MAFISA screening committee meetings held to process applications	10	12	14
Number of new cooperatives established	5	10	15
Number of workshops conducted to promote affiliation to commodity organisations by smallholder farmers	12	10	10
Number of small holder farmers supported to access markets	26	30	35
<b>6.2 Macroeconomics Support</b>			
Number of agricultural economic information responses provided	8	10	11
Number of economic reports compiled	12	14	18
Number of new enterprise budgets (combuds) developed	5	5	5
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>			
<b>6.1 Agri-Business Support and Development</b>			
Number of new agro-processing and value adding industries facilitated	1	1	1
Number of export opportunities created	2	2	2
<b>6.2 Macroeconomics Support</b>			
Enterprise budgets (combuds) annual prices updated and report generated	1	1	1
Functional statistical economic database available	1	1	1

## Programme 7: Rural Development

To co-ordinate the intervention programmes of all departments and institutions in rural areas to ensure that the land and agrarian reform and rural development mandate is achieved. To coordinate joint planning, identify specific areas for targeted intervention.

### Sub- programme core strategic objectives

#### Rural Development Coordination

- To develop CRDP plans in all new sites
- Establish and support development structures at all CRDP sites
- Facilitate provision of services to people living and working on farms

Table 2.10.7 provides summary of payments and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Rural Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Rural Development Coordination	6 706	10 387	16 325	10 636	11 396	11 396	12 916	11 596	12 154
2. Social Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Farmer Settlement	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>26 586</b>	<b>10 387</b>	<b>16 325</b>	<b>10 636</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>11 596</b>	<b>12 154</b>

The growth in the funding of this programme is relatively low over the MTEF with an average growth of 5.3 percent, considering the relative importance of the programme. This poses a serious challenge given the interventions that are required and the demand faced.

The budget allocation of this programme is R12.916 million in the 2015/16 financial year. This is a growth of 21 per cent when compared to the 2014/15 financial year.

In the 2015/16 financial year, an additional R2 million was allocated to this programme from the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive grant. These funds are specifically earmarked for the job creation projects in the rural areas of the province.

Table 2.12.7 provides summary of payments and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 246</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>8 832</b>	<b>10 636</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>11 596</b>	<b>12 154</b>
Compensation of employees	6 779	4 125	5 268	6 698	7 458	7 458	9 021	9 464	9 915
Goods and services	7 467	3 152	3 564	3 938	3 938	3 938	3 895	2 132	2 239
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>4 393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	2 025	4 393	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 400	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>16 646</b>	<b>10 387</b>	<b>16 325</b>	<b>10 636</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>11 596</b>	<b>12 154</b>

Compensation of employees grows consistently over the MTEF, whereas the goods and services budget allocations fluctuates over the MTEF due to the inconsistent funding of the EPWP incentive grant. The budget of the programme has been stabilized over the years through additional funding provided.

## Service Delivery Measures

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS: 2015-16			
Sector: Agriculture			
Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Rural Development</b>			
<b>7.1 Development Planning and Monitoring</b>			
Number of CRDP progress reports compiled	4	4	4
Number of reports on outcome 7	4	4	4
<b>7.2 Social Facilitation</b>			
Number of structures supported to achieve social cohesion and development	20	30	35
Number of farmworker advocacy sessions held	25	25	30
Number of farm workers and dwellers assisted to access government services	550	600	700
Number of Provincial delivery forum meetings held	4	4	4
Number of farm workers and dwellers benefitting from training and development initiatives in the province	100	150	200
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Rural Development</b>			
<b>7.1 Development Planning and Monitoring</b>			
Number of CRDP implementation plans developed	5	5	5
Number of technical implementation forum established	5	5	5
<b>7.2 Social Facilitation</b>			
Number of structures established to achieve social cohesion and development	5	5	5

## 9.3. Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and cost

Table 2.13 provides personnel numbers and costs by programme.

**Table 2.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018
1. Administration	159	138	163	174	174	174	174
2. Sustainable Resource Management	41	27	33	41	42	42	42
3. Farmer Support And Development	105	115	123	133	133	133	133
4. Veterinary Services	95	84	85	93	93	95	96
5. Research And Technology Development Ser	134	132	135	133	135	135	135
6. Agricultural Economics Services	12	14	15	14	16	16	16
7. Rural Development	33	37	31	35	35	35	35
<b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>631</b>
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	133 360	143 406	155 032	181 702	202 785	212 955	223 222
Unit cost (R thousand)	230	262	265	292	323	338	354

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.14 provides summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component.

Table 2.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Total for province</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	579	547	585	623	623	623	628	630	631
Personnel cost (R thousands)	133 360	143 406	155 032	182 046	186 439	181 702	202 785	212 955	223 222
<b>Human resources component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	12	12	18	18	18	18	19	19	19
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 256	1 941	5 114	5 369	5 369	5 369	6 649	6 975	7 306
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
<b>Finance component</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	37	37	37	37	37	37	44	44	44
Personnel cost (R thousands)	10 043	10 237	11 771	12 363	12 363	12 363	16 686	17 508	18 344
Head count as % of total for department	6.4%	6.8%	6.3%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	7.5%	7.1%	7.6%	6.8%	6.6%	6.8%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%
<b>Full time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	579	540	575	586	586	586	591	593	594
Personnel cost (R thousands)	133 360	131 230	141 204	171 989	171 989	171 989	192 508	202 112	211 387
Head count as % of total for department	100.0%	98.7%	98.3%	94.1%	94.1%	94.1%	94.1%	94.1%	94.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	100.0%	91.5%	91.1%	94.5%	92.2%	94.7%	94.9%	94.9%	94.7%
<b>Part-time workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Contract workers</b>									
Personnel numbers (head count)	–	7	10	37	37	37	37	37	37
Personnel cost (R thousands)	–	12 176	16 885	9 713	9 713	9 713	10 277	10 843	11 835
Head count as % of total for department	0.0%	1.3%	1.7%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Personnel cost as % of total for departme	0.0%	8.5%	10.9%	5.3%	5.2%	5.3%	5.1%	5.1%	5.3%

Table 2.15(a) : Payments on training by programme

Table 2.15 (b) provides payments on information on training.

[illegible]



# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture, Land Reform And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>1 932</b>	<b>2 763</b>	<b>2 638</b>	<b>1 510</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>1 982</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 194</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 932	2 763	2 638	1 510	1 868	1 868	1 982	2 089	2 194
Sales by market establishments	778	800	850	485	485	485	600	630	662
Administrative fees	10	15	29	20	20	20	21	22	23
Other sales	1 144	1 948	1 759	1 005	1 363	1 363	1 361	1 437	1 509
Of which									
Fresh Farm Prod- Animals	712	1 523	499	553	553	553	618	647	679
Comm insurance& game/she	95	120	134	122	122	122	156	163	172
Vet Services	273	278	392	222	222	222	135	142	149
Fresh Farm Prod- Plants	1	-	712	-	-	235	155	163	170
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Interest	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	7	61	35	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	21	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 291</b>	<b>3 442</b>	<b>3 577</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>2 165</b>	<b>2 273</b>

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture, Land Reform And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>268 485</b>	<b>252 532</b>	<b>308 131</b>	<b>677 034</b>	<b>453 172</b>	<b>424 581</b>	<b>439 126</b>	<b>405 613</b>	<b>433 505</b>
Compensation of employees	133 360	143 406	155 032	182 046	186 439	181 702	202 785	212 955	223 222
Salaries and wages	115 741	124 812	134 565	154 206	158 599	153 293	173 614	182 145	190 872
Social contributions	17 619	18 594	20 467	27 840	27 840	28 409	29 171	30 810	32 350
Goods and services	135 107	109 117	153 083	494 988	266 733	242 879	236 341	192 658	210 283
Administrative fees	529	435	879	694	694	673	694	730	767
Advertising	1 707	1 387	3 029	1 666	1 666	1 932	1 512	1 748	1 835
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 592	1 057	761	2 101	2 101	1 933	2 005	2 111	2 217
Audit cost: External	2 331	3 792	3 735	2 727	2 727	3 127	2 974	3 129	3 285
Bursaries: Employees	1 087	2 567	2 928	1 343	1 343	3 858	1 422	1 498	1 573
Catering: Departmental activities	3 415	3 542	5 605	2 624	2 703	2 532	2 515	2 647	2 779
Communication (G&S)	3 900	4 116	4 087	3 812	3 433	4 513	3 769	3 822	4 013
Computer services	2 222	2 665	3 376	2 429	3 129	1 836	2 133	2 277	2 391
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 240	1 005	4 080	1 137	684	1 869	618	652	685
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	4 272	5 077	5 305	48 485	8 104	7 915	1 727	1 470	1 544
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	363	242	156	194	194	101	203	214	225
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	173	161	1 217	306	437	792	320	337	354
Contractors	19 064	11 422	25 346	260 726	106 178	68 133	62 466	44 067	46 309
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 786	2 196	1 686	89 014	12 075	6 503	29 071	9 124	9 580
Entertainment	6	—	99	26	26	311	27	28	29
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 184	360	17 763	658	15 045	13 710	23 616	27 446	28 818
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	14 835	—	46 041	58 068	35 000	18 000	26 415
Inventory: Food and food supplies	189	148	325	209	209	212	219	231	243
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 073	1 961	1 918	1 292	1 292	2 382	1 352	1 423	1 494
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	7	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 214	831	481	1 625	1 064	3 278	3 701	4 767	5 005
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	2	—	49	49	1	51	54	57
Inventory: Medicine	599	171	175	255	255	286	266	280	294
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	12	181	—	115	54	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	11 183	12 009	6 449	13 719	12 409	8 162	12 129	18 278	19 252
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 768	1 419	1 656	2 017	1 867	1 911	2 125	2 225	2 336
Operating leases	31 623	15 338	10 269	29 604	15 841	14 505	15 817	16 564	17 576
Property payments	5 006	5 437	6 040	3 327	3 105	5 645	3 910	4 464	4 757
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	794	541	495	660	535	562
Travel and subsistence	19 584	28 696	23 640	17 557	18 692	23 047	21 182	19 389	20 435
Training and development	1 211	924	1 167	1 504	1 586	1 454	1 566	1 650	1 733
Operating payments	2 426	1 612	1 045	3 537	1 554	2 135	1 722	1 844	1 983
Venues and facilities	1 352	451	767	1 557	1 557	1 337	1 569	1 654	1 737
Rental and hiring	—	68	4 077	—	17	169	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	18	9	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	17	8	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	1	1	13	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 136</b>	<b>71 536</b>	<b>145 714</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>45 176</b>	<b>42 750</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>47 141</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	12 377	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	12 377	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	12 377	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 200	8 823	106 662	2 550	44 600	43 388	42 550	44 685	46 919
Public corporations	3 200	8 823	106 662	2 550	44 600	43 388	42 550	44 685	46 919
Subsidies on production	—	2 423	8 122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	3 200	6 400	98 540	2 550	44 600	43 388	42 550	44 685	46 919
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	1 826	26 054	—	—	1 312	—	—	—
Households	936	60 887	621	200	307	476	200	211	222
Social benefits	707	192	505	—	107	268	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	229	60 695	116	200	200	208	200	211	222
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>97 013</b>	<b>112 394</b>	<b>533 971</b>	<b>35 906</b>	<b>278 559</b>	<b>306 881</b>	<b>138 071</b>	<b>36 405</b>	<b>38 225</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 184	88 204	505 009	—	262 344	288 765	101 862	—	—
Buildings	32 184	64 632	435 143	—	—	35	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	23 572	69 866	—	262 344	288 730	101 862	—	—
Machinery and equipment	62 520	22 970	24 456	35 792	14 577	15 571	36 153	36 346	38 163
Transport equipment	2 951	4 052	3 968	1 073	73	8	1 121	1 180	1 239
Other machinery and equipment	59 569	18 918	20 488	34 719	14 504	15 563	35 032	35 166	36 924
Heritage Assets	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	743	943	928	—	1 071	1 923	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	1 566	277	3 563	114	567	622	56	59	62
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>369 638</b>	<b>436 462</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>619 947</b>	<b>486 914</b>	<b>518 871</b>

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 788</b>	<b>80 270</b>	<b>88 755</b>	<b>94 811</b>	<b>95 885</b>	<b>95 830</b>	<b>98 668</b>	<b>103 716</b>	<b>108 922</b>
Compensation of employees	39 770	43 125	48 085	60 011	59 661	57 436	63 101	66 132	69 202
Salaries and wages	34 728	37 678	41 859	52 730	52 380	50 698	55 485	58 102	60 770
Social contributions	5 042	5 447	6 226	7 281	7 281	6 738	7 616	8 030	8 432
Goods and services	34 001	37 136	40 660	34 800	36 224	38 394	35 567	37 584	39 720
Administrative fees	187	112	107	194	194	94	175	184	193
Advertising	270	151	251	328	328	462	155	320	336
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	140	110	275	138	138	136	144	151	159
Audit cost: External	2 331	3 770	3 048	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 974	3 129	3 285
Bursaries: Employees	1 025	2 530	2 928	1 329	1 329	3 431	1 408	1 484	1 558
Catering: Departmental activities	589	642	810	270	349	461	283	297	312
Communication (G&S)	1 889	1 220	1 913	1 743	1 743	2 100	1 920	1 991	2 091
Computer services	1 865	2 502	2 037	2 423	3 123	1 822	2 127	2 271	2 385
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 195	244	3	219	—	78	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	108	24	814	304	435	597	318	335	352
Contractors	293	643	256	317	317	324	188	198	208
Agency and support / outsourced services	609	633	1 029	837	898	777	993	1 046	1 098
Entertainment	6	—	—	6	6	301	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	960	271	3 211	434	1 724	2 101	1 692	1 783	1 872
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	119	122	68	136	136	139	141	148	155
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	26	7	2	25	25	7	26	27	28
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	322	252	14	361	300	155	377	373	392
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	195	300	1 336	783	624	650	657	694	729
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	648	688	835	927	777	669	976	1 021	1 072
Operating leases	12 864	10 916	9 768	11 481	10 592	10 203	10 543	11 445	12 201
Property payments	2 984	3 719	4 720	3 004	3 005	4 164	3 142	3 309	3 474
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	4 102	7 372	6 722	5 163	5 687	5 514	5 593	5 549	5 903
Training and development	204	94	76	445	527	418	465	491	516
Operating payments	672	641	155	382	399	395	398	417	434
Venues and facilities	395	156	261	824	824	652	866	915	961
Rental and hiring	—	—	3	—	17	17	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	17	9	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	17	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>222</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	229	182	178	200	200	206	200	211	222
Social benefits	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	229	182	116	200	200	206	200	211	222
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>1 677</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 285</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>1 984</b>	<b>2 083</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42	53	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Buildings	42	53	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	577	1 624	525	1 791	773	806	1 883	1 984	2 083
Transport equipment	—	1 012	—	1 073	73	8	1 121	1 180	1 239
Other machinery and equipment	577	612	525	718	700	798	762	804	844
Heritage Assets	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	59	512	512	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>82 129</b>	<b>89 473</b>	<b>96 861</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>97 370</b>	<b>100 751</b>	<b>105 911</b>	<b>111 227</b>

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 782</b>	<b>26 719</b>	<b>26 741</b>	<b>288 854</b>	<b>104 758</b>	<b>93 641</b>	<b>58 736</b>	<b>30 260</b>	<b>31 826</b>
Compensation of employees	10 389	10 355	11 728	13 442	14 875	14 875	16 545	17 353	18 181
Salaries and wages	9 086	9 124	10 424	11 829	13 262	13 262	14 257	14 876	15 580
Social contributions	1 303	1 231	1 304	1 613	1 613	1 613	2 288	2 477	2 601
Goods and services	10 393	16 364	15 012	275 412	89 883	78 766	42 191	12 907	13 645
Administrative fees	181	72	106	199	199	209	205	216	227
Advertising	212	359	218	231	231	114	231	243	255
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	28	34	70	32	32	52	33	35	37
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	466	692	347	505	505	161	506	533	560
Communication (G&S)	156	215	181	197	197	197	214	225	236
Computer services	5	—	45	6	6	8	6	6	6
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	285	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	2 364	4 485	40 000	—	2 020	5 000	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	1 733	3 040	3 772	148 132	37 145	25 889	7 482	2 569	2 794
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 526	45	200	79 610	2 610	617	2 345	2 441	2 563
Entertainment	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8	—	292	—	23	75	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	28	—	42 458	42 711	20 000	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	666	263	—	—	879	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	60	34	20	62	62	415	63	67	70
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	115	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	901	4 363	106	1 698	1 717	343	2 045	2 153	2 261
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	154	150	87	162	162	197	168	177	186
Operating leases	15	8	—	—	—	47	—	—	—
Property payments	—	29	—	—	—	10	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	3 461	3 975	4 263	3 839	3 682	4 239	3 137	3 446	3 614
Training and development	65	88	114	122	122	174	128	135	142
Operating payments	41	53	44	243	243	247	254	267	280
Venues and facilities	338	176	68	374	374	134	374	394	414
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	28	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>60 513</b>	<b>95 990</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	95 990	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	95 990	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	95 990	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	60 513	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	60 513	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 711</b>	<b>25 707</b>	<b>437 276</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>239 953</b>	<b>251 070</b>	<b>101 936</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>82</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 122	19 215	435 143	—	239 737	250 832	101 862	—	—
Buildings	5 122	7 448	435 143	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	11 767	—	—	239 737	250 832	101 862	—	—
Machinery and equipment	576	6 215	2 133	59	216	238	74	78	82
Transport equipment	370	51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	206	6 164	2 133	59	216	238	74	78	82
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	13	277	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>26 493</b>	<b>112 939</b>	<b>560 007</b>	<b>288 913</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>344 711</b>	<b>160 672</b>	<b>30 338</b>	<b>31 908</b>

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>81 040</b>	<b>66 742</b>	<b>103 583</b>	<b>192 063</b>	<b>152 275</b>	<b>136 250</b>	<b>172 915</b>	<b>157 619</b>	<b>172 955</b>
Compensation of employees	24 568	31 956	34 121	38 117	37 707	37 074	41 921	43 702	45 754
Salaries and wages	21 006	27 579	29 489	29 365	28 955	28 322	33 318	34 627	36 226
Social contributions	3 562	4 377	4 632	8 752	8 752	8 752	8 603	9 075	9 528
Goods and services	56 472	34 786	69 462	153 946	114 568	99 176	130 994	113 917	127 201
Administrative fees	16	32	161	35	35	131	36	37	39
Advertising	826	711	1 686	792	792	1 130	829	873	917
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 085	579	239	1 542	1 542	1 359	1 549	1 631	1 713
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	21	31	—	—	—	413	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	1 184	1 575	3 900	1 133	1 133	1 426	1 186	1 249	1 311
Communication (G&S)	1 098	1 742	1 179	629	629	1 296	657	693	728
Computer services	347	153	883	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	45	761	3 692	200	200	1 098	200	211	222
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	3 986	2 234	643	8 104	8 104	5 895	-3 672	1 050	1 103
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	27	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	22	136	15	2	2	—	2	2	2
Contractors	15 181	6 028	17 587	107 918	64 657	38 517	51 625	39 936	41 875
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 647	1 476	426	7 502	7 502	4 806	24 547	3 545	3 722
Entertainment	—	—	45	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	155	—	6 157	—	3 746	4 570	11 917	15 127	15 883
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	13 863	—	3 583	14 790	15 000	18 000	26 415
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34	16	96	46	46	51	49	52	55
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	377	1 025	1 286	440	440	869	460	484	508
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	341	282	228	420	420	2 453	2 442	3 465	3 638
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	314	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	8 530	5 821	4 319	9 571	9 571	6 425	8 265	13 634	14 376
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	338	324	406	368	368	379	393	414	435
Operating leases	10 553	2 184	245	8 897	5 151	3 971	5 299	5 116	5 372
Property payments	682	837	927	—	—	1 185	628	1 026	1 148
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	20	20	20	21	22	23
Travel and subsistence	4 332	7 675	6 033	5 088	5 388	6 597	8 322	6 048	6 350
Training and development	872	527	866	325	325	576	329	346	363
Operating payments	1 231	451	382	611	611	604	639	672	706
Venues and facilities	255	82	123	303	303	490	271	284	298
Rental and hiring	—	66	4 073	—	—	124	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>2 944</b>	<b>43 507</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>41 100</b>	<b>41 363</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>44 100</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	10 177	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	10 177	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	10 177	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	2 423	8 122	—	41 100	39 888	40 000	42 000	44 100
Public corporations	—	2 423	8 122	—	41 100	39 888	40 000	42 000	44 100
Subsidies on production	—	2 423	8 122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	41 100	39 888	40 000	42 000	44 100
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	500	25 154	—	—	1 312	—	—	—
Households	527	21	54	—	—	163	—	—	—
Social benefits	527	21	54	—	—	161	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>86 731</b>	<b>79 234</b>	<b>89 486</b>	<b>33 174</b>	<b>35 035</b>	<b>50 797</b>	<b>33 390</b>	<b>33 435</b>	<b>35 107</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 008	66 027	65 129	—	22 228	37 466	—	—	—
Buildings	27 008	54 222	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	11 805	65 129	—	22 228	37 466	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	58 170	13 207	20 710	33 130	12 763	13 287	33 346	33 389	35 058
Transport equipment	2 382	2 989	3 968	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	55 788	10 218	16 742	33 130	12 763	13 287	33 346	33 389	35 058
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	114	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	1 553	—	3 533	44	44	44	44	46	48
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>168 298</b>	<b>148 920</b>	<b>236 576</b>	<b>225 237</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>228 410</b>	<b>246 305</b>	<b>233 054</b>	<b>252 162</b>

**Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grant : Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 326</b>	<b>46 910</b>	<b>50 597</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>267 630</b>	<b>134 729</b>	<b>148 302</b>
Compensation of employees	8 180	13 890	9 788	16 792	16 792	16 792	16 792	17 698	18 654
Salaries and wages	6 864	11 953	8 285	13 817	13 817	13 817	13 817	14 563	15 349
Social contributions	1 316	1 937	1 503	2 975	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 135	3 305
Goods and services	28 146	33 020	40 808	361 598	361 598	361 598	250 838	117 031	129 648
of which									
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES: PAYMENTS	10	2	54	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	6 000
ADVERTISING	382	768	1 182	612	612	612	612	643	643
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SERVICES	1 618	1 839	426	77 704	77 704	77 704	4 704	4 458	4 000
ASSETS<R5000	727	124	106	1 310	1 310	1 310	5 310	1 376	1 376
BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	21	31							
CATERING:DEPARTML ACTIVITIES	509	1 392	2 602						
COMMUNICATION	634	923	668						
COMPUTER SERVICES	347	153	883						
CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES			3 987				33 250	24 215	26 532
CONS/PROF:BUSINESS&ADVISORY SERV	30	129	3 967						
CONS/PROF:INFRASTRUCTRE&PLANNING	1 560	5 536	4 479	223 991	223 991	223 991	4 991	776	820
CONS/PROF:LABORATORY SERVICES		23	2						
CONS/PROF:LEGAL COSTS		42							
CONTRACTORS	6 538	8 406	10 015	30 000	30 000	30 000	80 000	40 215	28 243
ENTERTAINMENT									
FLEET SERVICES(F/SER)			4 664						
INVENTORY:FARMING SUPPLIES			1 120				33 625	2 356	21 363
INVENTORY:FOOD & FOOD SUPPLIES	11		22						
INVENTORY:FUEL, OIL AND GAS	309	267	246						
INVENTORY:LEARN&TEACH SUPP MATER		9							
INVENTORY:MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	243	213	103				29 521	12 562	15 241
INVENTORY:MEDICAL SUPP	311	2							
INVENTORY:OTHER CONSUMABLES	4 177	6 152		15 000	15 000	15 000	45 844	16 000	16 000
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP	70	119	35						
LEASE PAYMENTS	7 974	1 445							
OPERATING PAYMENTS	63	138	33	8 981	8 981	8 981	8 981	9 430	9 430
PROPERTY PAYMENTS	125	252							
RENTAL&HIRING		49	3 866						
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800	476	851						
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	1 654	4 345	1 497	-	-	-	-		
VENUES AND FACILITIES	33	185							
TRANSPORT PROVIDED; DEP. ACTIVITY									
				-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			1						
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>60 986</b>	<b>100 846</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities			87						
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	99 059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			50						
Private enterprises	-	-	99 009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			99 009						
Non-profit institutions	-	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	43	60 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	43								
Other transfers to households		60 486	-						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 251</b>	<b>47 337</b>	<b>487 705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 018	37 947	470 719	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	5 018	37 947	470 719						
Machinery and equipment	32 680	9 232	13 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	(836)	1 963	2 215						
Other machinery and equipment	33 516	7 269	11 238				-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Software and other intangible assets	1 553	158	3 533	-	-	-			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>75 620</b>	<b>155 233</b>	<b>639 148</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>378 390</b>	<b>267 630</b>	<b>134 729</b>	<b>148 302</b>

Table B.3.3b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Illima/Letsema Projects Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 504</b>	<b>13 661</b>	<b>20 418</b>	<b>45 834</b>	<b>45 834</b>	<b>45 834</b>	<b>41 983</b>	<b>33 199</b>	<b>35 536</b>
Compensation of employees	-	309	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages		309	29			-			
Social contributions									
Goods and services	13 504	13 352	20 389	45 834	45 834	45 834	41 983	33 199	35 536
of which									
Administrative fees: Payments		4	101	4	4	4	14	5	5
Advertising	152	142	71	132	132	132	632	138	138
Agency&Support/outourced services	1 013	(350)		4 279	4 279	4 279	279	488	488
Assets<R5000	97	272	31	5 157	5 157	5 157	131	410	603
Catering			99						
Communication			13						
Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory Support	15		10	1 168	1 168	1 168	168	225	225
Cons/Prof:Infrastructure&planning	1 943	789	485	3 320	3 320	3 320	320	483	483
Consumable supplies			20						
Contractors	6 676	9 196	5 800	16 078	16 078	16 078	16 078	16 835	16 835
Fleet Services (F/ser)			198						
Inventory: Farming supplies			11 992				6 900	4 524	5 750
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas	48	613	899	448	448	448	448	470	470
Inventory: Materials&Supplies	6	48	108	53	53	53	3 888	56	974
Inventory: Other Consumables	3 065	2 359		14 885	14 885	14 885	12 815	9 241	9 241
Inventory: Sta&Print	10								
Operating leases			4						
Property payments	479	279	398	310	310	310	310	324	324
Venue & Facilities			2						
Rental and Hiring	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>35 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	10 090	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds			90						
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities			10 000						
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Northern Cape Sport Council									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	600	2 008	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	2 008	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			2 008						
Non-profit institutions		1 823	23 453		-	-			
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46 659</b>	<b>32 557</b>	<b>25 664</b>	<b>26 169</b>	<b>26 169</b>	<b>26 169</b>	<b>27 477</b>	<b>21 851</b>	<b>22 944</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 327	24 193	20 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	21 327	24 193	20 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	25 332	8 364	5 474	26 169	26 169	26 169	27 477	21 851	22 944
Transport equipment	3 218	1 079	1 753		-	-			
Other machinery and equipment	22 114	7 285	3 721	26 169	26 169	26 169	27 477	21 851	22 944
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			114						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>60 163</b>	<b>48 641</b>	<b>81 633</b>	<b>72 003</b>	<b>72 003</b>	<b>72 003</b>	<b>69 460</b>	<b>55 050</b>	<b>58 480</b>



**Table B.3.3c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Land Care Prog Grant: Pov Rel & Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>4 584</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>7 616</b>	<b>8 094</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	5 036	4 584	3 709	7 462	7 462	7 462	7 302	7 616	8 094
of which									
Administrative fees: payments	64	1		71	71	71	71	71	71
Advertising	212	70	137	231	231	231	231	242	242
Agency&supp/outsource services	1 452			1 602	1 602	1 602	602	359	728
Minor assets	13		43	15	15	15	15	16	16
Catering: Departmental	440	99	238	477	477	477	501	526	552
Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory Services									
Cons/Prof:Infrastructure planning	-	154	161						
Contractors	1 171	2 899		2 654	2 654	2 654	2 330	2 358	2 232
Entertainment			16						
Inventory: Medicine	-		2 359						
Inventory: Farming supplies							840	1 118	1 227
Inventory: Food and Food supplies			2						
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas	-	666	247						
Inventory: Materials and Supplies	45	32	15	49	49	49	349	451	551
Inventory: Medical Supplies	-								
Inventory: Other Consumables	781	535	70	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 946	2 038	2 038
Inventory: Stationery & Printing	45	2		43	43	43	-	-	-
Transport provided dept activity				254	254	254	-	-	-
Training & Development	24		106						
Travel&Subsistence	452	108	247						
Venues and facilities	337	18	68	374	374	374	417	437	437
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 163</b>	<b>7 582</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 793	7 448	6 464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 793	7 448	6 464	-	-	-			
Machinery and equipment	370	44	1 882	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	370	44	1 882	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		90	-			-			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 199</b>	<b>12 166</b>	<b>12 055</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>7 616</b>	<b>8 094</b>

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 405</b>	<b>33 324</b>	<b>34 894</b>	<b>38 070</b>	<b>38 850</b>	<b>38 350</b>	<b>41 953</b>	<b>44 588</b>	<b>47 062</b>
Compensation of employees	24 708	25 105	24 731	30 090	30 870	29 005	33 480	35 783	37 818
Salaries and wages	21 575	22 096	21 738	25 238	26 018	24 404	28 404	30 439	32 207
Social contributions	3 133	3 009	2 993	4 852	4 852	4 601	5 076	5 344	5 611
Goods and services	10 697	8 219	10 158	7 980	7 980	9 345	8 473	8 805	9 244
Administrative fees	28	25	66	75	75	37	79	83	87
Advertising	182	113	—	36	36	9	21	22	23
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	156	240	90	120	120	131	58	61	64
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	83	70	24	48	48	53	50	52	55
Communication (G&S)	470	608	560	548	548	545	247	144	151
Computer services	1	6	2	—	—	6	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	35	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	304	164	138	129	129	63	135	143	150
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	232	182	1 389	68	68	380	180	181	190
Agency and support / outsourced services	20	3	19	18	18	18	19	20	21
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	20	19	2 870	—	4 714	3 133	4 936	5 196	5 456
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	381	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	66	25	40	20	20	49	21	22	23
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	139	9	41	85	85	31	89	93	98
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	49	49	—	51	54	57
Inventory: Medicine	228	85	51	225	225	155	235	247	259
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	173	—	—	54	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	414	470	105	231	231	325	240	254	267
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	431	126	128	225	225	348	235	246	258
Operating leases	3 570	1 078	138	4 738	24	190	-91	-83	-87
Property payments	10	—	33	—	—	17	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	3 823	4 589	3 398	984	984	3 014	1 566	1 647	1 728
Training and development	—	10	47	286	286	119	303	319	335
Operating payments	311	381	397	59	59	626	62	65	68
Venues and facilities	121	2	68	36	36	41	37	39	41
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	70	69	288	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	70	69	288	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>545</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	72	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	35	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	379	301	195	470	470	843	492	519	545
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	379	301	195	470	470	843	492	519	545
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>35 854</b>	<b>33 694</b>	<b>35 377</b>	<b>38 540</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>39 320</b>	<b>42 445</b>	<b>45 107</b>	<b>47 607</b>

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 217</b>	<b>31 592</b>	<b>36 836</b>	<b>41 985</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>39 127</b>	<b>43 379</b>	<b>46 584</b>	<b>48 778</b>
Compensation of employees	22 567	23 369	25 044	26 798	28 747	28 733	30 719	32 117	33 538
Salaries and wages	18 934	19 518	20 734	22 840	24 789	23 412	26 578	27 757	28 960
Social contributions	3 633	3 851	4 310	3 958	3 958	5 321	4 141	4 360	4 578
Goods and services	10 649	8 223	11 792	15 187	11 274	10 394	12 660	14 467	15 240
Administrative fees	2	177	426	163	163	159	170	179	188
Advertising	192	19	692	250	250	190	262	276	290
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	123	89	77	196	196	172	205	216	227
Audit cost: External	—	—	687	—	—	400	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	6	—	6	6	6	6	6	6
Catering: Departmental activities	171	139	140	494	494	254	318	335	352
Communication (G&S)	247	296	218	562	183	242	591	622	653
Computer services	4	4	409	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	100	30	—	100	31	33	35
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	7	—	—	381	—	—	399	420	441
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	59	51	16	65	65	38	68	71	75
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	93	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	1 158	668	1 536	1 611	1 611	1 094	615	648	680
Agency and support / outsourced services	769	39	12	1 002	1 002	240	922	2 072	2 176
Entertainment	—	—	38	20	20	10	21	22	23
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	41	70	3 627	—	4 044	3 085	4 230	4 454	4 677
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	350	—	—	566	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7	1	150	14	14	9	15	16	17
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	563	237	327	795	795	566	832	876	920
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	352	253	130	697	197	197	730	769	807
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	57	86	124	30	30	131	31	33	35
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	796	992	116	777	177	281	835	880	924
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	86	113	131	165	165	184	172	181	190
Operating leases	3 348	990	116	4 099	55	71	57	60	63
Property payments	1 162	852	270	99	76	245	106	111	116
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 410	2 975	1 692	1 290	1 290	1 872	1 467	1 545	1 622
Training and development	31	89	55	253	253	94	264	278	292
Operating payments	47	60	4	2 187	187	187	312	363	432
Venues and facilities	16	15	241	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rental and hiring	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>6 502</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>2 819</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	3 500	3 500	2 550	2 685	2 819
Public corporations	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	3 500	3 500	2 550	2 685	2 819
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	3 500	3 500	2 550	2 685	2 819
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	110	102	101	—	107	107	—	—	—
Social benefits	110	102	101	—	107	107	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>1 685</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>256</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	12	884	344	—	379	379	—	—	—
Buildings	12	884	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	344	—	379	379	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	396	471	869	222	235	277	232	244	256
Transport equipment	199	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	197	471	869	222	235	277	232	244	256
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	743	943	814	—	1 071	1 923	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>37 678</b>	<b>40 392</b>	<b>41 514</b>	<b>44 757</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>45 313</b>	<b>46 161</b>	<b>49 513</b>	<b>51 854</b>

Table B.3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 007</b>	<b>6 608</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>10 559</b>	<b>11 250</b>	<b>11 808</b>
Compensation of employees	4 579	5 371	6 055	6 890	7 121	7 121	7 998	8 404	8 814
Salaries and wages	4 010	4 791	5 407	6 016	6 247	6 247	7 084	7 441	7 803
Social contributions	569	580	648	874	874	874	914	963	1 011
Goods and services	5 428	1 237	2 435	3 725	2 866	2 866	2 561	2 846	2 993
Administrative fees	25	17	13	28	28	28	29	31	33
Advertising	-	-	100	14	14	12	14	14	15
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	5	-	10	15	15	25	16	17	18
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	22	3	24	24	24	27	25	26	27
Communication (G&S)	22	35	36	70	70	70	74	78	82
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	656	452	561	387	408	428
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	29	2	88	578	278	158	126	133	140
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 887	-	-	45	45	45	245	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	176	76	76	117	79	83	87
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10	-	-	12	12	12	13	14	15
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	460	584	14	14	31	606	636
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	29	18	27	122	122	86	131	133	140
Operating leases	394	6	-	9	9	13	9	9	9
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	700	447	447	562	432	454
Travel and subsistence	928	1 022	1 181	666	1 134	1 125	688	723	764
Training and development	-	116	9	52	52	52	55	58	61
Operating payments	10	13	63	55	55	55	57	60	63
Venues and facilities	67	5	-	19	19	19	20	21	22
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>152</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	22	67	24	120	120	120	126	132	139
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	22	67	24	120	120	120	126	132	139
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	30	11	11	11	12	13	14
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>10 029</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>10 746</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 118</b>	<b>10 697</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>11 960</b>

Table B.3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 246</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>8 832</b>	<b>10 636</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>11 596</b>	<b>12 154</b>
Compensation of employees	6 779	4 125	5 268	6 698	7 458	7 458	9 021	9 464	9 915
Salaries and wages	6 402	4 026	4 914	6 188	6 948	6 948	8 488	8 903	9 326
Social contributions	377	99	354	510	510	510	533	561	589
Goods and services	7 467	3 152	3 564	3 938	3 938	3 938	3 895	2 132	2 239
Administrative fees	90	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	—
Advertising	25	34	82	15	15	15	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	55	5	—	58	58	58	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	8	8	8	8	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	900	421	360	150	150	150	147	155	163
Communication (G&S)	18	—	—	63	63	63	66	69	72
Computer services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	—	—	32	32	32	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	244	466	177	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	1	295	—	—	195	—	—	—
Contractors	438	859	718	2 102	2 102	1 771	2 250	402	422
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 328	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	1 430	148	718	629	762	803	843
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21	7	4	13	13	13	14	15	16
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	1	—	—	—	27	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	347	63	7	75	75	124	56	57	60
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	82	—	42	48	48	48	50	53	56
Operating leases	879	156	2	380	10	10	—	17	18
Property payments	168	—	90	224	24	24	34	18	19
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	74	74	28	77	81	85
Travel and subsistence	1 528	1 088	351	527	527	686	409	431	453
Training and development	39	—	—	21	21	21	22	23	24
Operating payments	114	13	—	—	—	21	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	160	15	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	2 200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	2 200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	2 200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	900	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>4 393</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	2 025	4 393	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	2 025	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	4 393	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 400	1 085	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	2 400	1 085	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>16 646</b>	<b>10 387</b>	<b>16 325</b>	<b>10 636</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>11 596</b>	<b>12 154</b>

Table B.3.7a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	656	133	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	656	133	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees: Payments					20	20	21	-	-
Advertising		8	-				-	-	-
Rental & Hiring					5	5	5	-	-
Contractors		597	133	2 102	1 347	1 347	1 207	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas		1			-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials & Supplies					510	510	536	-	-
Inventory: Oth Consumables		50			200	200	210	-	-
Minor Assets					20	20	21	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	1 749	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	1 749	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	1 749	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	2 405	2 145	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000	-	-

**Pubic Entity:**
**Kalahari Kid Corporation**
**Summary of revenue and expenses**

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Tax revenue</b>	345	245	353	400	400	400	440	484	532
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	97	2	517	-	24	24	28	32	36
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which:									
Admin fees									
Sales by market establishments									
Other sales	45	-	-	-	6	6	8	10	12
Fines penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52	2	517	-	18	18	20	22	24
Other non-tax revenue									
<b>Transfers received</b>	2 641	2 957	2 550	2 550	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 485	3 619
<b>Sale of capital assets</b>									
<b>Total revenue</b>	3 083	3 204	3 420	2 950	3 774	3 774	3 818	4 001	4 187
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	4 267	3 562	3 858	3 679	3 506	3 506	3 856	4 242	4 858
Compensation of employees	1 688	2 032	2 158	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 800	3 080	3 580
Use of goods and services	1 023	834	1 148	858	858	858	943	1 038	1 142
Depreciation	10	86	536	99	99	99	109	120	132
Unauthorised expenditure	1 546	610	-	176	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			16		3	3	4	4	4
Dividends									
Rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
<b>Total expenses</b>	4 267	3 562	3 858	3 679	3 506	3 506	3 856	4 242	4 858
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(1 184)	(358)	(438)	(729)	268	268	(38)	(241)	(671)
<b>Cash flow summary</b>									
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for:									
Depreciation									
Interest									
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets									
Other									
<b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b>	(1 184)	(358)	(438)	(729)	268	268	(38)	(241)	(671)
Changes in working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable									
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable									
(Decrease) / increase in provisions									
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>	(1 184)	(358)	(438)	(729)	268	268	(38)	(241)	(671)
Transfers from government	2 400	6 400	2 550	2 550	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 485	3 619
Of which:									
Capital		4 000							
Current	2 400	2 400	2 550	2 550	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 485	3 619
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	1 564	1 621	1 309	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 583	1 741	1 906
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	1 564	1 621	1 309	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 583	1 741	1 906
Biological Assets	1 556	1 431	968	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 170	1 287	1 416
Computer equipment	8	190	341	375	375	375	413	454	490
<b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1									
Other 2									
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income									
Borrowing Activities									
Other									
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	380	1 263	871	710	1 171	1 707	1 545	1 500	1 235

**Table B.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entity		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	Sub-programme	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Kalahari Kid Corporation	Research and Technology Development Services	3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 685	2 819
National Agriculture Marketing Council	Farmer Support and Development	-	-	-	-	41 100	41 100	40 000	42 000	44 100
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>		3 200	6 400	2 550	2 550	43 650	43 650	42 550	44 685	46 919

# Vote 13

## Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16  
Responsible MEC  
Adminstrating Department

R 131 245 000  
MEC for Environment and Nature Conservation  
Department of Environment and Nature Conservation  
Head of Department: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

### 1. Overview

**The core functions of the department are:**

- Environmental assets conserved, valued, sustainably used, protected and continually enhanced;
- Enhanced socio-economic benefits and employment creation for the present and future generations from a healthy environment;
- A department that is fully capacitated to deliver its services efficiently and effectively;
- Environmental education provided to stimulate critical thinking and influence decision making;
- Ensure sustainable development and utilisation of natural resources while securing representative and resilient ecosystems through scientific research, spatial planning and cooperative governance;
- To promote and enforce compliance with environmental legislation.

### Vision

A prosperous society living sustainably with the natural environment.

### Mission

Conserve and protect the natural environment for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations by integrating sustainable utilization with socio-economic development.

### Acts, rules and regulations

- National Environmental Management Act, Act 107 of 1998 as amended
- National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, Act 57 of 2003
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, Act 10 of 2004 as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 as amended
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act, Act 59 of 2008 as amended
- National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, Act 24 of 2008 as amended
- Northern Cape Conservation Act, Act 9 of 2009 as amended
- Spatial Data Infrastructure Act, 2003
- Spatial Land Use Management Act, Act 2013
- Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002
- Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, as amended
- World Heritage Convention Act, Act 49 of 1999
- Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance and Regulations, 1974
- Problem Animal Control Ordinance, 1957
- Game Theft Act, Act 105 of 1991 as amended in 2000



- Stock Theft Act, Act 57 of 1959 as amended
- Marine Living Resources Act, Act 18 of 1998
- Seashore Act, Act 21 of 1935
- Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), 1975
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), 1995
- Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals, 1991
- Convention of Wetlands of International Importance, 1975
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and Kyoto Protocol.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

Annual Performance Plan has been developed in line with the allocated budget and outputs, indicators and targets aligned to the Environmental Sector Performance indicators and the National Development Plan. The department has adopted a vision that is in line with the vision of the National Department of Environmental Affairs and aligned all strategic objectives with the budget structure programme objectives. The outlook for the 2015/16 financial year clearly indicates the department key priorities and activities for achievement within the allocated budget.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

### **Outcome 10 Key Provincial Focus Areas and Activities**

#### **Sub-Outcome 1: Ecosystems are sustained and natural resources are used efficiently.**

- For the river health programme Bio monitoring surveys were done in the Orange, Vaal and Harts Rivers. Furthermore, the Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) is involved in the Adopt Orange River project.
- One alluvial vegetation status assessment towards a Biodiversity Management Plan is ongoing to inform improvement of ecological infrastructure maintenance.
- The conservation area estate in the province stood at 3.58 per cent (1 334 829ha) at the beginning of the year. Expansion process has been undertaken for the declaration of an additional 67 329 (excluding South African National Parks (SANPARKS) or 0.18 per cent of land as protected area, which would bring the total to 1 490 755 hectares. Further expansion of the conservation estate is underway for Goegap and Oorlogskloof Nature Reserves. Tswalu, Blomfontein and Grootuin have been declared as protected areas during the month of May 2014. Management plans for provincial protected areas are continuously updated.
- The department is participating in the process of proclamation of the Orange River Mouth as a protected wetland (2 635 ha). Negotiations between South Africa and Namibia for the proclamation of the Orange River Mouth as a protected area and the activities for the delisting of the Orange River Mouth from the Montreux record are ongoing. The Orange River Mouth has been elevated for handling by the Joint Management Board meeting between Namibia and South Africa.
- The Sandfish Biodiversity Management Plan has been drafted and gazetted for public comment in November 2014. The process related to the gazetting of the Namakwa Bioregional Plan is ongoing and South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) assisted the department in this regard. Furthermore, the Provincial Conservation Plan is being developed.
- The National Department of Environmental Affairs has appointed a services provider during the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter to develop the Northern Cape Coastal Management Plan and it is expected to be finalized by June 2015. The plan will include options for protection and expansion of protected area network within estuaries and marine protected areas.
- The department has analysed all municipal Special Development Framework (SDF) in the Province for quality of environmental content. The report will be finalized in the fourth

quarter.

- The department has finalised 36 Environmental Impact Assessment applications within legislated timeframes.
- The department supplied specialist environmental inputs and recommendations for Strategic Environmental Assessment and for Strategic Infrastructure Projects: Renewable Energy; Electricity Grid Infrastructure and Fracking.

#### **Sub-outcome 02: An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response**

- The department has been in the process to develop a Climate Change Response Tool. The Climate Change Response Strategy for the Northern Cape is being reviewed and various options for collaborations investigated as the sub-programme remains an unfunded mandate.

#### **Sub-outcome 3: An environmentally sustainable, low-carbon economy resulting from a well-managed just transition**

- Research on environmental sustainability with the focus on Devils Claw was undertaken.
- 13 awareness activities on specified environmental themes were conducted.
- 89 green jobs were created mainly through waste recycling, environmental cleaning and greening and infrastructure related projects.
- 20 learners have been placed at Doornkloof Nature Reserve as from 1<sup>st</sup> March 2014 for a 12 months period. The department successfully placed 10 learners throughout the department during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter.
- 10 Groen Sebenza pioneers have been hosted in the department since 2013, of which 5 have been absorbed or found a permanent job.

#### **Sub-outcome 4: Enhanced governance systems and capacity**

- 108 compliance inspections were conducted to ensure compliance to environmental and biodiversity legislation.
- 33 criminal enforcement actions and 62 administrative enforcement actions for non-compliance with environmental and biodiversity legislation were undertaken.
- The department participated in joint compliance and enforcement operations with 4 partners.
- Air quality monitoring stations in ZF Mgcawu, namely Keidebeest, Pabalelo and Louiseville are operational.
- The ZF Mgcawu District Municipality has been supported in designing their Air Quality Management Plan and is in the process of approval by the council
- The Frances Baard, Pixley ka Seme District Municipalities have taken up the air emission licensing function. ZF Mgcawu has seconded the Air Quality function back to the department. The Namakwa District Municipality has also seconded the function to the department. JT Gaetsewe District Municipality did not take up the function as of yet due to capacity constraints. The JT Gaetsewe District is being supported in preparing to take up the air emission licensing function.
- An Air Quality Emissions project within the province has been prepared, the desktop study has been completed and the fieldwork has been rolled out.
- Two Air Quality Management forum meetings were held in Upington and Kimberley (including representatives from JT Gaetsewe) for officials from municipalities and industry to capacitate delegates on air quality matters.
- 4 applications for Air Emission Licenses were received and 1 has been finalised within legislated timeframes.
- 5 waste license applications were received and 14 waste license applications were finalised and issued within legislated timeframes.
- Three waste recycling projects in the Province have been supported by the department. Statistics show that up to the third quarter a total of 264 932 kg of waste was diverted through

- these projects.
- During the first three quarters of 2014/15 a total of 71 licensed and unlicensed landfill sites were monitored

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

#### **Outcome 10 Key Provincial Focus Areas and Activities**

- Implementation of the River Health Programme: monitoring of three rivers: Vaal, Orange Rivers.
- Expand the protected area estate with 46 027 hectares through the declaration of state owned protected areas, Marine Protected Area (MPA) and biodiversity stewardship.
- Development of layers for the Provincial Biodiversity Plan.
- Process 32 or 80 per cent of the received Environmental Impact Analysis (EIA) applications within legislated timeframes for the promotion of sustainable development in the province.
- Participate in Strategic Infrastructure Project and Renewable Energy Development processes, including inputs for EIA's.
- Undertake 8 environmental research projects, including 1 on alluvial vegetation.
- Develop 2 legislative tools to ensure the protection of species and ecosystems
- Develop 1 climate change response tool.
- Commence with the development of the Northern Cape State of the Environment Outlook.
- Conduct 12 environmental awareness campaigns on specified environmental themes.
- Create 100 job opportunities in the green economy sector.
- Support 22 education and training interventions.
- Place and mentor 10 unemployed graduates
- Undertake 30 enforcement actions for non-compliance with environmental, biodiversity and coastal management legislation.
- Monitor air quality using passive and continuous monitors in 6 networks.
- Conduct 6 indoor air quality surveys to identify areas of improvement and workshop the respective communities on these.
- Facilitate the Provincial Air Quality Management Forum
- Process 4 Air Emission License applications
- Process 5 Waste License applications to ensure less and better managed waste and sustainable land use management in the province.
- Support for waste recycling projects with financially and otherwise and divert a total of 380 000 kg waste or 20 per cent of the total waste in the province from landfill sites through these projects and other private initiatives.
- Continue to facilitate Groen Sebenza programme with mentoring of 5 pioneers to ensure addressing scares and critical skills needs in the sector.
- Support to municipalities to comply with environmental management legislation through the implementation of the cooperative governance, collaboration and integration strategy.

### **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation in the department was done by analysing every programme budget and economic classifications, and shifting funds from slow spending items to core items.

### **5. Procurement**

In 2015/16 only tender for cleaning services will be advertised.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 provides summary of receipts.

**Table 2.1: Summary of receipts**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable share	98 543	101 057	104 133	124 198	125 498	125 498	129 245	136 791	143 631
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces		1 682	550	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 000		
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>98 543</b>	<b>102 739</b>	<b>104 683</b>	<b>126 300</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>131 245</b>	<b>136 791</b>	<b>143 631</b>

The department's sources of receipts include equitable share and Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP). The total allocation for 2015/16 grows with 2.9 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate. The department appropriation increased from R127.600 million to R131.245 million. The average increase over the MTEF is 4 per cent.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 2.2 provides summary of departmental receipts collection.

**Table 2.2: Summary of departmental receipts collection**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 831	1 227	1 562	1 900	1 900	2 178	1 997	2 115	2 220
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	652	498	672	749	749	689	764	806	846
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1	2	10	10	9	12	13	13
Sales of capital assets	600	1 276	350	573	573	2 000	605	682	716
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	98	–	530	530	415	559	589	618
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 085</b>	<b>3 099</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 414</b>

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which include fees from hunting and fishing licences, entrance fees at the provincial Nature Reserves, commission on insurance, fines issued in terms of section 24 (g) of the National Environmental Management Amendment Act (NEMA). Further revenue is expected from the newly renovated nature reserves accommodation.

The following assumptions were determined by the department in establishing the foundation for drafting the budget for revenue.

- The hunting licenses fees will escalate in accordance to the Threatened or Protected Species (TOPS) legislation.
- Revenue for culling or game removal will not be included in the MTEF projections since the exact number of game to be removed is dependent on scientific methods.
- Fees are in accordance to the departmental approved tariffs which is reviewed on an annual basis.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following criteria were developed to determine funding priorities:

- Assumptions for salary increases were taken into account, amongst others, adjustments contained in the wage agreement as well as for performance appraisals;
- Assumptions for inflation related items were based on CPIX projections of 5.8 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent for the 2016/17 and 5 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year.
- The budget takes into account the president's five key priorities promised to the nation, the ten medium term strategic framework priorities and the environmental sector's six focus areas.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 2.3 provides summary and estimates by programme.

**Table 2.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Environment and Nature Conservation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	48 047	50 259	53 688	54 349	54 349	54 349	55 172	58 530	61 693
2. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	7 897	7 503	7 999	9 568	9 568	9 568	9 954	10 516	11 010
3. Compliance And Enforcement	4 835	8 754	10 443	11 424	11 424	11 424	13 362	14 112	14 775
4. Environmental Quality Management	11 093	11 004	9 941	12 324	12 324	12 324	13 212	14 425	15 103
5. Biodiversity Management	19 793	16 278	25 941	27 463	28 763	28 763	27 371	28 453	29 791
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	6 878	8 941	9 629	11 172	11 172	11 172	12 174	10 754	11 259
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>98 543</b>	<b>102 739</b>	<b>117 641</b>	<b>126 300</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>131 245</b>	<b>136 791</b>	<b>143 631</b>

The total budget allocation for the 2015/ 16 financial year grows by R3.645 million or 3 per cent from R127.600 million in 2014/15 to R131.245 million. The average increase over the MTEF is 4 per cent.

Included in the baseline are earmarked funds for nature reserve, office accommodation, CFO capacity building (SCM) and revitalisation of reserves.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Environment and Nature Conservation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>95 529</b>	<b>94 856</b>	<b>106 051</b>	<b>122 011</b>	<b>123 311</b>	<b>123 311</b>	<b>129 095</b>	<b>135 013</b>	<b>141 774</b>
Compensation of employees	60 901	67 305	73 435	86 510	86 051	86 051	94 418	97 985	102 740
Goods and services	34 591	27 551	32 616	35 501	37 260	37 260	34 677	37 028	39 034
Interest and rent on land	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>1 273</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>212</b>
Provinces and municipalities	931	1 040	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	142	86	34	200	200	200	200	211	212
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	5	146	397	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 936</b>	<b>6 610</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>1 645</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	228	370	72	90	90	90	90	95	100
Machinery and equipment	1 539	6 240	11 083	3 975	3 975	3 975	1 860	1 472	1 546
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	169	—	—	24	24	24	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>98 543</b>	<b>102 739</b>	<b>117 641</b>	<b>126 300</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>131 245</b>	<b>136 791</b>	<b>143 631</b>

Compensation of employees is the departments main cost driver and constitutes 72 per cent of the department's allocation for the 2015/16 financial year. This is followed by goods and services at 26 per cent and capital assets at 1.5 per cent.

Compensation of employee's allocation grows to R94.618 million in 2015/16 from R86.051 million in the 2014/15 financial year. This represents an average nominal growth rate of 9 per cent over for the

period 2015/16 – 2017/18 and this is to cater for vacant posts. The budget allocation for goods and services item in 2015/16 is R34.677 million which shows a decrease of R2.583 million or 7.4 per cent.

The budget allocation for goods and services item in 2015/16 is R34.477 million which shows a decrease of R2.783 million or 7 percent. The main reason for decline is attributable to cater for general increase on personnel.

Capital budget decreased by R2.139 or 52 per cent in 2015/16 financial year and this is as a result of complete acquisition of assets at nature reserves as well as once off purchase of MEC's vehicle.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

The department does not have infrastructure payments.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

No Public-Private Partnership projects

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The department does not have public entities

### 7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government

The department did not make any provision for the transfer payment due to other priorities in the department.

Table 2.8 provides summary of departmental transfers to local government by category.

Table 2.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Category A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category C	931	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental transfers</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Receipts and retentions

The department does not retain the revenue collected.

## 9. Programme Description

### 9.1 Description and objective

#### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** Provide overall management of the department and centralized support services. The programme seeks to provide high quality strategic support encompassing Legal Services, Communications, Human Resources, Information Communication Technology and Facilities Management, that enables the department to effectively render its core function.

## Sub-programme objectives

### Office of the MEC

**Purpose:** Render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the MEC, including parliamentary liaison services.

### Senior Management (HOD)

**Purpose:** Oversight of compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the department.

Overall management of the department including HOD, senior managers and managers of the districts.

### Corporate Services

**Purpose:** Manage human resources, administration, corporate legal services and related support and developmental services.

### Financial Management

**Purpose:** Ensure effective preparation and implementation of a strategic and financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds.

Ensure that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources within the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.1: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Office Of The Mec	7 897	6 818	8 845	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 448	8 877	9 294
2. Senior Management	8 704	6 192	2 647	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 278	3 739	3 915
3. Corporate Services	24 598	30 078	32 571	31 826	31 826	31 826	32 275	34 207	36 227
4. Financial Management	6 848	7 171	9 625	10 999	10 999	10 999	11 171	11 707	12 258
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>48 047</b>	<b>50 259</b>	<b>53 688</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>55 172</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>61 693</b>

The budget for Administration increase from R54.349 million in 2014/15 to R55.172 million in 2015/16 financial year, this represents an increase of R0.823 million or 1.5 percent.

Table 2.12.1 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 708</b>	<b>48 987</b>	<b>50 983</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>54 822</b>	<b>57 744</b>	<b>60 876</b>
Compensation of employees	26 185	28 083	30 155	32 979	33 049	33 049	35 566	37 351	39 218
Goods and services	20 486	20 904	20 828	20 514	20 444	20 444	19 256	20 393	21 658
Interest and rent on land	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>212</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	122	86	–	200	200	200	200	211	212
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	122	208	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>2 496</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>605</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 216	1 063	2 424	656	656	656	150	576	605
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>48 047</b>	<b>50 259</b>	<b>53 688</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>55 172</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>61 693</b>

Compensation of employees increases by R2.517 million or 7.6 per cent from the revised estimate budget for the 2015/16 financial year. The increase also caters for general wage increase and vacant posts. The average annual nominal growth shows an 8 per cent increase over the 2015/16 – 2017/18 periods.

The goods and Services allocation decreased from R20.444 million to R19.256 million in 2015/16. This is only R1.188 million or 6 percent decrease when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is as a result to cater for personnel increases.

## 9.2 Service delivery measures

Programme 1 does not have service delivery measures

### Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

**Purpose:** Ensure the integration of environment objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, and local economic development plans and integrated development plans.

This programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy and information management.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning

**Purpose:** Facilitate cooperative and corporate governance and promote implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes.



## Legislative Development

**Purpose:** Ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions.

## Research and Development Support

**Purpose:** Ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken.

## Environmental Information Management Services

**Purpose:** Facilitating environmental information management for informed decision making.

Develop an integrated state of the environment reporting system including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators

Develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact.

Table 2.10.2 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.2: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental, Policy Planning and Coordination**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Intergovernmental Coord, Spatial And Development	116	2 560	3 485	4 086	3 870	3 870	4 382	4 624	4 823
2. Legislative Development	2 290	45	24	27	27	27	10	12	12
3. Research And Development Support	5 072	4 823	4 185	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 872	5 149	5 407
4. Environment Information Management	419	75	305	702	918	918	690	732	768
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>7 897</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>7 999</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 954</b>	<b>10 516</b>	<b>11 010</b>

The budget increases from R9.586 million in 2014/15 to R9.954 million in 2015/16 financial year, this represents an increase of R0.368 million or 4 percent.

The budget for Legislative Development sub-programme is decreasing because there is no compensation of employees allocated except for goods and services.

Table 2.12.2 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.2: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental, Policy Planning and Coordination**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 610</b>	<b>6 398</b>	<b>7 394</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>9 754</b>	<b>10 207</b>	<b>10 686</b>
Compensation of employees	5 489	5 433	5 915	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 663	8 999	9 299
Goods and services	2 121	965	1 479	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 091	1 208	1 386
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>325</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	118	1 105	605	661	661	661	200	309	325
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 897</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>7 999</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 954</b>	<b>10 516</b>	<b>11 010</b>

Compensation of employees increases by R1.090 million or 14.3 per cent from the revised estimate budget for the 2015/16 financial year and the average annual nominal growth shows an 8 per cent increase over the 2015/16 – 2017/18 periods. The high growth is due to personnel increase and provision for vacant posts.

The Goods and Services allocation decreased from R1.334 million to R0.891 million in 2015/16. This is only a R0.443 million or 33 per cent decrease when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15 financial year.

Capital budget has gone down because there are no major capital plans.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination</b>			
<b>2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning</b>			
Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed	28	32	32
<b>2.2 Legislative Development</b>			
Number of legislative tools developed	4	3	0
<b>2.3 Research Development Support</b>			
Number of environmental research projects undertaken	8	8	8
<b>2.4 Environmental Information Management</b>			
Number of functional environmental information management systems	1	1	1
<b>2.5 Climate Change Management</b>			
Number of climate change response tools developed	1	1	1

### Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

**Purpose:** Ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented.

Enforcement of legislation and environmental authorisations.

Building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates.

Acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement

**Purpose:** Ensure environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement in the province.

#### Biodiversity Management Compliance and Enforcement

**Purpose:** Enhance effective biodiversity conservation and management through compliance monitoring and enforcement of biodiversity and coastal authorizations /permits in the province.

Table 2.10.3 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.3: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Compliance and Enforcement**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Environmental Quality Management Authorisation	2 016	1 584	5 643	6 704	6 704	6 704	7 150	7 675	8 017
2. Biodiversity Management Authorisation/Compliance	2 819	7 170	4 800	4 720	4 720	4 720	6 212	6 437	6 758
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>8 754</b>	<b>10 443</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>13 362</b>	<b>14 112</b>	<b>14 775</b>

The budget allocation for programme, 3 Compliance and Enforcement has increased from R11, 424 million to R 13.362 million by R1.938 million or 17 percent in 2015/16 when compared to the revised estimate of 2014/15 financial year.

Table 2.12.3 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.3: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Compliance and Enforcement**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>7 791</b>	<b>9 198</b>	<b>11 299</b>	<b>11 299</b>	<b>11 299</b>	<b>13 212</b>	<b>13 954</b>	<b>14 610</b>
Compensation of employees	3 586	7 088	8 201	9 744	9 494	9 494	10 427	11 157	11 714
Goods and services	1 249	703	997	1 555	1 805	1 805	2 785	2 797	2 895
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>166</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	90	90	90	90	95	100
Machinery and equipment	-	963	1 081	35	35	35	60	63	66
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>8 754</b>	<b>10 443</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>13 362</b>	<b>14 112</b>	<b>14 775</b>

Compensation of employees increase from R9.494 million in 2014/2015 financial to R10.427 million or 10 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. The high increase on personnel is to provide for general wage increase as well as vacant posts.

Goods and services increase from R1.805 million to R2.785 million or 54 per cent. The high increase is to provide for high travelling costs and accommodation.

## Service delivery measures:

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement</b>			
<b>3.1 Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>			
Number of enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental management legislation	30	30	30
Number of compliance inspections conducted	175	175	175
<b>3.2 Biodiversity Management, Compliance and Enforcement</b>			
Number of S24G applications received	8	8	10
Number of S24G fines paid	10	10	10

## Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

**Purpose:** Ensure that environmental legislation is implemented in the reporting period to promote an environment that is not harmful to the health and wellbeing of all in the province.

Due to Climate Change Management still being an unfunded mandate the functions thereof will be performed as part of Sub-Programme 4.2 Air Quality Management on an ad hoc basis depending on the availability of funding.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Impact Management

**Purpose:** Facilitating environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment.

Implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through various tools including Environmental Impact Assessments, and environmental authorisation systems.

Supporting an effective EIM system through various tools including Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other planning tools.

#### Air Quality and Climate Change Management

**Purpose:** Improve air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. Support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels.

Implement air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories.

Develop strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impact of climate change including the development of provincial climate policy and programmes. Includes both greenhouse gas mitigation response and vulnerability and adaptation responses to climate change.

Implement relevant tools such as a greenhouse gas inventory and vulnerability maps as required.

#### Pollution and Waste Management

**Purpose:** Develop and implement waste management plans and hazardous waste management plans and support local government to render the appropriate waste management services.

Carry out effective authorisation of solid waste disposal sites and other waste management authorisations as required in legislation.

Develop waste information systems to improve implementation of programmes to reduce and recycle waste.

Table 2.10.4 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.4: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme :Environmental Quality Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Impact Management	6 076	6 174	5 998	6 895	6 536	6 536	5 553	6 950	7 300
2. Air Quality Management	1 800	1 113	814	2 102	2 102	2 102	4 110	3 520	3 651
3. Pollution And Waste Management	3 217	3 717	3 129	3 327	3 686	3 686	3 549	3 955	4 152
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>11 093</b>	<b>11 004</b>	<b>9 941</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>13 212</b>	<b>14 425</b>	<b>15 103</b>

The budget for programme 4: Environmental Quality Management increased by R0.888 million or 7 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the revised allocation of 2014/15.

Table 2.12.4 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Quality Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 139</b>	<b>8 685</b>	<b>8 918</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>12 062</b>	<b>14 225</b>	<b>14 893</b>
Compensation of employees	5 793	7 314	6 392	8 154	8 154	8 154	9 376	10 032	11 029
Goods and services	4 346	1 371	2 526	3 289	3 289	3 289	2 686	4 193	3 865
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	930	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>210</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	24	1 299	998	881	881	881	1 150	200	210
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 093</b>	<b>11 004</b>	<b>9 941</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>13 212</b>	<b>14 425</b>	<b>15 103</b>

Compensation of employees grows by R1.222 million or 15 per cent in 2015/16. This increase is due to vacant posts that will be filled in 2015/16. Number of posts will be filled to capacitate the programme.

The budget for goods and services decreased by R0.603 or 22 per cent in order to cater for increase in wages for employees.

The significant increase of 30 per cent in 2015/16 is due to construction of the air monitoring station which will be built at Sasko building.

## Service Delivery Measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Programme 4: Environmental Management</b>			
<b>4.1 Impact Management</b>			
Percentage of EIA applications finalized within legislated timeframes	80%	86%	89%
<b>4.2 Air Quality Management</b>			
Percentage of Atmospheric Emission Licenses with complete applications issued within legislated timeframes	67%	83%	75%
Percentage of facilities with Atmospheric Emission Licences reporting to the National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAEIS)	20%	50%	75%
<b>4.3 Pollution and Waste Management</b>			
Percentage of Waste License applications finalised within legislated timeframes	60%	60%	80%

## Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

**Purpose:** Promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions. Effectively mitigate threats to biodiversity.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management

**Purpose:** Sustainable use of indigenous biological resources; access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, as well as bio-prospecting.

Implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management.

#### Conservation Agencies and Services

**Purpose:** Implementing mechanisms for management of ecologically viable areas, conserving biodiversity; protecting species and ecosystems of specific land areas, and related conservation activities.

Build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision making.

Conservation agencies (either external statutory bodies or provincial departments) are primarily engaged in nature conservation as well as the tourism and hospitality industry, the management of provincial parks, enforcement and monitoring within their areas and as well as research, education and visitor services.

#### Coastal Management

**Purpose:** Promote integrated marine and coastal management.

Ensure a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology.

Ensuring an effective coastal zone management system through the compliance monitoring and enforcement of all coastal zone permits and regulations.

Ensure effective management of pollution and the impact on the marine and coastal environment.

Table 2.10.5 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

**Table 2.10.5: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Biodiversity Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Biodiversity Protected Area Planning And Management	7 197	3 292	4 415	4 900	5 900	5 900	5 233	5 506	5 982
2. Conservation Agency And Services	11 756	11 701	19 135	20 457	21 757	21 757	19 890	20 535	21 277
3. Coastal Management	840	1 285	2 391	2 106	1 106	1 106	2 248	2 412	2 533
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>19 793</b>	<b>16 278</b>	<b>25 941</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>27 371</b>	<b>28 453</b>	<b>29 791</b>

The budget decreased from R28.763 million in 2014/15 to R27.371 million in 2015/16, this represents a decrease of 5 per cent. During the adjustment budget the programme received a once off boost of R1.300 million for fleet services.

Table 2.12.5 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.5: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Biodiversity Management**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 641</b>	<b>14 988</b>	<b>20 584</b>	<b>25 924</b>	<b>27 224</b>	<b>27 224</b>	<b>27 221</b>	<b>28 285</b>	<b>29 614</b>
Compensation of employees	14 929	12 927	15 247	18 464	19 214	19 214	20 430	21 186	21 755
Goods and services	4 712	2 061	5 337	7 460	8 010	8 010	6 791	7 099	7 859
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>5 357</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>177</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	148	1 256	5 357	1 539	1 539	1 539	150	169	177
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>19 793</b>	<b>16 278</b>	<b>25 941</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>27 371</b>	<b>28 453</b>	<b>29 791</b>

## Compensation of employees

Compensation of employees increased by R1.216 million or 6 per cent in 2015/16 in order to cater for salary increment.

## Goods and services

The budget for goods and services decreased by R1.219 million or 18 per cent when compared to the revised budget of 2014/15 in order to make provision for salary increment.

## Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Programme 5: Biodiversity Management</b>			
<b>5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>			
Number of hectares in the conservation estate	218 331	262 331	400 929
<b>5.2 Conservation Agencies and Services</b>			
Percentage of area of state managed protected areas assess with a METT score above 67%	50%	55%	60%
<b>5.3 Coastal Management</b>			
Number of coastal management programmes adopted	1	Implementation of CMP	Implementation of CMP

## Programme: 6 Environmental Empowerment Services

**Purpose:** Implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Environmental Capacity Development and Support

**Purpose:** Promoting environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External).

Implementation of community based environmental infrastructure- development and economic empowerment programmes. Utilising own funding as well as through joint initiatives and donor funding.

#### Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

**Purpose:** To empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness.

To promote awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices.

Table 2.10.6 provides summary and estimates by sub programme.

Table 2.10.6: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Empowerment Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Environmental Capacity Developmental And Support	2 448	3 985	5 784	7 872	6 921	6 921	7 475	5 786	6 042
2. Environmental Communication And Awareness Raising	4 430	4 956	3 845	3 300	4 251	4 251	4 699	4 969	5 217
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>6 878</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>9 629</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>10 754</b>	<b>11 259</b>

The total allocation for programme 6 Environmental Empowerment Services increased by R1.002 million or 9 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year. This is due to EPWP incentive grant.



Table 2.12.6 provides summary and estimates by economic classification.

**Table 2.12.6: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Empowerment Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 596</b>	<b>8 007</b>	<b>8 974</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>10 598</b>	<b>11 095</b>
Compensation of employees	4 919	6 460	7 525	9 596	8 567	8 567	9 956	9 261	9 724
Goods and services	1 677	1 547	1 449	1 349	2 378	2 378	2 068	1 338	1 371
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	20	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	20	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>164</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	228	348	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	33	554	618	203	203	203	150	156	164
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 878</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>9 629</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>10 754</b>	<b>11 259</b>

The budget for compensation of employees increased by R1.389 million or 16 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year in order to cover budget shortfall on this item.

Goods and services allocation decreases by 15 per cent for the same period in order to cater for the increase on salaries.

### Service delivery measures

Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services</b>			
<b>6.1 Environmental Capacity Development and Support</b>			
Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes	15	15	15
Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted	8	8	8
<b>6.2 Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising</b>			
Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	9	9	9
Number of quality environmental education resources materials developed	2	2	2

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 2.13: Personnel numbers and costs (Environment and Nature Conservation)**

The table above indicates the departmental personnel numbers and cost, and the table below gives a summary of the total departmental numbers and further breaks it down into human resources component, finance, and full time and contract workers.

Table 2.14: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

[illegible]

Table 2.15(a) provides payments on training.

Table 2.15(a): Payments on training: (Environment and Nature Conservation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Administration	908	908	915	760	760	760	975	985	1 034
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	908	908	915	760	760	760	975	985	1 034
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	152	152	161	40	40	40	179	185	194
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	152	152	161	40	40	40	179	185	194
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Compliance And Enforcement	25	25	25	50	50	50	33	35	37
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	25	25	25	50	50	50	33	35	37
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Environmental Quality Management	125	125	125	20	20	20	322	322	338
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	125	125	125	20	20	20	322	322	338
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Biodiversity Management	77	77	77	120	120	120	120	120	126
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	77	77	77	120	120	120	120	120	126
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	—	77	3	10	10	10	11	11	11
Subsistence and travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments on tuition	—	77	3	10	10	10	11	11	11
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 287</b>	<b>1 364</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 640</b>	<b>1 658</b>	<b>1 740</b>

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 2.15(b) provides information on training.

**Table 2.15(b): Information on training: (Environment and Nature Conservation)**

[illegible]

**Annexure to Estimates of Provincial  
Revenue & Expenditure**

**Vote 13**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Environment And Nature Conservation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>1 831</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>2 178</b>	<b>1 997</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>2 220</b>
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 831	1 227	1 562	1 900	1 900	2 178	1 997	2 115	2 220
Sales by market establishments	172	229	210	735	735	655	768	819	859
Administrative fees	921	758	800	755	755	755	797	840	882
Other sales	738	240	552	410	410	768	432	456	479
Of which									
Health patient fees	-	126	-	200	200	200	211	223	234
Other (Specify)	-	40	-	77	77	77	81	125	131
Other (Specify)	-	74	-	90	90	350	95	147	154
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	29	29	29	33	35	37
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>846</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>
Interest	2	1	2	10	10	9	12	13	13
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>716</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	600	1 276	350	573	573	2 000	605	682	716
<b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>618</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 085</b>	<b>3 099</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 414</b>

Table B3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 708</b>	<b>48 987</b>	<b>50 983</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>54 822</b>	<b>57 744</b>	<b>60 876</b>
Compensation of employees	26 185	28 083	30 155	32 979	33 049	33 049	35 566	37 351	39 218
Salaries and wages	22 299	28 083	26 514	28 547	28 617	28 617	30 547	32 067	33 670
Social contributions	3 886	—	3 641	4 432	4 432	4 432	5 019	5 284	5 548
Goods and services	20 486	20 904	20 828	20 514	20 444	20 444	19 256	20 393	21 658
Administrative fees	129	171	41	43	43	12	—	—	9
Advertising	277	154	65	80	80	205	100	106	73
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	71	58	250	113	113	140	118	124	130
Audit cost: External	2 232	2 143	2 402	2 314	2 314	2 314	1 846	1 848	1 940
Bursaries: Employees	133	114	80	22	22	—	18	19	20
Catering: Departmental activities	219	132	207	146	146	210	227	239	251
Communication (G&S)	22	778	696	830	830	460	634	847	889
Computer services	802	868	155	7	7	630	7	7	7
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	33	486	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	444	236	1 120	1 427	1 427	—	960	1 011	959
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	100	320	35	121	121	30	94	257	270
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	889	150	79	99	99	686	54	110	116
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23	39	50	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	563	401	305	120	120	140	135	142	149
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	4	—	24	24	—	74	78	47
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medas inventory interface	—	—	—	72	72	—	75	79	83
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	137	184	—	—	—	60	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	340	366	1 292	816	816	150	981	949	996
Operating leases	8 019	6 834	9 151	8 603	8 603	7 800	8 765	8 300	9 126
Property payments	3 293	4 026	1 009	1 358	1 358	4 400	1 407	1 482	1 556
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	932	979
Travel and subsistence	2 379	2 783	3 751	4 001	3 931	2 990	3 122	3 397	3 567
Training and development	125	289	—	57	57	167	378	398	418
Operating payments	191	232	119	239	239	—	239	46	48
Venues and facilities	10	136	21	22	22	50	22	23	24
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>212</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	122	86	—	200	200	200	200	211	212
Public corporations	—	—	—	200	200	200	200	211	212
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	200	200	200	200	211	212
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	122	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	122	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	122	208	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	183	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	122	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>2 496</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>605</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 216	1 063	2 424	656	656	656	150	576	605
Transport equipment	927	873	1 351	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	289	190	1 073	656	656	656	150	576	605
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>48 047</b>	<b>50 259</b>	<b>53 688</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>54 349</b>	<b>55 172</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>61 693</b>

Table B3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	appropriation	appropriation 2014/15	estimate 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 610</b>	<b>6 398</b>	<b>7 394</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>9 754</b>	<b>10 207</b>	<b>10 686</b>
Compensation of employees	5 489	5 433	5 915	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 663	8 999	9 299
Salaries and wages	5 004	5 433	5 547	6 854	6 854	6 854	8 151	8 460	8 733
Social contributions	485	—	368	719	719	719	512	539	566
Goods and services	2 121	965	1 479	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 091	1 208	1 386
Administrative fees	18	15	64	79	79	51	-200	-75	-79
Advertising	9	50	44	37	37	—	58	61	64
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	144	1	114	39	39	30	155	161	137
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	18	43	—	34	34	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	31	9	21	65	65	25	80	84	88
Communication (G&S)	—	16	—	—	—	72	—	—	—
Computer services	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	93	—	—	—	—	10	12	13	13
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	6	6	—	56	59	62
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	—	1	—	13	13	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	724	12	271	174	174	232	327	245	93
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	30	15	15	30	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	21	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	66	70
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	12	12	—	17	18	19
Consumable supplies	57	—	14	6	6	—	71	75	79
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	64	63	84	26	26	129	210	70	74
Operating leases	124	—	27	—	—	—	64	67	70
Property payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	47	49	52
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	638	534	781	707	707	696	131	314	645
Training and development	79	57	—	46	46	59	—	—	—
Operating payments	41	65	—	25	25	—	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	42	77	28	50	50	—	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>325</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	118	1 105	605	661	661	661	200	309	325
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	118	1 105	605	661	661	661	200	309	325
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	169	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>7 897</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>7 999</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 568</b>	<b>9 954</b>	<b>10 516</b>	<b>11 010</b>

Table B3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Quality Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 139</b>	<b>8 685</b>	<b>8 918</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>11 443</b>	<b>12 062</b>	<b>14 225</b>	<b>14 893</b>
Compensation of employees	5 793	7 314	6 392	8 154	8 154	8 154	9 376	10 032	11 029
Salaries and wages	5 038	7 314	5 175	6 865	6 865	6 865	7 918	8 497	9 416
Social contributions	755	—	1 217	1 289	1 289	1 289	1 458	1 535	1 612
Goods and services	4 346	1 371	2 526	3 289	3 289	3 289	2 686	4 193	3 865
Administrative fees	53	51	—	59	59	48	—	—	—
Advertising	91	109	145	18	18	—	207	218	229
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	15	9	—	10	10	15	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	69	69	16	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	195	39	150	154	154	14	287	302	392
Communication (G&S)	—	—	62	52	52	10	55	58	61
Computer services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	841	118	71	—	—	—	77	81	85
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	45	—	—	1	1	—	1	1	1
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 084	-2	53	1 123	1 123	1 159	10	63	66
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	6	—	—	—	10	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	44	—	—	30	30	10	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	52	102	137	155	155	195	152	213	299
Operating leases	237	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property payments	—	—	65	243	243	—	81	191	126
Transport provided: Departmental activity	106	1	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	1 287	804	1 464	1 292	1 292	1 722	1 248	2 083	1 649
Training and development	7	41	207	-73	-73	60	300	701	661
Operating payments	44	66	6	9	9	—	9	9	10
Venues and facilities	245	27	132	147	147	—	259	273	286
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	930	1 020	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	930	1 020	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	930	1 020	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>210</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	24	1 299	998	881	881	881	1 150	200	210
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	24	1 299	998	881	881	881	1 150	200	210
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 093</b>	<b>11 004</b>	<b>9 941</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>12 324</b>	<b>13 212</b>	<b>14 425</b>	<b>15 103</b>



Table B3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Biodiversity Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 641</b>	<b>14 988</b>	<b>20 584</b>	<b>25 924</b>	<b>27 224</b>	<b>27 224</b>	<b>27 221</b>	<b>28 285</b>	<b>29 614</b>
Compensation of employees	14 929	12 927	15 247	18 464	19 214	19 214	20 430	21 186	21 755
Salaries and wages	12 634	12 927	13 825	16 958	17 708	17 708	18 692	19 289	19 763
Social contributions	2 295	—	1 422	1 506	1 506	1 506	1 738	1 897	1 992
Goods and services	4 712	2 061	5 337	7 460	8 010	8 010	6 791	7 099	7 859
Administrative fees	15	29	105	192	192	166	215	227	239
Advertising	97	47	—	40	40	40	6	7	7
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	137	80	10	200	200	200	200	250	263
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	4	—	69	118	118	88	92	97	102
Catering: Departmental activities	14	5	54	46	46	32	49	71	94
Communication (G&S)	—	—	15	150	150	150	250	300	315
Computer services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	29	—	—	80	80	80	80	90	95
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	108	114	119
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	40	99	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 150	554	2 131	1 859	3 159	3 500	2 291	2 464	2 567
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	69	43	19	838	838	488	642	676	710
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	55	77	67	300	300	300	350	400	420
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	13	13	—	20	21	22
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	213	213	213	213	250	263
Consumable supplies	68	31	—	120	120	350	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	88	75	40	144	144	120	146	198	239
Operating leases	440	—	—	5	5	100	10	11	—
Property payments	—	—	210	392	392	382	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	16	18	105	110	110	125	115	121	127
Travel and subsistence	1 413	883	2 283	2 226	1 476	1 192	1 657	1 438	1 981
Training and development	—	—	54	155	155	165	200	211	137
Operating payments	72	140	160	208	208	198	45	47	50
Venues and facilities	5	10	—	51	51	121	102	106	111
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	4	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	4	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>5 357</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>1 539</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>177</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	148	1 256	5 357	1 539	1 539	1 539	150	169	177
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	148	1 256	5 357	1 539	1 539	1 539	150	169	177
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>19 793</b>	<b>16 278</b>	<b>25 941</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>27 371</b>	<b>28 453</b>	<b>29 791</b>

Table B3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Empowerment Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 596</b>	<b>8 007</b>	<b>8 974</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>10 945</b>	<b>12 024</b>	<b>10 598</b>	<b>11 095</b>
Compensation of employees	4 919	6 460	7 525	9 596	8 567	8 567	9 956	9 261	9 724
Salaries and wages	4 270	6 460	6 307	8 343	7 314	7 314	8 557	7 788	8 177
Social contributions	649	—	1 218	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 399	1 473	1 547
Goods and services	1 677	1 547	1 449	1 349	2 378	2 378	2 068	1 338	1 371
Administrative fees	11	16	67	69	69	64	95	100	105
Advertising	16	62	20	22	22	12	—	—	—
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	21	6	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	60	60	65	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	256	174	78	181	181	25	59	62	65
Communication (G&S)	1	—	50	—	—	—	80	84	88
Computer services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	100	100	—	—	—	20	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	54	73	—	20	20	—	—	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	215	38	290	377	377	728	548	643	675
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	150	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	12	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	42	44
Meddas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	4	—	—	—	—	230	65	69
Consumable supplies	5	—	—	35	35	—	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	69	65	91	124	124	112	80	84	88
Operating leases	75	—	82	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property payments	—	5	30	15	15	—	90	95	100
Transport provided: Departmental activity	100	34	254	65	65	65	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	630	763	388	199	1 228	1 214	666	120	93
Training and development	13	46	—	83	83	73	—	—	—
Operating payments	72	124	50	59	59	—	15	16	17
Venues and facilities	17	20	34	40	40	—	25	26	28
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Provinces and municipalities	—	20	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	20	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	20	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	20	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	20	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	1	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>164</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	228	348	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	228	348	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	33	554	618	203	203	203	150	156	164
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	33	554	618	203	203	203	150	156	164
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	24	24	24	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 878</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>9 629</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>10 754</b>	<b>11 259</b>

**Table B.3.6a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Current payments</b>	-	1 682	550	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	1 200	550	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 300	-	-
Salaries and wages		1 200	550	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 300		
Social contributions									
Goods and services	-	482	-	700	700	700	700	-	-
of which							-	-	-
Administrative fees: Payments								-	-
Advertising								-	-
Rental & Hiring								-	-
Contractors								-	-
Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas								-	-
Inventory: Materials & Supplies								-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		120		150	150	150	150		
Inventory: Other supplies		150		180	180	180	180		
Inventory: Oth Consumables								-	-
Travel and subsistence		212		370	370	370	370		
Minor Assets								-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	-	1 682	550	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	-